DOS will never be the same

Windows 3.0

Sun's New SPARCStation SLC
State of the Art: Networking
Linking DOS and Unix
ESDI Disks
Data Encryption

PLUS
Lotus Magellan 2.0
Modular 486s from AST and ALR
Mac PageMaker 4.0
A VGA Multimedia Board
Borland's New Turbo Debugger
Full Impact 2.0

Who Needs OS/2?

- graphical environment
- desktop applications
- DOS switcher
- V86 multitasker
- virtual memory manager

Cheetah's 33-MHz 486
High speed from hot cycles and ultrafast memory
Before the Dell System 325 was named the top 386 personal computer by the rest of the world, it had quite a following at home.

Winning both the PC Magazine Editor's Choice and PC World's Best Buy awards.

And most recently, it was rated number one for overall customer satisfaction, in a PC Week poll of corporate volume buyers.

One reason for this unprecedented popularity is that Dell deals directly with every Dell customer in the world.

Custom configuring each computer. Responding to the needs of each user.

So when you call Dell for a System 325, you get more than the exhilaration of running the world's top rated 386 computer, you get something called satisfaction.

With a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, self-diagnostic software and toll-free expert technical support. As well as next day on-site service provided by Xerox Corporation.

And you can get it starting at $3,999. With leasing plans as low as $145 a month.**

Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you.

After all, that's what the world is coming to.
THE DELL SYSTEM® 386 25 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and price in the industry.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82383 Cache Memory Controller with 3 KB of high-speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 coprocessor.
- 5.25" 2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Integrated 80286 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Integrated standard and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller in system board.
- Socket for an Intel 62370 math coprocessor.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.
- *Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $572/month.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 386X 25 MHz 386X.

This new full-featured, high-performance 386X system starts as low as $2869 list.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Enhanced Intel 82385 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of ROM, optional 2 Mb $50 additional.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller in system board.
- Socket for a 32-bit 386DX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Integrated standard and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller in system board.
- Socket for an Intel 62370 math coprocessor.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.
- *Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $572/month.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 486 400 MHz 486.

The price tag is low, the performance isn't.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 400 MHz.
- Integrated standard and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller in system board.
- Socket for an Intel 82375 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Integrated standard and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller in system board.
- Socket for an Intel 62370 math coprocessor.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.
- *Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $572/month.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.

Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System $3,999
100 MB VGA Color Plus System $5,399
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) $5,899
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) $6,399
Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM, 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 210 12 5 MHz, 486.

The price tag is low, the performance isn't.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 12 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Enhanced Intel 82385 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of ROM, optimal 2 Mb $50 additional.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller in system board.
- Socket for an Intel 62370 math coprocessor.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.
- *Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $572/month.

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.

Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System $3,999
100 MB VGA Color Plus System $5,399
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) $5,899
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) $6,399
Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM, 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory (128 KB) there are 4 megabytes of memory available to the system to enhance performance. Additional 4 megabytes are available for an additional $50.**CAD users: TE84010 Graphics Accelerator at High Resolution Graphics. (1724 x 1760) $899

AD CODE H195
WHEN COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS FROM NINE COUNTRIES GOT TOGETHER AND VOTED FOR THE BEST 386* COMPUTER, IT MARKED A MAJOR SHIFT IN POWER.

They chose the Dell System* 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world.

Turn the page and find out why.

800-365-1480
Years From Now,

Standard Features
at $5995...
EISA
33-MHz 386
64-KB Cache
5-MB RAM
106-MB Hard Disk
What more could you want?

An Honest, Affordable Upgrade Path.

You know what you want from a 386™ PC. ALR’s PowerVEISA 33/386 delivers. Cached 33-MHz performance, plenty of RAM to run even the bulkiest of today’s applications, a choice of high performance hard disks, and EISA compatibility — all at a price that puts many similarly equipped ISA systems to shame. So what more could you want?

How about the future?

ALR’s PowerVEISA 33/386 offers you an honest, affordable upgrade path to 25-MHz, 33-MHz (available second quarter) and future i486™ processors.

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Shown with optional monitor. Prices based on U.S. dollars.
It's Still What You Want...

Introducing the ALR®
PowerVEISA 386/33™

The modular design of this system lets you change processors in about five minutes. More importantly, you can change the CPU module without having to replace cache or system memory, saving you hundreds of dollars when compared to some competitive upgrade schemes.

Engineered for the future, the floor-standing chassis of the PowerVEISA 386/33 can accommodate a total of 49-MB of memory and up to 1.2-GB (gigabytes) of fixed disk storage. Its EISA capabilities let you take advantage of the latest in 32-bit I/O and bus mastering technology, while remaining compatible with 8 and 16-bit "AT" boards.

Even the PowerVEISA's innovative FlexCache+ memory architecture was built for the future. Based on ALR's award-winning FlexCache architecture, this 64-bit dual-bus design incorporates an advanced "read and write back" 64-KB cache. FlexCache+ has been fine-tuned for optimum efficiency, especially when combined with an i486 processor upgrade.

Add ALR's one year factory warranty, on-line technical support, and optional on-site service from Intel™ to round out one of the best PC investments around.

The PowerVEISA 33/386 -- ready to meet today's needs and tomorrow's challenges.

For more information on the PowerVEISA 33/386 and ALR's complete line of systems, please call: 1-800-444-4ALR

ALR is a registered trademark and PowerVEISA is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. AST and AST Premium are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Intel®, i386, i486, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
CONTENTS

June 1990
Volume 15, Number 6

COVER STORY
First Impressions:
Three’s the One
page 122

Will Windows 3.0 be the death or salvation of OS/2?

NEWS

19 MICROBYTES
Late-breaking technology and industry reports from the BYTE news staff.

42 WHAT’S NEW
Product snapshots of recent hardware and software announcements.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

116 SHORT TAKES
Magellan 2.0, Lotus expands its intelligent DOS shell.
PageMaker 4.0, a nearly perfect program from Aldus.
Ergo Model 1: The Brick, truly transportable computing.
Turbo Debugger and Tools 2.0, Borland’s beefed-up toolkit.
Full Impact 2.0, Ashton-Tate adds features.

132 Cheetah’s Golden Performer
Cheetah’s new 33-MHz 486 machine is one fast cat.

136 Sun’s Low-Cost RISC
A powerful diskless version of Sun’s SPARC Station.

REVIEWS

142 PRODUCT FOCUS
Networks of Peers
Low-cost alternatives to dedicated server LANs.

164 Two to Grow On
CPU-upgradable systems from AST and ALR.

170 Window Wonderland
VideoLogic’s multimedia board turns VGA screens into video playgrounds.

174 More 16-Million-Color Fireworks
SuperMac Technology’s ColorCard/24 and Spectrum/24 Series III video boards.

178 Da Vinci Does It Penlessly
Da Vinci’s speedy RasterPro 720 delivers design-quality plots, with color printing on the side.

184 Fast Fonts: PostScript Gets Turbocharged
HanZon’s RISC-based controller turns LaserJet printers into PostScript hot rods.

186 Small Footprint, Big Impression
Emerald Computers’ LANstation—small size, big price.

188 Just Add Water
Rational Systems’ Instant-C 4.0 promises instant software gratification.

190 Thoroughly Totable Tandy
The Tandy 1100 FD offers all the necessities—and then some.

193 The Zen of Symbolic Math
Theorist takes the low road to equation solving by leading you to the right answer on your Mac.

STATE OF THE ART

200 NETWORKING
Introduction

203 Growing Pains
Buying a LAN is kid’s stuff compared to the problems you can encounter trying to expand it and connect it to other networks.

217 Want to Catch Some Z’s?
Zero-slot LANs are a proven way to provide file transfer and peripheral- and file-sharing capabilities.

224A On the Radio
A wireless LAN can provide a flexible alternative to its earthbound cousins.

233 Need More Fiber?
From FDDI to HDTV to broadband ISDN, fiber-optic technology is changing data communications. Are you ready to make the move to fiber?

241 Primed for Performance
Balancing the need for resources against a changing environment is a shared problem. Can the solution be a shared one as well?

252 Making Connections
Your source to networking products and information.
FEATURES

256 Images from the Deep
Using a fiber-optic network and oceanographic vehicles, Woods Hole scientists are probing the wonders of the ocean.

269 Consortia: High-Tech Co-ops
Computer and chip consortia are working hard to give the U.S. an edge over foreign technology.

281 DOS and Unix: On Speaking Terms
A productive link between DOS and Unix systems begins with an understanding of Unix network basics.

HANDS ON

297 UNDER THE HOOD
The Evolution of ESDI
One increasingly popular alternative to the ST506 interface is a descendant of ST506, ESDI.

311 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
Cloak and Data
An explanation of secret codes and a puzzle to test your skill.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Spotlight

10 Editorial: Taiwan, the Soviet Union, and You

34 Letters, Ask BYTE, and Fixes
Why the Micro Craft Dimension was an Edsel.

PERSPECTIVES

326 CHAOS MANOR MAIL

380 The Father of Computer Graphics
The roots of graphically oriented computer systems stretch back to World War II, MIT, and a visionary graduate student.

382 PRINT QUEUE
In Darkest Self-Similarity
Hugh Kenner surveys the literature on fractals.

384 STOP BIT
The Flight of the Bee Wolf
A bee-hunting fly performs navigational feats that put man's computers to shame.

READER SERVICE

371 Editorial Index by Company
372 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
374 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after 376

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: See 308
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk: See card before 145
6.0 AND COUNTING!

Integrate sophisticated features into your Microsoft C and QuickC applications with C TOOLS PLUS/6.0™

C TOOLS PLUS version 6.0 is filled with many advanced routines for developing high-powered C applications, including: virtual, stackable menus and windows with full mouse support and optional "drop shadows"; multiple virtual pop-up help screens; a miniature multi-line editor for gathering user responses in a robust fashion; a single function call which can move, resize, and promote a window or menu on top of all others; the ability to update covered windows automatically when they are written to; support for EGA, VGA, and MCGA text modes including 30-, 43-, and 50-line modes; support for the enhanced (101/102 key) keyboard.

All this and more for only $149!

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0 also contains functions for writing interrupt service routines; creating pop-up memory resident applications; general memory "peek" and "pokes"; access to the DOS PRINT utility; as well as many other general utility functions and macros.

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE.
Blaise Computing's function libraries offer easy to use solutions to your programming needs. You get source code, complete sample programs, and a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples. Supports QuickC and Microsoft C 5.0 and later.

30 DAY GUARANTEE.
If during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money.

Other powerful products from Blaise Computing

CASYNCH MANAGER™ $189
ASYNC PLUS™ $189
VIEW232™ $189
POWER SCREEN™ $149
Turbo C TOOLS™ $149
POWER TOOLS PLUS™ $149

Call today for more information
(800) 333-8087

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.
2560 Ninth Street, Suite 818
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-5441
FAX (415) 540-1938

The NEWs in REVIEWS

A redesign for the reviews section and a look at yesterday and today

We have made a couple of changes in our product reviews this month. Most obviously, we've redesigned the reviews section. Less noticeable, unless you read magazine mastheads, is that all staff involved in reviewing products are now part of the BYTE Lab.

Our redesign goals were simple: Make the reviews appear as their own section rather than as individual articles, saving precious column inches in the process; and allow more flexibility for photos, figures, text boxes, and other means of enhancing the basic evaluation. Art director Nancy Rice and assistant art director Joe Gallagher deserve credit for achieving those goals.

Placing what was previously called the BYTE reviews department under the BYTE Lab moniker emphasizes the importance and seriousness that BYTE places on the product evaluation process. We use the same tried-and-true review procedures we did before, and that has always involved everyone who is now part of the BYTE Lab. The name change makes that clear.

You'll also notice the BYTE Lab logo appearing in each review. That logo means that the product has been evaluated by BYTE Lab standards. It also serves to distinguish BYTE reviews from our Short Takes and First Impressions, which are not full evaluations but early looks at upcoming products. You are the beneficiaries of these changes. We hope you'll find BYTE's reviews more useful and enjoyable as a result. If not, drop us a note telling us why.

The Father of Computer Graphics
Today, we take the idea of a graphical user interface for granted. But 15 years ago, the technology was restricted to advanced research and military systems. And 15 years before that, the idea that a person could use a computer interactively was unheard of. Then, an MIT student came up with an innovative doctoral project, a system that laid the foundation for today's interactive computer graphics. This month's fifteenth anniversary special tells the intriguing tale of Dr. Ivan Sutherland and his trailblazing graphics system, Sketchpad.

R&D Consortia
Computer technology is one of the few areas where the U.S. holds an edge over its global competitors. But that lead is in danger of slipping away in the face of Japanese enterprise and a united Europe.

As in other high technology areas, a few U.S. companies are "circling the wagons"—joining together in R&D consortia that aim to provide them with a competitive edge. Technical editor Janet J. Barron takes a look at the current state of computer consortia in her article "Consortia: High-Tech Co-ops" on page 269.

—Michael Nadeau and Kenneth M. Sheldon
Integrated Software for Schematics & PCB Artwork

Introducing HiWIRE®-Plus

Wintek's smARTWORK® pioneered low-cost printed-circuit-board CAD. Then HiWIRE set the standard for productivity and ease-of-use in schematic capture. Now Wintek introduces HiWIRE-Plus, integrating HiWIRE's schematic features with a powerful printed-circuit-design facility.

Creating Schematics

With HiWIRE-Plus, simply connect library symbols with wires and buses. Creating and changing symbols is fast and painless. Produce your drawing using a dot-matrix printer, laser printer, or pen plotter.

Circuit-Board Design

HiWIRE-Plus gives you all the design freedom you want: you choose the grid size, trace widths, and pad shapes. The board size and number of layers are virtually unlimited. HiWIRE-Plus is perfect for surface-mount, microstrip, and ECL applications.

HiWIRE-Plus Advantages

- One tool for schematics and printed-circuit artwork
- Easy-to-learn menu-driven operation; complete documentation and tutorial
- Schematic libraries with TTL, CMOS, ECL, ladder, microprocessor, and discrete components
- Netlist and bill-of-materials utilities included
- Circuit boards up to 60x60 inches and 256 layers
- Variable grid size, trace width, and pad size (.001" resolution)
- PCB library with DIPs, SIPs, SMDs, PGAs, TOs, and edge and D connectors
- Schematic-to-layout cross-checking
- Design-rule checker
- 800 number for free support

System Requirements

- IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 with 512K RAM, printer port, color monitor, and CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics card
- Microsoft Mouse
- IBM ProPrinter or Epson dot-matrix printer, and/or Houston Instrument or Hewlett-Packard pen plotter

Higher Performance Better Value

Still only $895, HiWIRE-Plus delivers quality schematics and PCB artwork. You don't need to guess if HiWIRE-Plus is right for you—we guarantee it! Try it for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free today and put HiWIRE-Plus to work for you.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, Indiana 47904-2993
(800) 742-6809 or
(317) 742-8428
FAX: (317) 448-4823
Telex: 15-624-6480

Europe: RIVA Ltd., England,
Phone: 0420 22666, FAX: 0420 23700
Australia: Wintek Software
Phone: (08) 2730028, FAX: (08) 3733145

Circle 400 on Reader Service Card
Until now, this is hard and word processing

Use Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Word for Windows and you'll no longer be saddled with the problem of combining words, numbers and graphics. You see, they were designed to work together. Which means they share a good deal more than a name.

Like data for instance. Now you can cut and paste words, tables, charts and numbers to your heart's content. From any document, in either program.

What’s more, these products are based on the Microsoft Windows environment, an approach that’s not only inherently easy to use, but rapidly becoming the industry standard.

It is this environment that allows for complete and total WYSIWYG. Or, what you see is what you get. Translated that means the image on-screen looks precisely like the final document.

Something that will save you more than a few trips to the printer.

Beyond sharing the same overall physical appearance, these applications also share similar commands. So when you’ve mastered one, you’ll have a solid understanding of the other as well.

And surprisingly, using Microsoft Excel and Word together requires very little brain power. All you need is a 286/386 computer with 2 megabytes of random access memory. Also known as RAM.

For more information on how smoothly these products work together, call (800) 541-1261 Dept. L6.

Before you get roped into buying the wrong product.
EDITORIAL • Fred Langa

TAIWAN, THE SOVIET UNION, AND YOU

These countries may be a major factor in your computing options for the 1990s

Taiwan and the U.S.S.R. are about as different as can be. Taiwan is only three times the size of Connecticut. The U.S.S.R. is the largest country on earth. Taiwan has a tropical, marine climate; the U.S.S.R. has many climate areas, but it tends toward the cool temperate and colder. Both countries are becoming increasingly important players in the world of computers.

For example, it’s an almost certain bet that major chunks of your desktop system came from Taiwan—and not just chips and small parts. Taiwan is the world’s number-one supplier of monitors and is number two in producing terminals and number three in building complete microcomputer systems. It’s also a major source of disk drives, add-in cards, printers, and other peripherals.

In 1988 (the last year for which I have export numbers), Taiwan’s computer products exports reached well over $1.2 billion (in U.S. dollars), double what it was just two years previously. And that figure is still climbing.

Each year, the Taiwanese government sponsors a huge computer trade show called Computex. The show is roughly the size of Comdex here in the U.S.—but when you consider the relative sizes of Taiwan and the U.S., you see that proportionally, Computex is staggeringly large.

I’ll be attending Computex in June, and spending a week meeting with officials of the government and the leading computer companies there. In a future issue, I hope to tell you what new products and technologies I’ve learned of, and what impact this Asian powerhouse is likely to have on the computer industry and on the range of products and prices available to us.

Back in the U.S.S.R.

At the other end of the computing spectrum, the U.S.S.R. isn’t the number-one supplier of anything. Or the number two. Or the number three. . .

But the Soviets do have a vast hunger for computer products and a tremendous untapped resource of world-class programming talent.

In an earlier editorial (“The Russians Are Coming,” October 1988), I wrote about one of the earliest efforts to export Soviet business software to the West: Members of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences toured the U.S. looking for interest in their generic “software factory.”

The “factory” is a collection of modules ranging from a natural-language database to equation solvers to financial modelers. With a minimum of programming, you can customize modules in the factory to solve a very wide range of problems: Feed data—almost any data—into the system, select and program the appropriate modules, and get your answers out the other side.

The factory was creative, innovative, cleverly done, and quite unlike anything I’d seen before. The Soviet programmers had produced an amazingly complex problem-solving environment from the ground up—despite a lack of access to the tools we’re familiar with, and despite the forced necessity of working with relatively underpowered hardware. For example, they needed a better way to build and manage the modules, so they created a new language that’s sort of an object-oriented Prolog.

Along the way, they needed a Cyrillic word processor, so they wrote a program that easily equals many that are in use in the West. And all their code had to be tight and efficient because it had to run on, at best, 12.5-MHz IBM PC AT clones.

Of course, Soviet programmers work on more than just large-scale projects: Alexey Pazhitnov has become the U.S.S.R.’s first (and so far only) software cult hero on the strengths of his Tetris and Wexlris game software.

Clearly, there’s plenty of software talent in the U.S.S.R., and if the obvious economic obstacles can be removed, the U.S.S.R. could become a world player in software by the middle-to-late 1990s.

But the obstacles are severe. BYTE columnist Jerry Pournelle (who recently voted the most popular computer columnist in the U.S.S.R.) visited the U.S.S.R. this April, just before the Lithuanian economic blockade, and reports that “there are lots of business opportunities, if only you can figure a way to get your share of the profits out of the country.” You can’t take rubles out of the U.S.S.R., nor readily convert them to another currency.

Besides discouraging outside involvement and investment, it makes things hard on the Soviets, too. Jerry reports that the academicians and other professionals he met in the U.S.S.R. all make about 300 rubles a month. At the “official” rate of about 6 rubles to the dollar, or the real-world rate of about 20-to-1, this salary works out to somewhere between $15 and $50 (U.S.) per month.

You can see why so few Soviets have ready access to personal computers, and thus why their talents lie mostly fallow.

That may all be changing—although events in the U.S.S.R. are fluid and very hard to predict. Assuming that conditions still allow for travel from the West, I’ll be spending a week in Moscow as a guest of the International Computer Club, at its first post-glasnost meeting in mid-June.

It should be a fascinating trip. Stay tuned.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name “flanga”)
Turbo Pascal,* the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

**It's easy to extend yourself**

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the only compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

**A fast object lesson**

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code. As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can inherit properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.

**Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger® and Turbo Assembler®**

The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

**Upgrade objectively**

Pascal owners:
Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only $34.95 plus $5 shipping and handling ($75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier).
And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only $99.95 plus $10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.

**Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features**

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging

---

*Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989. Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved.® 1984

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 42)
All the monitors you’ll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don’t see is how this one monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standard to become mainstream—8514/A, with its brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.

Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A. Which means even if you haven’t moved up to 8514/A yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.
all the resolutions you’ll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it’s also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standard to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

NEC
Just when Power Seekers thought they had nowhere left to go...
Introducing the
IBM RISC System/6000™ family.
With the most powerful desktop workstation on earth.

No matter how big the job you're setting off to conquer, the new IBM RISC System/6000 family of POWER Stations and POWER servers is for you. The desktop POWERstation 320 puts more than 7 MFLOPS and over 27 MIPS at your command—power that soars as high as 13 MFLOPS and 41 MIPS in other models.

What makes it possible is POWER Architecture™—Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC™—IBM's second generation of RISC technology. It delivers up to four instructions per cycle and has the most powerful CMOS microprocessor in the business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MFLOPS</th>
<th>MIPS</th>
<th>SPECmark®</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWERstation 320™</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>22.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECstation™ 3100™</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>10.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARCstation™ 1™</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision all-FORTRAN Linpack test.

100 x 100 array, each element. The SPECint/benchmark tests used to compute SPECmark are available on the System/6000 family and on IBM's RISC System/6000 family of POWER servers. Performance data were based on published benchmark information.

Micro Channel™ makes bottlenecks ancient history. All RISC System/6000 models feature a new implementation of the IBM Micro Channel bus with I/O throughput of up to 40 megabytes per second. And the Micro Channel Architecture can accommodate a doubling or even quadrupling of this data transfer capacity, making traditional, nonexpandable architectures seem primitive by comparison.

Solid support for all UNIX® applications. These systems are all based on the industry-standard UNIX operating system. And they'll run hundreds of applications in such diverse fields as engineering design, fluid dynamics, molecular modeling, securities trading, technical publishing and geophysical modeling, plus a wide selection of commercial applications.

A brave new world of 3D graphics. All our POWER Stations are built to deliver high-speed, high-resolution graphics. Our 3D processors offer an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors. And our new Supergraphics POWERstation 730 gives you 3D graphics capabilities that are really out of this world, performing nearly one million 3D vector transformations per second.

AIX™ brings different worlds together. Every model can come preloaded with AIX Version 3. IBM's version of the UNIX operating system. It supports major industry standards, like POSIX™ and TCP/IP, plus the programming languages C, FORTRAN, COBOL and Pascal. And AIX allows the RISC System/6000 family to fit into your installed UNIX base, as well as your IBM SAA™ environments, giving you the best of both worlds.

Supercomputer speed at a workstation price: $12,995. Our entry desktop POWERstation 320 starts at $12,995 complete. And every member of the RISC System/6000 family comes with software service at no extra charge and a 12-month warranty.

The worldwide support of IBM. Then, of course, there's IBM service when you need it. 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner.

For the Power Seeker.
Circle 153 on Reader Service Card
...DR DOS is faster and cheaper and offers more features than its big-name counterparts.

With DR DOS in ROM,...No disc drives have to be accessed, so the battery suffers less of a drain. [It] also frees memory for use by applications.

It has all the equivalent features of PC/MS-DOS 3.3 and most of those of version 4.0, plus... partitions larger than 32Mb, on-line help, a larger TPA, and other neat features.

With DESIRABLE FEATURES. Use DR DOS' FileLink, and a serial cable to retrieve or transmit data between systems. The CUA-compatible shell is easy to use—with mouse or keyboard.

WITH INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY. BatteryMAX increases the battery life of portable systems by two to three times* and runs with standard DOS applications.

ROM- or RAM-executable, the only choice is DR DOS. OEMs and System Integrators call Digital Research at (800) 443-4200.

THE OBVIOUS CHOICE JUST GOT BETTER.

WITH EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE. The new version of DR DOS offers MemoryMAX, (the fast way to get 620K) and disk caching (for throughput faster than DOS 4.x).

Digital Research offers a full line of operating systems from single-user DR DOS, multitasking, multiuser Concurrent DOS; to real-time, multitasking, multiuser FlexOS.

*Battery savings depends on OEM implementation. Digital Research is a registered trademark and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, MemoryMAX, FileLink, BatteryMAX, Concurrent and FlexOS are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card
NCGA Report: Great Graphics Coming Down

Scanning the big picture at the recent National Computer Graphics Association show, it was clear that personal computers are becoming more popular as tools for producing dramatic, high-quality graphics. Workstation makers were there in spades, but they were outnumbered this time by vendors with products that enable personal computers to quickly generate sharp and colorful images.

Powerful graphics processors and display controllers are helping turn relatively low-cost computers into machines that rival more traditional dedicated graphics systems. Perhaps the most bodacious of the new, inexpensive graphics coprocessors is Texas Instruments' 34020, which the company says is three to 20 times faster than its predecessor, the 34010, at on-chip graphics operations. Even more powerful than the TI chip is Intel's i860, a RISC processor torqued for graphics functions. Evidence at NCGA showed that hardware designers are now picking up on the i860, and products using it will become prevalent soon.

Photo-realism is no longer the province of computers that only defense contractors and movie studios can afford. Although they're still very expensive, tools like RenderMan and HOOPS are empowering users with capabilities to generate realistic, three-dimensional images.

Judging from comments from users and the size of crowds at certain exhibits, this year's NCGA made it clear that people want sharp, colorful, and realistically rendered graphics. As the following stories report, vendors are responding with the necessary tools.

For Realism, Developers Calling RenderMan

Creating photo-realistic images requires tools for simulating surface textures and lighting effects. If Pixar (San Rafael, CA) has its way, "appearance libraries" of fabric, cement, stucco, wood, plastic, and other materials, as well as "shaders" for specifying lighting effects, will become standard tools for architects and artists who require photo-realism in their computer-aided designs. And all these tools will be based on the RenderMan specification for scene descriptions, in much the same way that the PostScript standard is used for defining characters in desktop publishing. Pixar will soon release a sample appearance library and is working with third-party developers to produce more catalogs.

At the recent National Computer Graphics Association show, there was evidence that RenderMan is starting to catch on. Pixar introduced its first end-user implementation of RenderMan,

continued

NANOBYES

Is NewWave gaining momentum? Hewlett-Packard (Cupertino, CA) has recently licensed its Windows-based graphical environment to several major companies, including AT&T, which is using it with the Rhapsody groupware package. Lotus said that in will work with HP to get 1-2-3 release 2.2 running under NewWave. NCR, Data General, and Canon have also signed licenses to use NewWave. And any day now, quite a few developers say, companies will start shipping applications that work with NewWave, including a multimedia authoring tools from Aimtech, a database program from Palantir, an E-mail program from Da Vinci Systems, development tools from Glockenspiel and Candlelight, communications packages from HP and Micro-View, and a version of Ami Professional from Samna.

NeXT users have been wondering when something like HyperCard will come to the cube. It should be later this year. Thoughtful Software (Fort Collins, CO) hopes to ship its "HyperCard-like" Hyper-Cube software during the fourth quarter, our sources say.

Despite having created CP/M and the GEM operating environment, Digital Research (Monterey, CA) has an identity problem. "Despite our best efforts, there are still people who haven't heard of us and who don't know what we do," says company president Dick Williams. He wants to make DR into a "more friendly and approachable" company and to focus more on applications software, including programs for Windows, OS/2, Unix, and the Mac. One of DR's biggest hits is DR DOS, an enhanced and ROMable version of MS-DOS; the company says that it has licensed more than 3 million copies.

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 19
An ANSI committee is also involved in distributed databases. Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Ashton-Tate, and others are working on a standard SQL interface for almost all SQL. If their proposal becomes established, programmers could use it, including MacroMind (Three-D) and Paracomputer (Swivel 3D). Until now, RenderMan has been available only as a developer's toolkit, requiring knowledge of C programming.

MacRenderMan ($795) will allow images generated with those packages to be given visual attributes such as texture, shading, blurred motion, and other special effects. The resulting image is stored in a standard file format called the RenderMan Interface Bytestream. In theory, the user should be able to change attributes—wood to marble, for example—as easily as a PostScript user can change fonts. According to Dan Ahlberg, product manager for MacroMind Three-D, RenderMan is “analogous to going from a LaserWriter to a Linotronic [typesetter]. You get higher quality and extendability.”

Other companies supporting RenderMan include Levco, which at NCGA had RenderMan running on an accelerator board; CADkey, which announced CADkey Render for its eponymous CAD program; Evolution Computing, which has a new version of FastCAD, called FastCAD 3D, that's bundled with RenderMan; Strata, which plans to have its StrataVision 3D software work with RenderMan; and Sun Microsystems, which announced a “visualization” product, called SunVision, that has a RenderMan-compatible interface for rendering images.

More companies are expected to go with RenderMan this year. According to Pixar's Tom Porter, Autodesk plans to release a version of AutoCAD that supports RenderMan. NeXt has said that it will support RenderMan on its color computer, to be introduced later this year. IBM endorsed RenderMan and is likely to offer products based on the specification.

Although RenderMan is gaining popularity, rendering is expensive. RenderMan requires at least 4 MB of memory, and it prefers 8 MB. On top of that, you need vast amounts of disk space and high-resolution color graphics. And to achieve acceptable performance, you need either a personal computer with a graphics accelerator or a workstation such as the Sun SPARCStation or Silicon Graphics Personal Iris.

—Nick Baran

### Intel's i860 Engine Picking Up Steam

Judging from news at the National Computer Graphics Association show, Intel's i860 RISC processor is finding its destiny in the demanding world of three-dimensional and high-resolution graphics. Giving Intel one of the best testimonials yet for its chip is the built-in 3-D engine. Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA) announced that it will develop new graphics technologies using the i860. The company demonstrated an experimental 1986-based “graphics transform engine” installed in an HP-3000 workstation, handling full-color antialiasing, contour mapping, ray tracing, and other graphics functions. This engine, which HP says will show up in future workstations, will include hardware support for some of the most difficult 3-D algorithms. The graphics engine will connect to the workstation’s main CPU and memory via a 30-Mbps link. HP says that this new hardware will perform most operations either in real time or so quickly that the user will hardly have to wait. Perhaps the most interesting part of HP's approach is the degree to which difficult rendering operations will be moved from software to hardware.

Matrox (Dorval, Quebec, Canada) displayed working prototypes of an i860 parallel processing board designed to speed up floating-point operations. The board is built for computers with the Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus and makes use of EISA's bus-mastering capability to operate independently of the host system. The MP-860, which holds one 40-MHz processor and 2 MB of memory (expected price: $6300), can run floating-point and computationally intensive applications up to 100 times faster than a 386-based system with an 80387 coprocessor, Matrox claims. You'll be able to connect as many as eight of the boards in a single system and have them operate concurrently. To communicate, the boards use their own high-speed bus, called the TransMemory bus, that can transfer 100 MBps.
You don't have to be a rocket scientist to program in BASIC.

Granted, with Microsoft's BASIC Professional Development System, rocket scientists can work wonders every day of the week.

But if you want to work better in this stratosphere, Microsoft's QuickBASIC is all you need.

Instead of an I.Q. test, you get a step-by-step printed tutorial that guides you through a complete working program. And our handy on-line electronic manual lets you put your finger on anything you want to know instantly, or copy and paste sample code into your program window.

Meanwhile, our on-line training and Easy Menus make you feel at home in your new environment in minutes—not hours. And to simplify things even more, our intuitive interface offers context-sensitive help. Plus a debugger that gets your program up and running in record time.

Naturally, this BASIC also turns out code at record speed—150,000 lines per minute. Not surprisingly, PC Magazine called it "...perhaps one of the greatest software programs ever written" and gave it their Editor's Choice Award.

All of which only goes to prove one thing: you don't have to be a rocket scientist to conquer new frontiers.

Just smart enough to get a hold of our Microsoft QuickBASIC.
**THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DO THIS EVERY WEEK.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12 MHZ 286 VGA</th>
<th>GATEWAY 386SX</th>
<th>20 MHZ 386 VGA</th>
<th>25 MHZ 486 VGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>80286-12 Processor</strong></td>
<td><strong>2 Megas RAM</strong></td>
<td><strong>4 Megas RAM</strong></td>
<td><strong>4 Megas RAM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2 Megas RAM</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.2 Meg 5.25” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.2 Meg 5.25” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.2 Meg 5.25” Drive</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.2 Meg 5.25” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>150 Meg ESDI Drive</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>16 Bit VGA with 512K</strong></td>
<td><strong>16 Bit VGA with 512K</strong></td>
<td><strong>16 Bit VGA with 512K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14” 1024 X 768 Color Monitor</strong></td>
<td><strong>14” 1024 X 768 Color Monitor</strong></td>
<td><strong>14” 1024 X 768 Color Monitor</strong></td>
<td><strong>14” 1024 X 768 Color Monitor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>101 Key Keyboard</strong></td>
<td><strong>MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2195.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2595.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5295.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>25 MHZ 386 VGA</th>
<th>33 MHZ 386 VGA</th>
<th>25 MHZ 486 VGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4 Megas RAM</strong></td>
<td><strong>64K Cache RAM</strong></td>
<td><strong>4 Megas RAM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.2 Meg 5.25” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.2 Meg 5.25” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.2 Meg 5.25” Drive</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>110 Meg ESDI Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>150 Meg ESDI Drive</strong></td>
<td><strong>150 Meg ESDI Drive</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ESDI Controller, 32K Cache</strong></td>
<td><strong>ESDI Controller, 32K Cache</strong></td>
<td><strong>ESDI Controller, 32K Cache</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16 Bit VGA with 512K</strong></td>
<td><strong>16 Bit VGA with 512K</strong></td>
<td><strong>16 Bit VGA with 512K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14” 1024 X 768 Color Monitor</strong></td>
<td><strong>14” 1024 X 768 Color Monitor</strong></td>
<td><strong>14” 1024 X 768 Color Monitor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 Parallel &amp; 2 Serial Ports</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>101 Key Keyboard</strong></td>
<td><strong>101 Key Keyboard</strong></td>
<td><strong>101 Key Keyboard</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3095.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3995.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5295.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With 64K Cache $3495.00

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change.

$1995.00

$2195.00

$2595.00

$3095.00

$3995.00

$5295.00

With 64K Cache $3495.00

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.
Pull Up A Chair And We'll Tell You Why.

Ted: OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and you should be the ones to write it.

Todd (laughing): Hey, Ted. I'm no writer.

Ray: Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads?

(Laughter)

Ted: No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anywhere except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this —

Troy: Is this legal?

Ted: — and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's going to be our ad.

Norm: This oughta be good! (Laughter)

Ted: Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

Todd: Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

Troy: Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

Norm: And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

Ted: Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect.

Troy: Well we use a component that's not very common today — pride. Each machine that goes out the door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Ted: OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

Ray: If we could, I'd be out of a job. (Laughter)

Ted: Yeah. Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?

Ray: That's where we shine. Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talkin' about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

Ted: What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

Ray: Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

Ted: Kathy — bet you thought I forgot you — what about customer service?

Kathy: Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

Norm: Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

Ted: Some people think that. But our customers don't — ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

Norm: Do we have an ad yet?

Ted: Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems. Then get ready for a really hot summer...

(Tape End Indicator.)

Gateway 2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, SD 57049
Telephone 605-232-2000 • FAX 605-232-2023
NANOBYTES

Trying to give computer makers a way to build more highly integrated and less expensive systems, Chips & Technologies (San Jose, CA) has developed a new chip set for implementing a complete AT compatible on a motherboard. The Entry-Level Enhanced AT set provides complete system logic, I/O, mass storage, and VGA control in either a three- or four-chip set. Company officials say that a typical 1980s-style AT uses about 95 ICs (excluding RAM). The ELEAT set reduces that number to 44 and cuts the cost of the silicon from $179 to $105, they say. The company plans a 386SX version for the third quarter.

Advanced Data Servers (Boise, ID) claims that its new dBASE Query Accelerator ($1995) speeds up database queries by as much as 100 times. The AT bus board is a SCSI disk drive controller and database coprocessor rolled into one. When the CPU issues a database query to the disk drive, an Advanced Micro Devices RISC chip on the board intercepts the request, processes it, and returns it to the CPU. The RISC chip is optimized for database work and can select and project records faster than a host processor, ADS says.

At the recent Interface show in Dallas, IBM showed its version of TCP/IP for OS/2. IBM's brand of the standard internet-work protocol will run on top of IBM's Extended Edition of OS/2 1.2 and have an icon-oriented E-mail application.

Market researcher American Business Information (Omaha, NE) interprets changes in the marketplace by compiling changes in Yellow Pages listings. Fewer listings for a particular service or industry means business is down in that area, ABI says. According to the researchers' findings for 1989, computer-related categories were down. Data systems consultants and data-processing services were in the top 20 categories of decline.

without affecting processor performance, Matrox says. Company representatives demonstrated the MP-860 with a Matrox 8514A-compatible graphics board; a system with a single MP-860 was calculating and drawing 400- by 400-pixel areas of the Mandelbrot set with 2000 iterations per pixel in 2 seconds.

Truevision (Indianapolis, IN) introduced a 33-MHz i860-based graphics processor for IBM AT compatibles. The new Horizon860 "single-card computer" ($6295) incorporates a high-speed bus, called the HorizonBus, that Truevision claims has a peak data transfer rate of 264 MBps. Truevision did not announce any products that are able to take advantage of the bus, but a product engineer said that those will show up later.

Hyperspeed Technology (San Diego, CA) introduced a board that can support one or two i860s and up to 16 MB of RAM. Like the Horizon860, the Hyperspeed board (which costs about $7000) has a 64-bit high-speed bus but no products that can use it yet. Hyperspeed promises a frame buffer in the near future. Spectre Corp. (Woburn, MA) announced a board that uses single or dual i860s but did not have units on hand to demonstrate.

—Nick Baran, Owen Linderholm, and Tom Yager

MICROBYTES

AutoCAD to Jump Through HOOPS for 3-D

Autodesk will incorporate the HOOPS Graphics System from Ithaca Software (Alameda, CA) into future versions of AutoCAD, the prominent CAD package. HOOPS is an integrated library of software routines that developers can use to create interactive three-dimensional graphics applications. AutoCAD will use HOOPS to improve the performance of AutoCAD, in particular when working with solid 3-D models.

The HOOPS library is written in C and can be called from C or FORTRAN programs. HOOPS is currently available across a wide range of platforms, including extended DOS, OS/2, Mac II, and Unix workstations. HOOPS is completely source code-compatible across all these platforms and automatically works with the window managers associated with each system.

The agreement with Autodesk will help HOOPS become established as a standard set of tools for 3-D imaging, says Gary Wayne, Ithaca's executive vice president.

The boom in graphics display systems based around processors like the Texas Instruments 34020 will mean that within five years, Wayne says, entry-level desktop computers will be able to manipulate 3-D images in real time. HOOPS is an ideal way to create applications for such systems, he claims. The competing PHIGS (Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics Standard) is not sufficiently compatible across multiple platforms, Wayne says.

—Owen Linderholm

LSI Logic’s Chip Set Could Spur SPARC Clones

LSI Logic’s Chip Set Could Spur SPARC Clones

LSI Logic (Milpitas, CA) says that it will soon ship the first complete chip set for the SPARC architecture pioneered by Sun Microsystems. Availability of a complete chip set for such a workstation could spur the development of SPARC "clones" from other computer manufacturers. LSI Logic is one of several suppliers of SPARC microprocessors (integer units and FPU’s) and provides both the microprocessor and seven application-specific IC chips used in Sun’s SPARCStation 1 workstation. But, as LSI Logic’s Kim Alfaro points out, an instruction unit and a floating-point unit do not make a chip set.

continued
New FoxPro

Shifting the Balance Of Power in Database Management

There's a new leader in the relational database management world. Its name is FoxPro.

FoxPro is the first and only microcomputer database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface: run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV — more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even millions—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV. But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

Shift the balance of power in your favor by trying FoxPro for yourself.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. See for yourself: Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+ Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/ Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 650304287 FOX

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card
NCR PC
The Most Powerful
When our engineers sat down to build the NCR PC486/MC, they were determined to unleash the full power of the Micro Channel™ architecture and the i486™ microprocessor.

They succeeded. PC Computing reports "the PC486/MC is on the front edge" of 486 desktops. With its dual high-speed cache design, the system takes full advantage of the performance potential of the 486 microprocessor. And its implementation of Micro Channel architecture makes it the clear leader in providing full 32-bit performance.

According to BYTE Lab benchmarks, the PC486/MC's "mass storage subsystem (with a 100MB SCSI hard drive) turned in the fastest performance we've ever measured."*

The PC486/MC is a hot box that comes standard with advanced features you won't find on competitive machines. In fact, you won't find many competitive machines. Ours is the only native design 486 Micro Channel PC from a major vendor now available. Which is why we've already rolled up a commanding market share.

The PC486/MC is the first of a family of advanced PCs that will lead the market in speed, power, and availability.

Our PC family also includes high-performing 286™ and 386™-based PCs. Backed by the resources of a $6 billion computer company with service and support in nearly every country in the world. And a commitment to quality that is unequaled.

Call 1 800 544-3333 for a free six-page comparison brochure. We'll also put you in touch with the NCR or Businessland representative, or other Authorized NCR Reseller nearest you.

Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

Clone manufacturers would have to reverse-engineer the rest of the architecture.

The SparKIT chip set consists of seven devices: the integer unit; FPU; memory, cache, and standard I/O controllers; and DMA and S-Bus controllers. Just as an IBM PC clone can buy a complete set of support chips from Chips & Technologies or Headland Technology, for example, SPARC clones will be able to get complete chip sets from LSI Logic, which also supplies the microprocessor.

The SparKIT set will be available in 25- and 40-MHz versions. The 25-MHz version will cost $1327 each in 1000-unit quantities and will be available soon, the company says. The 40-MHz version will be available later this year for an undisclosed price.

Asked whether the $1300 price tag for the 25-MHz chip set is a bit expensive, Alfaro responded, “We actually think it’s quite competitive. Of course, any price is negotiable.” Alfaro declined to comment on what manufacturers are candidates for introducing machines based on the chip set.

“Let’s just say that we expect to see some takers in the Pacific Rim area,” Tatung and Datatech, both of Taiwan, have said that they’ll start selling SPARC clones by the third quarter, but they would not confirm if they’ll use the SparKIT chips.

—Nick Baran

Quarterdeck’s Software Will Allow DOS and X Window System Sessions on a PC

Quarterdeck Office Systems (Santa Monica, CA) plans to offer later this summer a software product that “brings the power of X Windows to DOS,” as well as a new graphical version of its multitasking DESQview environment. Unlike programs such as Locus Computing’s PC Xsight, which turn Intel-based PCs into X Window System servers and let users “hot-key” to a dedicated DOS environment, the new Quarterdeck software will use the company’s multitasking DESQview technology to allow both DOS and X Window System sessions to run simultaneously in separate windows on the same machine.

DESQview with support for the X Window System will likely require a 286 or better CPU and at least 2 MB of RAM. By using Quarterdeck’s QEMM, the PC will be able to run several DOS applications locally or from a server, while concurrently acting as an X Window System server to Unix applications running on a remote client.

Quarterdeck president Therese Meyers says that users tired of waiting for Windows 3.0 have been turning to DESQview in record numbers: Sales of the package in the first three months of this year equaled those of the entire year 1989.

—Andy Reinhardt

Spindler Defends High Price of Apples

It isn’t fair to knock Apple for not having a lower-priced Macintosh, Apple Computer chief operating officer Michael Spindler said at a recent press conference. If Apple targeted the low end of the personal computer market, it couldn’t “afford an organization of 10,000 people,” he said.

In the IBM PC clone business, “the cost base is minimal, and in four years [PC clone makers] do something else,” Spindler claimed. But Apple needs larger profit margins to pay for additional weight “more aggressive marketing,” he said.

Spindler admitted that Apple “has holes” in its product line, particularly at the low end. But he disagreed with the oft-repeated claim that the Macintosh is overpriced. “We just don’t participate in certain aspects of the entire market today,” Spindler said.

“But where we do, we’re pretty much competitive.”

However, Spindler did say that Apple plans to become “more aggressive in market pricing” in the future by creating a careful balance between pricing, profit margins, and company costs. Chief executive John Sculley has also declared similar intentions recently.

continued
Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It’s also an engineer’s worst nightmare. But it doesn’t have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it’s non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at 1-800-283-5933. And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.
Apple needs to focus on becoming a "global player" in the 1990s, Spindler said. According to Spindler, who formerly headed Apple's European operations, Apple must evolve from a U.S.-based computer company to a true multinational corporation that designs, manufactures, and markets its products all around the world. Two years ago, he said, his goal was to make Apple's nondomestic sales total between 30 percent and 35 percent of the company's total sales by the end of the 1980s.

"We were absolutely wrong; by this year, the outside business is 45 percent," he said. And in a couple of years, Spindler believes, outside sales will exceed those inside the U.S.

As part of its global efforts, Apple now has a product development laboratory in Paris. Even though the "largest talent pool of the computer industry" is in Apple's Silicon Valley backyard, the company can't assume that all the innovative ideas are here, Spindler said.

—Jeffrey Bernolucci

Telecommunications Act Could Change the World of Electronic Information Services

A U.S. House of Representatives subcommittee has begun hearings on a bill that could drastically change the telecommunications industry by allowing telephone companies to get into electronic information services. The bill, which will be the Telecommunications Policy Act of 1990 if it becomes law, is currently in the Energy and Commerce Committee's subcommittee on telecommunications and finance.

Under the bill as now written, telephone operating companies (e.g., New England Telephone or Mountain Bell) would be allowed to provide information services, including electronic publishing, advanced network services, electronic Yellow Pages, and customer network management services outside their home states. Within their home states, they would be restricted from operating information services other than those already running when the new law goes into effect.

"Electronic publishing" is defined by the proposal as the provision of any information service that the operating company "has, or has caused to be, originated, authored, compiled, collected, or edited" and that is disseminated outside the company by some electronic means.

Some newspaper publishers have opposed the phone companies' getting into electronic information, afraid that they will take away the mainstay of classified ads. Terry Maguire, a spokesperson for the American Newspaper Publishers' Association, said that his group considers the draft a "step forward." But, he added, the ANPA sees "some changes that need to be made" before it could support such a bill. He said a basic problem is that the draft "fails to recognize the basic problem is the telephone company control of the local loop."

He said that the solution to this problem is competition at the local-loop level, just as there is now competition at the long-distance level.

"We support ... the provision of electronic telephone directories," he said, "but we believe no case has been made for why the telephone companies need to control information [other than telephone number listings]."

The FCC "cautiously" supports the proposal, said a subcommittee press aide.

Capitol Hill insiders and telecommunications-industry watchers give the bill little chance of passage this session but consider it a good indicator of the mood of Congress.

—George Bond

AIN'T NO CURE FOR THE SUMMERTIME BLUES? Sure there is. All it takes is a call to the BYTE news staff. If you, your company, or your research group is working on a new technology or developing products that will significantly affect microcomputers and the way people work with them, we'd like to hear about it. Phone the BYTE news department at (603) 924-9281. Or send a fax to (603) 924-2550. Or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or send E-mail to "microbytes" on BIX or to "BYTE" on MCI Mail. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.
One step closer to a mainframe of your own.

Hard to believe?
Take a look at the benchmarks.

The STEP 486is breezes past both an IBM 3083 mainframe and a CRAY-X-MP/48 supercomputer as if they were standing still.

The primary reason is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture. We were the pioneers in bringing this write-back technology from the mainframe to the desktop.

AMMA enhances the i486 embedded cache—a combination we call "Two-Tier Caching." It makes the STEP 486is one of the fastest 486 PCs available today.

And AMMA is scalable from 64K to 256K. In small cache architectures, performance can suffer when main memory increases. AMMA cures this problem.

The upshot of it all? The STEP 486is will not only take you into the next generation of software, it'll run today's 286 and 386 software with scorching speed.

But users of STEP 386 machines can still keep up. The STEP 386/20 and 386/25 can easily be upgraded to a STEP 486is simply by replacing the CPU with an IN STEP 486 daughterboard.

Which means the next step closer to your own mainframe is not that big a step at all.

Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card
Model 12: All the power — half the weight.

Weighing a remarkable 6.7 lbs. — including battery and 20 MB hard disk drive — TI's TravelMate LT286 Model 12 delivers all the processing power of a desktop PC in a laptop. It's the perfect choice for professionals who need to work on-the-go.

With the Model 12, you don't sacrifice performance for small size and weight. Business software runs fast, thanks to a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. There's plenty of storage for all kinds of software applications, since the internal hard disk drive comes standard, and MS-DOS 3.3® and LAP-LINK™ are in ROM. Plus, you get 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 4 MB, a feature many other laptops can't match. The Model 12 can even be a member of your local area network.

Not only does the Model 12 perform like a desktop PC, it feels like one, too. The AT®-style keyboard provides full-size, full-travel keys that give your fingers plenty of room and great response.

Other advantages include an easy-to-read, backlit LCD screen that your eyes will appreciate. For additional flexibility and convenience, snap on a 3.5" high-density floppy disk drive, or remove it and travel light. Then send work to your office with just a phone call, thanks to an optional internal modem.
offers two things
class laptop computers.

Models 25 and 45:
Dazzling display for
windowing and graphics.

If you want portability and an exceptional
display for graphics, you'll appreciate the
bright side of this solution. TravelMate
LT286 Models 25 and 45 feature a brilli-
ant black-on-white VGA display that
rivals that of most desktop PCs.

You'll love the terrific text and crisp
graphic images generated for applications
that use MS®-Windows, like PageMaker®
and Excel™. The VGA screen is perfect
for presentations to clients and prospects,
plus your own personal use.

Not only do you get a superb display,
you get superb performance as well.
Like standard AT-compatible desktop
PCs, the Models 25 and 45 operate with
a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor for
quick and powerful processing. You also
get a 20 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk
drive; an internal 3.5" floppy disk
drive; 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64
MB; an AT-style keyboard with full-size,
full-travel keys; and an internal battery.

As with the Model 12, an intelligent
power management system turns off the
screen and hard disk drive during periods
of inactivity to extend battery life, allow-
ing you to use the laptop longer.

Considering all these features and the
performance and versatility they deliver,
why would you ever need a desktop PC?
For the names of the dealers nearest you,
call 1-800-527-3500.
Micro Craft Dimension Remembered

Kenneth M. Sheldon's article "Micro Edsels" (February) mentioned the Micro Craft Dimension, of which hardly anyone has heard. The reason for this probably lies in the letter to Micro Craft from BYTE telling the company that its full-page color ad brought greater response on the reader service than any other ad. The story is far more interesting as an experience in modern company funding and lack of focus. For instance, all those reader service cards ended up in a closet and were not used.

I have a Dimension in my garage. It has the Z80, 8086, and 6512 coprocessors. I have it because the company had no cash to pay me for programming the Apple "slot 7" interface to CP/M-68 disks. I used it as my only MS-DOS machine for several years.

Sheldon said that it "would supposedly run Apple, IBM PC, TRS-80, CP/M, and Unix programs... it didn't." It did. It did not run all the software for all those machines. But what it did run, it ran well.

Originally, the machine was designed to be an OEM fast replacement for the Apple in a specific color graphics application, while including the ability to add coprocessors. PC capability was added early. The OEM base income was abandoned when funding was obtained from a company in the long-distance market. This company pushed for selling it retail and for the color ads. Little distribution work was done. Too much money was spent on good-looking offices for the wrong people.

The Dimension's problems were complex. The IBM PC coprocessor worked well until programmers began using scan codes rather than the ASCII codes. The designer chose an ASCII keyboard, so hot-key combinations such as Control-Shift never reached the computer.

The Apple II emulation worked well as long as you stayed with II Plus or were careful with IIe emulation. But for some odd reason, the programmer for the 80-column card created neither a pure IIe card nor a pure old-style card. The machine read Apple II disks on standard drives with special interface lines on the expansion bus; an eerie thing about using the Dimension was being able to move data from a CP/M-68 disk to an Apple disk or vice versa using one drive.

The CP/M Kaypro emulation worked flawlessly. Of course, the people who wanted to run Apple CP/M disks were out of luck, even though everything they needed was sitting right there in the box. My experience with Micro Craft poisoned me for combo machines.

Mike Firth
Dallas, TX

Thanks for filling in some of the details for us, Mike. Your comments that "the Apple II emulation worked well as long as..." and "the IBM PC coprocessor worked well until..." are indicative of the Dimension's problem. While it may have run some Apple, IBM PC, TRS-80, CP/M, and Unix programs, it certainly didn't run all of those, as the ads implied. As I said in the conclusion to the article, many of the machines mentioned were sunk by circumstances or poor marketing—no fault of the designers. The Dimension may have been one of those.

—K. S.

Mac XL No Edsel

I thoroughly enjoyed "Micro Edsels." Kenneth M. Sheldon writes that Apple's tactic of renaming the Lisa as the Macintosh XL and dropping its price didn't work. In fact, it worked all too well.

Apple's strategy was to provide an interim hard drive-based machine for the Macintosh Office until the Mac itself could be reengineered to serve in this capacity. Based on the Lisa's sales history, Apple believed that it had enough parts on hand to shut down Lisa parts production. To the company's surprise, sales took off so dramatically that the product was canceled after only a few months due to a lack of parts, not lack of demand. Had parts production not been canceled, the Lisa/Mac XL might not today be considered one of the industry's Edsels.

Tom Eisenmenger
Winston-Salem, NC

The "Father of ASCII" Speaks

Rip Collins suggested in the January Step Bit that many aspects of ASCII made it unsuitable for the brave new PC world, as opposed to those old fuddy-duddy mainframes. "Tain't so, folks."

First, let me correct the impression given by Collins that I created ASCII. It is true that my license plate says "ASCII" and that the frame says "Yes, I am the father of ASCII." It gets some laughs. I did contribute six characters to ASCII, most importantly Escape and the backslash. I did as much as anyone to promote a single, common interior and exterior character set for computers. One of the early versions of ASCII was called Bemer-Ross Code (mostly in Europe). Finally, I have written the bulk of the public articles on ASCII.

But it is not correct to say that I created ASCII. To say this insults many people who dedicated years of their lives working out compromises between dozens of existing codes for the resultant single code. I have never demurred at being called the "father of ASCII," as it is the "mother" who creates.

Also wrong is the statement that...
If you're feeling overwhelmed by impossible deadlines, don't despair. Vermont Views™ 2.0 combines a menu-driven screen designer with a C library of over 550 functions to combat programming stress.

Have Fun Again

Using the Vermont Views Designer, you'll visually create user interfaces in a fraction of the time required to code them. Include pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape and memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help, and other state-of-the-art features. Quickly create and refine operational prototypes.

You'll enjoy interactive development without the limitations of 4GL's. When the extensive capabilities of Vermont Views don't meet special needs, attach your own processing functions to menus, forms, fields, and keys. We've designed it so you won't run into dead ends.

A Better CASE

Rapid prototyping is the latest CASE technology. But, with most systems, you must throw the prototype away when coding begins. With Vermont Views, the prototype becomes the application. Menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can be specified as the prototype is created. Notes can be attached to forms and fields to help you complete and document the application. Vermont Views objects are checked for validity when created, so integration and testing go more quickly.

A Universal Solution

Create a single interface and port it among PCDOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. Use Vermont Views with any data-base that has a C-language interface (most do). Create interfaces for any roman-based language. Develop safely on networks with our form-locking version. Truly a universal solution for your interface development needs.

Endless Benefits

Screen generators for most C libraries require you to modify generated source code to create a fully functional interface—after which you must work with the source code. Not so with Vermont Views. Designer forms and menus can incorporate the special capabilities of Vermont Views and still be revised interactively. You'll reap productivity benefits throughout the software lifecycle.

Free Test Drive

Call for a free DOS demo copy of the Designer. See what you've been missing.

Call 800-848-1248
Fax 802-848-3502
Please Mention "030"

Sweet Music

"This is the most complete, easiest to use screen package I have ever seen..." —Jim Darragh, Commercial Logic, Inc.

"At a recent field staff meeting, we were able to get a consensus...using the Designer on a big screen TV. Changes can be posted real-time and a functioning prototype results...The form designer is GREAT."

—Randy Jones, Beta Tester

No-limit Trial

Reduce stress by ordering Vermont Views now. There is no risk. Return it for a full refund—anytime. We believe in our product.

Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Phone: 802-848-7731 Telex: 510-601-4160
ASCII was created in 1965. Some of its origins were at IBM in 1959, and the nationwide effort began with the ANSI X3 committee in 1961, leading to approval in 1963. President Johnson's order in 1964 made it the first federal Information Systems standard.

With the history straightened out, I'll try to remedy Collins's complaints. He started off with collating (ordering) sequence, showing that you cannot order a file very well by using the binary sequences for character representation. Of course you can't! The New York Telephone Company, if asked, might send you its multipage set of rules for ordering names in telephone directories. To think that characters should be grouped in a set by their usage (e.g., all arithmetic operators) is as futile as thinking that all vowels should lie next to each other on a keyboard, or that keys should be laid out in alphabetical order. No way!

Why else did IBM buffer the key-to-CPU interface with scan codes, if not for myriad variations in usage, including national languages? ASCII, being worldwide, must serve those different languages, all of which define the ordering sequence the same.

Next, Collins takes compound delimiters to task, not for being composed of two characters, apparently, but because the designers and standardizers of the various computer languages cannot agree. Blame them, not ASCII. I proposed in 1962 that the character sets of several programming languages each be assigned a unique escape sequence for identification. Then you type that sequence to commence the program, and your compiler knows what each combination means. Just like scan codes, hey?

Enough. There is a registry book for code sets, each of which has its own unique escape sequence to identify it (I'll take a little credit for that, too). The Japanese 8- and 16-bit sets of TRON are registered there. So are videotext, computer graphics, Arabic, Chinese, bibliographic controls, astrology symbols—you name it. And, of course, PCs, contrary to mainframes, reach to the bit and pixel, allowing creation of single graphics for any discrete character (so the compound delimiters can disappear).

Finally, ASCII has been set up to be marvelously flexible, through both extension (i.e., alternate sets defined by escape sequences) and expansion (i.e., larger sets, 8 bits and up, also via escape sequences). The scope that I drafted for X3 in 1961 was to develop "a single standard for logical representation of characters and character format in the media used for interchange of instruction, data, and control information between data processing equipment, together with orderly provision for expansion and alternatives."

I say that we met our goal. ASCII is now embedded in billions of dollars' worth of equipment—so much so that I don't believe that people will spend that much money to replace it. If anyone really finds something that ASCII needs, address the standards bodies formally, not the casual user informally.

R. W. Bemer
Phoenix, AZ

Systemantics Author Responds

As the author of Systemantics, I was delighted to find my book reviewed in Hugh Kenner's Print Queue column (January). However, the review failed to specify where Systemantics can be obtained. The address is: General Systematics Press, 3200 West Liberty, Suite A, Ann Arbor, MI 48103. The price is $17.95 paperback, $21.95 casebound.

Readers' initial responses to Systemantics tend to be either strongly positive or strongly negative. A typical positive response is along the lines of: "Yes! Yes! This is what happens to me all the time! Thank goodness someone has finally brought it out into the open!"

Negative responses tend to be like this: "Why does this guy keep harping on the bad stuff? So mistakes happen. Is this any reason to dwell on them?"

Positive responses are more interesting than positive ones because they indicate that learning could be about to take place.

Just before a dolphin actually gets to the point of a new routine, it gets more and more irritable, swims in circles, and finally loses its temper, leaping out of the water and splashing its trainer. Psychologists call this "cognitive dissonance"—that irritating feeling that something just doesn't fit. Karen Pryor, the Dolphin Lady, whose animal-training methods are used worldwide, calls it the "learning tantrum."

Down through history, the learning tantrum recurs at moments of crisis. When Darwin proposed his new theory, the Establishment had a collective fit. Sigmund Freud had to set up his own press in order to get published. And the new breed of scientists around Einstein recognized sad that new theories in physics prevail only as the previous generation of physicists dies off.

The realization that human beings operate cybernetically—that is, by feedback and error correction—is a major advance. Gregory Bateson once called it "the biggest bite out of the apple since Eve."

It is also a difficult idea to grasp. But error correction is what we do. We notice the difference between our expectations and our actual sensory feedback. When we notice it, we register it as an error, a defect, a failure, a shortcoming—something to be corrected. If, instead of recognizing the discrepancy, we try to shut it out and proceed as if it weren't there, then we have the bizarre, funny, sometimes excruciating results cataloged in Systemantics.

Anyone who struggles to take in this hard and humbling lesson—that error is our existential situation and that our successes are destined to be temporary and partial—deserves our sympathy. Systemantics is an attempt to make the experience bearable by means of humor and irony. Those are the qualities that people have called upon through the ages to enable them to cope with the permanently provisional human situation.

I'm glad that Kenner found Systemantics disturbing, because there is, after all, a deeper, more serious side to it under the humor. There really are unknown and perhaps unknowable aspects of the world around us, and awareness of that fact is a very necessary part of any significant approach to human knowledge. Kenner may be right in suggesting that there are "demons" in Systemantics. But they were not put there by John Gall. They reside in the material itself—or perhaps they are projected there from the mind of the observer?

John Gall
Ann Arbor, MI

"Mistakes happen." Sure. Murphy said so. An instance is Gall's misrepresentation of Murphy. Mistakes are not cosmic flaws; it's humans who are error-prone (although amid the titers it's not easy to be sure what he's saying). I'll go on affirming that he's drawing laughs by letting us confuse human with cosmic flaws. He's found a good racket. Erna Bombbeck has worked it for years at the best-seller level; cf. her famous claim that washer-dryers eat socks.—H. K.

February Was a Good Month

The February BYTE was for me a strong winner. I was perusing the 1989 annual index to see if any topics looked interesting, and, sure enough, I ran across "Modems" and "Protocols." I whipped out the appropriate copies of BYTE and flipped right to the information for which I was looking. Excellent!
Standard Features

♦ High Performance
  Norton SI 38.8
  Landmark 115 MH, 60X
♦ Quality Brand Name Components
♦ One Year Warranty Parts & Labor
♦ 24-Hour Parts Replacement
♦ Toll-Free Technical Support
♦ Also Available:
  Extended Maintenance Contract
  Corporate Leasing
  Custom Configurations

Order Yours Today!
Call 1-800-331-1090 or
1-401-885-6697

Digital Distributing, Inc.
20 Cavalier Dr., E. Greenwich, RI 02818

486 POWER at
386 PRICES!

$6,792
Complete Standard System*

Standard Configuration Includes:
25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
4 MB 80ns RAM, expandable to 16 MB
8 KB Internal Cache Memory
(optional 128 KB External Cache)
AMI BIOS
Super VGA Video Card 1024 x 768
Super High Res VGA 14" Color Monitor
1.2 MB 5¼" Floppy
1.44 MB 3½" Micro Floppy
40 MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
200 Watt Power Supply
MS DOS 4.01

*Bernoulli drive and 20" color monitor shown are optional.
Ray Tracing, Micro Style
Owen F. Ransen's article, "The Art of Ray Tracing" (February), was informative and thorough, but very misleading. It concentrated solely on ray tracing done by Inmos transputer-equipped machines, paying only passing tribute to popular microcomputers. Contrary to the statement that ray tracing on microcomputers tends to take hours per image, many images can be produced in a matter of minutes.

Ray tracing has been popular on the Commodore Amiga since its introduction, and more recently on the color Macintoshes. The faster Amigas with 16- or 25-MHz 68020s and 68030s with equivalent math coprocessors can render complex images in mere minutes. Images produced on these machines are no less spectacular than those produced using the Inmos transputers.

At least a half-dozen commercial and public domain ray-tracing programs are available for the Amiga, and at least one for the Mac. Both these systems are cheaper and more widespread than the Inmos T800 machines, making ray-traced quality available to the general public.

Charles E. Hill
Orlando, FL

No Warm Boot
My 20-megabyte Seagate hard disk drive won't successfully do a warm reboot anymore, even if I try it soon after I start it up. I'm no power user, so I can't determine whether it's a software or hardware problem. I wrote to a number of companies that produce hard disk utilities, but I got no guarantees. So before I shell out some money for a hard disk repair package, is there any help you can give me?

Joseph A. Bligh
Lakewood, CA

Switching Fax
In your December 1989 Ask BYTE, one of your readers inquired about devices for switching telephone lines between phone, fax, and modem. I would like to inform your readers that we have designed and are marketing a complete line of such devices. Interested readers should contact TSX Products Corp. (450 Washington St., Suite 103, Dedham, MA 02026, (800) 879-7706 or (617) 329-1779).

David A. Vogel
Dedham, MA

Thanks.—BYTE Lab Staff

Shopping for Print Shop
At our office, we recently purchased Broderbund Software's Print Shop and Print Shop Companion.

On our first purchase we acquired the 3½-inch floppy disk and attempted—unsuccessfully—to install the software from a Syenget external 5 ¼-inch floppy disk drive onto our IBM PS/2 Model 50. After losing one of our four shots available on the Print Shop package, we contacted Broderbund's technical-support people and were informed that it was not possible to load from a B drive. They suggested that we wait until a non-copy-protected version of the software was available.

Having learned our lesson, on our second purchase we procured 3½-inch floppy disks. After a successful installation onto the same Model 50, we tried the Print Shop Companion. After the first attempt, for unknown reasons we had only two installations left, as opposed to the three we should have had.

Everything appeared to be working rather well—until we tried printing a calendar on the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 500+ printer. (We followed all instructions to a T before finally despairing and calling for help.) One telephone call to Broderbund confirmed our worst suspicions—that although the Special Printer Set-Up instructions list the HP LaserJet Series and compatibles, it could not run successfully on our LaserJet 500+ printer.

Perhaps we read too much into the phrase "and compatibles." In any case, is there anything we can do to make this software package run smoothly on our equipment? We now have two copies of what could be some very useful software, but we can't use it where we would like to.

Pam Gray
Terri Baston
Internal Revenue Service
Cincinnati, OH

Your installation problem is one of the many reasons that the marketplace has overwhelmingly rejected copy protection. In spite of what the copy-protection industry may tell you, legitimate owners are frequently inconvenienced by these schemes. I called Broderbund and asked about the LaserJet 500+ compatibility. Apparently, the LaserJet support is for Series II-compatible printers only, not the original series. There's nothing you can do to fix either the software or your printer. You might try calling the company's customer service department at (800) 521-6263. It sounds as though the people there are more than willing to help you continued
THE **FLYTECH** MAGICIAN UNVEILS
THE WORLD'S FIRST & ORIGINAL
BOOKSIZE LANSTATION

CARRY-I
ARCNET & ETHERNET
DISKLESS LANSTATION
### New features:
- The Programmer's WorkBench: a new approach to development-integrating all tools into one environment
- Source Browsing: interactively see any part of the project with the revolutionary project database, which can tell you where anything is located.
- CodeView 3.0: third generation of the industry-leading debugger. Allows developers to use as little as 15K from DOS’s 640K space. Completely redesigned User Interface.

### We'll Beat The Competition's Advertised Prices!

#### 386 CONTROL PROGRAMS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DESView 386</td>
<td>190 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroWin/386</td>
<td>235 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX/386</td>
<td>205 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX/Linux MultiUser</td>
<td>286 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX/Linux MultiUser Starter</td>
<td>350 295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS/400 Link</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library(36)/V/386</td>
<td>195 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library(36)/V/386</td>
<td>195 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library C-386</td>
<td>395 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library C-386</td>
<td>395 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novel C-386 Network Compiler</td>
<td>795 645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox/386</td>
<td>629 512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATCOM C/386 Prof.</td>
<td>895 719</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advantage Assembler</td>
<td>295 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMTool</td>
<td>90 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Basic Assembler</td>
<td>190 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTASM</td>
<td>125 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R &amp; R Code Generator</td>
<td>105 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>125 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Debugger &amp; Tools</td>
<td>150 125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BASIC COMPILERS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS BASIC Prof. Dev. System</td>
<td>499 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Basic</td>
<td>299 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC</td>
<td>499 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree BASIC</td>
<td>499 349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BASIC LIBS/UTILITIES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APL</td>
<td>159 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialog</td>
<td>79 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphBak</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GraphPad</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File &amp; Print</td>
<td>99 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProBase</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProBase Toolkit</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProtView</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuicBak</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuicView</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuicWindow</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C COMPILERS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C Network Compiler</td>
<td>639 459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattice C-386</td>
<td>230 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft C-6.0</td>
<td>439 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS C++</td>
<td>239 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS QuickC/C++/QuickAssembler</td>
<td>199 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo C</td>
<td>239 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo C Professional</td>
<td>239 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATCOM C/386 Professional</td>
<td>355 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATCOM C/8.0 Standard</td>
<td>355 269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C++
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C++/Views</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Threads</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Time</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Threads</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Time</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CODE MANAGEMENT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C++/Memory</td>
<td>129 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Debug</td>
<td>129 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Debug</td>
<td>129 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Debug</td>
<td>129 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Debug</td>
<td>129 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DATABASE DEVELOPMENT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clarion 2.0</td>
<td>795 595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>295 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase/PLUS</td>
<td>345 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeDbase</td>
<td>329 269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DEBUGGERS (DOS)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MultiScope</td>
<td>179 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objetive DEBUGGERS</td>
<td>179 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Debugging</td>
<td>135 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeRun</td>
<td>99 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeView</td>
<td>395 319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DOCUMENTING/FLOWCHARTING
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-Source</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Views</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Threads</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Time</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Threads</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/Time</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### EMBEDDED SYSTEMS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Link &amp; Locate</td>
<td>395 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link &amp; Locate</td>
<td>395 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link &amp; Locate</td>
<td>395 295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FORTAN LANGUAGE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>139 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>139 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>139 119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### GRAPHICS LIBRARIES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Essential Graphics</td>
<td>395 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential Graphics</td>
<td>395 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential Graphics</td>
<td>395 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential Graphics</td>
<td>395 349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MACINTOSH
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### M ACRO LANGUAGE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>100 75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MODELS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Xële Plot/1</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xële Plot/1</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xële Plot/1</td>
<td>495 395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NEW RELEASES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C++/TM by FairCom®</td>
<td>295 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/TM by FairCom®</td>
<td>295 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/TM by FairCom®</td>
<td>295 249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OS/2 TOOLS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brief</td>
<td>199 CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE/Pro for C</td>
<td>149 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epilon</td>
<td>195 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS OS/2 Pres. Mgr. Softset</td>
<td>165 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smalltalk/V</td>
<td>495 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/AVC</td>
<td>395 339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PASCAL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asynch PLUS</td>
<td>139 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asynch PLUS</td>
<td>139 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asynch PLUS</td>
<td>139 109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PASCAL LANGUAGE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroPascal</td>
<td>695 559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroPascal</td>
<td>695 559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroPascal</td>
<td>695 559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PASCAL DEVELOPMENT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS QuickPascal</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS QuickPascal</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS QuickPascal</td>
<td>495 419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SMALLTALK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smalltalk-0 (386)</td>
<td>595 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smalltalk-0 (386)</td>
<td>595 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smalltalk-0 (386)</td>
<td>595 499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SMALLTALK DEVELOPMENT
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SmallTalk/IV 286</td>
<td>200 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmallTalk/IV MAC</td>
<td>200 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smalltalk/IV MA</td>
<td>200 160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WINDOWS (MS) TOOLS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C++/TM by FairCom®</td>
<td>295 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/TM by FairCom®</td>
<td>295 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++/TM by FairCom®</td>
<td>295 249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WINDOWS TOOLS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windows/MAC MultiTool</td>
<td>395 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows/MAC MultiTool</td>
<td>395 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows/MAC MultiTool</td>
<td>395 339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WITNESS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Witness</td>
<td>395 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witness</td>
<td>395 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witness</td>
<td>395 339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NEW FEATURES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Ours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New features:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The Programmer's WorkBench: a new approach to development-integrating all tools into one environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Source Browsing: interactively see any part of the project with the revolutionary project database, which can tell you where anything is located.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CodeView 3.0: third generation of the industry-leading debugger. Allows developers to use as little as 15K from DOS's 640K space. Completely redesigned User Interface.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Don't let the bugs take over!

MULTISCOPE DEBUGGERS for Windows, OS/2, and DOS will help you fight the nastiest bugs!

The three time award-winning MultiScope OS/2 Debugger technology has now been tailored for the Windows 3.0 and DOS environments! The MultiScope Debuggers for Windows and DOS provide full support for the debugging of Windows 3.0 applications, in addition to advanced debugging capabilities for debugging DOS programs.

The MultiScope Debuggers provide easy to use, IBM SAA standard Windows, Presentation Manager, and character mode user interfaces. The Debuggers are 100% CodeView information compatible, and provide support for register parameters. C 6.0 support. The package includes both Run-Time and Post-Mortem debuggers: the Run-Time debugger allows you to dynamically step through and examine the operation of your program; the Post-Mortem debugger allows you to examine the state of your program after a crash. Special TSR programs included in the package allow you to monitor the execution of your Windows 3.0 programs, and provide a dump of your application's memory after a Run-Time exception. The MultiScope Debuggers support complete expression evaluation for C, Pascal, and Modula-2. They also include complete 80386/486 watchpoint support, virtual machine DOS debugging, advanced data browsing capabilities, graphical representation of data structures, LAN and serial remote, and dual monitor debugging. With all this and more, the MultiScope Debuggers will help you fight the bugs as you fight the deadlines.

The 15 MultiScope Views

Source Log Output Thread Call Help Breakpoint Watch

Memory Module Graphic Data Procedure Register Data Assembly

Won't leave you hanging in a Palm Tree!

What's being said about MultiScope?

"If you want an extremely powerful OS/2 Debugger, RUN, don't walk to your nearest "Programmer's Paradise" for Logitech's MultiScope Debugger, which makes debugging a real snap." BYTE 2/90

"MultiScope OS/2 Debugger is the debugger that should have been included with the Presentation Manager." PC Magazine 10/89

"MultiScope lets you focus on the problem to be solved rather than the tool used to solve it." IEEE Software 11/89

"I haven't seen any other debugger that has the power and flexibility, as well as being user friendly." PC Week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE LIST</th>
<th>MultiScope for OS/2</th>
<th>List: $449</th>
<th>Ours: $345</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MultiScope for Windows</td>
<td>List: $379</td>
<td>Ours: $289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MultiScope for DOS</td>
<td>List: $179</td>
<td>Ours: $135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MultiScope, Inc. (a Logitech company)

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card
Guaranteed Best Prices!  (800) 445-7899

Our Guarantee...
Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee:
Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another magazine, CALL US! We'll beat the price, and still offer our same quality service and support.

**LIST OURS**

**SCIENCE & ENGINEERING**

- Generic CADD Level 3 300 179
- LABTECH Acquire 195 179
- LABTECH Notebook 995 779
- MICRO-CAP III 1405 1269
- Orcad PCB 1495 CALL
- PC-TEK 249 229
- SIGMA-3 495 449
- STATGRAPHICS 885 586
- Tango PCB Series II 395 359
- TECHGRAPHIC/Pad 395 319
- TI 595 479

**SPREADSHTS**

- Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 6 395 309
- Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 6 Lucid 1-3-D 149 99
- Microsoft Excel 495 319
- Quattro Professional 495 319

**UTILITIES**

- ELEGX MAX 75 64
- ELEGX MAX Professional 129 115
- above DISC 119 115
- DOS Panner 199 99
- Dr. Switch DeveloperPack 99 99
- FASTBAM 495 CALL
- HeadRoom 2.0 150 109
- Help Build 249 179
- MAPE GOLD 149 129
- Magellan 195 CALL
- MemoryMate 70 42
- MS Toolkit 249 199
- MoveIt 89 79
- Norton Commander 149 99
- Norton Utilities 100 65
- Norton Utilities Advanced 150 95
- PC Tools Deluxe 149 95
- Pizzazz Plus 149 99
- Software Cassette 90 72
- Speechful 99 99
- XTreePro 129 109

**WORD PROCESSING**

- Ami 199 129
- Microsoft Word 495 319
- WordPerfect 3.1 495 CALL
- WordStar 495 23

**SOFTWARE FOR SUN WORKSTATIONS**

- Basmat QuickBASIC CALL
- C-Programmer's Toolbox/Sun 495 349
- EMACS for Sun 395 369
- Erf 395 99
- CALL 495 CALL
- Informix 495 CALL
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun 695 CALL
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Server 495 CALL
- Mathematica for Sun 495 CALL
- MathWorks Professional II Panel Plus (Sun 3) 159 1255
- WordPerfect for Sun 495 CALL

**PROGRAMMERS**

**Phone Orders**

Moore Hours 8:30 AM-7 PM EST. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $3 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $5. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX Orders

POs are welcome. Please include purchase orders.

International Service

Phone number required with order. Call or FAX for additional information.

Dealers and Corporate Accounts

Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices

We'll beat the competition's advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.) Prices subject to change without notice.

Return Policy

30 days. Due to copyright laws, we cannot take back software with the disc seal broken unless authorized by the manufacturer. Returned product must include R.A. number.

**ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS**, Call Your Corporate Hotline (800) 422-6507

- Select from over 4,500 titles—and we special order too!
- Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. (We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand.)
- Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside and outside sales representatives (CORSOFT Division).

**ACTOR 2.0—New Version—More Memory**

**ACTOR 2.0** is a significantly enhanced version of Actor, the most productive way to write programs for Microsoft Windows. Actor is an interactive, object-oriented programming system, featuring a large class library and source code debugging. Since its release in 1987, Actor has enabled thousands of developers to learn object-oriented programming while creating Windows applications in half the time it takes in C. This new version breaks the 640K barrier with automatic memory swapping. It also includes support for for C-defined primitives, as well as advanced object-oriented programming features.

List: $695  Our: $599

**HALO Window Toolkit**: The Windowing Alternative

The HALO Window Toolkit is a graphical user interface tool that speeds development of graphics and imaging applications.

- Extensive memory management facility detects and uses internal, extended, expanded and disk memory as needed
- Includes HALO graphics toolkit
- Supports wide variety of displays (including high resolution), imaging devices, printers and scanners
- Practical time-saver for Microsoft C Programmers
- Provides a source code compatible development path to target both the DOS and OS/2 operating environments

List: $395  Our: $419

**Lattice 80386 C Development System**

Full 32-bit power programming tools let you create the fastest programs in the shortest time. You get the complete Lattice C Development System for DOS & OS2 with the Optimizing Lattice C Compiler, Lattice 80386 DOS Extender, CodeProbe debugger, and assembler. Perfect for all libraries and utilities performance-tuned to take advantage of the 80386. All your existing source code is upwardly compatible with the new Lattice 80386 C Compiler. Simply recompile your DOS applications and have them automatically optimized to take advantage of 386 32-bit power.

List: $895  Our: $719

*Terms of Offer:
- Offer good through June 30, 1990
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed; June issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.

**LATTICE CYBERNETICS**

**Corporation**: 800-422-6507

**Customer Service**: 201-389-9229

**Fax**: 201-389-9227

Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!
Programmer's Paradise

Programmer's Paradise offers the complete software product line for publishing giants such as Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, and Software Publishing, as well as dozens of other important software publishers. Most of these products are stocked items.

Call for immediate delivery!
The Limiting Factor

I have a Tandy 1000 TX with two 3½-inch floppy disk drives, a 286 processor, a 32-MB hard disk drive card, a 2400-bps modem, a mouse, and 640K bytes of RAM (expandable to 768K bytes on the motherboard). I am using two of my 10-inch expansion slots, which leaves three slots not in use. The question is, can I add memory boards? Can I add an external drive? Is my power supply the main limitation to my expansion capabilities? If so, does anyone produce a power supply unit that will fit into my computer?

One problem that I have occurs when I use PC SHELL from memory-resident PCTools 5.5: I find myself out of memory. I usually use WordPerfect 5.0 and Reflex 2.0. I have problems with anything that requires 640K bytes (and some programs that require 512K bytes). I plan on expanding to 768K bytes as soon as I can get the chips, but I would like to expand past that point.

L. David Morris
Milan, TN

You're absolutely right: Your power supply is a serious limitation. The 1000 TX came standard with a miniature 67-watt power supply. Tandy does not support an upgraded power supply for that model; in fact, the company seems to frown on the very idea. Most Tandy Computer Centers don't suggest a second hard card for the 1000 TX for fear of blowing the power supply.

Your troubles are compounded by the small physical size of your present unit. Perhaps the people at PC Power and Cooling could help you (31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003, (619) 723-9513). They specialize in power supplies. I found a 200-W supply with petite dimensions (5½" by 5½ by 3½ inches) and standard motherboard connections, but I'm not sure of the exact size you require. Measure your power supply and give PC Power and Cooling a call.

That's not your only limitation, however. The 1000 TX is a bit of a hybrid. Although it sports a 286 processor, it runs on an 8-bit bus, so it is really an XT-compatible model. Also, as you mention, it will not take full-length cards. I looked through a JDR Microdevices catalog and found some memory-expansion devices and disk drive controller cards that would fit in your computer, but a technician at JDR told me that Tandy compatibility is a hit-or-miss proposition. Fortunately, JDR has a 30-day money-back guarantee. I suggest ordering the card you want, testing it in the 1000 TX, and returning it if you have any problems. To order a catalog from JDR Microdevices, call (800) 358-5000.

Intel has no memory-expansion cards less than 10 inches long. AST Research does, but a technician there also warned me about Tandy's hardware incompatibility. Tandy machines run PC software without a problem, but the hardware does not strictly follow IBM specifications.

The AST technician suggested that I stick with Tandy products.

Tandy does offer some solutions. The company sells an expanded memory board specifically for the 1000 line. For reasons only Tandy would know, the folks there call it the Micro-Mini Mainframe. They also sell a 20-MB hard disk drive card for the 1000 TX that supports a second external hard disk drive. The external drive should house its own power supply. If your hard disk drive card is not the standard Tandy model, call the vendor who sold you the card and ask if it supports a second external drive.

I suggest that you work around your memory limitations. There's no reason why you shouldn't be able to run WordPerfect and Reflex with the hardware you have now. First of all, I would avoid memory-resident software. You should run PC SHELL from the command line, not as a TSR program. The only thing you lose is hot-key access to the program and the ability to cut and paste to the clipboard from external applications. That is a small price. Any time that you need your PCTools utilities, you can just type in passhell for PC SHELL or desktop for PC Desktop. You can also add the passhell command to the end of your AUTOEXEC file so your computer will load PC SHELL every time you turn on your computer.

I would not run your application programs from the PC SHELL user-defined menu, either. You would still have the shell stealing precious RAM. Instead, simply exit from the shell and fire up your application. It should run within 640K bytes without any hassle. If you really must run PCTools in resident mode, use the /RTXN switch (shell/RT) to cut the kernel size down to 9K bytes or so. The program will take a bit more time to activate, but you'll have more memory for those hungry applications.

For more tips on working within the 640K-byte memory barrier, see the In Depth section of the March BYTE—Life Within 1 Megabyte. If you acquire expanded memory and insist on running resident software, you should get a copy of PopDrop Plus or another utility that keeps your TSR programs organized.

-H. E.
The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today! The all new 850XL offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 300 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night*

The waiting game is over, as the 850XL takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- Data Processing
- Financials
- Bar Codes
- Spreadsheets
- Labels
- Near-letter Quality
- Graphics
- 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing
- Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches)
- Quietized Enclosure
- EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations
- 8K Data Buffers
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed
- Full International Character Set

OTC... An American Winner!
Call today for more details.

1-800-4-OUTPUT (8 am - 5 pm PST)
(468-8788)

*Call for availability in your area.

Output Technology Corporation B.V. • Saturnusstraat 25 2132 HS Hoofddorp • The Netherlands
Telephone (31) 2503 32589 • Telefax (31) 2503 39555 • Telex (844) 20000 REF: MBC25-NLX630

E 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6
Spokane, WA 99206-4159
Telephone (509) 922-4742
(509) 926-3858

See us at COMDEX/Spring Booth #3400
and PC EXPO, NYC Booth #731
**Dell Introduces a Faster SX in a Large Chassis**

Dell's 20-MHz 386SX-based system includes 1 MB of RAM, a 40-GB hard disk drive, and a monochrome VGA monitor.

The motherboard features room for up to 8 MB, embedded floppy and hard disk drive controllers, embedded I/O with one parallel and two serial ports, and a socket for the new 20-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.

Price: $2899.

Contact: Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759, (512) 338-4400.

Inquiry 1121.

**Low-Priced Unix Workstation Features i486**

Standard features of the PWS/425C, a short-tower Unix system, include 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), a 105-GB SCSI hard disk drive, and a 16-inch color monitor with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. Also included are a 101-key keyboard, a mouse, a 16-bit Ethernet controller and TCP/IP support, and your choice of a 3½- or 5¼-inch high-capacity floppy disk drive.

The motherboard has one parallel and two serial ports, a socket for a Weitek WTL4167 math coprocessor, and slots for two 16-bit add-in cards. Bundled with the PWS/425C are Interactive Systems' Unix V 3.2 and version 11.3 of the X Window System.

The PWS/425C measures 8 by 12 by 16 inches. An optional 9- by 18- by 24-inch full-tower version has room for eight half-height 5¼-inch disk drives.

Price: $9995; with eight-bay tower, $10490.

Contact: Mobius Computer Corp., 1717 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, (800) 662-4871 or (415) 493-7777.

Inquiry 1120.

**Sharp's Notebook Computer Has VGA Screen**

The Sharp PC-6220 is a lightweight and low-cost notebook AT that comes complete with VGA graphics and a 2-hour battery.

Sharp's PC-6220 is a lightweight and low-cost notebook AT that comes complete with VGA graphics and a 2-hour battery.

The 20-MB 23-ns hard disk drive is internal, and you can upgrade standard memory from 1 to 3 MB. The 10-inch screen features Sharp's "triple twist" LCD technology to give high contrast.

An optional expansion unit has room for AT-compatible add-in cards and a 3½-inch 1.44-GB floppy disk drive.

Price: Under $4000.


Inquiry 1122.

**Arches Come in Two Shapes**

Arche Technologies has introduced two inexpensive 25-MHz 386 systems: the Rival 386-25 desktop system and the Pro-File 386-25 tower system.

Both systems include 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB on the motherboard), a 5¼-inch 1.2-GB floppy disk drive, a controller that supports two floppy and two hard disk drives, a 101-key keyboard, an I/O card with two serial and two parallel ports, a 200- or 275-W power supply, and Arche's own BIOS.

The Rival desktop system, which measures 16½ by 17 by 6 inches and weighs 25 pounds, can house two additional disk drives (one internal). It also can hold one additional 8-bit card and five additional 16-bit cards.

The Pro-File tower system, with the more powerful 275-W power supply, measures 24 by 5½ by 19¾ inches and weighs 52 pounds.

Price: Rival 386-25, $2655; Pro-File 386-25, $2955.

Contact: Arche Technologies, Inc., 4881 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94539, (800) 422-4674 or (415) 623-8100.

Inquiry 1123.
Color Your Projected Images

The Proxima Data Display VersaColor is a full-color LCD projection panel with its own microprocessor. It is capable of displaying 512 simultaneous colors from a VGA format or from your Macintosh.

The panel makes colors by using three separate LCD panels, one each for red, yellow, and blue. Each panel can display several levels of color using proprietary coloring techniques.

The panel has a maximum resolution of 720 by 480 pixels and provides VGA compatibility in text and graphics modes and high-resolution compatibility with the Macintosh in 640-by-480-pixel modes. For faster displays of simple graphics and text, the panel can be toggled to an eight-color binary mode.

The panel measures 12½ by 12 by ½ inches and weighs 6 pounds. It has controls (some of which are programmable) for things like positioning the display and altering tint. You can also control the panel with an infrared remote-control device.

Price: $6499.
Contact: Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5300.

IBM's $1495 Laser Printer E is PostScript-capable.

IBM Targets LaserJet IIP with New $1495 Laser Printer

The Laser Printer E, which prints at 5 ppm, is much like the 10-ppm printer that IBM introduced last fall. Both feature five portrait fonts, five landscape fonts, and an optional PostScript module.

Standard equipment includes a 200-sheet paper tray and 512K bytes of RAM (expandable to 3.5 MB). The user-installable PostScript module includes 17 resident outline fonts. Another option lets you serially connect up to six personal computers. Upgrading the new model to a 10-ppm system involves replacing the printer's motherboard.

Price: $1495; PostScript module, $499; 10-ppm motherboard, $1099.
Contact: IBM Corp., National Distribution Division, One Paragon Dr., Montvale, NJ 07645, (800) 426-2468.

IBM Targets LaserJet IIP with New $1495 Laser Printer

NEC Introduces New CD-ROM Drives

Two SCSI-based CD-ROM readers called the Intersect CDR-72 and CDR-82 are external and internal (respectively) 5¼-inch units that read multiple formats of 650-MB CD-ROM cartridges.

NEC says that the readers support IBM High Sierra, Apple Macintosh HFS, and ISO 9660 formats. They're also compatible with Apple's HyperCard.

Data transfer rates are 150K bytes per second in continuous-read mode and 1.5 MB per second in burst mode. Typical seek time is 350 ms. The external model measures 9½ by 2½ by 9½ inches and weighs 7½ pounds. Interfaces are optional.

Price: Intersect CDR-72, $999; Intersect CDR-82, $899; XT/AT interface, $249; PS/2 interface, $299; Mac interface, $99; ProSpeed LTX interface, $199.
Contact: NEC Technologies, Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (708) 860-9500.

IBM Introduces New CD-ROM Drives

continued

SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.
DR DOS on a Plug-In Card for Diskless Boot-Up

The ROS (ROMed Operating System) 8-bit plug-in card for IBM PC compatibles lets you boot Digital Research's DR DOS operating system without a disk drive.

Until now, Award Software has offered DR DOS in silicon or as software modules of object code. DR DOS is a version of MS-DOS developed to be put in ROM and used in laptops and other systems. It offers all the standard features of MS-DOS plus capabilities added by Digital Research.

Award Software says that booting from the new half-length ROS Card saves your hard disk drive about 41K bytes of RAM. ROS comes with 256K bytes of RAM, which includes the operating system and bundled software utilities. The company also says that ROS removes some of the problems of booting MS-DOS from disk drives, such as the possibility of accidental file corruption or deletion. And it should provide some level of protection against computer viruses.

Another way to acquire DR DOS is to buy the ROS System Builders Kit, which includes DR DOS and software to build ROM images for your own EPROM software. ROS can be set up to always boot from the DR DOS EPROMs or to boot selectively from a disk drive or the EPROMs.

**Price:** $199; ROS System Builders Kit, $299.

**Contact:** Award Software, Inc., 130 Knowles Dr., Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 370-7979.

**Inquiry 1140.**

Would You Like a DOS System with That Mac?

The Mac/DOs 286sx, a 12-MHz 286 coprocessor card for your Mac II's NuBus slot, lets you take advantage of DOS applications, including networking.

It includes 1 MB of RAM, a serial and a parallel port, and support for Apple's FDHD Superdrive, which means that the Superdrive can read from DOS-formatted 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drives.

Features include support for Dynafile 5¾- and 3½-inch disk drives and external SCSI drives, plus the ability to transfer and convert files from one format to another.

**Price:** $1295.

**Contact:** Univation, Inc., 513 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 263-1200.

**Inquiry 1133.**

Double Your Data Storage Capacity with $199 Card

The InfoChip Expanz! is a compression coprocessor card with a proprietary chip that compresses data on random-access data storage devices, such as floppy and hard disk drives.

Expanz! offers transparent compression and decompression and does not slow your access to the stored data, the manufacturer says. The method of compression is "lossless" as compared to video compression, where a certain amount of data can be lost but is not noticeable when you look at the compressed and decompressed video.

The 8-bit half-length Expanz! will work with any DOS 3.x application and averages a 2.5-to-1 compression ratio. That means that your 20-MB hard disk drive will hold about 50 MB of data, and your 100-MB SCSI drive will hold 250 MB. The overhead for compression on a hard disk drive averages 1 percent of the size of the original hard disk drive, or less than 1 MB in the case of a 20-MB drive.

Once you have Expanz! installed on your XT or AT and you are ready to compress the files on your 20-MB hard disk drive, the compression process takes about 10 minutes.

**Price:** $199.

**Contact:** Infochip Systems, Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-0514.

**Inquiry 1136.**

Dictating to the Dragon

Dragon Systems recently upgraded its DragonDictate system to recognize 25,000 spoken words. You can also now dictate as fast as 40 words per minute, and you can teach DragonDictate an additional 5000 words, including names, parts numbers, and legal and technical terms.

The system consists of an add-in card for 386 machines (20- or 25-MHz recommended), software that handles word recognition, and a headset microphone. You need at least 8 MB of memory.

The voice-recognition hardware, based on a Texas Instruments 32010 digital signal processor, digitizes the speech and checks each word against its 25,000-word database.

**Price:** $9000.

**Contact:** Dragon Systems, Inc., Chapel Bridge Park, 90 Bridge St., Newton, MA 02158, (617) 965-5200.

**Inquiry 1134.**

continued
C Programmers Talk About Their DBMS

**Performance**  "10-50 times faster than any other DBMS."  
Bruce Kyle, Software Consultant, Wyatt Software

"We're staggered by the speed of db_VISTA III, which remains constant regardless of file size. This feature, plus impeccable integrity made db_VISTA III an easy conclusion to months of market research."

Stephen Meehan, Programmer/Analyst, Seaboard Life Insurance

**Flexibility**  "Nobody else gives me the flexibility to manipulate my DBMS application like db_VISTA III. And db_QUERY and db_REVISE provide powerful tools for querying and restructuring the database...no other product compares!"

Mark Thomann, Senior Analyst, Taco Bell

**Portability**  "db_VISTA III with source code allowed us to port our Airport Automation System from MS-DOS to Stratus/VOS quickly and painlessly."

Jon Stephenson, President, ICCI

**Source Code**  "db_VISTA III with source code gives me outstanding flexibility and is the best form of documentation money can buy."

Paul Cadaret, President, Unicon

**Royalty Free**  "We chose db_VISTA III because it's royalty-free and written in C. We were able to create a product so much better than anything else on the market that it was selling by word of mouth before the promotional literature went out."

Jeff Bean, President, CWC Software

**Value**  "db_VISTA III on the PC is the only DBMS that I have found sophisticated enough to do the kinds of access tracking we require, and do it quicker and cheaper than the way it is now done on a large VAX cluster system."

Larry Desonier, Member of the Technical Staff, Sandia National Laboratories

---

C programmers around the world are talking about db_VISTA III from Raima. Call today to discuss your DBMS requirements, and ask for our Lit-Pac that contains technical specifications, benchmarks, and DBMS success stories.

**Call 1-800-db-RAIMA**  
(1-800-327-2462)
Like your friendly neighborhood mailman, you can always count on Microsoft to deliver. Because no matter what kind of system you're currently using, we offer the best word processing application.

And, quite frankly, we're not the only ones who think so. Word for Windows, our graphics-based PC program, was rated the best word processor by *InfoWorld*. While its character-based counterpart, Word 5.0, was given *Software Digest*'s highest rating. There's a Word 5.0 for XENIX, too. And last, but not least, Word 4.0 for the Macintosh, which also received...
environments is our motto, too.

Software Digest's highest overall rating. But while they're considered superior individually, few people realize how well our Words work together. They not only read and write to each other, but to other programs as well. So file sharing couldn't be easier.

And switching from your existing program is also painless, thanks to context-sensitive, on-line help and complete file conversion capabilities.

For more information about the Word family, including our soon-to-be-released OS/2 version, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department L02.

We'd ask you to write, but mail carriers work hard enough already.

Making it all make sense
**Replace That Old Power Supply with a UPS**

The InnerSource 2210 internal uninterruptible power supply from PC Power & Cooling is a power supply with a maintenance-free 12-V battery. It runs for 5 to 10 minutes when the power goes down, sounds an audible alarm, and puts out the equivalent of 300 W of power.

The drop-in replacement power supply comes with Power Watch software from RE Limited. When you leave your system, you leave the floppy disk inserted in the drive. Then if the power goes down, a TSR program boots and puts out the equivalent of 300 W of power.

The power supply measures 8% by 9% by 5% inches and weighs 14 pounds.

*Price: $449.*


*Inquiry 1141.*

---

**Step on It**

Brown & Co. has upgraded the PC-Pedal to let you duplicate any keyboard key on an XT-, AT-, or PS/2-style keyboard with the press of your foot, the manufacturer claims.

The system consists of a foot switch with a 6-foot cord and a parallel-port adapter that includes its own parallel port, so your printer won’t be left without a parallel port.

The (older) standard version duplicates the Shift, Alt, or Control keys and changes the space bar to a Backspace Delete key when you hold the pedal down. The enhanced (new) version lets you duplicate any keyboard key. For example, an Alt or Control key can be assigned as a macro.

*Price: Standard version, $59.95; enhanced version, $79.95.*

*Contact: Brown & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2443, South Hamilton, MA 01982, (508) 468-7464.*

*Inquiry 1142.*

---

**Iotech Introduces IEEE-488 Interface for the NeXT**

The SCSI488/N is an IEEE-488 interface plus software driver that lets your NeXT Computer control up to 14 instruments. Data rates are 900K bytes per second through the SCXI connection.

Included in the thin, rack-mountable SCSI488/N is a software driver that links to Objective C, NeXT’s development language. The software includes mouse-compatible IEEE commands and automatically assigns names to instruments, thus eliminating the repetitive details of bus addresses, bus terminators, and data formats.

*Price: $1495.*

*Contact: Iotech, Inc., 25971 Cannon Rd., Cleveland, OH 44146, (216) 439-4091.*

*Inquiry 1143.*

---

**Track the Weather with Your PC**

WeatherTrac is a PC-based weather satellite receiving and display system. The software included is geared for marine, agricultural, aviation, utility, educational, and military use.

The system comes with an audio interface peripheral, an acquisition and control card, a VGA card, and software. You need an antenna or dish (or WeatherTrac will sell you one) that can receive satellite feeds.

With WeatherTrac, you can receive information from the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the Geosynchronous Orbiting Earth Satellite (GOES), Weather Fax (WEFax),European and Soviet satellite transmissions, and High-frequency FM Naval Faisimile (HF-FM NAFAX). WeatherTrac’s receiver and decoding software then displays the information, which can be manipulated with menu-based image-analysis software.

Other features of the software let you manipulate VGA images with up to 64 gray scales and 256 colors. You can also display NOAA Automatic Picture Transmissions on a latitude/longitude grid. Temperature calibrations add earth-positioning information and scene temperatures to the NOAA imagery.

Options include a scheduler for automatic operation, a drawing and graphics package to develop complete weather maps or enhance images, National Television System Committee broadcast-quality output, printers for hard copy, and a directional antenna.

WeatherTrac recommends at least an XT with a hard disk drive.

*Price: $399.95 with antenna and an XT, $999.95.*

*Contact: WeatherTrac Industries, 860 Worcester Rd., Framingham, MA 01701, (508) 879-4425.*

*Inquiry 1146.*

---

**Scenario Offers Handwriting Recognition Tablet**

The DynaWriter is a handwriting recognition system that includes a 10- by 6-inch flat-panel display, an attached stylus, and an 8-bit add-in card with a 6-foot cable.

Scenario claims 98 percent recognition by DynaWriter for any user through neural network technology and some training. LCD resolution is 720 by 400 pixels, and stylus resolution is 100 dpi. The standard system includes applications and some development software.

*Price: $1995.*

*Contact: Scenario, Inc., 260 Franklin St., Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110, (617) 439-6611.*

*Inquiry 1144.*

---

*continued*
INSTANT WORKSTATION.
JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:
An integrated UNIX® System environment.
Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common:
Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:
An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop™ is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO®. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:
• the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386
• compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
• an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
• distributed SQL database management services
• compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
• NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

SEE US AT
COMDEX SPRING,
ROOM 270

For more information, call SCO today and ask for ext. 8400
(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: ...luunet!scoinfo info@SCO.COM

SCO the SCO logo, Open Desktop, and the Open Desktop logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T in the US and other countries. AT&T is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. SCO is a registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. SCO UNIX® is a registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. X/Open and POSIX are registered trademarks of The Open Group. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. MS-DOS® and Windows® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. OSF/Motif™ is a registered trademark of The Open Group. TCP/IP is a registered trademark of the Internet Society. The SCO logo is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. SGI is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. X Windows® is a registered trademark of MIT. Copyright © 1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 East Street, PO Box 145, Santa Cruz, California 95060-0145. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 1120 San Antonio Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., 1000 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201. SCO (the Open Desktop logo) is registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. SCO is a registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. SCO UNIX is a registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. XENIX is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. X/Open is a registered trademark of The Open Group. TCP/IP is a registered trademark of the Internet Society. SCO UNIX® is a registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. X/Open is a registered trademark of The Open Group. TCP/IP is a registered trademark of the Internet Society. SCO UNIX is a registered trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. XENIX is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. X/Open is a registered trademark of The Open Group. TCP/IP is a registered trademark of the Internet Society.

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card
Infrared and Radio Transceivers Replace Cabling

Two companies recently introduced transceivers that bypass Ethernet and Token Ring cabling yet remain compatible with the IEEE-standard networks.

The Wireless LAN from United TeleCom is networking hardware with infrared transceivers that aid in Ethernet and Token Ring intranet transmission (including 4- and 16-Mbps Token Ring networks), the company claims.

PC coaxial cards for either networking hardware (IEEE 802.3 Ethernet or IEEE 802.5 Token Ring) are hardwired to a transceiver, called the Satellite, for LED transmission (800 nanometer wavelengths) of up to 80 feet to a transceiver/server, called the Sun. Satellites can support up to four PCs each with Token Ring and up to 31 PCs each with Ethernet.

With Ethernet, Sun is capable of supporting up to a diameter of 1024 PCs. Token Ring Suns can support eight Satellites. Communication between the Satellites and Suns is full-duplex (bidirectional). And Suns and Satellites can detect optical collisions.

Price: Ethernet Satellites, $1000; Token Ring Satellites, $1250; Ethernet Suns, $2000; Token Ring Suns, $3000.

Contact: United TeleCom, Inc., 100 Mechanic St., Building 8L, P.O. Box 280, Southbridge, MA 01550, (508) 765-0776.

Inquiry 1150.

A new pair of Ethernet transceivers for the handheld Agilis 8088- and 386-based computers lets them communicate at data rates of up to 230,000 bps, the company claims.

The range is 100 meters indoors and 1 kilometer outdoors from one mobile Agilis to another or to an Ethernet backbone. The main bus on the Agilis works at the Ethernet speed of 10 Mbps.

New Menu-Driven Crosstalk Emulates Its Predecessor

Version 2.0 of the Crosstalk Mk.4 communications software can emulate Crosstalk XVI, and it makes frequent use of menus, a feature that has become almost commonplace in other software packages. Users can now choose whether to use a new menu-style “dialing directory,” the old two-letter command-line interface of Crosstalk XVI, or the more powerful command-line interface of Crosstalk Mk.4 version 2.0 with its extensive script language. The new version is memory-resident and takes up 300K bytes of memory.

Crosstalk Mk.4 is known for its ability to support synchronous communications with mainframes and the ability to support multiple communication channels at the same time. Digital Communications Associates has expanded these capabilities by adding more terminal emulation capabilities to version 2.

Price: S245; Mk.4 upgrade, S65; Crosstalk XVI upgrade, S85.

Contact: Digital Communications Associates, 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30001, (404) 442-4987.

Inquiry 1157.

Telecommute the Easy Way

AboveX is a file transfer program for DOS and OS/2 users who don’t have access to a data communications network but need to send files electronically. A text editor that lets you send cover memos with your files and a simple database for addresses are also included.

The program provides a log of incoming and outgoing calls. When receiving files, you can view selected files. And when you send files, the call sent during off-time business hours are tracked and the savings calculated for you.

If data security is important, you have 10 levels of security available, and you can encrypt the data in three ways.

AboveX includes a self-configuring installation procedure, automatically initializes the modem, and dials numbers and answers calls with auto-redialing in the foreground or background.

AboveX runs on IBM PC and compatibles running DOS 3.0 or higher or OS/2. You also need a modem.

Price: S495.

Contact: Above Software, Inc., 3 Hutton Ctr., Suite 950, Santa Ana, CA 92707, (714) 545-1181.

Inquiry 1152.

The Agilis CPU sits atop a wireless Ethernet transceiver.
Logitech's foolproof desktop tools let anyone turn out smart looking documents. And now with Logitech's special prices, there's never been a smarter time to buy them.

**ScanMan** Plus. Scans images up to 4" wide into any document instantly. Works with all major applications. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with three photo settings. Suggested Retail Price (SRP): $339.

**Catchword** "Intelligent O.C.R." Lets you use text scanned with ScanMan in applications, just as if you'd typed it in. Catchword accurately recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any typeface at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. SRP: $249.

**Finesse** Desktop Publishing lets you design brilliant documents effortlessly with direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats and automatic text wraparound. The only inexpensive DTP software to include Bitstream® Fontware® absolutely free (a $545 value). SRP: $179.

**Logitech** Series 9 Mouse. Awarded rave reviews for its comfortable shape, adjustable resolution and ballistic drivers for flick-of-the-wrist control. Includes Pop-Up DOS® and mouse menus to mouseify almost any application. SRP: Serial-$119, Bus-$139, PS/2-$119, Serial & PS/2-$149.

**TrackMan**. Ingenious thumb-operated stationary mouse offers comfort and precision without desktop motion. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. SRP: Serial-$139, Bus-$149.

**SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!**

Until the end of July, save up to $99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

- Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software
  - Suggested bundled price: $199
  - (Save $99 on suggested retail price!)

- ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software
  - Suggested bundled price: $499
  - (Save $89 on suggested retail price!)

For more information call: 800-231-7717 Ext. 346.
In California: (800) 552-8885
In Canada: (800) 283-7717
In Europe: +41-21-869-9656

©1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved. "THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc. ® ™ trademarks of registered owners.
File Management for NetWare

LAN Director is a file management software package that works with up to eight servers and 208 logical devices (drives) that are connected by NetWare.

LAN Director helps you accomplish file management tasks such as file copying, moving, browsing, and editing. It also offers a complete graphical tree that helps you navigate through the files by identifying which drives are local to the node, which are file server drives, which are mapped drives, and which are search drives. (Mapped drives are Novell's answer to virtual drives, and search drives are Novell's answer to the path command.)

And if you lose a file, 11 different search algorithms locate files by file specification, creation date, byte size, keywords, and text contents. Special features include an editor, ZIP and ARC searchers and listings, and support for VGA graphics.

Price: $295.
Inquiry 1151.

Finding LAN Faults at Half the Price

Cabletron's new LAN diagnostics tool, a protocol analyzer called LANview, offers 80 percent of the functionality of other protocol analyzers for half the price.

The Ethernet LAN analyzer tests and monitors network activity with filtered packet analysis, traffic generation, and a time-domain reflectometer. And it reports bandwidth utilization, transmission errors, and failed nodes.

LANview runs on a PC and decodes all major protocols (including TCP/IP and AppleTalk). It uses optional transceivers that can work with cabling and fiber. Price: $11,995; transceiver, $100 to $250.
Contact: Cabletron Systems, 35 Industrial Way, Box 6257, Rochester, NH 03867, (603) 332-9400.
Inquiry 1147.

Device IDs Phone Callers, Links Them to dBASE Files

The Caller ID + Plus is a DOS-based TSR program and a 2-inch-square serial adapter that work in conjunction with the telephone company service Caller ID. When you get a telephone call, Caller ID + Plus not only identifies the telephone number of the person who's calling, it also automatically pops up your dBASE III file on the caller, according to Rochelle Communications.

When the call comes in, Caller ID + Plus needs at least two rings to identify the caller and to display the dBASE III file. Once the dBASE III file is displayed, two other windows also pop up: One is a call-history file maintained by Caller ID + Plus, and the other is basically an editor for notes about the caller.

The Caller ID + Plus device measures about 2 by 2 by 2 inches and has two ports: one for your computer's serial (9- or 25-pin) interface, and one that's an RJ-11 phone connector. The software is a 30K-byte memory-resident package that operates in the background on a PC with at least 512K bytes of RAM.

A line-status monitor detects whether an incoming call is answered, allowing the PC to measure the duration of the call and keep track of unanswered calls so you have the caller's telephone number handy when you decide to return a call. A diagnostic and installation feature lets you verify whether your selection of COM1 or COM2 is appropriate.

Caller ID is available today only to Bell Atlantic and BellSouth customers. But its roots are in the latest version of telephone company testing software called Signal System version 7 (SS7), so many more phone companies will at least have the technology to offer Caller ID in the near future. Today's Caller ID services are offered by the Bell Operating Companies only within the Local Access Transport Areas and can therefore identify callers only from within LATAs. LATA borders are usually synchronous with borders for area codes.

Price: $185.
Contact: Rochelle Communications, Inc., 8716 North Mopac, Suite 200, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 794-0088.
Inquiry 1153.

Make Dumb Terminals Smart

The DataLink 286 is a slave processor card for your NetWare server that provides intelligence, in the form of a 286 microprocessor, for your ASCII, ANSI, or PC terminals.

With the DataLink 286, local and remote terminals are transformed into diskless LAN workstations. Or you can use DataLink 286 with modems for remote calls. You can add your DataLink 286 to any of your LAN database, for example.

Each DataLink 286 contains two ATs. Each AT has three serial ports (for terminal connection, modem, and serial printer), one parallel port, 1 MB of RAM, one Hercules controller, and one socket for an 80287 math coprocessor.

NetWare workstation drivers and terminal drivers for a variety of terminals are included with each DataLink. Price: 12-MHz, S2255; 16-MHz, S2450; 20-MHz, S2595.
Contact: Data/Norton Solutions Corp., 16942 Von Karman, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 474-0330.
Inquiry 1148.
“So, this punk comes up to me and says, ‘Is there anything you won’t do for a buck?’ And I say, ‘Sure. I won’t plug in my PC without a Proxima product to protect it.’”

“I may be crazy, but I’m not stupid.”

“When people tell me I take foolish risks, I say to them: ‘At least I assess the risks, and I always take steps to protect myself. Do you?’

“Take many microcomputer users. They’re cool and calm, just cruising along until—wham!—they’ve crashed. Lost all their data, maybe even burned out a motherboard. Yet they sit there, stunned.

They had no idea they were at risk.

“Or maybe they just thought it would never happen to them. Yet studies indicate that every AC outlet in America has a 97% probability of incurring at least one system-damaging event each year.

“Whether it’s a Proxima® ProLine® Surge Suppressor that clamps down on incoming surges and spikes—or a Power Director® that protects against power problems and acts as a power control center—your micro needs ultra-reliable protection against the 101 power problems that threaten it.

“So check out the entire range of innovative Proxima Power Protection Products. And ask about the Proxima Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy. With the purchase of a ProLine 20 or 30, or a Power Director, it guarantees the survival of your hardware from a power problem—for life.”

PROXIMA by Computer Accessories Corporation

Want to hear more about how to save the life of your computer? Just write, and I’ll send you, free, “Five Ways to Stop Being a Computer Daredevil.” Or call 800/582-2580 (800/582-0852 in CA).

Name ____________________________ 
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______

Return to: Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 619/457-5500.
Now, Quarterdeck's new
memory analyzer

Introducing Quarterdeck Manifest

Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K. That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under $60.

Quarterdeck’s seven years of memory expertise made Manifest, a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

Manifest shows you how your memory works. Here’s the first megabyte of RAM, showing unused areas.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too—from your CPU type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed.

Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware,too—from your CPU type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QRAM can find unused addresses and ‘map’ memory to those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory products, QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V 2.x.

If your PC has ‘shadow RAM,’ there’s even more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unused parts and puts them under your control.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don’t need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K ‘nugget’ of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode! Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

It can’t work miracles, but if there’s memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PC’s speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manisfest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck’s commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.
Introducing QEMM 50/60
Version 5.0

QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory management for the IBM PS/2 series 50 and 60. It works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, Expanded Memory Adapter/A and compatible memory boards.

It supports all three specifications for expanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory so you can run all expanded memory programs.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS specification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations between 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA adaptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of memory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to use— even for those new to the PC. Just install it and type `optimize,' and it looks at your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and loads whatever it can in high memory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced economically. It's the biggest boost you can give your PS/2 for under $100.

System Requirements
Manifest: 8088, 8086, 80286, 80386 and i486 PCs & PS/2s
QRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high memory only available when PC has EMS 4 or EEMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies shadow RAM.
QEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or compatible.
QEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards.

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPI spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

QEMM even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun— almost like having an artificial intelligence program to help tune up your PC.

All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

A few words about DESQview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and multitask your favorite programs in windows. Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.

DESQview's recent awards.

Quarterdeck

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>5/4 3.1/2</th>
<th>Each</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manifest 1.0</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DRAM and Manifest 1.0</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>QEMM 50/60 (with Manifest*)</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>QEMM 386/50 (with Manifest*)</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Introductory offer extended to 6/30/90

130 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-3851 Fax (213) 399-3802

©1990 Quarterdeck Corporation

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card
Windows 3.0 Arrives

We've all heard by now about the development of Windows 3.0 (see this month's cover story, "Three's the One"). According to Microsoft, about 1500 developers have been working with beta versions of the new Windows, and many applications and tools have been finished for some time. Here are just a few Windows programming tools that are shipping now or will be released within the next month.

Two Application Environments for Microsoft Windows

WindowsMaker, Candlelight's environment for Microsoft Windows programmers, includes a WYSIWYG application generator and a quick-start menu that gives you access from any screen to the Microsoft Software Development Kit and other tools. WindowsMaker lets you design an application's user interface and automatically generate commented C code that you can link to an existing dialog box, custom code, or other Windows applications. If you need to modify a screen's appearance, you can place custom code into protected modules so that only the code that you've modified is recompiled, Candlelight says.

Price: $595; WindowsMaker for Windows 3.0, $795.


ProtoView's Screen Management Facility includes a WYSIWYG screen painter, a code generator, and a macro language that lets you incorporate automatic field verification into your data-entry applications without writing a line of code.

ProtoView contains a dynamic link library of over 150 C language functions for business applications and a second library with nine types of editing controls, including source code.

Price: $595.


A Visual Command Language for Windows

ObjectScript, a visual object-oriented programming language for Windows, lets you turn any graphical bit map or metafile image into a button that can integrate and automate Windows applications and access dynamic link libraries. According toMateSys, the language lets you link a Windows word processor, database, spreadsheet, and other applications without having to struggle with the Dynamic Data Exchange facility of Windows.

With ObjectScript, you can convert a graphical image such as a map into a button so that, by clicking on a specific section of the map, a user can access spreadsheet or database data that pertains to that region. You can also use ObjectScript to dynamically link applications with communications programs.

Price: End-user version, $150; programmer's version, $300.


Combine Business with Reasoning in Kappa

The new version of Kappa, a programming environment that lets you add intelligence to a business application, offers improved performance. It also offers a revised syntax for its programming language, which resembles interpretive C, its developer reports.

Written in C, Kappa includes graphical tools for examining rules and how they relate to other rules, a debugger, and interfaces to applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE.

Kappa is now distributed by IntelliCorp, which recently acquired Kappa's original developer, MegaKnowledge. The version for Windows 3.0 is expected to ship sometime this summer.

Price: $3500; run-time versions, $450.


continued
How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the bottom of this page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell co-labeled line of LAN hardware.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare because Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell.

THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

Samsung's 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking products. In fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 file servers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

Novell's engineers successfully tested the PCterminal/286 in 1200 network configurations...with 50 units running at once! No other computer manufacturer can make that claim.

NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING.

What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS and 8 expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply for driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape backup system. Plus 4 megabytes of memory for disk caching.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation with a built-in Ethernet interface and Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

CALL TODAY.

For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, call us today at 1-800-624-8999, ext. 851.

The 386AE and PCterminal/286. More than affordable.
Desktop Presentations Made Easy in Windows

CA-Cricket Presents, a desktop presentation program for Microsoft Windows, lets you organize ideas with its outline, select a style template, and—using the Auto Present feature—quickly generate a presentation complete with consistent text, graphs, and background graphics. The program, which includes drawing, graphing, and table tools, lets you explode graphical files so that you can move elements of electronic clip-art files to best suit your format. A Virtual Memory Manager lets you include up to 985 frames per presentation, depending on the amount of system memory.

When working with a graph or table template, you need only enter numbers. The graph will change to reflect the numbers, but the colors and general layout remain the same. An electronic light table lets you rearrange and sequence slide frames, sort by title or image, and reuse frames from other presentations. The program works with most graphics formats and business application data, can generate speaker’s notes, and supports manual or automatic frame advance.

Price: $495.
Contact: Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 Price McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 531-5236 or (408) 432-1727.
Inquiry 1165.

File Converter Added to PC-File 5.0

For users of older versions of PC-File who want to convert their database to PC-File 5.0, ButtonWare has added a utility called File Converter. The utility asks you a series of questions, at the end of which you have a new PC-File 5.0 database. PC-File 5.0 has more than 50 new features, including mouse support, telephone dialing and phone log, improved dBASE index compatibility, multiple input screens, and a maximum of 128 fields.

PC-File 5.0 runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and 512K bytes of RAM.
Price: $129.95.
Contact: ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 454-0479.
Inquiry 1168.

Accounting Program Tracks Inventory and Cost

One-Write Plus, a customizable accounting program for small businesses, now includes a SuperTrack feature that lets you track hours and costs per job, income and expenses per inventory item, and other unique aspects of your operation. Other new features include budgeting, bank reconciliation, and speed search. One-Write Plus 2.06 runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.
Price: General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, $299; payroll, $149.
Contact: Great American Software, Inc., 615 Amherst St., P.O. Box 2066, Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 889-5400.
Inquiry 1170.

Estimate Optimal Financial Solutions in Minutes

The new memory-resident program from Timeslips is aimed primarily at lawyers, bankers, accountants, and financial planners. But you can also use it as a personal finance tool by entering known values for loans or investments and letting the program give you the calculated payments, dates, total interest paid, and more.

PercentEdge lets you analyze mortgages, amortization, present value, and variable-rate transactions. You can pop up the program without exiting your current application, and PercentEdge files can be exported to spreadsheets and databases. A pop-up calculator and calendar are available.

PercentEdge runs on the IBM PC with at least 320K bytes of RAM.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929, (308) 768-6100.
Inquiry 1166.

Manage Portfolios on the Mac

Professional Investor is for stockbrokers, financial planners, and portfolio managers who want to track their clients’ portfolios and transactions on the Mac. Based on HyperCard, the program maintains a history of all transactions for each client’s portfolio(s). Each portfolio can have its own central asset account and margin account. The program lets you include up to 985 frames per presentation, depending on the amount of system memory.

The outline processor included with CA-Cricket Presents for Windows lets you organize thoughts and automatically generate presentation frames.

The new memory-resident program from Timeslips is aimed primarily at lawyers, bankers, accountants, and financial planners. But you can also use it as a personal finance tool by entering known values for loans or investments and letting the program give you the calculated payments, dates, total interest paid, and more.

PercentEdge lets you analyze mortgages, amortization, present value, and variable-rate transactions. You can pop up the program without exiting your current application, and PercentEdge files can be exported to spreadsheets and databases. A pop-up calculator and calendar are available.

PercentEdge runs on the IBM PC with at least 320K bytes of RAM.
Price: $99.95.
Address: Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929, (308) 768-6100.
Inquiry 1166.

File Converter Added to PC-File 5.0

For users of older versions of PC-File who want to convert their database to PC-File 5.0, ButtonWare has added a utility called File Converter. The utility asks you a series of questions, at the end of which you have a new PC-File 5.0 database. PC-File 5.0 has more than 50 new features, including mouse support, telephone dialing and phone log, improved dBASE index compatibility, multiple input screens, and a maximum of 128 fields.

PC-File 5.0 runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and 512K bytes of RAM.
Price: $129.95.
Contact: ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 454-0479.
Inquiry 1168.

Accounting Program Tracks Inventory and Cost

One-Write Plus, a customizable accounting program for small businesses, now includes a SuperTrack feature that lets you track hours and costs per job, income and expenses per inventory item, and other unique aspects of your operation. Other new features include budgeting, bank reconciliation, and speed search. One-Write Plus 2.06 runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.
Price: General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, $299; payroll, $149.
Contact: Great American Software, Inc., 615 Amherst St., P.O. Box 2066, Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 889-5400.
Inquiry 1170.

Estimate Optimal Financial Solutions in Minutes

The new memory-resident program from Timeslips is aimed primarily at lawyers, bankers, accountants, and financial planners. But you can also use it as a personal finance tool by entering known values for loans or investments and letting the program give you the calculated payments, dates, total interest paid, and more.

PercentEdge lets you analyze mortgages, amortization, present value, and variable-rate transactions. You can pop up the program without exiting your current application, and PercentEdge files can be exported to spreadsheets and databases. A pop-up calculator and calendar are available.

PercentEdge runs on the IBM PC with at least 320K bytes of RAM.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929, (308) 768-6100.
Inquiry 1166.
OS/2 can do!
Until now, working on several jobs at the same time was next to impossible. But with OS/2, you don't have to wait for your computer to complete one job before starting another.

While you're recalculating a spreadsheet or printing a document under OS/2, you can also start a communications session with another office. Your computer can work on those jobs in the background while you do something else, like run a DOS application or work on an unexpected request.

You can take OS/2's multitasking ability even further with IBM's Micro Channel. Its multiple lanes can handle the heavier flow of information and make your computer one of the most reliable and versatile business tools you can get your hands on.

Want to juggle several things at once? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2.
Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 107.
Buy a portable and

T3200SX: 17.0 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX coprocessor socket, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½” diskette drive. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

$300 REBATE
At first glance what you see is a sleek, 170-pound portable. But looks can be deceiving. Because with a powerful 386™SX microprocessor, 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports, our new T3200SX easily replaces desktop computers.

Which means it does everything a bulky desktop computer can do. Like networking, computer aided design, data bases or even complex spreadsheet analysis—anywhere you can plug into an AC outlet.

It has a built-in VGA gas plasma display system that lets you connect an external color monitor. And it can even accommodate an optional 101-key enhanced keyboard.

So you can take advantage of today's and tomorrow's most powerful new 386 applications, wherever you think best.

The new Toshiba T3200SX. Take it. See how far you can go.
Pre-Press Software for the Mac

Color Access is a color separation program that helps you deal with the realities of color impurities and varying ink standards by letting you calibrate all output characteristics to yield consistent color.

You can calibrate the program (optimized to work with BarneyScan's 3510 or 4520 scanners) to work optimally on different types of output devices, paper, and ink and then set up defaults that are individualized for each customer or account. A scanning acquisition module called QuickScan lets you manage the size of a file at input, specifying its orientation from within Color Access.

Gallery, a program that works with Color Access, is a database for indexing and cataloging scanned images. Color Access runs on the Mac II with a scanning device and any image-setting device that's PostScript compatible.

Price: Color Access, $1995; Gallery, $695; 3510 35mm scanning system, $9495; 4520 Multi-format Scanning System, $27,995.

Contact: BarneyScan Corp., 1125 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 521-3388.

Inquiry 1171.

Desktop Publishing with No Jaggies

Unison World says that its Avagio Publishing System gives you PostScript quality without a PostScript printer. The program comes with scalable LaserJet outline fonts and 150 PostScript graphics. It's also compatible with LaserJet-format soft fonts from any vendor, and you can print them to any printer—from dot-matrix to Linotronic. The WYSIWYG program includes four typefaces in nine styles (available from 6 to 500 points in increments of 1 point). Unison World says the program's font manipulation feature lets you compress or expand fonts while retaining the smooth edges—thus, no jaggies.

A Mingle feature lets you specify how objects, both text and graphics, mingle with each other when they overlap. For instance, you can define the black or white portions of any images as black, white, clear, or inverse. Avagio will import PIC, PCX, TIFF, and Unison World graphics as well as ASCII, WordStar, and WordPerfect text files. It runs on the IBM PC with a 20-MB hard disk drive, 640K bytes of RAM, and a mouse.

Price: $299.95.

Contact: Unison World, 1321 Harbor Bay Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 748-6670.

Inquiry 1175.

Two Image-Capture Programs for Windows and PM

SymSoft has improved its HotShot Microsoft Windows and Presentation Manager image-capture program to let you save a full or partial screen, or a single window, to the clipboard or another file. HotShot Graphics 1.7 consists of three modules for capturing DOS, Windows, and PM screens, plus an image-editing module that runs under DOS or the DOS compatibility box.

The program can import and export PCX, TIFF, IMG, WPG, MSP, and MacPaint files, import GIF files, and export EPS files. You can also convert captured images to other formats.

The program requires 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: $249.

Contact: SymSoft Corp., 924 Incline Way, Call Box 5, Incline Village, NV 89450, (702) 832-4300.

Inquiry 1172.

Tiffany Plus is a Windows application that lets you capture any part or all of a Windows display, can conserve RAM by operating directly to disk files when exporting to another application. The program works with all Windows-compatible display adapters, according to the company. The program supports Microsoft Paint, Microsoft bit-map, TIFF, and PCX formats.

Tiffany Plus is not a TSR application and runs under all versions of Microsoft Windows 2.0 and higher.

Price: $89.

Contact: Anderson Consulting & Software, C-7-3 Cascade Dr., P.O. Box 40, North Bonneville, WA 98639, (800) 733-9633 or (509) 427-5335.

Inquiry 1173.

continued
Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Re-coding

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a report writer and a menu generator.

ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for $1299, or you can buy just the tools for $799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, ext. 49A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.
Swanson Brings Ansys to the 286

Swanson Analysis, known for its finite-element analysis programs that run on mainframes and 386-based computers, now has versions of Ansys-PC for the IBM AT. The family consists of static and dynamic analysis, heat transfer analysis, and design optimization. PC Linear, the linear static and dynamic analysis program, features energy norm calculation for indicating where mesh refinement is needed for increased reliability.

All three programs are also available for 386-based PCs, plus a program for solid modeling and postprocessing.

**Contact:** Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc., Johnson Rd., P.O. Box 65, Houston, PA 15342, (412) 746-3304. Inquiry 1179.

Vertex Makes Detail Drawing Easier

Vertex Design Systems' program for architects takes the headache out of an unglamorous but important facet of building design—detail drawings.

The Vertex Detailer, which runs on top of AutoCAD, integrates the design, management, and production of detail drawings, the nuts and bolts of an architectural document that describe areas where different building materials join or change direction.

The program provides an alternative to producing detail drawings by hand or using the patchwork approach.

A DBMS lets you search for details in several ways, including by product name, type, or location in the building. The program lets you preview in DOS a selected drawing instead of listing only the drawing's filename. This lets you make certain you've selected the correct drawing before you start working with it in AutoCAD. You can also modify the drawing in DOS and compile it on the fly before you pull it into AutoCAD.

The program uses components, not primitives such as circles and lines, as the basic building blocks for creating a detail. Instead of drawing the detail from scratch, you can assemble it by selecting a component, indicating its size, and snapping it into the drawing. Nested reference symbols let you jump between floor plans and other drawings and the referenced detail drawing.

The Detailer includes more than 25,000 types, sizes, and views of building products. You can also purchase groups of details.

The Detailer runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive. Price: $1995; preassembled groups, $595 each.

**Contact:** Vertex Design Systems, 140 Second St., Fifth Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 957-2799. Inquiry 1132.

Integrate Analysis and Graphics on the Mac

**Contact:** Systat, Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, IL 60201, (708) 864-5670. Inquiry 1180.

Process Control for Your Lab Instruments

**Contact:** TA Engineering, 1605 School St., P.O. Box 186, Moraga, CA 94556, (415) 376-8500. Inquiry 1176.
REGIONAL

SOUTHERN

PHOTOGRAPHIC IMAGE: ALEX PIETERSSEN © 1989

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 64SO-1
Alamo PC Sees a Demonstration of CatchWord

At the March general meeting of the Alamo PC Users Group, a Logitech representative demonstrated CatchWord, an intelligent optical-character-recognition program for hand-held scanners. Logitech says that its program is an improvement over other OCR programs that work awkwardly with output from hand-held scanners.

CatchWord, which was shown by Cynthia Colmenares-Frost, director of new channel development at Logitech (Fremont, CA), provides omnifont capability, which means it can read most standard fonts and styles without requiring you to load a specific recognition library. However, CatchWord doesn’t require much memory because it uses efficient algorithms, Logitech says. The program requires about 500K bytes of RAM.

Plans for the June 14 meeting include a demonstration on how to build a 386-based IBM PC from scratch using components only.

The Alamo PC Users Group usually meets on the second Thursday of the month in Room 3.102B or 3.104A in the Medical School, University of Texas Health Science Center, 7703 Floyd Curl Dr., in San Antonio.

Contact: Alamo PC Users Group, P.O. Box 65180, San Antonio, TX 78265, (512) 231-8497.

The Washington, D.C., Apple Pi Garage Sale

If you’re shopping for a bargain in Mac accessories, peripherals, and systems, you might want to go to Washington Apple Pi’s garage sale on June 16. This event, which is open to the public ($2 will get you in), is tentatively scheduled for the Woodward High School.

Later this summer, the Apple Pi plans to hold a seminar with a federal computer users group in the area.

Washington Apple Pi’s general meeting is usually held on the fourth Saturday of the month at the Bethesda-Chevy Chase High School.

Contact: Washington Apple Pi, Ltd., 7910 Woodmont Ave., Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 654-8060.

Triangle Society to Talk Object-Oriented

The Triangle Computer Society says that its June program will cover object-oriented languages. The meeting will be held on June 26, probably at the 1920 Deli on Hwy. 55 north of Interstate 40.

The TCS supports a number of operating systems and provides several seminars and tutorials for its members.

Contact: Triangle Computer Society, P.O. Box 3588, Chapel Hill, NC 27515, (919) 968-4292.

One day of computer down-time can cost more than the cure.

If your computer goes down just one day a year, we will save you money. Independent tests have shown that approximately 80% of computer failures and down-time are directly attributable to power line fluctuations and blackouts.

Our computer “Careware” is like a magic box filled with electronic components that eliminate damaging power line fluctuations, and batteries that provide an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) to your computer.

Take your problem by the tail, plug your computer into a UPS from Computer Power Inc. and eliminate power-related computer down-time today.

We manufacture and service over 190 models from 400 VA to 400 kVA to solve your computer power problems.

COMPUTER POWER INC.

124 West Main Street
High Bridge, New Jersey 08829
800-526-5088 Ext. 170 (201) 638-8000
FAX: (201) 638-4931 Telex: 847481

Protect data and expensive hardware. Call our toll-free number or write for assistance in choosing the right power at the right price.
## 286 - 40 KEY
- Landmark speeds: 10/16MHz
- 1MB RAM Installed
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"
- 40MB Hard Drive, 33ms, 1:1
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16-bit VGA-800x600 w/ 256K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01/GW BASIC
- 8-In-1 Integrated Software
- Dexxa Mouse w/Paint Program
- Desktop Case

$1,695.00

## 286 - 65 KEY
- Landmark speeds: 10/16MHz
- 1MB RAM Installed
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"
- 65MB Hard Drive, 33ms, 1:1
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16-bit VGA-800x600 w/ 256K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01/GW BASIC
- 8-In-1 Integrated Software
- Dexxa Mouse w/Paint Program
- Desktop Case

$1,745.00

## 386 SX - 68 PRO
- Landmark speeds: 10/20MHz
- 2MB RAM Installed
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"
- 68MB Hard Drive, 21ms, 1:1
- 14" VGA Monitor - 1024x768
- 16-bit VGA-1024x768 w/512K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01/GW BASIC
- Super Tower Case

$2,195.00

## 386 - 68 PRO
- Landmark speeds: 25MHz
- 2MB RAM Installed
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"
- 68MB Hard Drive, 21ms, 1:1
- 14" VGA Monitor - 1024x768
- 16-bit VGA-1024x768 w/512K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01/GW BASIC
- Super Tower Case

$2,695.00

## 386 - 120 PRO
- Landmark speeds: 25MHz
- 4MB RAM Installed
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"
- 120MB Hard Drive, 28ms, 1:1
- 14" VGA Monitor - 1024x768
- 16-bit VGA-1024x768 w/512K
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port
- MS DOS™ v4.01/GW BASIC
- Super Tower Case

$2,995.00

---

**BET ON A DERBY WINNER...**

- 100% IBM Compatible
- Toll Free Technical Support
- Full One Year Warranty
- Built and Assembled in U.S.A.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 72 Hour Burn-in Testing

**DarbyTech Computers Inc.**

718 - 15th Avenue / East Moline, Illinois 61244 / (309) 755-2662
Apple Selects Area Community Colleges

Apple recently selected the Central Piedmont Community College of Charlotte, North Carolina, and the St. Petersburg Junior College of St. Petersburg, Florida, as two of 10 charter members of the Apple National Community College Alliance. According to Apple, the purpose of the alliance is to develop and encourage the use of the Macintosh. Selected colleges were among the most accomplished in using Mac technology for instructional and administrative applications, the company says.

Each college in the Alliance receives a major equipment grant, plus technical and support services. Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010.

North Texas Makes Demographics Report Available

At a recent meeting of the North Texas PC Users Group at the InfoMart, Dallas-based Videotex Systems demonstrated its color image capture technology on the IBM AT. The company's T-BASE image database program lets you bring color images into a dBASE or Clipper application. Two other companies were on hand: Ashton-Tate showed MultiMate 4.0, and Microsoft showed Word for Windows. The group conducts its meetings, along with many other users groups, during the so-called Super Saturday sessions.

In addition to product demonstrations and user assistance, the group periodically conducts internal surveys of itself to monitor trends. The group just finished the latest of these surveys and has made it available to those interested in the results. For anyone who's wondered what kinds of people join a users group, this report provides a good clue, although president-elect Jim Hoisington stresses that the report provides a glimpse of one specific group and doesn't represent other groups.

Contact: North Texas PC Users Group, P.O. Box 780066, Dallas, TX 75378, (214) 746-4699.

Odesta Shows Double Helix to Gold Coast Group

Julie Lyon, product manager for Odesta's Double Helix relational database manager, recently traveled to the Gold Coast Macintosh Users Group in Miami to demonstrate the program. During her demonstration, she created a database without having to write any programming code.

The Gold Coast Macintosh Users Group usually meets on the last Wednesday of the month at the Museum of Science Auditorium, 2308 South Miami Ave., in Miami. Contact: Gold Coast Mac, P.O. Box 452305, Miami, FL 33245, (305) 447-7888.

Customer Support BBS

...for the IBM PS/2, XT, AT and compatibles.

Support your customers via modem. Electronic mail between your customers and you gives them the answers they need, 7 days a week!

- They can upload questions and problem reports to you
- You can download updates and product information to them
- Multiple users may be online at once, on one computer
- SIGs, teleconferencing, and questionnaires too
- Very easy to install and configure, works under MS-DOS
- Works with COM1/COM2/COM3/COM4, or multi-port serial cards or multi-modem cards

Only $59 for the complete 2-line software!

Call our "demo" system with your modem: (305) 583-7808

GALACTICOMM

© 1990 Galacticomm, Inc. • 4101 S.W. 47th Avenue, Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale FL 33314 • Voice: (305) 583-5990

Circle 502 on Reader Service Card
EXIMA AND EXCELLENCE IN MANUFACTURING
GO HAND IN HAND

At Centcircuit International we take pride in our quality products and service, continually striving to bring you the very best in products to assure your complete satisfaction. As many customers already know, EXcellence In MANufacturing has become well recognized with EXIMA, our parent company. That is why we are proud to announce that in addition to the O.E.M. work we currently do, EXIMA has introduced various computer components. Initially, we are introducing the following VGA Cards and Motherboards, and will continue to offer additional items as we broaden our line. We offer a thirty day evaluation period as well as a one year warranty with all our products.

VERA VIEW 16 BIT VGA CARD 256K
- Supports 1024x768 in 4 colors
- Supports 800x600 in 16 colors
- Supports 640x480 in 256 colors

VERA VIEW 16 BIT VGA CARD 512K
- Supports 1024x768 in 16 colors
- Supports 800x600 in 256 colors
- Supports 640x480 in 256 colors

CLOSELOOK 8 BIT/16 BIT VGA CARD 256K
- Supports 800x600 in 16 colors
- 100% hardware compatible with IBM VGA in all modes
- Supports both digital and analog monitors

VERA VIEW 16 BIT VGA CARD 512K
- Supports 1024x768 in 16 colors
- Supports 800x600 in 256 colors
- Supports 640x480 in 256 colors

386SX P9 MOTHERBOARD (above)
- Fully IBM PC/AT compatible
- Supports AMI, Phoenix, and Award Bios
- 8 low profile SIMM socket for
- maximum 8MB on board memory and expandable to 16MB using I/O slot
- Eight expansion slots: six 16-bit and two 8-bit

See us at Comdex/Spring '90 June 3-6, 1990 at the Georgia World Congress Center booth #4843

CENTCIRCUIT INTERNATIONAL, INC.
3400 Corporate Way, Suite F, Duluth, Georgia 30136
(404)623-3937 Fax (404)623-3941

IBM, IBM PC/AT, AMI, Phoenix, Award Bios and EXIMA are all registered trademarks.
Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

**V-EMM™ Classic**

V-EMM Classic is for applications that support expanded memory (EMS).

- **EMS Simulation**
  If you don’t already have an EMS board, V-EMM Classic provides EMS simulation using a combination of conventional memory, extended memory, and your hard disk.

- **Virtual Memory Management**
  If you already own an EMS board, V-EMM Classic provides additional “virtual memory” using your hard disk.

In either case, up to thirty-two megabytes of expanded memory are available to your EMS applications.

**V-EMM™ Utilities**

V-EMM Utilities is for applications that suffer from RAM-cram.

- **EGA/VGA Memory Management**
  V-EMM Utilities transforms up to 96K of EGA/VGA memory into conventional memory. When you don’t need graphics, it’s as though you have a 736K DOS machine. When you do need graphics, a simple command restores DOS to 640K and restores all graphics capabilities.

- **Upper Memory Management**
  V-EMM Utilities turns up to 192K of EMS 4.0 memory into upper DOS memory. And it turns up to 184K of PS/2 80386 memory into upper DOS memory. Upper DOS memory can be used to load TSRs, device drivers, and DOS BUFFERS, thus freeing conventional memory.

**V-EMM™ Gold**

Combining the award-winning V-EMM Classic (still only $89.95) with the new V-EMM Utilities (also only $89.95), V-EMM Gold provides EMS Simulation, Virtual Memory Management, Upper Memory Management, EGA/VGA Memory Management, and more. All at a very special price!

Only $129.95 + s/h.
30-day money-back guarantee.

Fort's Software
P.O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

---

**QUALITY SYSTEM AND PARTS AT BEST PRICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>25MHz 286 VGA System</th>
<th>Mother Boards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80286-2 Processor</td>
<td>286/12 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Mega RAM</td>
<td>286SX-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Meg 5¼&quot; Drive</td>
<td>386-20MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44 Meg 3½&quot; Drive</td>
<td>386-25MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Mega 28ms Western Digital Drive</td>
<td>386-25MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Bit VGA with 512K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot; 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor Dot Pitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.28mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Ports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS 3.3 or 3.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1990</strong></td>
<td><strong>$140</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>286/16</th>
<th>386/20</th>
<th>386/25</th>
<th>386/33</th>
<th>386/16SX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1780</td>
<td>$1850</td>
<td>$2595 cache add $350</td>
<td>$3580 64K cache</td>
<td>$1970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**On-Site Contract Service, One Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>286/12</th>
<th>286/16</th>
<th>386/20</th>
<th>386/25</th>
<th>386/33</th>
<th>386/16SX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1690</td>
<td>$1780</td>
<td>$2195</td>
<td>$2595 cache add $350</td>
<td>$3580 64K cache</td>
<td>$1970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cases**

| Flip Top w/180W | $80 |
| Mini Tower w/200W | $115 |
| Big Tower w/250W | $180 |
| Standard AT Case w/200W | $90 |

**Dallas PC**

4500 Ratliff Lane
Addison, TX 75248
(214) 250-3355
### 5 Year Portable Experience

All systems run UNIX, XENIX, LAN OS DOS and OS/2.

### Lightest & Smallest CRT Portable

- **Built-in SONY 8.5" Color VGA Monitor**
- **2MB or 1.44MB FDD**
- **VGA Graphic Card (256K, 800x600 Res.)**
- **External Monitor Adapter**

#### HD

- **386-12**
- **386SX**
- **386**
- **20MB**
- **40MB**
- **60MB**
- **80MB**
- **100MB**
- **150MB**
- **338MB**

#### EGA Graphics Card (640x350 Res.)

- **1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD**
- **100MB 25ms HDD (To 345MB)**
- **Serial/Parallel/Games Ports**
- **Carrying Bag, Weight 24 Lbs.**

#### Dimensions:

- **17.5(W) x 14.1(D) x 6.8(H)**

**VGABMT PORTABLE 60MB AT**

- **$1,779 (Special)**

#### Prices subject to change without notice

Call for return policy.

### EGA LCD PORTABLE 60MB AT

- **$1,689**

#### EGA LCD PORTABLE 100MB AT

- **$1,559 (Special)**

### VGA PLASMA PORTABLE 60MB AT

- **$2,299**

#### Prices subject to change without notice

Call for return policy.

### VGA PLASMA PORTABLE 120MB AT

- **$4,299**

#### Prices subject to change without notice

Call for return policy.

### CGA LCD PORTABLE 60MB AT

- **$1,999**

#### Prices subject to change without notice

Call for return policy.

### CGA LCD PORTABLE 100MB AT

- **$2,199**

#### Prices subject to change without notice

Call for return policy.
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

LAPTOPS, etc. is a franchising organization specializing in laptop and portable computing. We will approve only one location per major metropolitan area. We are seeking technically competent and financially capable applicants.

Next day delivery on all Zenith, Toshiba, NEC and Sharp laptops as well as over fifty other laptop and accessory manufacturers.

There is NO upfront franchise fee or charge for the privilege of the franchise. All fees are paid as you receive product. Interested parties must demonstrate financial capability of an absolute minimum of $100,000 with a high degree of preference to those applicants with closer to $250,000. To begin operations, it is necessary to purchase a wide variety of demonstration equipment, as well as necessary inventory, accounting software, and advertising.

FRANCHISE STRUCTURE

All locations are independently owned and operated. Every LAPTOPS, etc. franchise will be factory-authorized sales and service for Zenith, Toshiba, NEC, Sharp, and several smaller laptop manufacturers. All outlets are also manufacturer-authorized by about thirty laptop accessory manufacturers. In addition to the laptops available through the franchise, franchisees may purchase a variety of desktops and printers in order to offer complete system solutions and provide a complete product line to customers.

There are several services and tools which are available to each franchise. Among these are: advertising reimbursements, free inventory financing, free stock rotation, sixty-day price protection, discount demonstration equipment, technical training and support, business planning assistance, sales management assistance, sales training, service training, and administrative management support.
WHY A LAPTOP SPECIALIST?

There is a substantial lack of technically qualified sources available to meet the requirements unique to the laptop buying community. The laptop buyer does not have any place to go for expert technical assistance, complete systems solutions, service, or competent purchasing advice. It has been the basic goal of LAPTOPS, etc. to be this comprehensive source of expert advice and assistance to the laptop community.

There are several trends driving the laptop and personal computer industry. The strongest of these trends are the following:

a) Lack of Standards:
   Unlike the desktop market there are not standard internal expansion interfaces for most of the laptops. Even among products by the same manufacturer. The screen handling used in many laptops does not utilize standard system conventions and graphics protocol. This lack of standardization has created a substantial lack of accurate information available to the consumer.

b) Proliferation of Models and Manufacturers:
   Since January, 1989, there have been close to one hundred new laptop models introduced to the market. Since January, 1989, thirty-four different manufacturing companies have entered the laptop market.

Existing LAPTOPS, etc. locations have captured and maintained a commanding market share in laptop sales by keeping over thirty laptops on display, maintaining a commitment to quality technical information, consistent inventory, and the highest standards of service and customer support in the industry.

TO BECOME PART OF THE FASTEST GROWING SEGMENT OF THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY, CALL OR WRITE:

(301) 527-8677

FAX NUMBER:
(301) 825-1507
Halo for the High-End Graphics Spectrum

The new version of Halo, the library of graphics subroutines for DOS for creating graphics-intensive applications, provides links to the Canon IX-30 scanner, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus, the Kyocera A-800 scanner, and Willow’s Publisher VGA. Version 3.0 of the toolkit, which you can use to develop graphics, mapping, and gray-scale applications, supports more than 250 graphical display, input, and hard-copy devices, and it includes more than 200 subroutines, Media Cybernetics reports.

A version for OS/2 takes advantage of multitasking but doesn’t support as many devices, the company says.

The program requires a compiler for a Halo-supported language from Microsoft, Borland, or Lattice; 640K bytes of RAM; and a hard disk drive.

Price: Halo 3.0, $395; Halo for OS/2, $695.

Contact: Media Cybernetics, Inc., 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (800) 992-8256 or (301) 495-3305.

Inquiry 1006.

Save Time on Research Projects Using Box-B

Box-B is a statistical program for designing experiments using the Box-Behnken experimental system, a less time-consuming alternative to the factorial design technique. Box-B is based on the three-level design (i.e., high, low, and medium) of variable parameters and can investigate three- and four-factor response surfaces, its developer reports.

Point-of-Sale and Inventory Control for the PC

The new version of Sales-Pro, a point-of-sale (POS) and inventory control program for the IBM PC, supports up to 999 line items per transaction and user-defined reports. It gives you the option of sending invoices to one address and packing slips to another, Hi-Tech Advisers reports.

The program is available in many versions. Sales-Pro Plus includes customer file, back order, layaway, accounts receivable, and statement capabilities in addition to the basic POS and inventory control. Sales-Pro Elite includes all the capabilities of Sales-Pro Plus and adds accounts payable, bill tracking, check printing, and general ledger. Super Sales-Pro adds inventory explosion, a service center module, and add-on accessories.

The program runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: Sales-Pro, $99; Plus, $199; Elite, $299; Super, $599. Network versions: $199, $399, $599, and $999, respectively.

Contact: Hi-Tech Advisers, P.O. Box 7524, Winter Haven, FL 33883, (800) 882-4310 or (813) 294-1885.

Inquiry 1011.

SAS Jumps into AppleTalk

JMP, the program for the Macintosh that combines graphics with statistics, is now available for AppleTalk networks, SAS Institute reports.

JMP Serve lets a network administrator poll the number of concurrent JMP users within a network zone. When the number of users exceeds the licensed number, you can determine inactive users who should be bumped off the system.

The program requires a Mac Plus with 2 MB.

Price: Five users, $250; 10 users, $450; 15 users, $675; 20 users or more, $400 per user.

Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., SAS Circle, P.O. Box 8000, Cary, NC 27512, (919) 677-8000.

Inquiry 1007.

Track Depreciation with Fixed-Assets Program

Assets 2.0, a stand-alone database tool for tracking fixed assets and their associated costs and depreciation, lets you make subsets of any combination of fields so a main office can keep an inventory of several departments without resorting to an auditor. With the program, each department updates its inventory on an electronic form, which is sent back to the main office for updating. The program can also generate cost totals on any combination of fields.

After you’ve performed the experiment, you enter responses. If during the experiment a value other than the one specified in the Box-B worksheet is carried out, you can use the actual experimental values. Box-B provides statistical analysis of results like Fisher’s F ratios, analysis of variance, and others. The program runs on the IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM.

Price: $295.

Contact: Statistical Programs, 9941 Rowlett, Suite 6, Houston, TX 77075, (713) 947-1551.

Inquiry 1009.
IF YOU WANT A BETTER IMAGE...

GET A BETTER SCANNER!

We set our competitors' scanner to 400 DPI resolution and NISCAN/GS to a minimal setting of 200 DPI to demonstrate the remarkable image quality offered by true gray-scale scanning. We would have compared NISCAN/GS to their gray-scale scanner... but they didn't have one. Call 1-800-245-SCAN for more information about NISCAN/GS or the dealer nearest you.

Image output using HP LaserJet Series II™ compatible at 300 DPI. Both images were reduced 90% in Ventura Publisher™.
Superior Performance With Mitsubishi

Monitoring the Future
The family of Diamond Scan color monitors by Mitsubishi is the most extensive and reliable in the industry.
The Microprocessor based, auto scanning monitor system offers high resolution color graphics in a variety of 13" thru 37" models.
Horizontal scan frequency, ranging 15.7 to 64 KHz, results in resolutions as high as 1280 × 1024 non-interlaced, producing the finest resolution and the most realistic presentation of your graphics.
Just one more example of Mitsubishi’s fine tuning of your business needs.

Measuring More Than Megabytes
You can measure the breadth of Mitsubishi’s line of disk drives which offer OEM’s and end users the broadest range of flexible, rigid and optical disk drives in the industry.
Our optical technology produces storage through 90 GB’s in juke-box, dual drive configuration.
All Mitsubishi disk drives deliver performance levels among the highest in their class.
Get More Bang From Your Computer Buck

MAKE YOUR BEST MOVE!

CACHE II 80386.25 MHz With 99% Hit Rate. Where The System Gets its Power

New! $1,899

- Intel 32 Bit 80386-25 MHz CPU
- Socket & Support 80386-25 or Weitech 386P Math Co-processor
- 6 Layer Board Dry Film PCB
- Chips & Technologies Chipset
- C & T 307 Cache Controller, 32 KB (8K x 8) Cache Memory
- Up to 99% Hit Rate
- 2 Meg of High Speed RAM Expandable to 16 MB on Board
- 256 KB or 1 MB SIP RAM Modules
- AMI BIOS
- Capable of Adjusting Ram Size, CPU Speed, IO Speed Shadow ROM & Shadow Video BIOS
- Latest Case Design
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Tec Drive
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Tec Drive
- 1 to Interleaved Dual Hard/Floppy Controller
- Serial & Parallel 2 Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Fully Compatible & Tested w/ OS/2 1.03, XENIX 2.2
- Novell 2.15 Certified
- Widest Spreadsheet and Utility Programs Compatible
- Tall Tower Case w/230 Watt P.S. UL 110/220 V
- MS DOS 3.3 or MS DOS 4.01
- 14" Flat Mono
- Compatiblity
- Performance
- Memory
- Expandability
- Built to Take it
- Value Priced

"We deliver on time."

✓ Your order can be shipped today!
If your phone or fax order is received by 3:30 p.m., we won't go home until it's out the door and on its way to you. More than likely, your order will be in your hands the next day.

✓ Guaranteed on-time delivery or you get a $50 credit.
If your order doesn't arrive exactly as promised, we'll credit you $50 on your next order of $100 or more.

Comtek Solutions, Inc.

Order: 800-767-0668
Fax: 405-525-9154

Excellent service and competitive price since 1979

Info: 405-524-0668
Tech: 405-524-0761

Government/Corporate/Education P.O.'s accepted

Dealer, quantity, purchase inquiring invited

Payment: All prices are cash discounted. VISA, Mastercard, Discover. Personal & Company checks take 10 working days before shipping. Money order, Certified & wired funds get immediate shipment. Net 10 day term with Visa or Mastercard guarantee.

Shipping: UPS, Federal Express (customer is responsible for shipping). Please call for any custom quotations. Prices are subject to change without notice.
Want to see something remarkable?

**Remarkable View**
Want to see the most exciting breakthrough in telecommunications that will be announced this decade? Want to review drawings with someone over the telephone in real time with graphics so fast it’s like closed circuit television? Want to display, study and mark-up drawings on all your desktop computers without CAD systems, or work with drawings from a CAD system different than your own? Want a great archiving and plotter management system? $295.00 (*academic and evaluation packages also available*)

**Remarkable Shuttle**
Want to get your stuff from one computer to another or to a printer with a simple RJ-11 telephone cable at 10,000 characters per second... maybe over 100 feet away? Software package includes two RJ-11 to DB25 serial adaptors, a 25 foot cable for linking desktops, and a 7 foot cable for linking laptops. Additional cable lengths available anywhere, telephone accessories are sold. $59.95

**Remarkable Fingerprint**
Right now can you guarantee with 100% reliability that none of your software or computer files have been tampered with or been invaded by viruses? How about those CAD drawings you archived six months ago or that accounting data you saved just last week? Use Remarkable Fingerprint every day and sleep well every night. Nothing is better than 100% when it comes to reliability. $59.95

**Remarkable Wine**
Worldwide information network exchange software provides automatic, multiple station file transfers at night after you go home in unattended mode and fast foolproof transfers in immediate mode. Want to see the simplest telecommunications package ever conceived? Available fall quarter 1990.

**Remarkable Timepiece**
Just in time, want to see what time it is anywhere on a computerized map of the world? Or, need to send a gift? Call us and we’ll send someone a remarkable timepiece with your name. $29.95

Everyone should have something Remarkable.

Toll Free 24Hrs. 1-800-842-2GET

Telecommunication licenses are annual, all others five years. Prices subject to change without notice.
Organize Your Personal Finances with Cheque-It-Out

Hooper International says that its Cheque-It-Out program lets you manage your money using functions like account reconciliation, reporting, budgeting, check writing, and credit card tracking. Although a double-entry accounting system, the program is designed for someone with little or no accounting experience, the company says.

In addition to its financial capabilities, the program lets you generate bar, line, and pie charts. You can use the program to balance your checkbook; track assets and liabilities; sort transactions by date, input order, or check number; and set budgets.

Cheque-It-Out runs on the IBM PC with 448K bytes of RAM.

Price: $49.95.
Contact: Hooper International, P.O. Box 62219, Colorado Springs, CO 80962, (800) 245-7789 or (719) 528-8989.

Inquiry 1013.

Writer's Helper Now Available for the Mac

Conduit has released a Macintosh version of Writer's Helper, the educational program that helps you write a paper or document by providing prewriting, drafting, and revising tools. The program is available in IBM PC and Apple II versions.

In the prewriting stage, Writer's Helper provides several methods for choosing a topic. Using activities such as an idea wheel, a questioner, and brainstorming, you can get over the initial hurdle of finding a topic, Conduit says. The program also helps you explore a topic from different perspectives and, in the process, generate information that eventually appears in the paper. The outliner, structure guide, and compare/contrast tools help you organize the topic.

The program provides basic editing tools, but for search-and-replace and block move functions, you need to use a full-featured word processor.

Once you've written the paper, you transfer the program back into Writer's Helper, which then analyzes the paper's grammar, style, and structure.

On the Mac Plus, the program requires 1 MB and supports Microsoft Word and Works, MacWrite, and Write Now. On the IBM PC, it requires 256K bytes of RAM and supports PC-Write, WordStar, WordPerfect, and several other word processors. The Apple II version requires 128K bytes and supports WordPerfect, AppleWorks, and others.

Price: $120.
Contact: Conduit, University of Iowa, Oakdale Campus, Iowa City, IA 52242, (319) 335-4100.

Inquiry 1016.

A Database for Nature Lovers

NatureLog is a program for bird watchers and other naturalists that provides information on more than 2100 species of birds, mammals, and amphibians. With the program, you can store notes on animal sightings and search by name, date, location, habitat, and text. You can also generate checklists, such as all species in a region you haven't seen and lists of all species within a region.

Species are classified by western and eastern birds in the U.S., eastern and western amphibians, and mammals. The classification system complies with Peterson's Field Guide Series.

NatureLog runs on the IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM.

Price: $49.95.
Contact: NatureLog, 1580 Ireland Ave., Akron, OH 44301, (216) 773-7343.

Inquiry 1015.

A Software Simulator for Intel's 80C196 Controller

Lear Com's SIM196 lets you simulate the functions of Intel's 80C196 embedded controllers and lets you examine the contents of the Content Addressable Memory file, first-in/first-out registers, and the A/D conversion unit, the company says.

With SIM196, you can simulate all high-speed input and output features. Other features include a built-in disassembler, breakpoints, and support for single-step and block-run modes. You can change values in data memory, code memory, I/O ports, timers, and special function registers.

The program runs on the IBM PC with 150K bytes of RAM.

Price: $400; with cross assembler, $450.
Contact: Lear Com Co., 2440 Kipling St., Suite 206, Lakewood, CO 80215, (303) 322-2226.

Inquiry 1017.
Waste Not, Want Not.
Three great reasons, why not...

12 MHz '286 AT
Features:
• Full Size Desktop Case w/200w P/S (as displayed on center system)
• 6/12 MHz Turbo AT Motherboard
• 1 Megabyte Zero-Wait State RAM
• On board Expandable to 4 Megabytes
• 8 Expansion Slots (5 available)
• Built-in Setup Configuration in BIOS
• 80287 Coprocessor Socket
• 101-Key Enhanced AT Keyboard
• Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
• 12" Amber Monochrome Monitor
• Hercules Compatible Graphics
• 1.2 MB Floppy Drive - 5-1/4"
• 40 Megabyte 28ms Hard Drive
• 1:1 Interleave Drive Controller
• Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
• MS-DOS 4.01 w/ GW-Basic Installed
• Eight-In-One Software by Spinnaker

Only $1,175

Our goal is to satisfy the customer. Every computer system we sell is backed by a full year warranty on all parts and labor. We also offer a toll-free technical support line for your product questions.

Beltron systems are guaranteed to be 100% IBM, Novell, Unix/Xenix, and O/S 2 compatible. We also offer a wide selection of networking software, workstations, and servers to fit your companies needs.

EASY PAYMENT METHODS
We offer individual financing programs and custom corporate leasing. Please ask your salesperson for details. We also accept Discover, Mastercard, VISA, Amex, and UPS COD's.

For Ordering Call
1 (800) 622-5255
Beltron Computer Systems, Inc.

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION
On our other add-on products!

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 6480-17
The World's Lowest Price
A to D Size Flatbed Multipen Plotter.

- Now available with a new multipen option that permits you to use any combination of H-P pens—up to 8!
- Plots any size from A to D+
  Maximum pen travel is 25" x 34". Pre-printed media is easily registered to this plotter.
- Simplified flatbed construction for durability and performance.
  Contains a precision molded zero backlash drive chain embodying two steel aircraft cables. Uses no moving electrical components in the pen carriage. Assures virtually perfect repeatability every time.
- HPGL compatible
  Works with all software that drive H-P plotters including AutoCAD, VersaCAD, and DesignCAD. Runs on all systems from IBM PC (and compatibles) to Apple and more.
- Prints on any media
  Plots on any size media to ½" thick, including bond, vellum, mylar, posterboard.
- Fits anywhere
  Designed for desktop or space-saving wall mount use.
- Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back
  If not completely satisfied, return it within 10 days of purchase for full refund.
- FREE Information kit
  Phone or write today for sample plot, brochure and name of nearest dealer.

800-323-3283
United Innovations
171 Interstate Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089
FAX: 413/785-1993

Prices start at
$2,195

Come See Us At COMDEX/Spring '90 Booth 7327.
Play The Plotter Game And Win Prizes!
If you are worried about using the popular new MICROTYPE SPACESAVER KEYBOARD, test yourself on this full size photo and see that you can still touch type as easily as ever. This is because we kept left-right spacing standard. Notice how easy the function and editing clusters are reached. Then hold this page next to your own keyboard to see how much space is saved. Keys are full travel with a light tactilly responsive touch and the “enter” key is elevated.

IBM XT, AT, PS/2 compatibility. Made in USA with 1-year warranty. OEM’s and volume purchasers call for special terms.

$124.50 + 6.00 s/h. Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund if returned in 15 days.

MC/VISA 1-800-782-7177 or FAX 703-435-1837

MEI • 461 Carlisle Drive • Herndon, VA • 22070
**Laptops!**

**LA-30A**
- 2 Expansion Slots
- Battery Operated!
- 20 MB Part #28-030
  - $1999
- 40 MB Part #28-031
  - $2199

**LA-50**
- $2695
- 640 x 400 pixel graphics display, connector for external monitor
- Video Mode: M6G, CGA, MDA
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 20 MB 28 ms Hard Drive
- Two Expansion Slots (one 16-bit bus and one 8-bit bus)
- 1 MB RAM standard on board (optional 2 MB/5 MB extendable to 16MB, 64 KB ROM with setup utility)
- 82-Key low profile keyboard with 12 function keys
- Internal sealed Ni-Cd battery
- External AC power
- 12.8" (W) x 3.1" (H) x 16.0" (D), 14 lbs.

**FORA LAPTOPS**
- LA-30A
- LA-50

### LAPTOP FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>FORA</th>
<th>COMPAG</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LP-286C</td>
<td>$2795</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>New!</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIA</td>
<td>FORA</td>
<td>COMPAG</td>
<td>LP-286C</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Expansion Slots</td>
<td>Battery Operated!</td>
<td>20 MB Part #28-030</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>40 MB Part #28-031</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPARE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORA LP-286C</th>
<th>COMPAG SLT/286</th>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>TOSHIBA T3200</th>
<th>FORA LP-286B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>$2699</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$3199</td>
<td>$3399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMORY

**From Apricorn...**
- 12 MHz 80C286-12 Microprocessor, 80287-8 Coprocessor Socket
- 640 x 400 pixel graphics display, connector for external monitor
- Video Mode: M6G, CGA, MDA
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 20 MB 28 ms Hard Drive
- Two Expansion Slots (one 16-bit bus and one 8-bit bus)
- 1 MB RAM standard on board (optional 2 MB/5 MB extendable to 16MB, 64 KB ROM with setup utility)
- 82-Key low profile keyboard with 12 function keys
- Internal sealed Ni-Cd battery
- External AC power
- 12.8" (W) x 3.1" (H) x 16.0" (D), 14 lbs.

### PRICE LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>FORA</th>
<th>COMPAG</th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LP-286B</td>
<td>$2695</td>
<td>$2899</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LP-286C</td>
<td>$2795</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

- Light & Bright
- Weights 6.7 lbs.
- Battery & 20MB HDD
- 12 MHz 80C286 1 MB / 4 MB RAM
- Superwide backlit LCD display
- Full-size AT-style keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 and Lap-Link in ROM
- Optional removable 3.5" high-density diskette and internal modem

### Sales Offices:

- Washington D.C. area: 703-444-0973
- Dallas area: 214-786-4771
- Denver area: 303-756-1382
- Chicago area: 708-823-9929

**THE #1 Source!**
Introducing Dauphin Tech's New LapPRO-386SX... A Power Performer That's Priced Just Right!

Only $3,695
(Special introductory offer)

No longer will the high price of 386 technology keep you from reaping its benefits. The high-performance, high-capacity Dauphin LapPRO-386SX laptop has been custom-designed with more power, memory, screen clarity and versatility than laptops costing thousands of dollars more!

Now you can access technology that gives you multitasking and multiuser functionality and 32-bit software compatibility. So advanced, the Dauphin LapPRO-386SX will serve you through the next decade and beyond. For a price comparable to most rival 286-based laptops, the Dauphin LapPRO-386SX gives you all these standard features:

- Super-sharp Double-scan EGA/CGA LCD Screen
- External Analog VGA Port
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 16-bit Expansion Bus
- Internal Power Supply
- 4 Power Options: 110v, 220v, 12v & battery pack
- Dedicated Numeric Keypad
- Internal Modern Option
- Weight: 13 lbs (w/o battery)
- DR DOS, Laplink, and Alphaworks software included

Engineered and Manufactured in the USA

For more information on Dauphin's line of laptops including the LapPRO-386SX, LapPRO-286, and future models, please contact:
Dauphin Technology Inc. 1125 E. St. Charles Rd. Lombard, IL. 60148 (708) 627-4004

We specialize in custom designed laptops, any configuration. Exceptionally priced 80286-based laptop also available.
MetraByte's 28-bit Counter Board for PCs

MetraByte's 28-bit continuous period counter board for data acquisition and control, CTM-PER, lets you measure every period of a TTL signal for frequencies ranging from DC to 80 kHz, the company reports. The board includes software for programmed gate control supporting positive, negative, or no polarity, while the signal can measure from positive, negative, or both edges.

Maximum voltage isolation for CTM-PER is 500 V. Total data accumulation is limited only by system memory, the company says.

Price: $349.
Contact: MetraByte Corp., 440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780, (508) 880-3000.
Inquiry 999.

Take a PC Census Without a Screwdriver

A new version of PC Census, the utility that scans an IBM PC's hard disk drive and recognizes installed components without requiring you to open the PC's hood, includes a software-recognition module that collects data on about 60 software applications, including individual versions.

With the hardware and software modules, you can determine what's inside each PC at your site without having to pull components out of the machine. The PC Census administrative module, for storing inventory in dBASE format, features report writing and data export capabilities.

To run the program, you need an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: $6 to $9 per machine.
Contact: DTSS, Inc., Buck Rd., P.O. Box 70, Hanover, NH 03755, (603) 643-6600.
Inquiry 1000.

CAD Accelerators for TIGA, EGA

Panacea has released two more programs for accelerating the performance of AutoCAD redraws, pans, and zooms, including an accelerator for TIGA (Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture) 34010 and compatible graphics boards: DLD-TIGA, which accelerates performance by an average of 200 to 1000 percent over that of a nondisplay list driver, supports boards at 16- or 256-color and gray-scale resolution, the company says. DLD-EGA improves the performance of AutoCAD by two to 10 times over that of the existing driver available from Autodesk.

Both programs support color palette selection, a memory meter, and display list storage in expanded or extended memory. Pull-down menus, multiple viewports, and transparent command use are also supported. Both programs work with AutoCAD release 10, AutoSketch, AutoShade, AutoShade 386, and AutoCAD 386.

Price: DLD-TIGA, $149; DLD-EGA, $69.
Inquiry 1003.

Print Graphics Faster on HP Printers

If you're tired of twiddling your thumbs while waiting for a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet to print a document with graphical images, Digital Products says that JetPropulsion is the program for you.

The company claims its TSR utility reduces by up to 500 percent the time it takes to print a document when printing through the serial port. Through the parallel port, the company claims a 200 percent reduction in printing time, depending on the document's content (the program doesn't affect the speed at which text prints).

The program works with direct printer hookup, over LANs, and through printer-sharing devices. JetPropulsion supports the HP LaserJet IIP, the DeskJet Plus, the LaserJet III, and other printers compatible with Printer Command Language 5 and higher.

Price: $95 per PC.
Contact: Digital Products, Inc., 108 Water St., Watertown, MA 02172, (800) 243-2333 or (617) 924-1680.
Inquiry 1005.
DOS Indigestion?
Do you suffer from DOS indigestion? . . . and find the idea of learning DOS code hard to stomach?

The PC Manager
With a menu that will make your mouth water!!

for a more palatable solution
A SELECTION FROM OUR MENU . . . .

Up to 200 applications with sub-menus up to 5 deep. Applications can be executable programs, DOS batch files and DOS commands. Easy to use, application loader for setting up the menu driver.

Powerful, easy to use, file and directory disk manager with tree-like representation of directories and statistical information of files.

HORS D'OEUVRES
- Address Book
  - Private and
  - Company
  - 10,000 Entries
  - Import/Export facility
  - Label Design and
  - Print facility
  - Powerful search criteria
- Diary
  - 10,000 Entries per user
  - Multi-User facilities
- ASCII Editor
- Low Memory Overhead
- HELP Screens
- Hot Line Support
- Full Documentation

The PC Manager - you'll wonder how you managed without it!
BON APPETIT!

PROJECT MARKETING INC.
475 Northwest 7th Street
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(407) 338-0886  Fax (407) 395-8929
Attention: Marion Robertson

Circle 515 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 516)
RESOURCE CONCEPTS COMPUTER OUTLET

Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Amber Mono</td>
<td>New 90 day warranty</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot; Green Monochrome</td>
<td>New 90 day warranty</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; VGA Mono Paper White Phosphorus</td>
<td>New 90 day warranty</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTK Barebone Systems</td>
<td>AMSTRAD 386/20 Mhz, 1 MB RAM ON-BOARD, BUILT-IN PARADISE VGA, MOUSE, 1.44 MB FLOPPY, 101 AT KEYBOARD, 1 SERIAL &amp; PARALLEL PORT, 5 EMPTY EXPANSION SLOTS, DOS 4.0/GW-BASIC INCL. 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY (IN MOST CITIES)</td>
<td>1,690.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graphic Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGAI - HERC. Comp. Auto Switch XT/AT</td>
<td>79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGAR - 640X480, 16 Colors, 132 Col. HERC. Comp</td>
<td>91.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA 640 - 640X480 W/256K 8 Bit</td>
<td>103.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVGA - AUTOSWITCHING VGA 800X600 W/256K 8 Bit</td>
<td>115.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVGA - 16/256K - 800X600 W/256K 16 COLOR UPGRADE TO AT/XT &amp; 1024X768</td>
<td>176.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVGA - 16/51 2K - 1024X768 W/512K 16 COLOR</td>
<td>212.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-VR1 - 800X600 W/256K EXP TO 512K &amp; 1024X768, 16 BIT</td>
<td>215.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML-ADV - 640X480 FASTEST 8 BIT AVAILABLE XT/AT/PS/2</td>
<td>130.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADD ON CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONOCHROME TEXT ONLY CARD (MTO)</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGP (PI-149C)</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOCK CARD (PI-146)</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS 232 CARD XT/AT (PI-108)</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO SLOT CLOCK ON CHP XT</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER CARD PAR XT/AT (PI-109)</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O PAR, SER, GAME - XT/AT (PTI-209)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O PAR, SER - XT/AT (PTI-210)</td>
<td>26.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDC XT W/CABLE (PI-101)</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT/AT HI DEN FC 1,2/4,4 (PI-151B)</td>
<td>34.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT/AT HI DEN 4 DRIVES (PI-158)</td>
<td>47.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640K RAM CARD XT (PI-128)</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 RAM CARD EXP TO 8M (PE-301)</td>
<td>74.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS DOS VER 3.3</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS DOS VER 4.01</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHERNET CARD</td>
<td>167.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAME CARD (PI-116)</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIMINATOR GAME CARD (GRAVIS)</td>
<td>31.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT IDE CONT. W/5/2P/G (PI-217)</td>
<td>69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT IDE HD/FD CONT (PTI-215)</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOY STICK PC/XT/AT ROC</td>
<td>13.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG JOYSTICK XT/AT (GRAVIS)</td>
<td>45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBEDDED H/D CONT. AT (PI-216)</td>
<td>47.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM</td>
<td>73.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT BUSS MOUSE</td>
<td>39.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DTK Barebone Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTK-1000, 8088/10 MHz, 0 WAIT STATES, OK RAM, 150 WATT P/S, AT STYLE CASE, 1 YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTK-1233C, 80286/12 MHz, 0 WAIT STATES, OK RAM, 2 SER/1 PAR, 200 WATT P/S, MINI AT CASE, 1 YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$330.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTK-1236C, 80286/12 MHz, 0 WAIT STATES, OK RAM, 2 SER/1 PAR (full size), 200 WATT P/S, AT CASE, 1 YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTK-2000, 80386/20 MHz, 0 WAIT STATES, OK RAM, 2 SER/1 PAR, 200 WATT P/S, TOWER CASE, 1 YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$1060.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTK-2030, 80386/20 MHz, 0 WAIT STATES, OK RAM, 2 SER/1 PAR, 200 WATT P/S, MINI CASE, 1 YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$1300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTK-386 SX/16 MHz, INTEL 80386SX - 16 PROCESSOR, 200 W P/S, DESKTOP CASE, 80387 - COPROCESSOR SKT, OK ON BOARD EXP UP TO 2 MB ON MOTHERBOARD 1 YEAR WARRANTY</td>
<td>$540.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RAM Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMD 9010</td>
<td>CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Processor List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SERIAL MOUSE WITH DR HALO III</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM AT 512 MEMORY EXP BOARD</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT WINDOWS/386</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT FLOPPY CONTROLLER OMC PK</td>
<td>14.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYTRONICS 101 KEYBD XT/AT</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYTRONICS 101 KEYBD PS/2</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200W POWER SUPPLY AT</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WD 1007A ESD CONTROLLER, OMC PK</td>
<td>125.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR TILT &amp; SWIVEL BASE</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DRIVE MOUNTING KIT 3.5 TO 5.25</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MITSUBISHI 1,2 FLOPPY WITH THIS AD EXP 3/17</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY 1,44 FLOPPY W/5.25 MOUNTING BRACKET</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WANGTEK 60M INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP W/ CONTROLLER, SOFTWARE &amp; TAPE</td>
<td>324.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mother Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WESTERN DIGITAL 386/387</td>
<td>PORTABLE $419.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOME ITEMS LISTED</td>
<td>CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 517 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 518)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| LT3500    | $1999  | - INTEL 80286-12cpu  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  
|           |        |  

A streak of H-Tech performance, for the practical minded business.

- INTEL 80286-12cpu  
- 0 wait state  
- 80287 coprocessor socket  
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)  
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480 EGA mode, 4 Gray scale  
- 40M HDD (28 ms)  
- 1.44MB FDD  
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port  
- 1 EGA/CGA/MGA CRT port  
- Options for LT3500: Memory expansion board (2MB/4MB), Expansion chassis (4 external expansion slots), 33 key keypad, External FDD (360KB, 1.2MB), Coverter (12V-110V) for use in car.  

Options can be changed according to customer's requirements.
In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

**Ask These Important Questions**
- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

**Purchasing Guidelines**
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:
the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988
Large format plotters for designers who want performance, but can't afford expensive.

Best Price Performance
These days more companies are concerned about CAD budgets but don't want to sacrifice quality or performance. That's why more design professionals are turning to Zericon for large format plotting solutions. At 21 diagonal inches per second and advanced speed up features like look ahead vector analysis, you'll fly through curves as well as straight lines. When you buy a Zericon plotter, you get the best throughput for your dollar in the industry today.

$1695. - $2995.
Factory Direct Pricing

Starting at $1695. for our ValueLine D size, to $2995. for our Designer Series A-E model, we make a large format plotter that's just right for your application.

No Risk Money Back Guarantee
Call Us Today and we'll send you a full-size sample plot and tell you about our 1 year reliability warranty and our customer support program which includes complete product satisfaction or your money back within 10 days of purchase. We'd like to win you over as a Zericon customer. And we've got the products and service to do it. Give us a call. Zericon, Inc., 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94538.
In CA (415) 490-8380.
FAX (415) 490-3906.

(800) 727-8380

Japanese Warrior created on the Zericon Z4000 A-E

Made in USA
Share dBASE Without a LAN

**MultiBase 3.0** is the dBASE compiler and interpreter that lets up to 30 users share the same dBASE application, supports up to 16 MB of extended memory and Clipper's ACHOICE, VALID, arrays, and user-defined functions, Cycic Software says.

With MultiBase, you can attach—without using a network operating system—up to 30 terminals or IBM PCs through serial ports or multiport cards to a PC and run dBASE, Clipper, FoxBase+, and other dBASE-compatible programs as if each user has exclusive use of the application.

Any terminal that supports the PCTerm emulation can now run under MultiBase, the company reports. Cycic's terminal emulation program, Mimic, gives you multitasking capabilities. You can execute a command in MultiBase, exit that application, and go to another screen.

The program requires 640K bytes of RAM and 1 MB on a hard disk drive for the first four users, and 1 MB for the next four users.

**Price:** $499; run-time version, $399.

**Contact:** Cycic Software, 3944 Third Ave., San Diego, CA 92103, (619) 297-0182 or (619) 297-0181.

**Inquiry 1018.**

The End of the Business Expense Hassle

**Expense It! 1.1** is an upgraded version of an expense management system from the company On the Go Software, formerly TravelSoft. Version 1.1 lets you print directly on company expense forms. This custom report feature lets you manage up to 14 days of expense records and print up to four pages. You can also print two-sided expense forms, and you can select landscape and compressed print on a page-by-page basis.

Other features of the expense program include a menu-driven database for receipt entry, foreign currency conversion, a subtotal calculator, a repeat function for repeated expenses, and the ability to pop up windows to display payments categories or projects for billing purposes.

The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with 640K bytes of RAM.

**Price:** $129.99.

**Contact:** On the Go Software, 330 Washington St., Suite 613, Marina Del Rey, CA 90292, (213) 578-9595.

**Inquiry 1020.**

Laser Capabilities for Dot-Matrix Printers

For those who want to emulate font and graphics capabilities of laser printers, Metro Software developed LaserTwin, a TSR translator program that intercepts output from your application and formats it for your dot-matrix or ink-jet printer. The company says that the emulator gives an existing printer the ability to handle soft fonts and graphics. Version 2.08 of the program includes a smoother DOS interface and support for more printers.

The program comes in versions for the Canon LBP and DEC LNO3 series of printers that are incompatible with the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II series. An all-in-one version works with most other printers.

Metro's SuperFonts 25/1 is a program that bundles all 25 of HP's A-Z font cartridges into one program.

**Price:** $179; DEC version, $295; SuperFonts 25/1, $179.

**Contact:** Metro Software, Inc., 1870 West Prince Rd., Suite 70, Tucson, AZ 85705, (800) 621-1137 or (602) 292-0313.

**Inquiry 1022.**

Gray-Scale Support Added to Mac Scanning Program

**DEST** says that the newest version of its Publir Pac scanning software for the Mac supports gray-scale display and, when used with the company's text scanner processor board, can convert scanned text to WordPerfect, MacWrite, and Word formats with boldface and other attributes intact. The program can also open and display encapsulated PostScript files.

Publish Pac can do basic editing on a captured file, such as cropping, rotating in 90-degree increments, and mirroring. Basic drawing tools are included, and you can choose from six line thicknesses. The size of a text file is limited only by system memory, the company says.

The program runs on the Mac Plus.

**Price:** $395.

**Contact:** DEST Corp., 1015 East Brokaw Rd., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 436-2700.

**Inquiry 1021.**

A Keyboard for Unix Users

The NCD 97-key Unix keyboard is 33 percent smaller than a PS/2 keyboard, and frequently used Unix keys such as Escape, Delete, and Tab are repositioned for easier use. Network Computing Devices says NCD sells the Unix keyboard as a peripheral or as a special feature of its X Window System network display stations.

**Price:** $150.

**Contact:** Network Computing Devices, Inc., 350 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 694-0650.

**Inquiry 1019.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive Reference &amp; Specification Guide</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Error Codes</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monochrome Video Cards</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcnet cards</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet cards</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B port active hub</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Port hub</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cables and connectors</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 128K piggyback chips</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overhead Protection</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JVC 10Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genuine IBM Parts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC motherboard</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT motherboard</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC case</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT case</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT case</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC 63.5 Watt power supply</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X10 130 watt power supply</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT/hardfloppy controller</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT motherboard 512K</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monochrome card</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color card</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy controller</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial port</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT backfill card</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer card</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K piggy back RAM chips</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 360K floppy drive</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT hard drive controller</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT 10 meg hard drive</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
My Dear Watson,

Is getting typesetter quality from your laser printer still a mystery?
The Solution to Resolution . . . is Elementary!

Getting the “true” facts is most important, no “turbo gibberish,” just true quality 600 x 600 DPI resolution from your laser printer. At the heart of the solution lies the LaserPort PS 600 and the critically acclaimed PostScript® interpreter - QMS® UltraScript™ pc Plus (with 47 typefaces).

The facts for the case on LaserPort™ PS 600™ are as follow:
- True 600 x 600 DPI typesetting resolution, no anti-aliasing
- “Camera Ready” printing for all objects (Text, Images or Graphics).
- Fast document transfer to the printer via video connection
- PostScript® compatible interpreter with total addressability
- Print direct from PageMaker®, WordPerfect®, Ventura™, Microsoft Windows® and others
- Transforms Canon®, Brother®, and HP® printers including the new HP LaserJet III™, Canon Mark III™, and LBP-4™
- Retains normal printer operations for complete compatibility
- Affordable for everyone’s budget, ONLY $1195.*

The Solution to Resolution . . . is LaserPort™ PS 600™
Call us Today Toll Free 1-800-727-3130
LaserPort™ PS 600™ by DP-Tek, Inc., 3031 W. Pawnee, Wichita, KS 67213
* International Pricing Available
* Complete product as shown LaserPort™ PS 600™ with UltraScript® as Plus. Designed for PC/MAC emulations.
PostScript® is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. and UltraScript™ is a trademark of QMS, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are of their respective manufacturers.

---

**Excellent prices with:**

**80386-33 MHz**
- 64 KB cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM memory
- 1.2 or 1.44 floppy
- 153 MB 18ms ESDI NEC
- 1:1 Interleave+ 32K Cache
- 16 bit super VGA card
- 512K RAM, 1024 x 768
- 14” VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel & 2 serial
- 101 key keyboard

$3999

**80386-20 MHz**
- 1 MB RAM memory
- 1.2 or 1.44 floppy
- 42 MB 28ms MFM drive
- 16 bit 256K VGA card
- 14” VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel & 2 serial
- 101 key keyboard

$1895

**80386-25 MHz**
- 64 KB cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM memory
- 1.2 or 1.44 floppy
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Mitsubishi
- 1:1 Interleave+ D. Cache
- 16 bit super VGA card
- 512K RAM, 1024 x 768
- 14” VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel & 2 serial
- 101 key keyboard

$2999

**80386-16-SX**
- 1 MB RAM memory
- 1.2 or 1.44 floppy
- 42 Meg 28ms MFM drive
- 16 bit 256K VGA card
- 14” VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel & 2 serial
- 101 key keyboard

$1599

**80386-25 MHz**
- 4 MB RAM memory
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 floppy
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Mitsubishi
- 1:1 Interleave+ D. Cache
- 16 bit super VGA card
- 512K RAM, 1024 x 768
- 14” VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel & 2 serial
- 101 key keyboard

$2499

**80286-12 MHz**
- 1 MB RAM memory
- 1.2 or 1.44 floppy
- 22 Meg 38ms MFM drive
- 16 bit 256K VGA card
- 14” VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel & 2 serial
- 101 key keyboard

$1399

Orders: (708) 628-0344
Tech-Support: (708) 628-0304
Order Status: (708) 628-0323
Fax Orders: (708) 543-1859
Telex: 590369

Micro Image International Inc.
1010 W. Fullerton, Unit G
Addison, Illinois 60101

---

Circle 510 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 511)
It's hard to be humble when we have so much to offer for so little...

A higher standard of standard features

---

**TECH™ 386SX**

- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- 0 wait state page mode memory.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Seven expansion slots (6 available).
- Socket for 80387SX coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 14" flat screen high res. monochrome monitor with graphic adaptor.

---

**MAXTOR™ 769MB 16.5ms...$2,555**

**HIGH PERFORMANCE 5.25" HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Drive Only</th>
<th>Drive w/Kits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XT-1085</td>
<td>85MB</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT-1140</td>
<td>143MB</td>
<td>27ms</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>1,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT-2190</td>
<td>191MB</td>
<td>29ms</td>
<td>1,370</td>
<td>1,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT-4170E/S</td>
<td>179MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>1,145</td>
<td>1,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT-8380E/S</td>
<td>410MB</td>
<td>14.5ms</td>
<td>1,595</td>
<td>1,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti Optical</td>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>35ms</td>
<td>5,925</td>
<td>6,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LXT200A/S(3.5&quot;)</td>
<td>202MB</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>925/1,035</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONNER™ HIGH PERFORMANCE 3.5" HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>AT/SCSI 40MB</th>
<th>AT/SCSI 80MB</th>
<th>AT/SCSI 100MB</th>
<th>AT/SCSI 200MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conner 40MB</td>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>29ms</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$455</td>
<td>$665</td>
<td>$1,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 80MB</td>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>29ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$719</td>
<td>$919</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 100MB</td>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>25ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$819</td>
<td>$919</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner 200MB</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$919</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>$1,739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MACINTOSH™ HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEM**

**200MB External Drive..........................$1,049**

18ms, 3MB/sec Data Transfer Rate, Complete with Formatting Software, Manual, SCSI and Power Cables!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB, 29ms</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB, 25ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB, 25ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB, 15ms</td>
<td>$919</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380MB, 14ms</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>$1,739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SYSTEM OPTIONS**

- 512KB RAM upgrade ...... add $65
- 2MB RAM upgrade ...... add $195
- VGA monochrome monitor ...... add $110
- VGA color monitor (720x480) ...... add $410
- VGA color monitor (1024x768) ...... add $500
- Mini tower case version ...... add $50

---

**TECH CITY™**

800-828-3110
(714) 385-1219 FAX (714) 937-5414
6 A.M.-6 P.M. PACIFIC STANDARD TIME
1300 E. KATELLA AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92805

---

**BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM TECH CITY™**

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- 1 Year Warranty
- Full Technical Support
- In Business Since 1984
- No Additional Charges for Credit Card
- No Credit Card Charge Until Shipment
- Prices subject to change without notice.

---

Circle 521 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 522)
When you're the industry leader, you've got to stay ahead. So after BYTE magazine named our computer the "world's fastest 386," we took on the 486 world... and won again.

SIA's 486/33C just topped the charts in the March 1990 issue of PC Computing. And no wonder. Our 486 computers feature motherboards with an exclusive high-speed cache design, using 64K to 512K static cache memory for zero wait state and a Landmark rating up to an amazing 150 MHz. And they’re available with either the ISA (AT) or EISA bus, each in 25-MHz and 33-MHz versions.

But resellers know it takes more than speed to keep ahead. That's why we offer them American-made components, 50+ hour burn-in, ruggedized construction, customization, AT hardware interchangability, and AMI BIOS to ensure compatibility and reliability. For the details, just take a look through the tower of our 486/33C. And we support our resellers. With exclusive channels, area leads, excellent margins, five-color brochures, double boxing, and 12-month warranties.

Our complete line of high-performance 386/486 PCs fits your serious VAR applications in CAD, imaging, publishing and networking. And they're available in the configurations your client requires: desk, tower or rack-mount.

So if you or your clients want the top in performance, reliability and speed, call SIA today at (312) 440-1275.

Systems Integration Associates.
The high-performance choice for the serious reseller.

---

A TALE OF THREE CONVENTIONS (AND TWO CITIES)

On the road again, Jerry envisions a lightweight dream machine for doctors

However, I spent the week after the AAAS meeting in bed with Sir Zed, the Sinclair Z88, emerging just in time to get up to San Francisco for the fifth annual CD-ROM conference. We’d scheduled a board meeting of the Lunar Society in San Francisco for the Monday evening before the CD-ROM conference, but we were delayed in driving up.

Meanwhile, Dr. Chapman and Jim Ransom discovered that the Hilton had no record whatever of my reservation, and so gave up waiting for me about half an hour before I got in. Of course the hotel was “full up,” and I was hobbling about on a cane, quite unable to go to another hotel and still get to Bill Gates’s CD-ROM speech the next morning.

To top it all off, the CD-ROM conference registration people had never heard of me and said, “We’re sorry, but we’re taking preregistered press only. The conference is closed.” My invitation to the conference had come, and I had accepted, by E-mail, and thus I had no paper record. My foot was throbbing, I had missed my board meeting, and the hotel had no room for me. I was literally heading for the Bronco to drive back home to Los Angeles when an official of the conference recognized me and took care of things.

The CD-ROM conference ended on Thursday, which was the day the West Coast Computer Faire began. Both Roberta and I gave presentations at the Faire.

The CD-ROM conference was scheduled for the same weekend as Contact, which after AAAS is my favorite conference of the year; it’s a gathering of hard scientists, science fiction writers, and anthropologists, and it does serious thinking about such things as first contact with aliens, and society in the solar system (without aliens) after space travel becomes routine. (For further information on Contact, write to Dr. Reed Riner, Department of Anthropology, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, AZ 86001, or look into the contact conference on BIX.)

Contact is held in Phoenix, and before I got blood poisoning, we actually had the mad scheme of attending both Contact and the Faire. Given my condition, we canceled that and stayed in San Francisco for the week. The end of the week was the end of the month; with any luck I won’t have a worse month this year . . .

AAAS

Since it’s about a lot more than computers, my full report on the annual meeting of the AAAS will be in New Destinies, the “bookazine” published quarterly by Baen Books (Dept. C, 260 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001); the essay has the rather pretentious title of “Annual Message on the State of the Sciences.” This marks a revival of my old science column “A Step Further Out,” for those who have been around long enough to remember it.

There are formal sessions at AAAS on computers, particularly on the use of supercomputers. There are sessions on computer science, but there’s almost nothing on microcomputers. You don’t even see the effects of the microcomputer as often as I’d have thought. In the past, nearly all talks were given with the aid of crudely drawn transparencies for an overhead projector. Most still are. There are a few slides, with neatly done charts and graphs obviously generated by a microcomputer, but nowhere near as many as I expected.

Moreover, although much of AAAS was devoted to such things as economic considerations in the problem of global warming, and the spreadsheet is an excellent tool for doing that kind of work, I didn’t see much of that sort of thing at the meeting.

I’m not sure I understand why this is so. It may be that the AAAS tends to attract the highly successful and well-known, meaning older, scientists, and

continued
I always come away from AAAS meetings with my batteries recharged for the year.

The impact is hefty. Examples of some of the work being done: modeling of biocontrol of agricultural pests, design of air-quality-control strategies, and protein models for drug designs.

My favorite example was Prof. Dean Taylor of the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering at Cornell University describing the use of supercomputers to model artificial limbs and bones, and the interface of those to living tissue in actual patients. The supercomputers take x-ray images and tomograms and make a three-dimensional model of, say, a patient's hip bone, including a cancerous area; then, in real time, as the surgeons remove the cancerous tissue, the model changes and is used to control milling machines that make up an artificial bone that will fit exactly to the real bone so that the hip joint is restored.

There were sessions on computer viruses and their prevention; not much on AI, because there isn't much to report just now; computers in geometry, with fractals; mathematical models in the social sciences (there aren't any good ones); and quite a good session on intellectual property rights.

Of course, AAAS is about a lot of things besides computers. Global warming (which may or may not be happening; there's more shouting than science); astronomers reporting on the 1987 supernova, the first in several hundred years and billed as "the chance of a lifetime"; advances in understanding genetic factors in mental illness; bats and killer bees; Frank Tipler on the end of the universe; cosmology, microbiology, and education. You name it, if it's science it's probably there. I always come away from AAAS meetings with my batteries recharged for the year; it's good for me to discover there's still a world out there beyond the computer industry.

CD-ROM

The keynote speech of the CD-ROM conference was interesting: George Gilder, now of the Hoover Institution, telling how microcomputers had started a revolution; that the trend is from giant centralized installations to distributed computing; and one act of the Computer Revolution was to help bring down the Soviet Empire.

I found it interesting because I'd heard it before. So have you, right here in this column, as well as in my other column entitled "The Computer Revolution," continued.

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.

Now your data transmission equipment don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high-speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand. It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:
800-541-0345.
(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card
You never thought you'd give up your 8-track tapes, either.

Send us the cumbersome old utility you're using now, along with $49, and we'll send you easy-to-use Magellan® 2.0.

New Lotus® Magellan 2.0 is the one utility that gives you all of the tools you want the most—like file searching and viewing, undelete, backup, file compression and more. All built into an incredibly simple, but powerful viewing environment that lets you use them faster and easier.

Magellan reduces most commands down to a single keystroke. And can find files across your entire hard disk in seconds—even when you've forgotten the file name.

And right now you can buy Magellan 2.0 for only $49, plus the system disk from your current utility.*

Just call 1-800-TRADEUP, ask for extension 568 and we'll send you an upgrade information kit.

Or, if you already own Magellan 1.0, you can upgrade for only $39. (If you bought it between March 19 and June 30, 1990, you'll get the upgrade free.)

But don't wait. Because this offer won't last forever.

Kind of like your 8-tracks.

Lotus Magellan 2.0

*Competitive utilities that are eligible for upgrades are Norton Commander®, Norton Utilities®, PC Tools® Fastback™, XTree® XTreePro™, and Mac Utilities™. © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Norton Commander and Norton Utilities are registered trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems. XTree is a registered trademark and XTreePro is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. Mac Utilities is a trademark of Paul Mac Software, Inc.

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card
Since VEDIT hit the pages of BYTE magazine in May 1980, nearly 100,000 programmers, engineers and writers have been enthusiastic users.

VEDIT PLUS—$185 for DOS, $285 for UNIX/XENIX. Call for a free demo today.

FREE Evaluation Copy
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough programmers have been looking for. You can run not only popular compilers, but all of your favorite tools from within the editor with a single keystroke or from the menu system.

VEDIT PLUS supplies you with the advantages of an exceptionally powerful and flexible editor without giving up the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language it's lightning fast and small. Other features include multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, context sensitive help, word processing, automatic indenting and total configurability.

VEDIT PLUS adds a powerful macro programming language, complete with source level debugging.

Since VEDIT hit the pages of BYTE magazine in May 1980, nearly 100,000 programmers, engineers and writers have been enthusiastic users.

VEDIT PLUS—$185 for DOS, $285 for UNIX/XENIX. Call for a free demo today.

---

which ran in BYTE’s lamented sister publication Popular Computing. That was before the fact. Now it’s all history, which is just as well, but it is amazing how many people now say it was obvious.

It was a good thing I got to the opening session of the CD-ROM conference, because if I hadn’t seen it myself, I’m not sure I would have believed it. Bill Gates, breathing new life into the 286 chip by announcing that it was the basis of his proposed “minimum-standard” multimedia computer.

Gates is well known for saying that the 286 is “brain-damaged,” and for trying to kill it off in favor of the 386 and 386SX for the obvious reason that OS/2 for the 286 is a very clever hack, but no one in his right mind would want to trust his livelihood to it. For a moment there I was reminded of those old movies, in which the mad scientist, accompanied by Igor, dug up Dracula’s coffin and removes the stake from the vampire’s heart.

Gates’s goal remains what it always was: “A computer on every desk, and in every home.” The “Base Multimedia PC,” which he hopes will become the minimum standard for every home system, is a 286 running at 10 MHz or faster, with at least 2 megabytes of memory; VGA, supporting 8-bit VGA at least; an 8-bit D/A converter; multimedia synthesis with analog mixing; a CD-ROM drive with a seek time of 1 second or better; a 30-MB or larger hard disk drive; floppy disk drives; keyboard, mouse, MIDI, joystick and analog device control support; and DOS or Windows with multimedia extensions.

This, Gates says, can be built today, and over 5 million older PCs can be retrofitted to this standard for under $1000. I don’t myself see how; the cheapest CD-ROM drive is $500, and while 30-MB hard disk drives are pretty cheap, they aren’t that cheap. Still, it’s a goal to shoot for; if there were even a million machines like that out in the wide world, there would be a strong incentive to develop multimedia software for them, and it’s the killer applications that sell hardware. Look at VisiCalc and the Apple II, and later Excel and the Macintosh.

But there aren’t a million such machines; there are only about 360,000 CD-ROM drives installed worldwide. This is double over last year, which was double over the year before; so the trend continues, there will be 1.5 to 2.1 million CD-ROM drives two years from now. The sound-system part of the Base Multimedia PC is pretty cheap; now if the CD-ROM drive would just come down to $250 or so, things would start moving. Alas, I don’t expect that for several years; at the moment, CD-ROM drives fall in price at about 10 percent a year. So it goes.

On the other hand, VGA plus a multi-voice sound system will pretty well wipe out any advantage the Mac has over the PC as a multimedia platform. Owl International and others are rapidly developing HyperCard systems for the PC—as well as great improvements over HyperCard. Windows, particularly the widely reported but not yet released Windows 3.0, is at least as easy to use as the Mac OS and has a more solid multitasking base, as does the non-graphical-user-interface (GUI) DESQview (although Apple is moving forward to its own updates). The PC environment is generally easier for programmers to work in than that of the Mac. As a result, we should be seeing some radical new CD-ROM-based multimedia software for PCs within the next year or so.

Having said that, I have to add that the Mac already has the GUI and the multi-voice sound system, and some splendid CD-ROM products are already available: moreover, Quanta Press (2550 University Ave., Suite 245, North St. Paul, MN 55108, (612) 641-0714) is now delivering CD-ROMs that can be read by both Macs and PCs, and Denon and other true SCSI CD-ROM drives can be moved from PC to Mac and back without alteration.

Meanwhile, the war between CD-I and CD-ROM continues. CD-I is “compact disk interactive,” and it is based on a Philips design in which the CD drive incorporates a 68000 chip and thus has a number of computing functions built in. CD-ROM is a data storage and distribution system that requires the smarts to be in the computer that uses it.

Phils, in conjunction with Polygram Records, has the theory that CD-I systems can be sold as upgraded CD audio drives: the customer getting a drive to play CD albums will be induced to pay a few dollars more and get the CD-I system “with a real computer built in.” This would put vast quantities of CD-I drives in homes across the country, creating a large potential software market and thus powerful incentives for developers to create first-class CD-I software, selling even more drives, and creating a new industry.

By contrast, the Microsoft CD-ROM strategy was to create the market and let it haul itself up by its bootstraps, albeit with considerable help from Microsoft, which developed Microsoft Bookshelf
If the new Little Board/386 fits in your pocket think how it would fit in your product.

Big power. Small package. Little Board/386 is a complete, 32-bit, 20MHz, 80386 computer which occupies just 5.75” X 8”. It’s perfect for embedded applications such as instrumentation, telecomm, network servers, data acquisition, CAM and others. Anywhere that you need big power in small space.

A complete 386. 1 or 4 Mbytes DRAM. Dual serial ports and parallel port. Floppy and SCSI controllers. Plus solid state disk (EPROM or NovRAM), and an expanding list of MiniModule™ expansion modules. You can even add standard PC and AT form factor boards.

Priced right. Little Board/386 can jump-start you in 386-based, embedded-processor product development. Little Board/386 is shipping now. In quantity. And, we can deliver at prices that are more than competitive.

Answers. Now. Little Board/386 is the newest in our complete family of IBM PC and AT-compatible, single board systems. If you embed microcomputers in your products, call today for complete information on Little Boards, MiniModules and the name of your nearest Ampro representative. Worldwide.
Three different cards are available: VGA Wizard/Deluxe for power users, VGA Wizard for price/performance users, and VGA Wizard/3270 for terminal emulation users.

Distributors/Dealers are welcome

- Excellent technical support and service.
- Free drivers included.
- One year warranty. Made in U.S.A.

**AND THE WINNER IS...**

**INFOWORLD:**

+1 Rating

$199 List for VGA Wizard

- SUPER HIGH RESOLUTION: 1024 x 768
- FASTER THAN VIDEO 7's V-RAM
- TECHNOLOGY & RELIABILITY: AHEAD's VLSI VGA CHIP
- 15-BIT FULLY IBM VGA COMPATIBLE
  - Compatibility: IBM PC/XT/AT & 386 compatible.
  - Reliability: simpler design and less components.
  - Speed: faster than other VGA cards (see chart).
  - Resolution: highest against VGA.
  - Size: smallest 16-bit VGA card.
  - Technology: state-of-the-art minimal chip count.
  - Capability for future upgrade.
  - Easy to install, no need to read the manual.
  - Excellent technical support and service.
  - Free drivers included.
  - One year warranty. Made in U.S.A.

Distributors/Dealers are welcome

VGA Wizard/Deluxe for power users.
VGA Wizard for price/performance users.
VGA Wizard/3270 for terminal emulation users.

**Benchmark:**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOG W SCROLLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOG W SCROLLING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT TO SCREEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**BEST**

PC Magazine

Phone (415) 623-0900  FAX (415) 623-0960
44244 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

CHAOS MANOR

and Programmer's Library before there was any possible market for them and sponsored the CD-ROM conferences, although there was no demand for them.

The Microsoft strategy is working, as witness the 360,000 drives; after all, four years ago the installed base was zero. Moreover, the Microsoft CD-ROM products are really excellent: Programmer's Library is more than enough excuse for any serious programmer to buy a CD-ROM drive just for the increased productivity, while Microsoft Bookshelf can be very useful to professional writers. There are also Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for the Mac), Microsoft Small Business Consultant, and Microsoft Stat Pack, all extremely useful. The CD-ROM industry owes its existence to Bill Gates, who almost single-handedly created it and continues to support it.

Philips, on the other hand, continues to talk about CD-I and put money into its development, but there's nothing shipping. In my judgment, CD-I has missed its opportunity. If the drives had existed last year, or for that matter if CD-I drives costing no more than double a good audio CD player could be brought to market this year, then CD-I would have a good chance to overtake CD-ROM's installed base of 360,000, but so far as I can see, by the time that CD-I has a practical drive in the audio stores, CD-ROM will be thoroughly entrenched with over a million units out there.

For those interested in working with CD-I, development systems are available from Philips, and the Interactive Support Group (21032 Devonshire St., Suite 209, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-7387) sells tool packages for software engineering on Mac, IBM 386, and Sun workstations.

CD-ROM isn't just a means for storing information. It's also a means for accessing it; and that, really, is the important part. Whether the smarts are in the CD-ROM drive or in the computer isn't half as important as that the smarts are there in the first place.

**CD-ROM News**

When I began writing this column, I attempted to cover every major development in the microcomputer field. I couldn't do it, of course, but in the days before CP/M became the "standard," I could try. Now if anyone seriously claimed to be covering the entire microcomputer field, the men in white coats would come to take him or her away.

It's much the same with CD-ROM developments now. Four years ago I could cover the whole field in part of one column each year. There weren't many CD-ROMs, and most of those were highly expensive specialized databases like MicroMedex (still an excellent medical reference system). Now if I were to devote most of each column to CD-ROM, I couldn't cover the field.

Every month, the Bureau of Electronic Publishing (141 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 808-2700) brings out a dozen new CD-ROM products. Hardly a week goes by that I don't receive some outrageous promotion gimmick—today it was a 7.62-mm ammunition box containing a camouflage headband and a CD-ROM called Vietnam Remembered from Wayzata Technology. More companies are entering the drive market with true SCSI drives that work with both Mac and PC systems (and, since it's true SCSI, you can daisy chain other stuff onto your PC without using another slot).

continued

The dimensions of computing are changing. Today's lower profile, higher-end 286 and 386 computers are taking up less desktop space and taking on much bigger applications. Matching these new computing dimensions with new dimensions in storage has never been more important. And once again, it is a company called Storage Dimensions that is doing that matching.

We call it performance matching, actually. And our new 100, 200 and 320 megabyte internal SpeedStor® subsystems are three solid examples of how we put you well in front of today's 286/386 power curve. Because you get smartly engineered half-high storage matched not only to the new smaller computer enclosures, but to their larger performance demands. With our proprietary SCSI-based architecture, host bus adaptor and on-board look-ahead caching for added speed. Plus an optional floppy port for cost effective installation and expansion.

Whether you measure your storage needs in square inches, megabytes or milliseconds, you'll find the dimensions you require are the ones we deliver. The ones that have put our products on more desktops than any other storage solution. Call us at (408) 879-0300.

Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.
The price of drives will continue to come down, but even at today’s prices, CD-ROM is worth having. By the time you read this, you should be able to get Compton’s Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM (hear portions of Kennedy’s inaugural, see his picture, and read the text); U.S. history on CD-ROM, including hundreds of documents and commentaries; specialized databases, like all that’s known about acid rain; software; games; and, as they say, much more.

There’s another way that CD-ROM is changing the world; at the conference, Digipress (2516 River Bend Dr., Louisville, KY 40206) announced their Century Glass Master and Century Disc. Their new process for CD-ROM production replaces the traditional master, father, and mother disks with the Century Glass Master; this reduces manufacturing time. More important, though, disks made with their media will last a hundred years.

Meanwhile, 3M announced same-day turnaround: get the electronic data to 3M in the morning, and you can have a CD-ROM that afternoon, guaranteed. For all practical purposes, any data scanned or keyed into electronic format can be made eternal. I’d expect that within a decade the process of putting the entire Library of Congress on CD-ROM will be nearly complete...

The bottleneck in CD-ROM continues to be data entry. Scanners are slow and unreliable. Optical-character-recognition (OCR) technology is still in its infancy: there’s no problem scanning in typescript, or text that is well printed on high-quality paper. But for older books on cheap paper, where there are ink runs and malformed letters, scanning is almost impossible.

Neal Schulman’s new Softserv Publishing (10944 Strathmore Dr., Suite 21, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 824-5145) is publishing books in electronic format. It’s a new concept: you pay (with a credit card) to download a book. Example: Harlan Ellison’s short story collection The Beast That Shouted Love at the Heart of the World. There will be a number of others. This means they’re very interested in the latest in scanners and other methods of getting text into electronically readable form. Alex Pournelle is working with them to install the latest and best equipment and OCR software. Schulman has unique assets, including fans who will do some of the scanning work as a labor of love.

A CD-ROM, however, can devour enormous amounts of text, so it’s no wonder that this has generated firms whose major business is getting data from printed to electronic format. One of these is Data Development (49 West Flagler, Stuart, FL 34995, (407) 288-2773), which not only does scanning, but has arrangements to key in data that isn’t really scannable. The Data Development people tell me that when the scan error rate gets to about 5 percent, it’s cheaper to send the stuff overseas to be keyed in. I can well believe that, having experimented with scanning badly printed books myself.

Probably the most dramatic exhibit at the CD-ROM conference was Fujitsu’s FM Towns System, a 32-bit graphics workstation with built-in stereo sound and speakers, editor, home entertainment center, CD-ROM reader, color scanner, SCSI controller, Japanese-language ROM, and enough other stuff to fill a paragraph. As I understand it, there are no present plans to market this in the continued
LET'S GET RIGHT TO THE POINT.

The point is: today's applications require a great pointing device. PC-TRAC, our newest advanced-design trackball, gives you precision control over every move your cursor makes. Without cramping your desk, your style or your hand.

PC-TRAC is the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on. Relax your entire hand, while your fingertips master the power of touch with incredible ease. Control the ball and buttons with your fingertips. If mice ever made you feel like you're all thumbs, wait till you try PC-TRAC.

Just plug PC-TRAC in and perform. Minimal set up. No waiting. PC-TRAC is 100% Microsoft® Mouse or PS/2® Mouse compatible. For Lotus™, dBASE®, or WordPerfect®, use the included software utilities that come in the box.

Click with your thumb or fingertips on PC-TRAC's wrap-around buttons. They're easy to locate and unexcelled on response, with built-in drag lock.

Any way you use PC-TRAC, you're on a roll with more agility, more precision, and resolution up to 1,000 dpi—automatically. And since the trackball gives you direct fingertip control, there's never any mouse cursor creep.

PC-TRAC fits beside your keyboard in less than 4 inches. And, unlike a mouse, it stays put in one spot. PC-TRAC gives you back the desk space your mouse and mouse pad took away from you. Now no mouse pad, no mouse rowing, no mouse cleaning.

PC-TRAC. A great pointer. Check it out for performance, style and an unbeatable price. PC-TRAC available in Serial, Bus, PS/2 and InPort® versions. Suggested Retail Price $119, bus version slightly higher.

MICRO_SPEED
1-800-232-7888
International and California call (415) 490-1403 FAX (415) 490-1665

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 192)
U.S.; but as a demonstration of what home computers can be like, this thing was magnificent. (For information, contact FM Towns Support Center, Sutter Place, 1375 Sutter St., Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94108, (415) 928-7270.)

The theme of the CD-ROM conference this year was multimedia presentations. As you'd expect, there's more potential than shipping products there; but that's changing, too. A dozen or more firms offer tools for authoring multimedia products. Organizations like Activation with their older CD-ROM, The Manhole, and the newest one, Cosmic Osmo, demonstrate some of the potential in products you can get now.

I Have a Dream

I see that I'm trying to cover the whole CD-ROM show, and that's not possible. Instead, let me paint you a vision.

The badges for the CD-ROM conference were 3-inch CD-ROM disks. These are nothing more than cut-down CD-ROMs; they hold about 300 MB. The drives are correspondingly smaller and can be made thinner.

Consider a Sinclair Z88 computer: for those who haven't seen one, it's about 12 by 1 by 8 inches and has a full standard keyboard and an LCD screen. Software, including a spreadsheets, a word processor, and a powerful BASIC compiler, is in ROM. There are slots for three cards that can hold more memory or more software, and there's a data port. The whole machine is covered by a black rubberized skin and thus is waterproof.

I've carried Sir Zed for over a year now, and I'd be lost without him.

Now imagine that a machine with a 3-inch CD-ROM drive installed. On that CD-ROM you could have, say, the Physicians' Desk Reference, with complete indexing and access software. Imagine a physician carrying that machine while making hospital rounds. While a patient is being seen, appropriate records are called up. The physician can update the nurse's chart (or plug the data port into the wall to allow the hospital central computer system to do it, but I have in mind a totally self-contained system) and can add observations and conclusions in consultation with the Physicians' Desk Reference CD-ROM.

And let's imagine that the physician sets the machine in a cradle, recharging its batteries—and simultaneously squirts observations and data into the hospital central system, where an expert-system program examines what has been done. Seconds later the screen flashes. "YOU HAVE INDICATED TREATMENT

THAT MAY BE NONSTANDARD FOR
THIS PATIENT'S CONDITION.
PLEASE RECONSIDER AND
CONFIRM."

Or, more likely, the expert system sees that what is being done is well within established practice and says nothing, but it integrates the data into its memory banks as yet another confirming instance.

Now imagine the liability insurance premiums of that hospital a couple of years later.

One reason to go to conferences is to meet people you didn't know you needed to meet. At the CD-ROM conference, by chance, we had lunch with Richard K. Wertz, M.D., president of Digital Diagnostics (601 University Ave., Suite 255, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 921-6629), a company interested in CD-ROM medical databases and publications. I put my "dream" to him. He liked it, but he pointed out that physicians have been resisting using computers for fear the machines will make their work irrelevant. Longtime readers of this column will recall I ran into the same sentiments when I talked to medical students in CP/M days. "Pilots aren't afraid of checklists."

Anyway, it's a dream; but one I think will happen well before the end of this century.

West Coast Computer Faire

There were about twice as many people at the Faire this year as last, so it's legitimate to talk about a comeback. Not much of a comeback, perhaps, but a comeback. Moreover, the Faire still has about the best conferences of any show I know.

What's missing is the exhibitors. I have a couple of observations about that. First, the big boys have stopped coming, and some of them ought to be ashamed of themselves. Microsoft, for instance. This show built Microsoft. Broderbund: you could trace Broderbund's progress from a tiny booth selling games for the TRS-80, to a larger booth selling general-purpose programs, to a major player with a big booth up at the front of the hall.

Apple: I recall when the first thing you saw walking into Brooks Hall was a giant Mac. Now Apple thinks it is too successful to come to the Faire.

The magazines used to be at the Faire. Many of them, including BYTE. Well, all things change: why should these companies care? What's in this show for them, other than nostalgia?

Plenty, I'd say. This is where their customers are. Now, sure, for a big company the customers are dealers, not end
Another New Product from the makers of Soft-ICE & MagicCV

ANNOUNCING

BOUNDS-CHECKER

Gives you the protection of a protected operating system under MS-DOS.

AUTOMATIC PROTECTION

Flush out those Nasty pointer problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

Each time you make a change to a program, run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing the new code. If you accidentally access out-of-bounds memory, BOUNDS-CHECKER will pop up displaying the offending SOURCE LINE. And your program runs at full speed.

Increase Productivity
During Development,
Improve Reliability
During Q/A

You can run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing your program. There are no additional steps to your testing cycle, but you can feel secure when the program has passed through BOUNDS-CHECKER with no reported problems.

Many over-write problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses do NOT show up during normal testing. An out-of-bounds memory location may be modified, but that particular location doesn’t happen to be important at the time. Once the program is in the field and a certain network is loaded or a certain T&SR or device driver is loaded, that memory location suddenly becomes very important... AND THE SYSTEM CRASHES.

You can prevent these problems by making BOUNDS-CHECKER a standard part of your testing procedure.

Finds out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

HOW IT WORKS

BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the 80386 virtual machine technology to provide real-time memory protection. In addition BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the symbolic information output by your compiler to differentiate CODE and DATA. When your program is running, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the program’s CODE and all memory outside your program. When an MS-DOS system call, BIOS call or interrupt occurs, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the system software from corrupting your code. So, BOUNDS-CHECKER will not only detect problems caused by your program, it will also determine if a T&SR or other program is clobbering you.

Enormous Productivity Gain

Don’t spend days or even weeks chasing down one of those subtle memory over-write problems. Use BOUNDS-CHECKER to pinpoint the problem in seconds.

Don’t RISK a Recall

Don’t take the unnecessary RISK that your program is unknowingly clobbering an out-of-bounds memory location. BOUNDS-CHECKER was developed to find these potential time bombs quickly, painlessly and AUTOMATICALLY!

$249.00

Requires 80386 PC.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386 or FAX (603) 888-2465
P.O. BOX 7607 • NASHUA, NH • 03060-7607 • U.S.A.

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card
users, but for that very reason the feedback is filtered through dealers, and I’d say it is important once in a while to talk directly to the users. In particular, it’s important for the development staff, the wizards who hate Comdex, to come to the Faire, where they get to talk not only to customers, but to each other, and get some cross-fertilization. Some of that happens at the Hackers’ Conference, of course, but Hackers’ is invitational and a bit intense. The Faire is a good compromise, with wizards, dealers, and users all present.

Then there’s the Holy Grail of Home Computers. At the CD-ROM conference, Bill Gates said that the goal is still a computer on every desk and in every home. He meant it, too; but when do his people get to talk to those who will be using the home computer? You can do only so much with focus groups and market research—and that stuff costs as much as coming to the Faire anyway.

We’re not asking for the big parties like we had in the old days. Do that at Comdex. But I do think it can’t hurt to let the people who are designing OS/2 and Windows and DESQview and Apple’s new operating system, and multimedia and education software, and all the other stuff, to come to the oldest computer show of the lot and talk to end users.

I fault the Interface Group, the Faire organizers, on one point. Up at the Hilton, half a mile away and one day before the Faire, there were a bunch of start-up companies looking to establish themselves in the CD-ROM field—including in the home market arena. Why weren’t they at the Faire? I’d bet they could have sold enough CD-ROM drives and disks to cover most of their cost, and they would have increased their name recognition.

One last point. The West Coast Computer Faire comes during the silly season, between Fall and Spring Comdex, a time when most of the computer press is looking for stories. It used to be that the Faire was a place to announce new developments. That’s died away; but the press is at the Faire (and it’s not hard to get more to come if there’s a reason) and looking for stories.

Tutsim
My Faire speech was Saturday afternoon. I’d crunched Friday afternoon—I hadn’t completely recovered from the infection—so Saturday morning I found myself in my hotel room without the foggiest notion of what I should say. Usually that’s not a big problem; I scratch out some notes to remind me of major points and speak extemporaneously. This time I wasn’t so sure I could do that, what with residual effects of the high fever I’d had.

Anyway, Saturday morning I sat down at the Zenith SupersPort and fired up GrandView with a view to making some notes, and by golly, within half an hour I had a pretty good speech worked out. There was only one problem. I had no way to print it. Surely, I thought, someone at the Faire will have a printer I can connect up. If not, well, if worse comes to worse, I could use the computer itself; it is, after all, a laptop.

I didn’t have to do that. One of the first people I ran into at the Faire was Walt Reynolds. I first met Walt back in CP/M days, when his company was called Applied I. Now it’s Tutsim Products. He had a printer that served nicely.

I’ve mentioned Tutsim before: it’s a simulation program that in effect turns your PC into a series of analog computer operational amplifiers. I don’t know just how many BYTE readers will remember the days of op-amp computers, which did multiplication, integration, differentiation, and suchlike; you connected these amplifiers together with precision resistor networks, fed back some of the output to the input for integration, and so forth.

You can do every bit of that with Tutsim, except that there’s no hardware; you
### TopSpeed C, Modula-2 and Pascal

Finally, a professional set of compilers designed to work together. All TopSpeed compilers share the same development environment and use the same optimizing code generator and run-time system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>TopSpeed C</th>
<th>Microsoft C</th>
<th>Turbo C</th>
<th>Watkins C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100% ANSI compatible*</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated environment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass parameters in registers</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand any function as inline code</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports OS/2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Dynamic Link Libraries</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart linking (non-trivial code and data link)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type-safe linking</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully automatic make works across libraries</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-sliced scheduler for multi-tasking under DOS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short pointers in any segment</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypertext help with library online</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


---

TopSpeed's seamlessly-integrated multi-windowed environment.

**VIB (Visual Interactive Debugger):** a real-time visual multi-windowed symbolic debugger.

---

**In the UK & Europe context:**

- **Jensen & Partners UK Ltd.**
  - 61 Clerkenwell Rd
  - London EC1M 5NP
  - Phone: 011-212-4333
  - Fax: 01224-1842

**In the USA & Canada context:**

- **Jensen & Partners International**
  - 100 San Antonio Road, Ste. 201
  - Mountain View, CA 94043
  - Phone: 415-967-3200
  - Fax: 415-985-3581

---

**Standard Edition**

- Optimizing DOS compiler, integrated source-level debugger, smart linker, automatic make, compiler standard library, 6 memory models, BGI interface, time-sliced scheduler, MS-DOS, SVGA BIOS interface, and more.

**Extended Edition**

- Standard Edition plus full source code to libraries, post-mortem debugging, MS Windows support, support for DOS DLLs (overlays), assembler, debugger, profiler, DOS call monitor, and more.

**OS/2 Edition**

- Extended Edition (except for DOS compiler) plus ability to generate MS-DOS executables, full support of OS/2 kernel & PM calls, OS/2 smart linker fully automatic generation of DLLs, support for protected mode libraries, and more.

**Each compiler is available in three editions:**

- **Standard Edition** $199
- **Extended Edition** $395
- **OS/2 Edition** $495

---

**To Order:**

- **In the U.S., call:**
  - 1-800-543-5202
- **In Canada, call:**
  - 1-800-543-8452

---

*30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.*
Dreaming of better output from your laser printer? Discover
Each month, thousands of laser printers are purchased by business people all over the world—people, like you, who realize the importance of sophisticated, high-quality output for success.

But, without advanced tools to enhance the capabilities of these laser printers, attaining the promise of high quality output can be just a dream. Which is why more and more people are turning to Pacific Data Products.

We develop quality, affordable products, including PostScript language and HP-GL emulation cartridges, memory boards, font cartridges and networking programs, for HP Laserjet and compatible printers.

These creative solutions can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write:
Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880. Fax: (619) 552-0889.
just draw the op amps and their connections, and your PC does the rest.

Back in 1982, I told Walt that I thought his program was really neat—he lets you do on a PC a lot of the simulations that programs like Extend do on the Mac—but the price was too high. This year he agreed with me: the price for individual users is now under $100 (and there are special deals for students).

Tutsim is fun, but it's also a sound professional tool useful for anyone in engineering. I've played with it for a number of things; the latest was to build a delayed feedback model of the U.S. economy. That's a notion I got from an agreeably thin and surprisingly readable book, *Feedback: A New Framework for Macroeconomics Policy* by D. A. Kendrick (Advanced Studies in Theoretical Econometrics, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 101 Philip Dr., Norwell, MA 02061). This year Kendrick has changed the name of Mandelbroth to Mandelbrot 3 and offered it on a floppy disk for $25. Tutsim works fine for that.

Tutsim can be used with MathCAD. You use MathCAD to write the report and build up the problems and then use Tutsim to solve the ones that require dynamic feedback or difficult integration. Tutsim gives both numerical and graphical answers, and while you need to know something about how to model what you're simulating, beyond that it's not particularly difficult to learn and use.

Old Friends

Fred Cisin of XenoSoft has been a permanent fixture at the Faire since it began. XenoCopy-PC isn't a spectacular program for the PC and compatibles; what it does is read a whole bunch of disk file formats, from Apple to Wang, and if there's any way to transfer files from a strange disk to your PC, XenoCopy-PC can probably manage it. If you've got file transfer problems, you can't really do better than talk to Fred about them; if he doesn't know who can solve your problem, it's likely no one can.

Another familiar group was Bourbaki, an outfit that likes to subtitle itself “Revolutionary Software,” whatever that means. Bourbaki makes two products, 1Dir+ (pronounced “wonder plus”), a DOS utility shell that competes with Norton Commander (and which many prefer to the Commander), and Fractal Tools, which is a kit of programs and images for playing about with fractals.

Fractal is a term coined by Benoit Mandelbrot to describe objects that are similar to themselves at any magnification. For example, the seashore: from a great height it is irregular, and as you get closer it still is, right down to the level of grains of sand and below. Clouds and trees have fractal properties.

There are also mathematical techniques for generating fractal images. Of these is Fractal Tools. Fractal Tools will draw pretty pictures, generate fractals, help in designing stained-glass windows, and suchlike. The program is designed to work with 1Dir+, but it does not need to. You can think of it as a professional's fractal investigations toolbox.

If all you want is to play with the Mandelbrot set (one group of fractals discovered by Mandelbrot), the simplest way is to get hold of Mandelbrot 3 from Midnight Beach, whose subtitle is “Software for its own sake.” At $25 this is the fastest and cheapest way to find out if you like playing with fractals; indeed, Mandelbrot 3 is startlingly fast compared to most such programs.

The program started out as Jon Sheenitz's hack for his own amusement and only later became commercially available. Last year I mentioned the company as Emerald City Software. This year the company has changed its name. Mandelbrot 3 is fast, easy to install and use, and cheap. Upgrades are nominal to free.

I found one bug in the program. If you put it on a fast 386 that has a mouse driver but no mouse and attempt to direct the cursor with the arrow keys, two things occur: the image isn't centered properly on the screen to begin with, and as soon as you touch an arrow key, you'll lock the system completely. The remedy is simple enough: install the mouse or dump the mouse driver. In my case, I turned the machine off (it was really locked up), attached the mouse, turned the machine back on, and voilà!, it worked perfectly. I should have had the mouse attached in the first place; while you can run Mandelbrot 3 with the arrow keys, I don't recommend it. Use a mouse. It works a lot better.

Mandelbrot 3 requires either an EGA or VGA board and is absolutely gorgeous when used with a Tecmar VGA board.
We put 25 font cartridges in one because the perfect printer is just a dream.

Let's face it. There hasn't been a printer built that has all the fonts you need. Which is why we created 25 Cartridges in One!

It has fonts from 25 Hewlett-Packard cartridges, saving you hundreds of dollars. You get 172 fonts and symbol sets such as Prestige Elite, Tms Rmn style and Helv style types. And our 3.6 pt AFS typeface so you can print full Lotus and Excel work-sheets. Plus 69 international fonts.

Just plug 25 Cartridges in One! into your Laserjet®. It's compatible with virtually all major word processing software. And even works with our Headlines in a Cartridge product offering 14-48 pt fonts.

25 Cartridges in One! can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880. Fax (619) 552-0889.

*Versions of 25 Cartridges in One! are compatible with HP LaserJet Series II, III and III.

© Copyright 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet Series II, III and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. AFS, 25 Cartridges in One and Headlines in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.
**FAST.** With an access speed of 240 nanoseconds and a data transfer rate of 2048 kilobytes per second, FLASHDISK can boot up your software in a flash.

**SAFE.** The fear of losing important data can be eliminated because FLASHDISK is nonvolatile. No batteries are required. Data saved can withstand power losses and surges, vibrations, dust, humidity, and extreme temperatures. FLASHDISK can be removed and returned to a system without data loss or corruption.

**ROWS.** (Read Often Write Seldom) describes FLASHDISK which is perfect for software programs and data bases that are read intensive and may require occasional updating but need to be safe from system crashes. Write Seldom is descriptive because the write times are 1 megabyte per minute, and the chips have only been tested from one hundred thousand to one million rewrites without failure.

**EASY.** Any IBM compatible 16 bit computer can use a FLASHDISK. Installation is simple and no new commands must be learned because FLASHDISK uses standard DOS commands. The only exception is that once data is intentionally deleted, it is truly erased.

**PRICE.** FLASHDISK's retail price is $1500.00 for a 2 megabyte unit, $2700.00 for a 4 megabyte unit, and $4900.00 for an 8 megabyte unit; each unit comes with a one year warranty.

For more information, or technical questions:
1-800-662-6802
or FAX 205-533-6353

For European sales: VenSamar
205-837-3007 FAX 205-837-9212

and the 19-inch Electrohome monitor. Recommended.

**Midnight Rescue**
While I was writing this, Roberta was playing with a new package from The Learning Company, Midnight Rescue. This is an arcade-type game that involves trying to rescue the school from an evil madman who looks like a cross between Albert Einstein and Dr. Demento and acts accordingly. Some of the arcade sequences don't seem to work the way you'd expect, and every now and then the program cries "Gotcha!" The error loops say "Wrong, try again," which is unhelpful as Roberta says. Most kids hate it when the program says that.

Her conclusion is that it's a decent program and might be a fun game for a while. It isn't likely to be the educational marvel that it claims to be. If kids will play this, they'll learn a few things and may have fun at it. It won't change their lives, but then I can't think of many computer games that will.

**Winding Down**
While I was on the road, more stuff accumulated here. I'll try to sort some of it out, but I wonder when.

The book of the month is *The Price of Admixture* by John Keegan (1989, Penguin USA); this is a thoughtful history of naval strategy and what makes naval power. The game of the month is Harpoon, the computerized version of James Bond's modern naval warfare board game that provided the major data source for Tom Clancy's *Seapower*. The first version had a number ofnear fatal bugs, but the upgraded version is pretty stable, and the publisher is very good about revisions. Harpoon models U.S. versus USSR actions.

Just after I got the game, I received an invitation to visit the Soviet Union. I figure I better go while it's still a Communist country; soon those may be on the endangered species list. If I don't get back, send over more microcomputers.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jer.yp."
THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM
WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
AND GRAPHICS

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of:

- Basic statistics
- Multi-way frequency tables
- Nonparametric statistics
- Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs
- Multiple regression methods
- Time-series analysis with modeling and forecasting
- General ANOVA / ANCOVA / MANOVA
- Contrast analysis
- Discriminant function analysis
- Factor analysis
- Principal components
- Multidimensional scaling
- Research analysis
- Log-linear analysis
- Cluster analysis
- Non-linear estimation
- Logit/Probit analysis
- Canonical analysis
- Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data)
- Quality Control analysis
- and much more.

All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBASE, dBASE III, ASCII, DBF, STK, ...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks.

Technical note: The CSS user interface and all IO were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran. $495 (plus 8.5% sales tax), 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

StatSoft
2325 East 13th Street • Tulsa, OK 74114 • (918) 583-4148
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Now it costs less to protect your little ones.

Introducing Accupower. The first complete UPS protection designed to fit on every desktop. And into every budget.

With Accupower, you get complete protection from the spikes, surges and brownouts that happen dozens of times a year. And if the power ever fails, you’ll get up to ten minutes of power so you can keep on working and shut down safely.

With AccuSaver™ software, everything’s saved and restored automatically—even if you’re not there. Thanks to a technological breakthrough, you actually get more protection in a smaller package. And there’s an Accupower designed to protect your entry-level PC, your networks, file servers, all the way up to engineering workstations.

To see how easy it is to protect your little ones—and all the time and data you’ve put into them—see your Emerson distributor today. Or call us at 1-800-Back-UPS.

EMERSON UPS
We protect the ones you love.
Using an employee scheduling package can teach you many things about your business

It's 6:30 Thursday evening, and you are busy trying to get the employee work schedule ready so that you can post it tomorrow. You run two shifts in a suburban convenience store, and you have to make sure that the right people are on duty. You look at your list of employees and start to work, knowing that it will take you hours and wishing there were an easier way.

The problem with employee scheduling is that you can't just fill a gap in a given day with a warm body. You have to make sure that you have the right mix of skills and seniority, you have to account for people's days off and personal preferences, and you have to account for such things as vacations. Finally, you have to be sure that you're adequately staffed during busy periods but not overstaffed during slow times.

A closer look at the employee records makes you realize that a headache is in the offing. Your head cashier is heading off for his long-awaited vacation in the Cotswolds on Thursday. He's one of the people who's capable of running things by himself, who's bonded, and who's authorized by the state to sell beer and wine. You have to have an approved person in the store at all times to sell alcoholic beverages. Oh, and Zelda Gonzo has just been called to serve on a federal grand jury that will be investigating the mayor, an activity that will probably take months.

To make matters worse, you have several employees who have strong preferences against the second shift, either for family reasons or because the buses stop running at night. Then, you have some high school students who are working part-time in the afternoons. Balancing the needs of the employees, the needs of the business, and the requirements of external events makes you hate having to figure out each week's schedule.

Software to Ease the Troubled Mind

Employee scheduling is difficult because it is an iterative process that involves trying to fit many variables together as well as possible. Two of the tasks at which computers excel are handling iterative processes and dealing with many variables. Given the right software, a computer should be a great aid to efficient scheduling. So why aren't computers used for such applications more often? The reason may be that good software isn't widely available. Another reason may be that even good software requires a fair amount of manual work and advance planning.

Fortunately, there is some good software around. While researching this column, I looked at two packages: Who Works When 1.1 from Newport Systems and Schedule Master 2.01 from Schedule Master Corp. While they are quite different, both attempt to take the drudgery out of employee scheduling. To some extent, they succeed.

One of the challenges of scheduling is treating employees as people. They have quirks, sudden changes in requirements, and personal preferences about things like work hours, and they want their employer to accommodate them whenever possible. This means that if you plan to keep your employees, you can't simply assign them a schedule without regard to their individual needs. You also have to consider external requirements, such as labor laws, qualification requirements, and even the availability of local transportation.
Once you have all your employee information in one place, you can learn new things about your business.

If you are going to make any software package support your business scheduling, you first must determine your applicable requirements. You have to write down what each employee needs, what the business needs, and what the law requires. If you're using a computer, you must have a way for the computer to consider all this information. Thus, you or someone who works for you has to type this information into the computer.

In addition, the software package has to be able to support the vagaries of the employee and other requirements. If an employee tells you that he or she needs to be off on alternate Tuesdays for a visit to a sick uncle, you need to be able to handle that. You also must make sure that your employees can go on vacation, and that the package can handle other foreseeable business interruptions, such as holidays.

Likewise, you need to be able to define skill categories and shift preferences. If the state requires you to have at least one qualified person on the premises to sell alcoholic beverages, or if you need to have a bonded employee available to make deposits of cash receipts, you must have a way to flag these employees, as well as to tell the software that these obligations must be met.

Most businesses have special requirements such as these. An insurance company may need to have a casualty underwriter on hand at all times, for example, or a hospital may need to keep an emergency room nurse on call. A package that will schedule your employees must be able to handle all these factors.

Helping You Plan
Although Who Works When and Schedule Master will do a lot to help you figure out when your employees will be working, there's still manual work to do. Your employees have to determine their preferences, and you have to determine the requirements for your business and for meeting its external obligations. In addition, you have to define shifts, classes of employees, standard work hours, vacation and holiday periods, and overtime requirements.

Once you have collected or developed this information, it must be entered into the software's data storage so that it can be used to prepare the scheduling. Be sure you have developed a consistent method of collecting the information you need, because this data needs to match the information that the software expects as closely as possible.

Both packages help you with this job. Schedule Master includes a large supply of employee entry sheets. Each form has a place for the employee’s personal and preference information, as well as a place to enter business-related data such as skill level, classification and status, and wages. Who Works When includes samples of similar sheets that can be photocopied for the same purpose, but they seem intended for management to fill out rather than the employees.

Despite the work it will save you, no scheduling package will help you much if it's not flexible enough to handle real-world requirements. Both packages let you change work assignments after they have been scheduled in order to meet employee needs that aren't definable by standard rules. You might, for example, define a minimum shift duration as 6 hours, and then manually change the schedule to give employees some extra time off for personal needs or to reward them for extra effort.

Reports
As you can imagine, all this employee and work information can be a gold mine. Once you have all your employee information in one place, you can learn new things about your business. You can, for example, decide if a particular time period is profitable, because you will be able to determine the receipts for that period and compare that figure against the cost of sales for the same period. Since you now will know your staff costs, finding out the other parts of the equation is fairly easy.

Of course, the primary goal of these packages is to produce a work schedule. Both packages do this, although each approaches the job differently. Who Works When prints out the weekly schedule for each employee and lists the work times for each day. Schedule Master prints out a daily schedule or a weekly schedule...
Announcing a First in Data Acquisition Software.

Throughput and Ease of Use.
Without Compromise.

Data Acquisition
- Selection of channel, gain, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog input operations
- Selection of DAC, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog output operations
- Errorless data transfers to/from hard disk or memory at speeds up to 250KHz
- Digital I/O and counter/timer operations
- Supports DT2831, DT2821, DT2801 and DT2801 series boards

Signal Processing with STATPACK™ Module
- FFT, inverse FFT, auto spectrum, cross spectrum, power, spectral analysis, transfer function; Hamming, Hanning, or Blackman windowing
- Bessel, Butterworth, or Chebyshev filters; low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, bandstop, or allpass; even order (second to tenth); arbitrary configurations
- Arithmetic operations; logical AND, OR, logarithmic, trigonometric functions; squares and square roots; bit mask; scaling; signal generation
- Select, label, and scale display
- Display titles, gridlines, move axes
- Perform statistical analysis
- Import/export data files from/to other industry-standard software packages

Display
- Display data at maximum resolution of graphics adapter
- Display data during acquisition
- Display files up to 100 windows
- Browse large files rapidly

At last, no more software trade-offs! GLOBAL LAB™ provides fast and easy-to-use mouse/menu control of data acquisition and signal processing functions, while fully supporting the industry's fastest throughput rates.

So, if you're looking for software that will fully support Data Translation, IBM PC and PS/2 Series I/O boards, look to GLOBAL LAB. It's the only software that won't compromise your position.

Call (508) 481-3700
In Canada, (800) 268-0427

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700, Fax (508) 481-8520, Tx 956466
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Nursery Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K., 01734 776510, Tx 9401194
West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Eggenstetten, West Germany 7142-84025, Fax 7142-9062
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (1) 456-8909; Canada (416) 625-1071; China (1) 680-72-40; Denmark (7) 33-14-111; France (1) 69077597; Greece (1) 361-44965; Hong Kong (2) 439-9798; India (1) 325-580; Israel (1) 272-6995; Italy (1) 346-8010; Japan (3) 935-8908; Korea (2) 728-5256; Netherlands (1) 399-6370; New Zealand (1) 04-43521; Norway (1) 53-50; Portugal (1) 53-831; Singapore (1) 777-777; South Africa (1) 63-786; Spain (1) 22-58-825; Sweden (1) 77-36-0; Switzerland (1) 771-400; Taiwan (2) 38358-35.

GLOBAL LAB and STATPACK are trademarks and DATA TRANSLATION is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card
The all new SOLUS™
Personal Control Computer™
lets you monitor and datalog just about any condition in the real world. Then, based
on these monitored conditions, SOLUS let's you control a wide variety of electrical
devices.
SOLUS makes it possible for any PC user to create powerful monitor and control applications. Quickly.
Easily. Inexpensively. And with no prior programming experience.
SOLUS comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Call toll free now:
800-247-5712

Discover SOLUS today.
And control the world around you!

SOLUS, an integrated system, includes
monitor, data log and control software which features
"Programming By Selection." You can create applications
easily, with no prior programming experience.

Schedule Master 2.01
35 employees ............... $595
300 employees .............. $1995
Schedule Master Corp.
P.O. Box 92063
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 662-0781
Inquiry 1102.

Who Works When 1.1 ........ $479
Newport Systems
P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537
Inquiry 1103.

and indicates employee work times with bars that resemble those on a Gantt chart.
The actual beginning and ending times are printed along with the time lines, giving
you a complete view of the schedule at a glance. Who Works When provides the
actual hours scheduled and also indicates when you are understaffed and by how much.

Despite the fact that these packages do nearly the same thing, they seem to be aimed
different types of business. Schedule Master, for example, seems to be oriented to the grocery and retail
world, while Who Works When is aimed more at hotels and hospitals. You can probably use either package with just
about any kind of business, although Who Works When will handle scheduling for a larger organization than Sched­
ule Master, which has a limit of 300 employees.

Either package will work with most small and medium-size businesses, even those with complex scheduling require­
ments. You will still have to do some manual work, but the whole process can help you manage your business because it
will force you to look at your staffing more carefully. It may even make your employees happier, simply because their
time will be scheduled consistently and more efficiently.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a member of the profession­
al staff of American Management Sys­
tems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults
with the federal government on micro­
computers and communications. You can
contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or
in the to. wayne conference.
Your questions and comments are wel­
come. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One
Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH
03458.
“Zortech C++ is one of the best MS-DOS products I’ve had the luck to use. I can highly recommend Zortech V2.0”


NEW! AT&T C++ V2.0 SPECIFICATION

NEW! MS WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

NEW! C++ SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER

NEW! EXPANDED C++ TOOLS

NEW! OS/2 COMPILER UPGRADE

NEW! EASIER PORTABILITY FROM MSC

Zortech is first again with the release of its new C++ V2.0 Developer’s Edition featuring the AT&T C++ V2.0 specification.

New V2.0 features like Multiple Inheritance and Type Safe Linkage make this the most advanced compiler available today.

You get 1500 pages of clear, high quality, professional documentation.

Zortech C++ V2.0 makes it really easy for you to move code over from most other leading C compilers.

Zortech C++ V2.0 Developer’s Edition comes with a great new environment that lets you edit, compile and debug with ease.

Zortech present another “World’s First” with its new C++ Source Level Debugger for MS-DOS. Once you’ve used our debugger you will never want to go back to any other.

The Developer’s Edition also includes a 99% ANSI compatible C compiler, seamless LIM/EMS support, C++ Graphics Shell, TSR functions, C++ Tools, Optimizer, SAA/CUA style user interface, and full standard library source code.

Please call for our color brochure.

HOTLINE 1-800-848-8408

Circle 340 on Reader Service Card
SLIMLINE A T650
NEW A. T. MODELS
Model List Price
AT250 $339.00
AT450 $469.00
AT600 $689.00
AT650 $599.00
AT800 $879.00
AT1200 $1179.00
AT1600 $1479.00
AT2300 $1979.00

UPRIGHT AT
800-
Ask About Our Novell Approved
MONITOR BOARDS
ON-LINE UPS MODELS
1000VA To 5000VA
Sinewave Output
220 Volt Models for International use Available
SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE FOR
NOVELL & SCO XENIX

MINUTE MAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES A.T.

NEW A.T. MODELS
Model List Price
AT250 $339.00
AT450 $469.00
AT600 $689.00
AT650 $599.00
AT800 $879.00
AT1200 $1179.00
AT1600 $1479.00
AT2300 $1979.00

SOFTWARE INTERFACE STANDARD
Shutdown Interface To:
- Microsoft
- LAN Manager 2.0
- Novell
- Banyon
- 3Com
- System V Unix
- SCO Xenix
- Custom Configurations
  Any System

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
Telephone: (214) 446-7363
FAX: (214) 446-9011
TELEX: 140275 OMEGA
1-800-238-7272

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card
RISING FROM THE ASHES

Apple can regain its prominence if it tackles problems with both the low and high ends of its product line.

So far it's been a tough year for Apple Computer. Yet another reorganization, this time in the company's upper echelons, ushered in calendar year 1990. Nor were the lower levels spared: Layoffs sent many longtime Apple workers to the unemployment line. A lot of analysts, columnists, pundits, and just plain folk have suggested that 1990 is the watershed year for Apple. Well, it's not my style to "suggest" anything. I pretty much bull ahead where other people fear to tread, so let me make my predictions about Apple for this year and next.

Crystal Ball Time
Prediction number 1: This year is the most important year for Apple since the debacle known as 1985. If Apple can't get costs under control and build cheaper computers that fit the real business market out there (not the imaginary Department of Defense budget-style industry dreamed up by the marketing department), it will fail.

Apple must spend its money where it will do the most good: real customer service (beefed-up training and implementation assistance in each Apple operational region) and real customer support (toll-free telephone hotlines as a starter). These are services that other computer companies managed to offer without going broke years ago. Apple has to follow suit.

Prediction number 2: Apple will announce the Macintosh Classic (often called the CheapMac). With its two biggest top-brass detractors (Allan Loren and Jean-Louis Gassée) now gone, now-reigning chief operations officer Michael Spindler will ram it through the Fremont factory before the year is up. It will list for less than $1000 and cost much less than that to make, allowing Apple to still make a good buck. It will use a 16-MHz 68000 CPU (Apple hasn't stockpiled 5 million of these suckers for nothing), and it will come with at least 2 megabytes of RAM (so that System 7.0 will run), a built-in 20-MB hard disk drive, and a 1.44-MB FDHD drive. The design will emphasize modular construction and the current 9-inch, 512-by-348-pixel monochrome monitor that the Mac Plus, SE, and SE/30 use.

Prediction number 3: Apple will lower its price line across the board to fit everything in under its most expensive machine, the IIfx, which was announced in March. The company has to compete better with Unix workstation vendors, who have taken the high ground from them. The IIfx is a nice machine—unless it has to compete price wise with SPARCs, IBM RISC System/6000s, and NeXT Computers. Then it comes up way too short for the money.

Prediction number 4: Apple will rise from the ashes of slowing sales in 1989 and 1990 and the draconian measures needed to make it profitable again. Next year will be one of rising Apple expectations and profit margins, as Spindler gets control of things and brings some common sense to the company.

Expect to see more Apple CPUs in 1991 that further broaden the product line, improve the Mac's price/performance ratio, and help remove Apple's worst problem, the "not invented here" syndrome. Among these new CPUs will be several new Macintosh Portables, including models that are actually portable and affordable.
stored elsewhere on a networked file server managed by the network. If you need more CPU power than your desktop machine can provide, the networked workstation system can tap the power of a CPU server that’s been optimized for your specific needs.

Sun makes such systems, and, in fact, it is the leading vendor. But the workstation revolution is not of Sun’s making alone. The fact is that you can build a hybrid networked system of workstations from several major vendors that will work as if they were all from one company. Although the reasons are simple, they bear repeating.

One, the primary operating system for any workstation network is System V Unix with Berkeley 4.3 extensions or some higher-performance variants (e.g., Carnegie Mellon University’s Mach). Unix has been around forever, has been significantly enhanced over time, and has a large, vocal group of supporters.

Two, the glue for sharing files is Sun’s freely available NFS. More than 78 vendor-specific implementations now exist.

Three, all the networking transport basics are provided by the tried-and-true Ethernet-compatible TCP/IP protocols. TCP/IP, like NFS, is freely available and has become an industry standard.

And four, a GUI that will work across all the workstations you have plugged into this network has been around for a few years in the form of MIT’s X Window System, which is also freely available. This gives application programmers a standard interface to write for and makes your desktop look the same no matter what workstation you’re on.

Apple has to become a major workstation vendor if it expects to survive. It should extend its Mac GUI into a version for A/UX Unix and a multiuser, preemptive multitasking version of the Mac OS with a zippy new Finder.

Tip of the Month
MasterJuggler is one of my favorite utilities. A Suicase II competitor, it lets you load as many fonts and desk accessories as you want without hacking away at your System file. Although its importance once System 7.0 is out is unclear (System 7.0 promises to rationalize DAs and fonts in a way that may make MasterJuggler unnecessary), its capabilities with the current Mac OS make it part of my daily Mac environment.

If you use MasterJuggler and have a Mac IIci, you’ve probably run into some intermittent memory problems when using MasterJuggler 1.5 (the latest major release). This seems to be related to the IIci’s ROMS, System 6.0.4, and the way that MasterJuggler gets loaded into memory. According to ALSoft, MasterJuggler’s creator, these problems can result in MasterJuggler not loading, an application crashing each time you use it, or aberrant behavior with different applications launched under MultiFinder.

I’ve run into a number of niggling little problems that mostly relate to not being able to load MasterJuggler at System start-up. I’ve also run into a conflict with the useful Boomerang shareware cdev. Boomerang adds some additional file management commands to Standard File dialog, making life with lots of files and applications much easier. Unfortunately, I can’t run MasterJuggler 1.5 and Boomerang 2.0B9 at the same time.

I’ve given up using Boomerang for now because of these problems, since I need MasterJuggler more than I need Boomerang. When a new version of Boomerang comes out, I’ll install it and see if that fixes this conflict. As to MasterJuggler and its intermittent problems with the IIci, I suspect that ALSoft will eventually pin down the conflict and issue an update to version 1.5. With MasterJuggler’s sound- and FKEY-handling capabilities, I’ll likely remain a loyal MasterJugglerist, even after System 7.0 has obviated the need for its font- and DA-handling features.

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
If you are now using a 286 based system, what ALL CHARGECARD™ will do for you is nothing short of marvelous.

Instead of spending thousands of dollars on new 386 equipment, you can upgrade with ALL CHARGECARD™ from as little as $299.

You won't have to disable system board memory to multitask Windows™ or DESQview™ under EMS 4.0! Plus you'll be able to move memory resident programs, like any network shell, and Files, Buffers, Lastdrive and Device Drivers, out of your conventional DOS space, above 640K.

You'll be able to load those monster spread-sheets and switch instantly between applications without sacrificing speed or the use of your network. In fact, you'll even outperform a 386 of the same clock speed on some of your DOS programs!

ALL CHARGECARD™ is not a here today obsolete tomorrow idea. It's one in a line of memory management upgrades which have been designed to boost performance and productivity in all your present computers. These include: ALL CARD™ at $395 for the PC and XT, and ALL CHARGE 386™ at $99 for 80386, 386SX and 80486 based systems.

CALL ALL COMPUTERS TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS AND THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

1-800-MAP IT ALL
1-800-627-4825

Available at IBM Authorized dealers, Businessland, selected Computerlands and other fine computer outlets. Also, nationally distributed through Ingram Micro D.

Certified by Lotus, Ashton-Tate, Novell, Banyan, Com, IBM, CBS TOPS, MUSE and many others. No brand names and product names are trademarks of the respective companies.

See us at Spring COMDEX Booth #1438G

All you'll ever need for memory management and upgrade technology

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 18)
This is the time

Adobe Systems ... NCP
Illustrator Windows 1.0 ... $279.
3040 ... PageMaker 3.0 ... $499.
Alpha Software ... NCP
Alphonic 4.1 ... $319.
3043 ...Works 2.0 ... $89.
Application Techniques ... NCP
Pizzazz Plus 2.0 ... $69.
Ashon-Tate ... NCP
dBASE IV 1.0 ... $499.
Autodesk ... NCP
Autocad 2.0 ... $95.
Autodesk Animator 1.0 ... $245.
Avery ... NCP
Label Pro 1.0 ... $49.
Bitsream ... NCP
Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets each ... $159.
Fontware ... each ... $99.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
Performance 2.1—New Version! Includes many new features. $30 rebate inside brings your net cost to just $129 ... $159.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
DiskVision 1.1 ... $45.
FormTool 2.0 ... $55.
PopDropPLUS 1.0 ... $59.
PrintFile 1.3 ... $59.
Borland International ... NCP
Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 ... $175.
Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0 ... $175.
Quattro Pro 1.0 ... $325.
Paradox 3.0 ... $469.
BrightBill-Roberts ... NCP
Hyperpad 1.0 ... $85.
Broderbund ... CP
New Print Shop (NCP) ... $39.
Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) ... $45.
Buttonware ... NCP
PC-File 5.0 ... $75.
Casse ... NCP
OverPage 286 2.1 ... $599.
Central Point ... NCP
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ... $89.
Copy II PC 5.0 ... $27.

Chronos Software ... NCP
Who, What, When 1.09 ... $119.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
R & R Reports/Report Writer 3B ... $199.
Corel Systems ... NCP
CorelDRAW 1.2 ... $329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
CrossTalk X 6.7 ... $119.
CrossTalk for Windows 1.0 ... $129.
Data Storm ... NCP
PCOMM PLUS 1.1 ... $52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
Performance 2.1 ($30 rebate!) ... $159.
Delta Technology ... NCP
Direct Access 3.0 ... $52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
DB Publisher Report Maker 2.0 ... $185.

Dow Jones ... NCP
Newspaper/Newsreader Membership Pkg ... $24.
Market Analyzer 2.01 ... $225.
Market Analyzer Plus 2.0 ... $325.

5th Generation ... NCP
Macs Utilities 1990 ... $69.
Fastback Plus 2.1 ... $109.
FormWorx ... NCP
FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 ... $85.

Fox Software ... NCP
FoxPro 1.0 ... $489.
Foxbase Plus 2.1 ... $199.
Funk Software ... NCP
Sideways 3.21 ... $42.
Allways 1.2 ... $115.
Generic Systems ... NCP
Generic CADD Level 31.1.3 ... $225.
Great American Software ... NCP
CrewWrite Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
Money Matters 1.0 ... $55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
PC Logo 3.0 ... $59.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
News/Retrieve Membership Pkg ... $115.

IBM ... NCP
Storyboard Plus 2.0 ... $239.
Current 1.0 ... $239.

Corel Systems ... NCP
CorelDRAW 1.2—The world's finest PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 500 clipart images, a Parcon license—all bundled in for free ... $329.

This is the time

Adobe Systems ... NCP
Streamline Windows 1.0—Converts your bitmapped images to PostScript format. Imports TIF, PCT, and PCX formats. Exports to EPS, Illustrator, Corel Draw and Micrografx Designer ... $229.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
3½" format available from us in excess of 5½" and 3½" disks.
3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP-copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

Laser Tools ... NCP
PrintCache 2.2—Get back to work FAST while your printer flies! Not only is PrintCache the fastest buffer available, it saves as much time critics call it "the best." (PC Magazine, 4/90) ... $99.

PeFORM

Delrina Technology ... NCP
Performance 2.1—New Version! Includes many new features. $30 rebate inside brings your net cost to just $129 ... $159.
for planting seeds

- Individual Software ... NCP
  - Professor DOS 4A ...
  - Resume Maker 1.0 ...

- Intuit ... NCP
  - Quicken 3.0 ...

- Laser Tools ... NCP
  - Harvard Graphics 2.1 ...

- Lord Publishing ... NCP
  - Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ...

- Lotus ... NCP
  - 1-2-3 3.0 ...

- Microsoft ... NCP
  - Word for Windows ...

- MicroLogic ... NCP
  - WordPerfect Power Pak 1.5 ...

- Nola Pass ... NCP
  - WillMaker 3.0 ...

- Norton-Lambert ... NCP
  - Close-Up Customer 3.0 ...
  - Close-Up Support 3.0 ...

- Paperback Software ... NCP
  - VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ...

- PC Globe ... NCP
  - PC Globe 3.0 ...

- Personics ... NCP
  - SeeMORE 2.0 ...

- Peter Norton ... NCP
  - Norton Commander 3.0 ...

- Precision Software ... NCP
  - Superbase 4 for Windows ...

- QuarkXPress 4.5 ...

- Multisoft ... NCP
  - PC-Kwik Power Pack 1.5-Tremendous performance improvement. Includes award-winning Super PC-Kwik, RAM Disks, Print Spoolers, Screen Accelerator (with ReView & screen blanking), & Keyboard Accelerator... $79.

- Reality Technologies ... NCP
  - WealthBuilder 1.0 ...

- Reference Software ... NCP
  - Grammar IV 1.0 ...

- Revolution Software ... NCP
  - VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) ...

- RightSoft ... NCP
  - RightWriter 3.1 ...

- Samna ... NCP
  - Ami Professional 1.0 ...

- Soflogic Solutions ... NCP
  - Disk Optimizer 4.05 ...

- Microsoft ... NCP
  - Word for Windows-Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents... $329.

- Micrsoft ... NCP
  - Word for Windows ...

- MicroLogic ... NCP
  - WordPerfect Power Pak 1.5 ...

- Nola Pass ... NCP
  - WillMaker 3.0 ...

- Norton-Lambert ... NCP
  - Close-Up Customer 3.0 ...
  - Close-Up Support 3.0 ...

- Paperback Software ... NCP
  - VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ...

- PC Globe ... NCP
  - PC Globe 3.0 ...

- Personics ... NCP
  - SeeMORE 2.0 ...

- Peter Norton ... NCP
  - Norton Commander 3.0 ...

- Precision Software ... NCP
  - Superbase 4 for Windows ...

- QuarkXPress 4.5 ...

- Multisoft ... NCP
  - PC-Kwik Power Pack 1.5-Tremendous performance improvement. Includes award-winning Super PC-Kwik, RAM Disks, Print Spoolers, Screen Accelerator (with ReView & screen blanking), & Keyboard Accelerator... $79.

- Reality Technologies ... NCP
  - WealthBuilder 1.0 ...

- Reference Software ... NCP
  - Grammar IV 1.0 ...

- Revolution Software ... NCP
  - VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) ...

- RightSoft ... NCP
  - RightWriter 3.1 ...

- Samna ... NCP
  - Ami Professional 1.0 ...

- Soflogic Solutions ... NCP
  - Disk Optimizer 4.05 ...

- Microsoft ... NCP
  - Word for Windows-Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents... $329.

- Micrsoft ... NCP
  - Word for Windows ...

- MicroLogic ... NCP
  - WordPerfect Power Pak 1.5 ...

- Nola Pass ... NCP
  - WillMaker 3.0 ...

- Norton-Lambert ... NCP
  - Close-Up Customer 3.0 ...
  - Close-Up Support 3.0 ...

- Paperback Software ... NCP
  - VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ...

- PC Globe ... NCP
  - PC Globe 3.0 ...

- Personics ... NCP
  - SeeMORE 2.0 ...

- Peter Norton ... NCP
  - Norton Commander 3.0 ...

- Precision Software ... NCP
  - Superbase 4 for Windows ...

- QuarkXPress 4.5 ...

- Multisoft ... NCP
  - PC-Kwik Power Pack 1.5-Tremendous performance improvement. Includes award-winning Super PC-Kwik, RAM Disks, Print Spoolers, Screen Accelerator (with ReView & screen blanking), & Keyboard Accelerator... $79.

- Reality Technologies ... NCP
  - WealthBuilder 1.0 ...

- Reference Software ... NCP
  - Grammar IV 1.0 ...

- Revolution Software ... NCP
  - VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) ...

- RightSoft ... NCP
  - RightWriter 3.1 ...

- Samna ... NCP
  - Ami Professional 1.0 ...

- Soflogic Solutions ... NCP
  - Disk Optimizer 4.05 ...

- Microsoft ... NCP
  - Word for Windows-Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents... $329.
and checking out

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... $32
6095 The Piano Room ... 32
5951 SimCity ... 35

Electronic Arts ... NCP
6436 Hunt for Red October ... 20
4659 Chessmaster 2100 (CP) ... 35
5904 Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced) ... 39

Microprose ... CP
4454 F-18 Stealth Fighter ... 39
5323 Red Storm Rising ... 39

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 Flight Simulator 4.0 ... 39
Parlor Software ... CP
3159 Bridge Parlor 2.3 ... 49
Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 Leisure Suit Larry III ... 39
6766 Codename: Iceman ... 39
5106 Space Quest III ... 39

Tops ... NCP

Network Bundles for DOS 3.0—Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and/or Sun Workstation. Now includes Inbox EMail software ... $159.

Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card, 1 year warranty) ... 155
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 (3/16 only) ... 35
5179 iEplink III 3.0 ... 95
3501 TrueBASIC 2.1 ... 52
Vericomp ... NCP
3765 SoftBytes 2.0 ... 35
6771 Memory Master 1.0 ... 45

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 WordPerfect Library 2.0 ... 75
3504 WordPerfect 5.1 ... 265
6686 DrawPerfect 1.0 ... 279

WordStar International ... NCP
2825 WordStar Prof. 6.0 ... 279
5000 Upgrade to Version 6.0 ... 89

Xerox ... NCP
3812 Ventura Publisher 2.0 ... 529
XTREE ... NCP
6161 iXTreePro Gold 1.3 ... 75

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 Weiltris ... 22
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3435 My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6/2) ... 22
3436 Young Math (ages 3 to 9) ... 22
3439 2nd Math (ages 7 to 12) ... 27
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3438 Kernemicl/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles ... each 45.

Software
Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
6612 200Dil (stand-by power source) ... 155
6811 384K RAM (stand-by power source) ... 255

AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPak Plus 384K CP/S/P ... 187

Boca Research ... 5 years
5795 SixPak 286 512K ... 209
4107 RAMPage Plus 286 512K ... 419
4105 RAMPage Plus MicroChannel 512K ... 419

Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCA-RAM/AT PLUS (8-Meg ext.) ... 135
7000 TopAT (16-bit backblf 512K to 640K, with OK) ... 79
6999 I/O Board for AT ... 59
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/SP ... 109

Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8A Laser Printer ... 1799
5786 HL-P's PostScript Laser Printer ... 2949

Computable ... 2 years
1604 12-Position Switch ... 25

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Dataviewer 400 Watt (power backup) ... 429

Curtis ... lifetime
1654 Emerald SP-2 ... 36
1707 Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets) ... 55
1708 Ruby Plus SPF-2 Plus ... 65

Datsedisk ... 3 years
6901 Switchbox ... 175

Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer (Parallels) ... 359

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center:
1900 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... call
1900 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
6765 LQ-1010 (136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... call
1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call
4116 LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) ... call
4158 LX-810 (30 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) ... call
1052 Printer to IBM cable (6 feet) ... 15

5th Generation ... 1 year
3552 Logical Connection 512K ... 448

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ... 349
2308 Smartmodem 2400E (with Smartcom ID) ... 279

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ... 189

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6784 LaserJet III (w/tractor) ... 1679

Hardware

Micro Logic ... NCP

Six Pack 286 512K ... 209
4107 RAMPage Plus 286 512K ... 419
4105 RAMPage Plus MicroChannel 512K ... 419

Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCA-RAM/AT PLUS (8-Meg ext.) ... 135
7000 TopAT (16-bit backblf 512K to 640K, with OK) ... 79
6999 I/O Board for AT ... 59
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/SP ... 109

Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8A Laser Printer ... 1799
5786 HL-P's PostScript Laser Printer ... 2949

Computable ... 2 years
1604 12-Position Switch ... 25

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Dataviewer 400 Watt (power backup) ... 429

Curtis ... lifetime
1654 Emerald SP-2 ... 36
1707 Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets) ... 55
1708 Ruby Plus SPF-2 Plus ... 65

Datsedisk ... 3 years
6901 Switchbox ... 175

Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer (Parallels) ... 359

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center:
1900 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... call
1900 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
6765 LQ-1010 (136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... call
1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call
4116 LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) ... call
4158 LX-810 (30 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) ... call
1052 Printer to IBM cable (6 feet) ... 15

5th Generation ... 1 year
3552 Logical Connection 512K ... 448

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ... 349
2308 Smartmodem 2400E (with Smartcom ID) ... 279

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ... 189

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6784 LaserJet III (w/tractor) ... 1679
Silicon salad days. (Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)

Way up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock’s just inches below the surface and the growing season’s shorter than the day is long. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop through the micro fields, you can’t just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or technical assistance, they’re dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

A window-based system you can grow with. Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn’t the only thing that’s fertile. In fact, it’s small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we’re sure it will add a delightful *je ne sais quoi* (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it’ll taste good). It’s free to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and June 30.

Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.
what your PC needs.

2998 Mouse with Windows 288 2.1 ... $139.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRACT Trackball serial. 75, bus 85.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball (1 yr. wnty.) serial 75, bus 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint + ... 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) ... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor ... 1199.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA (600 x 600) ... 249.
PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
3202 Turbo Cool 150 (25°-40° coo1er) ... 129.
3207 Silent Cool 150 (64% noise reduction) ... 115.
Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! (for Ll, IIP, III) ... 275.
6840 Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/III ... 179.
25 Page (PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP) ... 379.

Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards—FREE Quarterdeck CRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! see Intel listing for prices.

6582 LaserJet IIP (w/toner) ... 1039.
6581 DeskJet Plus (w/mrk cartridge) ... 719.

Intel ... 5 years
4621 2400B MNP Internal Modem ... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) ... 249.
5191 2400 Baud External Modem ... 179.
6420 2400E X MNP Modem ... 229.
2346 Inboard 366b/PC w/Meg (white Ami) ... 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus lO 512k ... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 2 Meg ... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 6 lO 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ... 489.
5386 Above Board MC 32 0k ... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor (w/fox-4) ... 529.
4857 Visual Edge ... 449.
MATH COPROCESSORS
2370 80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's) ... 199.
2369 80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) ... 229.
4750 80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's) ... 309.
2371 80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's) ... 349.
2372 80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's) ... 399.

Kensington Microwave ... 1 year
2587 Master Piece Plus Remote ... 89.
2582 Master Piece Plus ... 100.
5697 Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2) ... 115.

Keytronic ... 3 years
4519 101 Plus Keyboard ... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter (2 game ports) ... 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ... 29.
5802 Trackball ... 69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 Series 2 Mouse (G9 for PS/2's) ... 69.
5159 HIREZ Mouse (C9) ... 85.
9029 Trackman (Trackball) serial 85 bus ... 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) ... 185.
6786 ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0 ... 315.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
5669 Intensely 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II (upgradable to 4 Meg) ... 329.
6013 Beyond Mem. Bld. for Model 5C 512k ... 359.
1897 Mouser with Frames ... 109.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRACT Trackball serial 75, bus 85.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball (1 yr. wnty.) serial 75, bus 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint + ... 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) ... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor ... 1199.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA (600 x 600) ... 249.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
3202 Turbo Cool 150 (25°-40° coo1er) ... 129.
3207 Silent Cool 150 (64% noise reduction) ... 115.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! (for Ll, IIP, III) ... 275.
6840 Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/III ... 179.
25 Page (PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP) ... 379.

Intel ... 5 years
Connection CoProcessor—Send/receive faxes at up to 9600 bps from within many popular applications or transfer files with the 2400 bps modem option. Includes free copy of FAX-it software. New low price ... $529.

5402 SOTA 386i-16 (16 MHz accelerator) ... 389.
Targus ... lifetime
7028 Notebook bag ... 79.
4895 Nylon Laptop carrying case ... 95.
4902 Leather Laptop carrying case ... 139.
6037 Premi er leather carrying case ... 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner ... 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner ... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ... 559.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable ... 319.

Toyota ... 1 year
6432 T1600SE Notebook Laptop (5.9 lbs) ... call.
6458 T1600 Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg) ... 3249.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 (4 outlets, 6 ft. cord) ... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-8 (6 outlets, 6 ft. cord) ... 59.
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer ... 85.

Video 7 ... 7 years
5863 1024I VGA (Includes 512k) ... 289.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ... 399.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem (mini) ... 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lev 5) ... 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lev 5) ... 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 ... 229.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W (standby power sup) ... 329.
6747 Safe 4000... 609.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 288-12 (12 MHz accelerator) ... 269.
1-800/776-7777

**DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY, DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRESSION**
So let's dig in!

**DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IOMEGA</td>
<td>... 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal</td>
<td>$995.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External</td>
<td>1969.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 Meg Cartridge TriPack (51/4&quot;)</td>
<td>249.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC2 Card (controller required)</td>
<td>169.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Computer</td>
<td>... 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive</td>
<td>379.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83-162M Ext. Tape Drive</td>
<td>799.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83-152M Int. Tape Drive</td>
<td>629.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC2000 Preformatted Cartridges</td>
<td>35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Rim</td>
<td>... 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Meg External (for PS/2)</td>
<td>215.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44 External (for PC/X/T/AT)</td>
<td>239.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus Development</td>
<td>... 2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms.)</td>
<td>599.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardcard II 40 Meg (19 ms.)</td>
<td>599.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardcard II 80 Meg (19 ms.)</td>
<td>699.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>... 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape with purchase of 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT, Beta or VHS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cables ... lifetime**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1019</td>
<td>Smartmodem-to-AT cable (10 feet)</td>
<td>$15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5511</td>
<td>Right Angle Printer cable (6 feet)</td>
<td>15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)</td>
<td>19.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maxell</td>
<td>... lifetime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2788</td>
<td>51/4&quot; MD2-D 360k Disks (Qty. 10)</td>
<td>13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2790</td>
<td>51/4&quot; MD2-HD 1.22M Disks (Qty. 10)</td>
<td>19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2792</td>
<td>31/2&quot; DDS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10)</td>
<td>15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2793</td>
<td>31/2&quot; DSHD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10)</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practical Peripherals ... 5 years**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2402SA MNP</td>
<td>Fully supports error free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation</td>
<td>$209.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6557</td>
<td>256k DRAMs (100 nanosecond)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3248</td>
<td>256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4566</td>
<td>1 Meg x 8 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5110</td>
<td>512k x 8 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5746</td>
<td>512k x 8 SIMMs (60 nanosecond)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Our Policy**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446 3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

**Datadest ... 3 years**

Switchboard—The first modular, user configurable keyboard. Numeric keyboard, cursor keys can all be moved around to suit lefties or righties. Same story with optional trackball, function key, and key macro keys $175.

**Pacific Data Products ... lifetime**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 Cartridges in One-For the LaserJet III</td>
<td>$349.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sony ... lifetime**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3291</td>
<td>51/4&quot; DDS/DD 380k Disks (Qty. 10)</td>
<td>12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3292</td>
<td>51/4&quot; DDS/DD 1.22Mb Disks (Qty. 10)</td>
<td>19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3297</td>
<td>31/2&quot; DCD/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10)</td>
<td>14.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3298</td>
<td>31/2&quot; DDS/DD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10)</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6659</td>
<td>OD 2000 Tape Cartridge</td>
<td>19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6712</td>
<td>OD 600A Tape Cartridge</td>
<td>27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6716</td>
<td>OD 6160A Tape Cartridge</td>
<td>27.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Checkfree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>CheckFree</td>
<td>25.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CompuServe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1876</td>
<td>CompuServe Information Service</td>
<td>24.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>855</td>
<td>Leather carrying case</td>
<td>139.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping**

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

**Continental US:**
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

**Hawaii:**
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives and power backups, actual UPS freight and handling charges will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

**Alaska and outside Continental US:**
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.
Instead of taking your frustrations out on your hardware and pulling your hair out, you can take a better approach to your software.

**Powerful UNIX tools for DOS and OS/2.**

MKS Programming Platform is a comprehensive portfolio of tools and languages that free you from those agonizing details of programming and software development. By letting you focus on your end objective, you'll produce better code, easier and with less stress.

It gives you virtually unrestricted access to the power and flexibility of UNIX, and full DOS or OS/2 capabilities.

"MKS software is absolutely the best in its class. Don't mix environments without it."

Grover Righter, Director Hybrid Systems, Novell Netware Product Division

MKS Programming Platform includes MKS Toolkit with over 150 UNIX compatible commands, and a combined command interpreter/programming language that allows you to create your own optimal environment. It also gives you MKS LEX & YACC, RCS (Revision Control System), and Make.

The Programming Platform runs on standard PC networks like Novell NetWare and PC NFS, allowing you to use a PC as a UNIX workstation and off-load your mini or mainframe.

"With this package, you can become familiar with the UNIX environment on your microcomputer, with DOS only a keystroke away."

Byte Magazine, May 1989

What's more, it tracks the POSIX standard, so you can meet specifications required by the US Federal Government without investing in new hardware.

If you're a UNIX expert, you'll appreciate having a fully predictable environment on your PC. If you're new to UNIX or POSIX, the MKS Programming Platform eases the learning curve by allowing you to switch back to DOS or OS/2 at any time.

Organizations, including, AT&T, Hewlet Packard, ITI, NCR, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology, already benefit from MKS software. They use elements of the Platform to create a standard operating environment, or as a UNIX/POSIX training tool. Universities use the Platform to enrich personal research computing environments and double the bandwidth of their PC teaching labs.

Whatever your needs, you'll find MKS Programming Platform to be the most efficient, most productive, and friendliest way to cross the bridge between DOS or OS/2 and UNIX.

So be kind to yourself, your hardware (and your hair) with a better approach to software from MKS!
What is it, how do you get it, and how good is it?

Free software: The concept boggles the mind. In this money-conscious day and age, can there really be anything free that's worth any more than what you pay for it? In the world of Unix, the answer is a resounding yes. Much of Unix culture is built around the concept of sharing ideas—think of the "group" permissions as only one example—and sharing software is a natural extension of this. Unix itself grew out of a project that (at the time) had no commercial intent or value: The people working on it did it for the pleasure of building something worthwhile. Berkeley Unix came about because more people contributed other pieces of code that they thought would benefit the Unix system. Today, we use vi, uucp, emacs, Usenet, compress, and many other programs whose origins are of this nature.

So what does "free" really mean? There are varying degrees of freedom in software, as in physics. The most free software is public domain, which means the author explicitly relinquishes the copyright, and the software belongs to anyone who wishes to use it in any way. Although it is morally bankrupt to do so, you could legally sell public domain software for stiff fees as if you owned it (to people who presumably didn't know any better). There is a fine line here, wherein there are companies who distribute public domain software for a small profit above their copying costs; this is generally considered a "fair use."

Then there is shareware, which is software written to make money, but which buyers can copy freely for others. The distinction is that anyone who takes a copy of the software is expected to send a fee to the author. Shareware is quite common with PCs, but it is relatively rare with Unix. Part of the reason may be that PC shareware is almost always distributed in binary form, but Unix software tends to be source code, and most people who are expecting to receive money don't want their source code in others' hands.

In between these two concepts, and where most "free" Unix software falls, is what might be termed freely available software. This is software that the author has chosen to make available freely to all, but he or she retains the copyright and therefore the ability to control it. Most software distributed on the various Unix networks is of this kind. A notice states the author's name and copyright, followed by the restrictions, if any, that have been placed on the program's use or further distribution. I've seen at least one program whose author restricted its use to nonmilitary sites (and always wondered whether that author made use of pcomm, written by Emmet Gray at Fort Hood).

On-Line Archive Sites
I could easily fill dozens of pages with an annotated list of the freely available, useful software that has been posted to Usenet over the last year alone. Suffice it to say that you should try to get access to Usenet (see last month's column) or Internet if you want to keep up with all that is going on.

Even a list of archive sites, whose operators allow other users free access to their file collections, would be far too long, but you can get that list directly from me (see below). BIX itself has a good deal of C and Unix software available on-line, including GNU material, where it can be downloaded by anyone with a modem.
People are talking about us.

F77L-EM-32

F77L
The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. Includes a Debugger, Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. $595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

When people talk about FORTAN the name mentioned most often is

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel. (702) 831-2500 FAX. (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256
FORTAN IS OUR FORTE

A professional workstation environment for OS/2

Hamilton C shell™

"...much more powerful than CMD.EXE...blindingly fast...
we have a winner...a much-needed and well-done product."
– MIPS Magazine

The superior alternative to the standard OS/2 command processor. Faithfully recreates the entire C shell language as described in the Berkeley 4.3 UNIX® Programmer’s Manual. Created explicitly for OS/2. Not one line lifted from or created on anything but OS/2. Extensively multithreaded.

Features: Command line editing • History • Filename and command completion • Arrow and function keys • Enormous 64KByte command lines • Aliases and shell procedures • PATH hashing • Recursive filename wildcarding • Fully nestable control structures • Powerful expression grammar • Command substitution • Background threads and processes.

Numerous utilities: cat, chmod, cls, cp, cut, diff, dirs, du, echo, eval, fgrep, grep, hashstar, head, history, label, ls, kill, markexe, more, mv, popd, ps, pushd, pwd, rm, setrows, sleep, split, strings, tabs, tail, tar, tee, time, touch, tr, uniq, vol, wait, wc and others.

Supports HPFS and long filenames.

Requires OS/2 1.1 or later. All executables will run properly in a Presentation Manager window. Not copy-protected.

$350.00. Unconditional satisfaction guarantee. MasterCard & Visa accepted. ($365.00 Canada/Mexico; $395.00 elsewhere.)

Hamilton Laboratories
13 Old Farm Road, Wayland, MA 01778-3117, U.S.A.
Phone 508-358-5715 • FAX 508-358-1113 • BIX hamilton

What’s GNU?
Any discussion of free software would be incomplete if it did not mention GNU, a project of the Free Software Foundation. The FSF was started by Richard Stallman, a computer scientist, AI expert, and visionary who also serves as its president. The GNU project is nothing less than an attempt to create a software package that is upwardly compatible with Unix and will be freely available.

A few years ago, some people treated GNU as little more than a joke—a few hackers in a basement with nothing but a dream. The few have grown to many, and the dream has grown to encompass GNU EMACS, GDB (a source-level C debugger), Bison (a yacc replacement), the GNU C compiler (a full ANSI version better than many commercial compilers), Ghostscript (a PostScript interpreter), and quite a few other complete packages. The GNU kernel itself is not currently being worked on, since it is anticipated that Mach will soon be available freely as a base (there are a number of other alternatives if this doesn’t happen).

The point is that FSF’s dedication has paid off with software at a professional, not hobbyist, level. Once the GNU system is complete, anyone will be able to run a Unix-compatible system free and have the source code as well. GNU software is protected by “copyleft,” a legal instrument that permits anyone to obtain a copy of the software, along with the right to distribute other copies and the ability to modify his or her copy (which implies source code). It also prevents you from denying these rights to others. The idea is that any software based on GNU work must also be freely available in source form.

The FSF is a 501(c)(3) charitable organization under Internal Revenue Service rules and is a very worthwhile organization. While you can retrieve GNU software from one of the many archive sites, those in the position to buy tapes with this software should do so: It’s less load on the network, and it provides the FSF with some additional funding.

The 24-page GNU’s Bulletin is available directly from the FSF. While it is free, it costs them money to print and mail it, so please send them a couple of dollars if you request one. You can contact them at the following address:

Free Software Foundation, Inc.
675 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 876-3296
E-mail: gnu@prep.ai.mit.edu

continued
NOW THE CHOICE IS SIMPLE.

USE THE FAIRCOM® TOOLBOX AND GET BOTH 4GL SPEED AND C SOURCE CODE POWER.
Whether you need the development speed and convenience of 4GL programming or the low-overhead power capabilities of C source code, the FairCom ToolBox can meet the requirements of any professional developer!

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH TOOLS
Develop applications the way you want with The ToolBox's industrial strength tools.

Development Environment by d-tree®
- Prototype generation
- Data dictionary
- Dynamic resource swapping
- Screen management
- Overlapped windows
- File restructuring
- Runtime portability
- Menu management

File Management by c-tree®
- Variable length records
- Key compression
- Client/Server architecture
- Ascending/Descending key segments
- Dynamic space reclamation

- Portable. Used in over 100 environments
- Variable length key fields
- High speed B+ trees

Report Generation by r-tree®
- Complex multi-line reports
- Multi-file access
- Complete layout control
- Conditional page breaks
- Nested headers and footers
- Unlimited control breaks
- Dynamic format specifications
- Horizontal repeats
- Powerful set functions

POWER AND FLEXIBILITY
Now you can create applications using the methods you like — whether it's 4GL convenience or C source code power. You can have it all with FairCom's introduction of The ToolBox Special Edition. And at $695 you get this power at a price you can afford.

ORDER TODAY
Order the FairCom Development ToolBox and use it for 30 days. No risk. If the FairCom ToolBox doesn't meet your development needs, just return the entire package for a full refund.

CALL 1-800-234-8180 TODAY FOR YOUR FAIRCOM TOOLBOX

The ToolBox,
Professional Edition .......... $1,095.00
DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, OS2 Full source, single and multi-user support.
The ToolBox,
Special Edition ................. $695.00
Microsoft, Borland, Xenix, OS2 Object Libraries, single user only.
Upgrade to
Professional Edition ......... $400.00
Includes overnight delivery.

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

FAIRCOM CORPORATION
4006 West Broadway
Columbia, Missouri 65203
(314) 445-5833
FAX (314) 445-9698
Free Printout Foundation

A great many people want to access some of this free or freely available software but don't know exactly where to find it, and I'd like to help them out. So if you want a printout of dozens of dial-up public-access Unix systems and archive sites, many of which have such source code available on-line, send a business-size (#10) self-addressed stamped envelope to me (with 45 cents postage), and I will send you a copy (it's the nixpub list mentioned in last month's column, with a few additions). Outside the U.S., please send sufficient International Reply Coupons to cover 2 ounces. Requests without proper postage will be sadly forwarded to /dev/null. Use the following address only: InfoPro Public Access, P.O. Box 220, Rescue, CA 95672. And please be patient: I'm printing and sending this information on my own time and money, and I'll do it as fast as I can. [Editor's note: The nixpub list is also available on BIX and on disk. See page 5 for details.]

What Good Is It?

Many people start collecting free software and soon run out of disk space, as well as time to compile and test it all. This is a particular problem endemic to authors who write columns about free software, although almost anyone is susceptible. Thankfully, most software that is found on the various networks is well written, and you almost always get source code. While this doesn't guarantee that you won't get a virus attack (how many people scan every line of a 14-part posting?), it means that you can at least decide to be responsible for your own safety. Some people advocate playing it safe by not running anything until a month after it has appeared, assuming that if it causes problems, someone else will have reported it by then.

My own method involves not even compiling it until a few weeks have elapsed. I often do grep searches for system calls and the letters uid in the code, and I am extremely suspicious of programs that "must" run in setuid mode (which opens up all kinds of potential security holes). But the real reason is that patches to every wonder program usually show up within a few weeks. These patches invariably fix minor bugs such as "will no longer scramble free list" or "now functions properly on machines other than IBM PCjr." There's just no sense working madly to get a program running when the patches will come along and wipe out your changes.

Some might say that this is a selfish attitude: If everyone felt this way, who would submit the patches, or even write the programs in the first place? Well, I've paid my dues by contributing programs and fixes to the network, so I have some sort of moral position, personally. The fact is that there are people who enjoy fixing code, and others who absolutely need these programs for their work, and they derive a definite benefit from it. By all means, feel free to submit your own fixes to the network if you work. You might save someone else a great deal of time.

And time is what you may well need once you get hooked. While there are a few programs that you can just put into a directory, type make, and reap the benefits of instantly, they are actually few and far between. Most packages are not written with portability in mind; they were written to solve someone's problem, and the authors are sharing their work with you. In fairness, I would say that 80 percent of the software on the network will work fine on a more-or-less standard system after 5 minutes of editing the make file and maybe a header file or two. This, of course, presupposes that you know how and what to do. If not, there's often a README file that will give you hints. If that fails, you can always get clues from the C compiler's error messages. Many of the largest programs, in contrast, are so well written that they may run through their own configuration by examining your system; Larry Wall's work is especially notable here.

Which brings us to the real question again: Is it worth it to bother with free programs in the first place? My answer is a definite yes. I have more programs in one of my "free" directories than I do in /bin. While quantity is not the ultimate arbiter, I would not even keep the binaries around if I didn't use the programs. Frankly, I wouldn't want to imagine what my computing life would be like without free programs, not even counting things like v$ and Usenet.

Next month, I'll go into some programs that I've found to be useful or interesting. And perhaps I'll give a few of my own hints on how to blast through those make files in less than 300 seconds.

David Fiedler is executive producer of Unix Video Quarterly and coauthor of the book Unix System Administration. He has helped start several Unix-related publications. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
OK. We know it’s hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent* is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don’t pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What’s more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there’s a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn’t it?

But small wouldn’t be so great if it didn’t do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn’t. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who’ve developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we’ve made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You’ll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-689-2300)
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
601 N. Skokie Highway
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

*Special introductory price good through July 31, 1990. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.
OPTI-NET®
The software solution for network access to CD-ROM databases.

NetBIOS • Novell IPX/SPX • Novell VAP

Nationally published benchmark results have confirmed OPTI-NET's superior performance for network database access. Now you can provide full network user access to CD-ROM databases, without the cost and installation complexity of hardware/software packages.

OPTI-NET® is the unique software solution for NetBIOS and Novell's IPX/SPX based systems. It is supplied as a complete package that can be loaded on any workstation. Your CD-ROM network will be up and running in just minutes!

The new OPTI-NET VAP Version allows LAN-wide access to CD-ROM drives installed directly on a Novell NetWare file server or external bridge, and takes full advantage of NetWare's multitasking environment. Additional features include enforcement of database license agreements and network management tools for administration of the network from any station on the LAN.

OPTI-NET® will slash the cost per user. Up to 100 users may simultaneously access any database. This eliminates the need for redundant hardware and software. And provides central control over user access.

Improve system performance/simplify operation. Access to databases spanning multiple drives is fully automatic. Once accessed, OPTI-NET® appears transparent to the user. Caching is supported through the server to provide faster system response.

For more information call Online, the leader in CD-ROM technology. Just dial (800) 922-9204. In Maryland call (301) 428-3700. OEM, VAR, and distributor inquiries are invited.

Sharing Information Through Technology™

Products Corporation
20251 Century Boulevard Germantown, MD 20874 FAX (301) 428-2903

OPTI-Net is a registered trademark of Online Computer Systems, Inc. NetBIOS is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell, NetWare and IPX/SPX are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 219)
The kids are called virtual DOS machines

I have seen the developer's version of Microsoft's OS/2 for the 386, OS/2 2.0. And there's very good news: It addresses many of the problems with current OS/2s. Here's a summary of what I learned at Microsoft's rollout demonstration. The headline features of version 2.0 are the following:

• supports multiple DOS sessions, or virtual DOS machines (VDMs)
• requires a 386SX, 386, or i486 chip
• uses the 386's "flat" memory model
• runs version 1.x software—despite radical changes under the hood—including, thank heaven, device drivers

Some lesser features of version 2.0 include the following:

• runs more concurrent programs than under version 1.x
• restructures interprocess communications, particularly semaphores
• makes future ports to RISC more likely, thanks to the flat 32-bit memory model
• supports limited cut-and-paste capabilities for DOS programs run in a VDM
• greatly improves free space for DOS programs

Multiple DOS Machines
I've long believed that one of the major stumbling blocks in the way of OS/2's success is its limited support of DOS applications. Back when "DOS 5.0" was first being touted, IBM and Microsoft led us to believe that it would not only run new protected-mode programs, it would also run existing DOS programs—and several of them at the same time. OS/2 2.0 will finally redeem that promise: Microsoft showed Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and Flight Simulator all running simultaneously in Presentation Manager (PM) windows. Each DOS session is called a VDM.

The three programs were all normal DOS applications, not special OS/2 versions. And they seemed to run pretty well, except for the graphically intensive Flight Simulator, which merely crept along on the 33-MHz 386 being used for the demonstration. Seeing several DOS applications all running in PM windows could be windowed. Whether or not it is as sturdy as DESQview won't be clear until the final release of version 2.0 later this year.

More interesting are the results when CHKDSK runs. A DOS application gets about 610K bytes of free space, more than under DOS 3.3 or 4.0. VDMs get HMA (high memory area) support, so Windows/286 in a VDM would have a huge amount of all-important conventional memory available to it. (This is becoming less important, of course, as more and more of the big Windows applications move to the wide-open spaces of the PM.)

Like other 386-based DOS multitaskers, version 2.0 can also give a VDM access to a chunk of extended memory, disguised as EMS 4.0 expanded memory. Unlike a DOS program running in the version 1.x compatibility box, a program running on a version 2.0 VDM can swap out of memory.

DOS Multitasking Is Possible
All this is possible, of course, because version 2.0 requires a 386-family (i.e., 386SX, 386, or i486) chip to run, and the
The big news is that the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet drivers are finally on Device Driver Disk 2.

386-family chips include a virtual 8086 (V86) mode that, used properly, can support essentially bulletproof DOS multitasking. The 386 has a page-mapping capability that lets OS/2 hand portions of memory to DOS applications, yet makes each DOS application think it's the only program in the system. The 386 can even support multitasking of most "badly behaved" applications. To see why, here's an example.

Ordinarily, DOS runs in the low 640K bytes of a PC's memory. Just above that area, from 640K bytes to 768K bytes, lies the video RAM (VRAM), which holds the current image on the video screen. Most DOS programs, in order to gain speed, write information directly to that video memory. Such an action is one example of being badly behaved, and it's a headache for a multitasker.

Imagine the mess you'd have when trying to simultaneously run a bunch of programs that are all writing directly to the VRAM. If you ran dBASE while Lotus 1-2-3 was recalculating in the background, you might end up with a dBASE screen with the 1-2-3 "Wait" message flashing in the upper right-hand corner of the screen. (The message might actually be appropriate if you were running dBASE, but that's another story.)

Here's how the 386 avoids this. Its page-mapping capability lets it control what memory each program can see. Thus, a 386 operating system like OS/2 2.0 can, for example, remap 128K bytes of memory actually located in the fourth megabyte of RAM so that a DOS application in the background thinks that memory is the video buffer. The DOS application, running in the background, can merely write to its virtual video board. When the application comes to the foreground, a change in the page-map tables connects that 128K bytes of RAM to the actual video memory address, thereby presenting the program's screen to the user.

You may have heard of video boards being "register-compatible" with IBM boards. This refers to I/O addresses, and these too are remappable under the V86 mode. Microsoft has included code in OS/2 2.0 to handle most common I/O devices. These entities are called virtual device drivers. VDDs exist for the basic devices—printers, the screen, and the mouse. And there are also VDDs for some not-so-basic devices. A DOS application running in a VDM will still be able to program DMA and the timer and do low-level floppy disk access.

Of course, some things will not be permitted—most specifically, low-level hard disk twiddling. Imagine what kinds of disasters could happen if you modified the file allocation table with Norton Utilities while an OS/2 application in the background updated a database. You'd have a FAT image in the memory, and then you'd tell Norton Utilities to write it to disk. Once Norton Utilities wrote out the modified FAT, all the work that the background OS/2 program had done would be down the drain. That's why there's no VDD for low-level hard disk access.

Microsoft has even indicated that it has a process in place for letting third parties build their own VDDs to support their own devices. And yes, there will be a development kit for this purpose—called, of course, a VDDDK.

Finally—LaserJet Drivers!

Those people who sent in their IBM OS/2 registration cards will have received from IBM an OS/2 1.2 update. The big news is that the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet drivers are finally on Device Driver Disk 2.

But there's a trick to using the new drivers. You must reinstall OS/2 altogether, or else the Control Panel won't recognize them. If you use Dual Boot, just reboot under OS/2 and install the new copy of OS/2 1.2. Once it's all installed, you'll find that Dual Boot still works and can bring up DOS without any trouble.

continued
MULTIMICRO INCORPORATED

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

**MMI-3364 SUPER TURRET**
- AMI 80386 33MHz
- 64K Cache Static RAM (256x8)
- 4096K RAM Using 1MB-70ns DIM
- Harddrive and Floppy CTR: 31/2MB EDD
- Harddrive (16ms Access Time) + VGA Display Card w/122K RAM + TEAC 1.2MB 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" HighDensity Floppy Drive + VEGA Color Monitor 1024 X 768 Resolution + Keytronics
- 101 Key Enhanced AT Keyboard + 350 Watts Power Supply + Dual Thermostatically Controlled Fans

**MMI-3865X16**
- 386SX 16MHz: 1MB + WD1006 MFM
- Harddrive and Floppy CTR: 30MB 36ns Harddrive + MG 132 Monographic Card with Parallel Port + TEAC 3.5" or 5.25" + Samsung 12" Monochrome Monitor + KEYTRONICS 101 Key Enhanced AT Keyboard + 250 Watts Power Supply

**MMI-386-25 MINI TURRET**
- 80386 25MHz: 1MB + WD1006 MFM
- Harddrive and Floppy CTR: 30MB 32ns
- Harddrive + MG 132 Monographic Card with Parallel Port + TEAC 3.5" or 5.25" + SAMSUNG 12" Monochrome Monitor + KEYTRONICS 101 Key Enhanced AT Keyboard + 200 Watts Power Supply

**VIRTUALITY UNLIMITED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS.**
Our popular MultiMicro 386/25 and 386/33 systems provide economical, yet powerful computer solutions. Our MultiMicro Turret VGA 386/25 and Super Turret VGA 386/33 systems offer memory, hard drive and display options with unmatched pricing and performance.

**MULTIMICRO CUSTOM COMPUTERS.**
Virtually any system configuration will be created to your exacting standards, with the assurance of MultiMicro quality.

**COMPARE OUR COMPONENTS.**
Major names like Intel, Weitek, AMI, Western Digital, Maxtor, Imprimis, TEAC and Seiko. All providing top quality components with maximum reliability.

**MULTIMICRO SEAL OF QUALITY.**
This seal guarantees that every piece of equipment has been hand inspected and electronically tested for 72 hours or more.

**A POWERFUL WARRANTY.**
We will repair or replace any part in your system for one year from date of purchase.

**FREE ON-SITE-SERVICE NATION WIDE.**
The multiple choice begins with a simple selection: Choose MultiMicro.

**582 FOLSOM STREET**
**SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105**
(415) 979-0140  FAX (415) 979-0142
**OUTSIDE CA:** 800-848-4256

**Authorized Reseller**

**We Want to be Your Computer Company**

**MULTIMICRO**

*All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.*
Text Editor Update

Before I go, here’s an editor follow-up. I’ve been complaining about the lack of text editors for OS/2, or, more specifically, text editors that can be made to look like my old faithful IBM Personal Editor. PE is not coming out for OS/2, so I’ve been trying out candidates to replace it. Here are the best two I’ve come up with so far.

UnderWare’s Brief is fantastic, and it’s a favorite of many programmers. I’ve been a bit leery of it only because of its power—I figured I’d never have time to learn all the things that it can do. But I’m working with it a bit at a time and am enjoying its speed and extensibility. I recommend it to anyone needing a powerful editor that will work the same under DOS and OS/2.

I find myself using SemWare’s Qedit quite a bit, not so much because of its power as because of its ability to change personality. I’ve almost completely retrained it to behave like PE. It has many of PE’s strengths and weaknesses. For example, the search-and-replace command doesn’t have the grep-like power of Brief.

Qedit also can’t restrict a search/replace to the marked block, the macro language is spare, and I miss being able to mark a block and fill it with a character. But it has a built-in sorting capability and a box-drawing mode that is nothing short of fantastic. Add that it’s memory-parsimonious (48K bytes), fast, and cheap ($79), and it’s all in all a good buy.

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as “mjminasi.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Power Packed & Built To Last.

PC/XT

STANDARD 150 $69
Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 $129
Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating whine with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 $149
High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Prevents intermittent data errors and other heat-related problems. Meets the demands of a fully loaded system.

TURBO-COOL 200 $189
Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler for maximum expandability. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini AEs.

AT/386/486

STANDARD 220 $99
Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 $149
Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 $189
High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful, UL approved Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps expansion cards, hard drives, and other valuable components 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Perfect for a fully loaded system.

TURBO 450 $349
Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, remote switch option, enhanced cooling, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 50,000 Hr MTBE, and 2-year warranty! Ideal for workstations and network file servers.

COMPAQ

CP160 $169
Original Portable Upgrade Give your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 $249
Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V: 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!

Our new InnerSource 2210 is the first AT/386 power supply with a built-in UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides 3 - 10 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This complete protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS and it doesn't take up any space. $449

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC Power & Cooling, Inc.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0073

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card
3X-LINK16, THE LIGHT AND DIGESTIBLE LAN FOR SMALL WORKGROUPS AT $139 PER NODE.

“Once configured, using it is a breeze as it seems to transfer files and print documents among PCs several times faster than software LANs we’ve used.”
Computer buyers guide and handbook

“It all works, and the nice part is that it’s easy to set it up, use it”
Jerry Pournelle/InfoWorld

“3X Link16 is an extremely cost effective, high speed zero-Slot Lan”
Doug Allinger/LAN Technology

As your stomach takes a long time to digest heavy meals, so do small workgroups with heavy LANs. Expensive and heavy LANs sold nowadays are hard to install, to use and maintain. They require qualified people and are not suitable for small workgroups.

We offer you a light solution: the 3X-Link16. It’s a zero slot LAN, extremely easy to use without any special qualification. It has been specially designed for small workgroups.

3X-Link16 is a small networking system that fits directly into the parallel port, between the computer and its printer, with no need to dedicate a port. 3X-Link 16 can be connected on PCs, PS/2 or Laptops without using a slot and opening the computer. Set-up couldn’t be easier.

3X-Link16 is now available in two versions:
• 3X-Link16 for DOS with file transfer at 500,000 Bps, printer sharing and E Mail.
• 3X-Link16 for Netbios which allows to run multiuser applications with 3X-Share16 operating system, fully Netbios compatible.

Both versions are priced at $139 per station, hardware and software included. They are delivered with a 30 days money back guarantee to ensure your satisfaction.

For further details, call your nearest dealer or 3X USA at: (800) 327 9712 or (201) 592 6874
You may also use the coupon located at the bottom of this page for your convenience.

3X-Link16, PS/2, are registered trade marks of 3X, International Business Machines

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024 Phone: (800) 327-9712
Sharing CD-ROMs on a LAN is a natural idea, but it's still a little harder than it should be.

CD-ROMs and LANs are a natural match. Although CD-ROM drives and disks are still too expensive for most desktops, LANs let you spread those costs among many users. Unfortunately, to share a CD-ROM drive, you typically have to do more than just hook the drive onto a computer on your LAN.

The Problem
CD-ROMs pose problems for LANs. The biggest one that CD-ROM disks don't behave like normal disks.

Because the huge capacity of CD-ROM disks far exceeds the traditional DOS limit of 32 megabytes, Microsoft wrote special software to handle CD-ROMs. That software, the Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions (MSCDEX), is a DOS file redirector that intercepts BIOS read and write requests that involve CD-ROMs and handles those requests itself. Unfortunately, many LANs also use redirectors to provide remote access to shared hard disk drives, so they end up trying to redirect a redirector when they work with a CD-ROM drive.

Server-based LAN operating systems typically can handle very large hard disks, so they could avoid the redirector hassle entirely by attaching the CD-ROM drives directly to the server—but they lack the drivers that they need to make their servers work with CD-ROM drives. Without those drivers, server-based LANs must attach the CD-ROM drives to a microcomputer on the LAN.

Peer-to-peer LANs, which have no dedicated servers, also must work with CD-ROM drives on LAN systems. Each client system must therefore run two redirectors—the one that the LAN requires, and MSCDEX. That task is certainly possible (it's similar to stacking TSR programs), but it's also easy to get wrong. Some peer-to-peer LANs, such as LANtastic, avoid this approach altogether by providing explicit support for CD-ROM drives.

Software products like Map Assist and Pipes can give peer-to-peer features—including the ability to share a workstation's CD-ROM drive—to server-based LANs (see "Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN" on page 146). We'll concentrate instead on two other types of products that let you add CD-ROM services to your server-based LAN.

Different on the Outside
One class of products uses a dedicated CD-ROM server system that you attach to the LAN. CBIS's combined CD Server hardware and CD Connection software goes this route. The dedicated CD Server system, which resembles a tower-style PC, sits on a LAN and does nothing but let you use its CD-ROM drives. This monolith can house up to seven CD-ROM drives, and you can add up to seven more drives in a second cabinet. The minimal system comes with one CD-ROM drive, a 12-MHz 286 CPU, and 2 MB of memory, for which you must pay a whopping $5300.

If you have many users, however, you'll probably want additional drives, and you'll definitely want more memory. CD-ROM drives are slow, so the more memory you have for data caching, the faster your overall performance will be. With several users, you'll want at least a couple of extra megabytes of memory.

You can run the CD Connection software on any NetBIOS-compatible LAN operating system, and on NetWare's IPX—which lets you avoid the overhead
of forcing NetWare to run NetBIOS.

The other way to provide LAN access to a CD-ROM drive is to hook a standard single-user CD-ROM drive to any PC on the LAN and then install software that lets anyone on the LAN use that drive. That's the approach of Online Computer Systems' Opti-Net.

Opti-Net handles up to 24 CD-ROM drives at once, and Online Computer Systems sells a four-drive box. We tested the product with a standard external Sony CD-ROM drive. What you pay for Opti-Net depends on how many users you have. An eight-user version runs $795; $1495 buys a 100-user license. Like the CD Connection software, Opti-Net can run on any NetBIOS-compatible LAN or directly on NetWare's IPX.

Opti-Net itself is just software, but to use it you need both a CD-ROM drive and a LAN PC to which you can connect that CD-ROM drive. Fortunately, you don't have to dedicate that PC to the task of providing CD-ROM access. The usual server caveats apply, however: As more users share the CD-ROM, the server PC becomes increasingly sluggish doing anything else.

Alike on the Inside
Although the large tower of the CD Server and the standard, typically small CD-ROM drive of an Opti-Net system look quite different, the two setups are very similar beneath the surface.

On the hardware side, both use DOS PCs (the CD Server's 286 CPU runs its software on top of DOS, just as any normal PC might) and CD-ROM drives.

Both systems then run MSCDEX. On top of this base, with both products you must run your standard LAN software. (We used NetWare.)

The next step is to run the software that lets everyone share the CD-ROM drives, but exactly what you run depends on which package you're using.

First, you run Opti-Net on the server PC and then mount and name individual CD-ROM disks. To get to those disks, each client PC also has to run special software. After loading MSCDEX and the usual network software, each client system must run a program called ONET and then specify the disk or disks it wants to use. Those CD-ROMs then look and act like huge read-only disks.

Setting up and using the CD Server is a similar process, but the CD Server does not have a hard disk. You must, therefore, put the CD-ROM driver software, MSCDEX, the network software, and CBIS's CDSERVER program on a 1.2-MB floppy disk that you'll use to boot the CD Server. (You run MSCDEX and the CDSERVER program in that disk's AUTOEXEC.BAT file.) To use the CD Server from a client LAN PC, you run the CDREDIR file redirector program and then run CDUSE to mount the CD-ROM drives.

A Hybrid Approach
Things are different on a Mac: Apple's CD-ROM-sharing technique combines a bit of each of these earlier methods.

As with Opti-Net, you use a standard Macintosh CD-ROM drive. But, as with the CD Server, you must attach that drive to a Mac that is acting as a dedicated AppleShare file server. That Mac can still provide normal AppleShare server...
Systemizing...  
THE NETWORK ALTERNATIVE!

|,System, Tape, ByPass, New Job, Copy, Pause |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|Play, Record, Erase |

Several models available. The Systemizer Plus™ shown above is an externally mounted networking module. Because it's self-contained and requires no software in the computer, it can work with practically any computer, operating system and application program.

Or use the internally mounted Systemizer SC, a slot-card version of the Systemizer Plus™. For MS-DOS® PCs and compatibles. The SC and Systemizer Plus™ can be used in the same network, as shown in the diagram below.

Up to 31 users can:
- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Exchange Data

Systemizing is a distributed processor approach to networking, consisting of internally or externally mounted modules. It is a time-tested, proven alternative to LANs, and has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Tens of thousands are already in use. Why? Because Systemizing delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a LAN, without the costs and complications normally associated with networking.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:
- Universal software and hardware compatibility.
- The ability to mix computers of all brands and types.
- Flexibility, readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.
- Owner installation. Uses common inexpensive cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed afterwards.
- Independence! Does NOT require any special expertise.

Call 1-800-433-5373  
to get a FREE demo!

Copyright 1980 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizing is a trademark and Systemizer and Systemizer Plus are registered trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patents applied for.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

CONNEXPERTS™  
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75225  
U.S.A.  
(214) 739-4200
features, such as hard disk sharing.

Installing the necessary driver software is simple: just click on the CD-ROM installer program, which then drags the necessary CD-ROM driver programs into your server folder. (Apple calls the standard system folder on an AppleShare server the “server” folder.)

The only hassle is that you have to “prepare” each CD-ROM disk that you might want to use by running the AppleShare Administration program on the server when that disk is in the CD-ROM drive. Once you’ve done that, however, the CD-ROM is available to every Mac on the LAN. The client Macs don’t have to run any special software; it all just works. The PC world still has a long way to go in this area to match the Mac.

One Drive, One CD-ROM

Whether you’re using a Mac or a PC LAN, you can’t just pop CD-ROM disks in and out like floppy disks.

On the Mac, before you insert a new CD-ROM disk, you have to prepare that disk, which means taking down the server, running the Administration program, and starting the server software again. You can prepare lots of CD-ROM disks at once, but a new one still leads you back to this unfortunate process.

Things are not much better on PC LANs, where to change the CD-ROM in a drive you must first dismount the current disk and then mount the new one.

The bottom line is that it’s best to plan on one CD-ROM drive per disk that you plan to share regularly. You can switch disks, but it will be a hassle. We don’t much like this working philosophy, but it’s clear that you don’t want somebody popping out the CD-ROM disk that you are using and sticking in a different one.

A Few Other Problems

CD-ROMs have other problems. The biggest one is lack of speed. While high-capacity hard disk drives are driving access times below the 10-millisecond mark, CD-ROM drives are still battling the 300-millisecond barrier.

On the PC, memory consumption can also be a problem. By the time you add to your standard LAN software and TSR memory overhead the 23K bytes or so of MSCDEX and the roughly equal (or greater) memory that the CD-ROM LAN-access software requires, there’s usually well under 512K bytes of memory left for applications.

Finally, several CD-ROM vendors make you pay something extra for LAN use; Ziff Communications, for example, charges an additional $75 over the base cost of its Computer Library CD-ROM for each LAN user, while Microsoft hits you for $65 per additional LAN client.

Despite these problems, we’re still excited about all three of these CD-ROM products in particular, and the CD-ROM/LAN match in general. We plan to use CD-ROMs on our LANs regularly.

But we’re not as excited as we were originally. This technology, like much of today’s LAN software, is better in concept than in implementation. Eventually, the reality will catch up to the dream; we can’t wait.

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as “mvname” and “wbc3,” respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer
Smalltalk/V® PM. Think of it as a bold, “seat-of-the-pants” solution that cuts to the heart of the OS/2 Presentation Manager complexity challenge. Thus unlocking the potential of this powerful operating system.

With the introduction of Smalltalk/V PM, object-oriented programming moves out of the realm of mystery and into a new era of breakthrough applications that promises to be of legendary proportions.

OS/2 PM is designed to push “user friendly” to a whole new level of sophistication. If you compare it to an orchestra, OS/2 has capabilities no ordinary assemblage of instruments has ever dreamed of possessing. Yet to tap its potential, OS/2 PM demands a conductor capable of true genius. That conductor is Smalltalk/V PM.

You’ll find Smalltalk/V PM a perfect language for representing and manipulating high-level information. Because you go from designing to prototyping to delivering a completed application in one seamless step, you cleanly avoid the old costly “crash and burn” delays so common with languages born in the age of mainframes.

UNLEASHING THE AWESOME POWER OF OS/2 PM

Smalltalk/V PM. It helps stop the natural drift toward vaporware so common in software development today. It lets you dive right in and get to the creative parts without the usual grunt work. For example, if you want to ignore the complexities of understanding OS/2 PM details you can immedia-
the Great cut through the convoluted challenge with one bold, swift stroke of his sword. This "seat-of-the-pants" solution set in motion the prophecy that whoever unraveled the knot would one day rule Asia.

"THIS IS THE RIGHT WAY TO DEVELOP APPLICATIONS FOR OS/2 PM. OS/2 PM is a tremendously rich environment, which makes it inherently complex. Smalltalk/V PM removes that complexity, and lets you concentrate on writing great programs. Smalltalk/V PM is the kind of powerful tool that will make OS/2 the successor to MS/DOS."

Bill Gates, Chairman
Microsoft Corp.

fast, seat-of-the-pants way

THE FIRST FULLY-COMPiled SMALLTALK. Because Smalltalk/V PM is fully compiled it provides you with a more responsive environment than ever before. Now you'll be able to generate stand-alone applications (EXE).

debugger simplifies application development and gives you instant response when you implement an idea. Our extensive user manuals and tutorials have earned us high praise.

SMALLTALK/V PM. THE TALKING HAS ALREADY STARTED.

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is a masterful implementation of a classical object-oriented programming language and a state of the art graphical user interface. Any programmer struggling with the complexities of Presentation Manager should take a close look at this product."

Charles Petzold, Contributing Editor;
PC Magazine

"Digitalk's Smalltalk/V PM is dazzling! This product makes Presentation Manager pay off."

Jeff Duntemann, Contributing Editor;
Dr. Dobbs Journal

"Smalltalk/V PM is an excellent tool for rapid delivery of prototypes which have all the functionality and user interface of a complete PM application."

Richard A. Landsman,
System Architect, Lotus Development

"Smalltalk/V PM from Digitalk is the greatest! This is an incredible product."

J.D. Hildebrannd
Editor-in-Chief, Computer Language

THE BEST PM INVESTMENT YOU'LL EVER MAKE
Smalltalk/V PM $499.95

Prices and information on these and other Digitalk products are available on request:
Smalltalk/V, Smalltalk/V 286, Smalltalk/V Mac

Smalltalk/V is a product of Digitalk Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. For information or to find a dealer near you call:
1-800-922-8255
1-213-645-1082
CompuServe 71361,1636
FAX 1-213-645-1306

Smalltalk/V is a trademark of Digitalk Inc. Prices subject to change without notice. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
The Second Voyage of Magellan

C onventional wisdom says that you should never buy the first release of any software package. The second release of Lotus Development's Magellan undermines this truism. Not that the first release was buggy; but Magellan 2.0 is a vastly expanded and eminently more capable package that takes "intelligent DOS shells" to a new plateau of functionality.

The folks in Cambridge haven't fooled with the basic Magellan interface. It still presents you with a list of your files (sorted in whichever way you choose) on the left side of the screen and a view of the contents of the file on the right.

In Magellan, the concept of views is a crucial one. Greatly enhanced in version 2.0, Magellan's viewers let you quickly browse through files and view their contents the way you see them from within your application (e.g., a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet looks like a spreadsheet instead of a jumble of characters, and a WordPerfect document is correctly formatted). There are a bunch of handy new viewers in version 2.0; and the inclusion of viewers for such venerable applications as Excel, Paradox, and Quattro make this new Magellan even more useful. There's even a viewer that lets you view a deleted file before you unerase it. And what's even more useful is the integration of viewers for graphics files. If you point to a file created by a package like Freelance or PC Paint, you actually see the graphic on your screen-instantly.

What really sets Magellan 2.0 apart from the first version is file compression. Lotus has licensed PKWare's ZIP technology, which does a particularly classy job of archiving groups of files while cutting your file storage space needs by up to 50 percent. In the new Magellan, you mark files, press a key, and ZIP (compress) them into a fraction of their former selves. And the reverse holds true for the UNZIP (decompression) process.

But wait, there's more. In Magellan 1.0, I could see a directory of the files in my archive, but I couldn't go beyond that. Magellan 2.0's new nested viewers are truly unique. I can call up a ZIPped archive, see a list of the files contained within it, and actually view the contents of the files, with Magellan figuring out which viewer to use from within the ZIP viewer. Taken all together, this makes archiving files a much simpler process. If your hard disk is getting full, nested viewers can be a lifesaver.

Magellan 2.0 also has a multitude of additional new features. There's a file/disk/archive backup-and-restore facility, file verify-and-compare capabilities, and numerous new ways that you can customize how you and Magellan 2.0 interact with your valuable data. And the setup process is slyly intelligent, automatically figuring out essential details (e.g., the printer you have installed) from the contents of the files already on your drive.

Although Lotus markets Magellan as an all-purpose, always-resident intelligent DOS shell, I've never been comfortable using it that way. That doesn't mean that it's not valuable as a DOS shell. However, I believe that how you interact with DOS is a matter of personal taste.

I've found that Magellan's ability to index and locate all the data on all my hard disks is the shining feature that I can't live without. And it's even better in version 2.0. Magellan took over 60 megabytes of programs and data on my hard disk and created a 2-MB index. Couple the viewers with Magellan's newly expanded "fuzzy search" capability, and it becomes absolutely invaluable for locating data that's tucked away somewhere but you don't know where.

What Magellan 2.0 has brought to the DOS world is a unique ability to see your data as an integrated and accessible knowledge base instead of just a loose collection of files. I particularly like the way it treats multiple hard disk volumes as a single entity. And while the basic Magellan interface may not be your ideal cup of tea, the package is versatile and customizable enough to make the voyage enjoyable.

—Stan Miastkowski
PageMaker 4.0, with its nearly perfect desktop publishing program for the Macintosh. The Preferences menu selection now boasts a text-only display mode as well as a monofont story editor. Editing story text used to be a pain. The story editor brings up the selected story in a single font and gives you the usual amenities: cut and paste, a full spelling checker, and improved hyphenation. Text import and export filters convert PageMaker stories to and from popular word processors. TIFF support is now expanded to include both compressed TIFF files and 24-bit color images. There are other additions, too, like the ability to toggle between the selection tool and the currently selected one by pressing Command-Space bar. Also, you no longer need to be an octopus to capture PostScript output. Instead of Command-option-K, the "PostScript" button in the Print menu gives you direct file output.

New font support allows rotating text in 90-degree increments and has drastically improved font kerning and point control. Maximum font size is increased from 127 points to 650 points. New paragraph controls include selectable orphan and widow functions and automatic placement of rules at the beginning and end of each paragraph. For large publications, the new Book functions let you group multiple documents together into one logical entity. It's especially handy when you combine it with the new table of contents and indexing features. The maximum document length has been expanded to 999 pages. I worked with a beta version on both a 4-megabyte Mac SE and a 5-MB Mac II with a 5-MB color display. Before I could run PageMaker 4.0 on the Mac SE, I had to upgrade the standard 1 MB of RAM. Aldus recommends a minimum of 2 MB. With 4 MB, PageMaker 4.0 ran perfectly under MultiFinder 6.0.3 with Adobe Type Manager, leaving 1.5 MB free, which was ample room to fire up Microsoft Word 4.0. Speedwise, the new PageMaker takes a little longer to display text than version 3.0, but it's fast enough to be usable on a Mac SE. Printer output is much improved, thanks to the new kerning and tracking features. What I'd still like to see added are multiple document windows and more complete "export" tagging. It would be great to save text attributes when converting to or from ASCII documents. Nevertheless, PageMaker 4.0 is almost all you could hope for in a desktop publishing package.

Howard Eglowstein

The Granite-Sided Brick from Ergo Computing: Transportable Technology

The computer industry isn't very creative about product names, so I have to hand it to Ergo Computing for aptly nicknaming its system Ergo Model 1: The Brick. The Brick is a loaded 16-MHz 386SX-based system packed in a 3½-by-8-by-11½-inch package that weighs 7½ pounds. (A 20-MHz version is coming later.) But the resemblance doesn't end there; The Brick comes standard in an eye-catching granite-finish case. (For the less adventurous, it's also available in boring beige.) The philosophy behind The Brick is so obvious that I'm surprised that no one has thought of it before. While laptops are popular, they don't always fill the bill for today's busy computer-literate work force, who need to take work home in the evening. With The Brick you can keep a monitor and a keyboard at each work location, carrying the computer guts (and your own data) between locations. The Brick takes up less than half of a typical briefcase and is built to travel, easily surviving up to 50-g bumps. Even more than a typical laptop, The Brick is truly transportable computing.

The system I tested had 1 megabyte of RAM (which is continued
expandable to 8MB), a 3⅓-inch 1.44-GB floppy disk drive, and a 40-GB Conner Peripherals hard disk drive (100- and 200-GB drives are also available). There's also a 2400-bps modem, high-resolution (up to 1024 by 768 pixels) VGA graphics, a parallel port, a pair of serial ports, and room for a half-length add-in card (or two half-length cards if you forgo the floppy disk drive). You also get a monochrome monitor and keyboard.

Technologically, this is one of the most integrated systems I've ever seen. Packing all this big-system functionality into a tiny case wasn't easy, and Ergo uses the latest cutting-edge technology. Two packed circuit boards contain Chips & Technologies' low-power LEAP chip set and 452 VGA chip. Pack the modem chips, some RAM, and the other necessary support circuitry into the package, and it all fills every nook and cranny.

All this circuitry, of course, generates heat, even though the entire system draws only 28 watts of power. How this heat is dissipated is unique. The Brick's main processor board sits against a flat, heavy-duty plastic "blanket" filled with an inert heat-conducting liquid. This carries the heat generated by the circuits to the extruded-aluminum case, which is designed as a large heat sink. During operation, the entire case becomes lukewarm.

Ergo says that it will soon be offering a Sharp flat-panel VGA display and a compact keyboard. Available this fall for an additional $800, they'll make The Brick a truly powerful portable indeed. Also coming down the pike is a $249 "docking unit" for making hookup of The Brick at multiple locations easier.

Of all the surprises hidden inside The Brick, the bottom line is even more notable. In today's market, $2695 is a skimpy price for a not-at-all skimpy system (including a keyboard and monochrome VGA monitor). In a world of boring and utilitarian PCs, The Brick stands out for both its elegance and its technological sophistication.

Stan Miatkowski

---

**Borland Beefs Up the Programmer's Toolkit**

Too many programmers fly by the seat of their pants, lacking instrumentation with which to measure software performance. Turbo Profiler, star of Turbo Debugger and Tools 2.0, delivers the data and eliminates the guesswork. Users of Borland languages—and of other language products, since the Profiler is .MAP- and CodeView-compatible—will wonder how they ever got along without it.

The Profiler shares much technology with an upgraded Turbo Debugger. Both sport a character-mode graphical user interface, utilize the same .EXE-embedded symbolic information, and, when running on a 386, can operate in extended memory on a virtualized real-mode DOS program.

The 386 support saved the day when I set out to test the Debugger and Profiler on the latest version of XScheme. The real-mode tools could not digest the 210K-byte large-model program, but their protected-mode counterparts worked flawlessly.
Embedded systems designers have already used CrossCode C in over 577 different applications.

CrossCode C comes with four powerful tools to help you program your 68000-based ROMable applications

From C source to final object, each tool takes you one step closer to your finished ROMable design

CrossCode C is designed specifically to help you write ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. Four powerful tools take you from C source to object code:

1. COMPILER: To get truly ROMable code, you have to start with a truly ROMable compiler. Here are three CrossCode C features that you won't find in any ordinary C compiler:
   - Compiler output code is split into five independent memory sections that you can assign into ROM or RAM as you please.
   - You can optimize the code for your application because you control the sizes of data types. For example, you can optimize for speed by using two byte ints, or get maximum versatility by using four byte ints.
   - You can easily write assembly language routines that call C functions and vice versa, because the compiler uses simple, well documented parameter passing conventions.

2. ASSEMBLER: CrossCode C comes with a Motorola-style assembler that has all the features that assembly language programmers require. In fact, you could write your whole application with it:
   - The assembler features an advanced macro language, conditional assembly, "include" files, and an unlimited size symbol table.
   - Detailed cross references show you where you've defined and referenced your symbols.
   - After a link, you can actually convert your "relocatable" assembler listings into "absolute" listings that contain absolute addresses and fully linked object code.

3. LINKER: The CrossCode C linker is designed to handle truly huge loads. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your load or on the size of your output file. And you can always count on full 32 bit target addressability, because the linker operates comfortably in the highest ranges of the 68030's address space.

4. DOWNLOADER: CrossCode C comes with a downloader that puts you in touch with all EPROM programmers and emulators. It can convert your load into Motorola S-Records, Intel Hex, Tek Hex, Extended Tek Hex, and Data I/O ASCII Hex. You can also produce a binary image and convert that image into any format you might want. In all formats, bytes can be split into EPROMs for an 8, 16, or 32 bit data bus.

Why Wait
Once you start using CrossCode C, you may just wonder how you ever got the job done before! It's available under MS-DOS for just $1995, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
(ask for extension 2002)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: 1-708-971-8170
FAX: 1-708-971-8513

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 22
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.
The Debugger (but not the Profiler) can also run in protected mode on a 286. That configuration doesn't deliver the advanced in-circuit emulator-like capabilities of the 386 Debugger, but it does solve the RAM cram.

Comprehensive mouse support most visibly sets the new Debugger apart from its predecessor. But there's more power under the hood as well. The Debugger works with Turbo Pascal 5.5 objects and is "C++ ready." It can walk backward within sections of straight-line code. A macro facility helps you reproduce the sequence of events preceding a crash. Best of all, you can now debug TSR programs and device drivers.

A new Turbo Assembler comes with the kit, too. Assembly aficionados will appreciate the new multipass architecture, which optimally encodes near jumps. The new CALL statement simplifies the interface between assembly and C or Pascal. And with the .486 directive, you can deploy i486 instructions.

These enhancements are noteworthy, but the Profiler really steals the show. You begin by specifying areas that you want to watch: These can include all routines in your program, routines in a module, or even individual lines of code within a routine. You can also monitor file I/O, overlay swapping, and interrupts.

Statistics gathering can take a long time, depending on the number of areas you're watching, but at any point you can do Control-Break to view the current execution profile. The Profiler presents hot spots—the areas in which your program spends most of its time—in a scrollable bar graph and links the graph to code in source and assembly form. If you enable the callers option, you can examine the code paths leading to a hot spot.

The process isn't effortless—nor could it be. Effective analysis requires skillful modulation from coarse-to-fine-grained data collection. And I can think of improvements. For example, while investigating XScheme, I found that the Profiler's interrupt-monitoring and execution-profiling subsystems aren't linked as tightly as they could be. But why quibble? Here's a tool that will help make software engineering a reality.

Bravo, Borland!

—Jon Udell

Full Impact 2.0 Hits a Little Bit Harder

Ashton-Tate's new Full Impact 2.0 has gone three-dimensional and added features, yet it has retained the impressive presentation qualities of the original Full Impact.

An important new feature is the ability to read and write Excel format files. Version 2.0 also has three-dimensional charting abilities, including surface plots, and you can output to color printers—moving Full Impact a step ahead as a leading Macintosh presentation spreadsheet package.

I took a look at a beta version and found the new productivity enhancements a real boon. You can assign common functions to an icon bar and perform them with just a click of the mouse. I also found it extremely simple to enter a complex set of data and start performing analysis on it. Then when I wanted to create a presentation, I could rapidly move the data around, add in text boxes and arrows, and precisely place the charts. It was a bit harder, however, to make the charts appear the way I wanted them to, once they were placed. A dialog box can be accessed to alter the appearance of the chart, and this was very useful for an overlay chart made by combining three line graphs. However, I had trouble getting a 3-D chart to turn out the way I wanted it to, although I finally succeeded.

Intelligent recalculation is an important addition, especially when considering that Full Impact can handle up to eight spreadsheets at once, each with half a million cells, even on a 1-megabyte machine.

The new feature that I liked best was an addition to the macro capability of the program. Although its macro capability has always been impressive, Ashton-Tate has now added an Excel macro translation utility, as well as making all the other new features of the program available via macros. The result is that any object on the spreadsheet (e.g., a piece of text like "click on me") can become a button that activates a macro. This makes it possible to create extremely flexible and powerful spreadsheets with Full Impact.

With version 2.0, you can use embedded calculations by customizing numerical formats. You can use this feature to convert values over a range automatically just by applying a new format to that range. You can now zoom in and out of the spreadsheet so that you can see up to 64 pages of the spreadsheet presentation at once. At any level, you can edit and move items so you can see—on-screen—the overall look of a presentation before printing.

Full Impact 2.0 is considerably improved, and it faces a more open spreadsheet market than previously. However, all the Mac spreadsheets are considerably more powerful than they used to be, and Full Impact 2.0 will undoubtedly face stronger competition in the future.

—Owen Linderholm

THE FACTS

Full Impact 2.0
$295

Requirements:
Mac Plus, SE, or II with 1 MB of RAM; a hard disk drive is recommended.

Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 329-8000
Inquiry 990.
Here’s How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.

... the world how we protect your hard work
But then, why should we? It’s not that we’re hard
to get along with. On the contrary. We’ll show you
how our unwor(y approach to software protection can
actually work better for you. We’ll deliver the best balance
of guaranteed copy control and cost-effective installation.
Unlike other manufacturers, our hardware is uniquely
custom-wired for each developer
and supplied with a specific
encrypted interrogation routine for maximum security.
The precise routines assume responsibility for all hardware,
software and timing issues so your time and money isn’t
wasted engineering protection schemes.

The Products That Protect Your Revenues

► PROTECH KEY
Identically reproduced packages.

► MEMORY KEY
MACINTOSH MEMORY KEY
NEC MEMORY KEY
Active protection, modular packages, customized packages,
serialization, demo control, access control.

► MEMORY-ONE KEY
Customized packages, modular packages

► MICROPROCESSOR KEY
Non-operating system specific protection based on RS232C
communications for minicomputers, workstations, etc.

MICROPHAR

In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly Sur Seine FRANCE Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91
For distributors in:
• BELGIUM/NETHERLANDS, E2S (091 21 11 17) • GERMANY, Delta Xmit (0621 41 08 178)
• IRELAND, TMC (021 87 37 11) • ITALY, Sisistemi (050 24 21 074)
• PORTUGAL, HCR (1 56 18 05) • SPAIN, Hal 2000 (325 37 51 05)
• SWITZERLAND, SAFE (024 21 53 86) • UNITED KINGDOM, Market (1 446 84 31)

For a demonstration package or additional
information, please write or call.

For Europe Circle 246 on Reader Service Card
For Americas & Pacific Circle 247 on Reader Service Card
Three’s the One

Jon Udell

Users of DOS PCs rejoice! Windows 3.0 will breathe new life into your machine. Microsoft has bundled a graphical environment, a suite of desktop applications, a DOS program switcher, a Windows multitasking executive, a V86 multitasker, and a virtual memory manager into a single package.

Windows has long aspired to change the face of DOS computing—not just for Excel or PageMaker addicts, but for all of us. A year ago, that transformation seemed unlikely. Today it appears inevitable. Windows 3.0 finally consummates the Windows/DOS marriage. That is good news for the 386 crowd, and it’s great news for the silent majority: 286 owners who’ve lately been made to feel like they have bought an Edsel.

Windows 3.0 runs in three modes: real, standard, and 386 enhanced. When you type win at the DOS command line, Windows scours out the local hardware configuration and starts up in the appropriate mode: real mode on a 640K-byte XT or AT, standard mode on an AT with at least 256K bytes of extended memory or a 386 with up to 1 megabyte of extended memory, and 386 enhanced mode on a 386 with more than 1 MB of extended memory. All modes share the same radically improved graphical user interface (GUI) and enhanced suite of Windows desktop applications. Standard mode adds the ability to run Windows 3.0 applications in 286 protected mode—that is, with direct access to up to 16 MB of extended memory. The 386 enhanced mode adds more: preemptive multitasking of DOS programs running in V86-based virtual machines, and demand-paged virtual memory.

You can override the default start-up behavior. For example, you can type win /r to start Windows 3.0 in real mode on a 286 or 386. And to run an existing Windows/286 or Windows/386 application, that’s just what you’ll have to do. Windows 3.0 is fundamentally a DOS extender. The DOS-extended programs that it can execute—Windows 3.0 applications—must abide by the same laws that govern all protected-mode applications. That means, among other things, that a program can’t write to a code segment, perform segment arithmetic, compare segment addresses, or load a segment register with a value other than one provided by the operating system.

Most existing Windows applications—and virtually all the major ones—will require a tune-up in order to comply with Windows 3.0. But the traumas won’t be as severe as you might think. In general, even ordinary DOS applications port readily to DOS extenders. Windows programs, written to a far stricter application programming interface (API) that was designed with protected mode in mind, find the transition even easier. Also, Windows developers have been working with version 3.0 for months; many have already completed their ports. At least one shipping application, Word for Windows, won’t even require an upgrade—it’s already 3.0-compatible.

Although Windows 3.0 costs $150, Microsoft will upgrade existing Windows/286, Windows/386, and Windows run-time users for $50 within 90 days of its release date. Application upgrade policies should be similarly reasonable in most cases. Through the end of August, users can call (800) 323-3577 to inquire about and order Windows 3.0—compatible products.

The New Windows Desktop

By design, the Windows desktop closely resembles that of OS/2 1.2. And yes, that means that like Presentation Manager, Motif, and NextStep, Windows offers what seems to have become the sine qua non of the modern GUI: buttons shaded to create a three-dimensional effect. But look more closely at the photo at right and you’ll discover a far more significant enhancement. Both PM and Windows support child windows that run as windows or as icons within the boundaries of a parent window, sharing its menu bar. You can see two examples of this behavior in the photo. Both the File Manager (similar to OS/2 1.2’s File Manager) and the Program Manager (Windows 3.0’s primary shell) contain child windows in active and iconic states.

I’ve yet to see another Windows 3.0 application that exploits this technique (which IBM’s Common User Access style guide calls the multiple document interface, or MDI) as fully as the File Manager and the Program Manager do. But the new Software Development Kit (SDK) includes an MDI code skeleton, and I hope many applications will adopt this style. Other GUIs’ window systems pale by comparison; they limit you to a single top-level desktop. Windows 3.0 (like OS/2 1.2) supports a hierarchy of desktops. Each records the arrangement of windows and icons running in support of a task. You can collapse the entire aggregation into a top-level icon, thus sweeping away a lot of visual clutter. And you can recall the task and all its associated context with a single keystroke.
Running Windows 3.0 on a 386, you can multitask windowed DOS programs along with Windows protected-mode applications.

Even on a 286, Windows 3.0 applications use extended memory. With its powerful new shell, protected-mode capability, color palette manager, and network awareness, Windows 3.0 gives DOS-based computing a powerful shot in the arm.
Here is a practical way to manage a dozen tasks, each with one or more windows— even on a standard VGA screen.

You interact with Windows and DOS by way of five key desktop applications: File Manager, Program Manager, Task List, Control Panel, and Print Manager. File Manager, like its OS/2 counterpart, views disk drives the way an outline processor does. Its primary child window presents a directory tree; you single-click on nodes to show or hide their descendants. Double-click on a directory node, and File Manager opens a new child window that lists the files in that directory. You can opt for an icon or a textual display, sorted in a variety of ways. As with the old Windows MS-DOS executive, you can select and launch DOS or Windows applications directly or indirectly by way of documents associated with applications. New conveniences include the ability to copy and move files and subdirectories using the mouse, the ability to invoke an application by “dragging and dropping” a compatible document onto its icon, and the ability to search for files.

**File and Program Managers**

If you inspect the photo carefully, you'll see that the File Manager knows that the highlighted drive icon represents a network drive. (The same holds true for CD-ROM drives.) But that is just a glimpse of Windows 3.0's network awareness. It goes much further. The product provides extensive hooks for a variety of networks, including MS-Net, LAN Manager, NetWare, and Vines. When you install Windows 3.0 in the presence of one of these networks, it loads a corresponding driver. (NetWare users take note: You'll also need to update your network shell components by way of NetWire or the Novell hotline.)

The network driver provides many conveniences. For example, you can execute Connect Net Drive. It provides a graphical interface to MS-Net's net use, NetWare's map, or whatever command your network uses for this purpose. With Browse, you can look through the list of available servers and mounted volumes for the drive to which you want to connect. The specific form that this dialogue takes will, again, vary according to your specific network.

The File Manager, like the Macintosh Finder, is fundamentally a disk organizer. The Program Manager works quite differently: it's a task organizer. If you prefer the disk-oriented approach, you can make File Manager the primary shell; just open WIN.INI and specify shell=winfile.exe. But Windows 3.0 defaults to the Program Manager, and for good reason. Its elements are groups and program items. Groups are child windows that contain iconic program items that, in turn, refer to applications and optionally to associated documents. But when you create groups, add program items, and copy or move program items between groups, you're not manipulating the applications or documents themselves; you're manipulating pointers to them. The added flexibility takes some getting used to, but it's extremely useful.

You link program items to applications by way of the Program Manager's Property dialogue. Here you supply an application's command line: an .EXE (Windows- or DOS-executable), .PIF (a Program Information File that tells Windows how to allocate resources for a DOS program), .COM, or .BAT file, along with command-line arguments if required. Unless you declined the offer, the Windows setup program will have scanned your local (and network) drives and created program items for all your Windows applications and for the DOS applications for which Windows provides predefined .PIF files.

Like File Manager, Program Manager can tile or cascade its active child windows and arrange those that are running as icons. You can select and activate any group window or group window icon from a list. And you can minimize any group window, or minimize the Program Manager itself.

**Tasks, Controls, and Printing**

Task List pops up when you double-click on the desktop, press Control-Escape, or choose Switch To from any window's control menu. It can tile or cascade top-level windows, arrange top-level icons, enumerate tasks, switch among tasks, or kill a task. The several mouse and keyboard procedures for starting the Task List typify Windows 3.0. Like its predecessors, and despite its greater complexity, Windows 3.0 operates quite nicely under keyboard control. No one will want to use the product without a mouse, but power users will appreciate the dozens of keyboard shortcuts.

The Control Panel provides a suite of configuration tools. Some of the tasks you can perform here include resetting the desktop colors, installing or removing printer and screen fonts, attaching to an alternate network server, configuring communications ports, installing and configuring printers, and specifying multitasking settings for 386 enhanced mode. In the Colors dialogue, you can switch to an alternate desktop color scheme or invent your own. The Ports dialogue repairs a long-standing deficiency: At last, Windows itself supports XON/XOFF flow control.

The Printers dialogue illustrates another facet of Windows' new network awareness. Once you've specified a port (e.g., LPT1), you can browse network print queues and connect the port to a queue that supports your selected printer. Windows intelligently offers to bypass the local spooler and print directly to the network queue. With earlier versions of Windows, you had to disable spooling entirely in order to use network queues. Now you can configure spooling on a per-printer basis.

The Print Manager handles both local and network queues. Even when you bypass the Windows spooler and print straight to a network queue, you can use the Print Manager to monitor the job's progress. Local queues display only jobs printed from Windows applications, but network queues—thanks to the intervention of the network driver-list all your print jobs. By default, a network queue won't list other users' jobs, but you can ask to see the complete list, and (again, depending on the specific capabilities of your network and its Windows driver) you can even browse network queues to which you're not connected.

The desktop applications offer extensive on-line help. Like OS/2 1.2, Windows 3.0 documents itself hypertextually and, in its SDK, provides tools and protocols that enable applications to follow suit. The Windows 3.0 applications I've seen take advantage of the help engine, which lends a nice consistency to the environment. I particularly like the way the help system enables users to annotate on-line documentation.

**Wide-Open Spaces**

As I write these words, I'm running Windows 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode on a 20-MHz 386 Gateway 2000 with 4 MB of memory. The Task List reports that I'm running FoxBase (a virtual DOS machine), Epsilon (another virtual DOS machine), five Windows 3.0 desktop applications (File Manager, Program Manager, Paintbrush, Terminal, and NotePad), and three additional Windows 3.0 applications (Microsoft's Excel, Sam-
Vantage 80486 Motherboard
We are the First to use the ASIC Chip Sets

See us at SPRING COMDEX in Atlanta
Booth # 3158
West Hall

We have proved that products made in America are not only superior in quality (& performance), but also cost less.

Featuring

- Intel's 80486-25 or 80486-33 MHz CPU
- 8 KB internal 4 way set associative cache memory
- Burst Mode Support
- Up to 16 MB on board memory
- Eight 16-bit AT Compatible Slots
- High Performance Benchmarks
  - Landmark Speed
    - 486-25: 114.10
    - 486-33: 151.90
  - Power Meter MIPS
    - 486-25: 10.97
    - 486-33: 14.54
  - Norton Si
    - 486-25: 38.80
    - 486-33: 51.70
- Two Year Warranty
- Made in USA

With the high performance, exceptional quality, and low cost of the Vantage 486 boards, Pioneer brings 486 power within reach of all engineering professionals. The Vantage boards support up to 16 MB on board memory, with 26 flexible memory configurations. Like all Pioneer boards the Vantage 486 motherboards are designed and manufactured in the heart of Silicon Valley • Fremont, California • and are engineered for quality, performance, and reliability.

Pioneer Computer, Inc.
49066 Milmont Dr. • Fremont, CA 94538
(415)623-0808 FAX (415)226-9898

Circle 324 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 325)
na’s Ami Professional, and Asymetrix’s HyperCard-like ToolBook). CHKDSK, which I ran in each of the two DOS sessions, reported 477K bytes of free DOS memory—scarcely less than the 486K bytes available to DOS after I booted and loaded my network drivers but before I launched Windows. Meanwhile, the Program Manager reports more than 10 MB of free Windows memory. How can this be? DOS multitasking based on the V86 mode of the 386 processor is nothing new. But add protected-mode Windows applications running in extended memory with access to virtual memory, and you’re really pushing the envelope.

It’s a different story on a 286, but not too different. On the DOS side, you substitute program switching for DOS multitasking and give up hardware protection, and you get somewhat less DOS memory. Running Windows in standard mode on a 1-MB Compaq Deskpro 286e, I found that a secondary DOS session saw 44K bytes less free memory than did the boot session. On the Windows side, you give up virtual memory. Yet although standard mode appears limited when you compare it to 386 enhanced mode, it legitimizes the 286 in a way that no other software product ever has. You can still run multiple DOS applications reasonably, side by side with Windows applications. And those Windows applications, using as much extended memory as you care to install, will really be able to stretch their legs.

DOS extenders come in two flavors. The 286 extenders, such as Rational Systems’ DOS/16M, break through the 64K-byte memory barrier and enable programs to run in extended memory on a 286 or a 386. But they still form addresses with 16-bit offsets, so they can’t manipulate data objects larger than 64K bytes. The 386 extenders, such as Phar Lap’s 386/DOS-Extender, also break the 64K-byte segment barrier. They run only on a 386, but they can form addresses with 32-bit offsets and thus present a “flat” 4-gigabyte address space to applications. Windows 3.0 is a 286 extender. It runs programs in extended memory, but even on a 386 those programs don’t see the flat address space that is characteristic of 386/DOS-Extender, Unix, or OS/2 2.0. To manipulate very large bit maps, for example, Windows 3.0 programs must still resort to the huge memory model that tiles segments.

Although Windows 3.0 offers 386-specific features—V86 multitasking and demand-paged virtual memory—the 286 is its true target platform. While the 64K-byte segment limit may be inconvenient, the 640K-byte limit has been Windows’ ball and chain. That’s gone now, and both 286 and 386 users will reap the benefits. Existing Windows applications, once converted, will enjoy what amounts to a free lunch. Developers who couldn’t contemplate working in real-mode Windows will think much harder about developing for Windows 3.0.

Living with Windows 3.0

Like many people, I’ve always thought of Windows as an application launcher, not a working environment. I’m no fan of DOS shells; the ones I’ve tried feel like straightjackets. But the notion of a dual environment in which DOS and Windows applications coexist was always alluring. So with each successive version of Windows, I’ve put the win command into my AUTOEXEC.BAT file, just to see how long it could survive there. Earlier versions of Windows never lasted more than a day. This one’s a keeper. For the first time, the Windows/DOS coexistence entails relatively few compromises. DOS sessions see more memory than in previous versions of Windows—in standard mode as well as in 386 enhanced mode. Even more important to me is that access to network services removes what had been a major obstacle to sustained use of Windows. For example, Windows used to simply reject a message sent over a network. Now it fields the message and presents it in a Windows alert box. The only major sacrifice—and this will be a problem for many users—is that you can’t use protected-mode memory managers like QEMM and 386Max with Windows 3.0’s standard or 386 enhanced modes.

Some of the things I’ve learned about Windows aren’t new to version 3.0. Like Windows 386, 3.0 supports cut-and-paste operations between windowed DOS programs and Windows applications. One evening, while connected to BIX by way of the Terminal accessory (see below), I used the BIX search command to generate a list of messages. The next step was to reformat the message numbers as a comma-separated list and feed that list to the file command. I copied the search output from Terminal’s buffer to the clipboard, pasted it into my DOS text editor, built a macro to reformat the numbers, and pasted the result back into Terminal.

What’s new—to me, anyway—isn’t the cut-and-paste feature itself, but the opportunity to use it. You’d never load Windows just to cut and paste between applications, and you’d never load it just to run one of its accessories: Notepad, Write, Terminal, Paintbrush, Calendar, Calculator, or Cardfile. But if you establish the Windows desktop as your working environment—and 3.0 makes that eminently practical—you’ll find that it has a lot to offer.

I’ve always used Notepad for quick text-editing tasks in the Windows environment, but now I find Write perfectly adequate for memos and correspondence. Paintbrush, derived from 2Soft’s PC Paintbrush, operates in color and improves on the old Windows Paint program in a number of other ways. Since it supports both PCX and BMP (Windows bit-map) formats, it serves as a gateway between DOS- and Windows-based image-processing programs.

Terminal now handles binary file transfers; while it’s not a full-featured telecommunications program (it has no scripting capability), it’s nevertheless quite useful. The new Calculator adds a scientific mode. It supports trigonometric and statistical functions and can operate in binary, octal, and hexadecimal number systems. Even Cardfile—a sort of Rolodex that can store scraps of text and black-and-white images—turns out to be surprisingly handy. Like the Mac’s Scrapbook, Cardfile holds a persistent collection of clipboard items.

Raster Rainbows

Right out of the box and running on a standard VGA display, Windows 3.0 looks more colorful than its predecessors. Tasteful use of color has much to do with that impression. Although you can change the desktop’s color scheme, you will be hard pressed to come up with a better one. But there are also more colors to work with. Earlier versions of Windows could use just eight of the 16 pure colors available in the VGA 640-by-480-pixel by 16-color mode; Windows 3.0 uses them all.

Behind the scenes, there’s a whole new color architecture waiting to be exploited. The new Windows API defines 1-, 4-, 8-, and 24-plane device-independent bit maps. These formats, which are compatible with OS/2 color bit maps, extend the device independence that Windows applications enjoy to the realm of color imagery. Hardware color capability, not Windows itself, becomes the limiting factor.

To support color-intensive Windows applications, the new API also defines a set of palette management functions. These functions facilitate orderly arbitration among applications competing for continued
Introducing a remarkably fast new route to Windows™ 3.0

Complete Windows 3.0 applications in half the time

You don't need a miracle to complete Microsoft® Windows 3.0 applications quickly and easily. Just the latest development tools from The Whitewater Group. They help you take advantage of all the new features of Windows 3.0 with unprecedented speed.

No matter what kind of application you're developing...whether it's a prototype or a complete system...we have a time-saving Windows solution for you:

- **Actor® 3.0**, the complete Windows development system...
- **ObjectGraphics™**, our new portable graphics library...
- **Whitewater Resource Toolkit™** for creating and customizing Windows resources...
- **WinTrieve™** for indexed file management...

and more.

For more information including your copy of our detailed brochure "The Fast Route to Windows Development"—plus your copy of The Official Instructions for The First Annual Whitewater Historic Time-Savers Contest—

Phone 1-800-869-1144 today!

Or FAX your request for information to 708-328-9386

© Copyright 1990 The Whitewater Group, Inc.

© 1990 Ziff Communications Company

"Whitewater's Actor 2.0, Resource Toolkit for Windows, and WinTrieve deliver benefits that any organization planning to use Microsoft Windows or the OS/2 Presentation Manager can ill afford to do without."

William F. Zachmann

(Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 24, 1990.)

© 1990 Ziff Communications Company

The Whitewater Group®
1800 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201-3621 USA 706-328-3900

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card
the use of a limited supply of colors. An application can define a list of colors that it requires, in order of importance. When it runs in the foreground, the application gets first choice of the colors available in the system palette. Background applications contend for the remaining colors; they receive consideration in reverse order of activation. If the system palette runs out of free colors, Windows maps some or all of its requests to the closest colors already in use, taking each application's specified color priorities into account.

Windows reserves a pool of 20 static colors; that's the default palette used for window titles, menu bars, and other standard desktop elements. That means most applications won't need to concern themselves with the intricacies of palette arbitration. On a 16-color VGA display, it's not even an issue. But as Windows 3.0 drivers designed for more capable video boards arrive, and as Windows applications begin to exploit 256 and more colors, the palette manager will come into its own. Video Seven and 8514/A drivers are included with Windows 3.0, by the way. But most users of better-than-VGA display hardware will have to wait a while to find out what Windows 3.0 can really do with color.

Running DOS Applications

When you run your DOS programs under Windows 3.0, the standard and 386 enhanced modes correspond closely to Windows/286 and Windows/386. In standard mode, DOS programs run full-screen and uninterrupted. You can have one or more DOS sessions; each swaps to disk when you switch away from it. Standard mode improves on Windows/286 in several ways. There's more memory for DOS programs because Microsoft has dropped a little-used feature of Windows/286—the ability to window well-behaved applications. The Program Manager and Task List make it easier to find and switch to your DOS applications. Windows 3.0's 386 enhanced mode, like Windows/386, creates a powerful hybrid environment. The Windows session, within which Windows applications multitask cooperatively, itself

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Microsoft Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, WA 98052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(206) 882-8080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry 859.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

multitasks preemptively with one or more virtual DOS machines. A DOS program can run full-screen or in a window; Alt-Enter toggles between the two display modes. You can run textual and (with restrictions) graphical displays in windows.

Each virtual machine inherits and can customize the boot DOS session. Since the original TSR memory hit propagates to all virtual machines, it's best to start lean (e.g., with just network drivers) and then load extras on a per-session basis. There is no AUTOEXEC.BAT file for virtual machines, but you can use .PIF files in conjunction with .BAT files to tailor your DOS sessions for specific purposes.

The 386 enhanced mode outclasses Windows/386 in several respects. Virtual memory enables you to run more DOS sessions. And you've got greater control over how those sessions multitask. A Windows/386 .PIF file offers three options. Foreground means run only in the foreground while background tasks run concurrently. Background means run in the foreground or the background while background tasks run concurrently. Exclusive means run only in the foreground and halt all other tasks. Windows 3.0 preserves and extends these options. You can adjust each DOS task's (or Windows' own) foreground and background time slice. A new form of the exclusive mode gives a DOS task all the cycles it wants while active, but it enables Windows to switch away from it when idle. When there's an interrupt pending to a virtual machine, Windows temporarily boosts its priority to maintain crisp keyboard response. In special cases, you can speed up a DOS program by locking its EMS, Extended Memory Specification, or conventional memory.

Virtual machines require virtual devices. Windows provides drivers for the basic ones—disk, video, and keyboard—but you might run into a problem with a less common device. For example, my floppy disk drive controller-based tape drive won't work with Windows 3.0 in 386 enhanced mode, so I can't run tape backups in the background.

What about DOS-extended programs? For now you have to drop down to standard mode to run 286 DOS-extended programs like Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0, and to real mode to run 386 DOS-extended programs like Interleaf Publisher. But there's hope of better things to come. DOS-extender vendors are working hard to comply with the new DOS Protected Mode Interface, which will enable Windows 3.0 (or any other DPMI server) to multitask protected-mode applications. It sounds even scarier than the Virtual Control Program Interface, but the current popularity of DOS extenders and the likely success of Windows 3.0 will probably make DPMI a reality.

The OS/2 Killer?

Has Microsoft, which also sells OS/2, committed corporate fratricide? Yes and no. Windows 3.0 addresses, and satisfies, many pressing needs. Rarely does an operating-system upgrade render existing hardware so much more useful. Windows 3.0 will delight longtime Windows fans and win many new converts. Developers are flocking to the platform, and, in some cases, shifting their focus from OS/2's PM to Windows. The Windows momentum that has been building is about to become a tidal wave.

But scratch the elegantly polished surface and you'll still find creaky old DOS. OS/2 really is much better. Its multithreaded architecture, 32-bit programming model, High Performance File System, and rich Graphics Programming Interface should eventually earn the respect it deserves.

Windows 3.0 could be the best thing that ever happened to OS/2. It's ideally positioned to draw huge numbers of DOS users into the realm of GUI-based multitasking. Many will remain happily within the Windows fold. As client/server applications evolve, the Windows 3.0 client workstation—communicating with servers running OS/2 or its competitors—seems destined to become an important industry standard. But power users who yearn for a better foundation under the graphical desktop will find the move from Windows to OS/2 natural.

In the meantime, on both technical and strategic grounds, Windows 3.0 succeeds brilliantly. After years of twists and turns, Microsoft has finally nailed this product. Try it. You'll like it.

Editor's note: BYTE's Windows 3.0 coverage continues next month with hands-on descriptions of specific applications that have been redesigned to work with the new graphical environment. The selection will include applications for word processing, databases, spreadsheets, and developers' tools, among others. In the months beyond, look for articles that tell the Windows 3.0 story in still greater depth and breadth.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell."
Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.
HP makes it a

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003
But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007. Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

Cheetah's Golden Performer

Rob Mitchell and Rick Grehan

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold isn't the world's first 33-MHz 486 PC, but it's certainly one of the fastest. The 433 leaps past today's pack of 25-MHz 486 machines to provide one of the fastest performances of any PC that BYTE has tested to date (see the table).

But a 33-MHz CPU isn't the 433's only unique feature. The machine is the first we've seen that uses 35-nanosecond DRAM chips—the fastest available—as system memory. The company says this eliminates the need for an external CPU cache. The 433 AT Gold also uses hot cycles, a technique that Cheetah says doubles the data transfer rate between the CPU and SCSI hard disk drive controller over the 433's standard 8-MHz AT bus, effectively equaling the performance of the Extended Industry Standard Architecture and Micro Channel buses.

Cheetah built the 433 AT Gold around the same motherboard that's in its 25-MHz 486 machine (see "Pssst! Wanna Buy an 80486 Cheap?" November 1989 BYTE). The 433's CPU (a 25-MHz chip screened to run at 33 MHz in the prototype we saw) and supporting circuitry sit on a separate board that plugs into a proprietary backplane slot; a custom-designed memory board rides piggyback on the CPU board and accepts up to 16 megabytes of 35-ns DRAM chips that are mounted in 1-MB single in-line memory modules (see photo 1). The board's memory-control logic uses the i486's burst mode to achieve near-zero-wait-state operation on a cache miss.

Hot Cycles

The 433's high-performance storage subsystem includes a 323-MB Siemens MegaFile hard disk drive with Perceptive Solutions' Hyperstore 1600 caching SCSI controller board. The latter comes with a 4-MB cache of 20-ns static RAM. But having a high-performance processor and a hard disk drive subsystem doesn't do you much good if you have to communicate over a slow AT bus.

Cheetah engineers have added two enhancements to make the i486's life with an 8-MHz AT bus easier. First, a bus cycle controller sits between the i486 and the I/O bus (see the figure). The path be-

Fast 35-ns DRAM eliminates the need for a CPU cache

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold is the first microcomputer to use 35-ns DRAM chips.
Between the processor and controller is 32 bits wide, but on the bus side, the controller talks along the narrower and slower AT bus I/O channel. The net result: Any adapter card on the I/O bus appears to the i486 as an ideal 32-bit peripheral. When the CPU issues a write to the AT bus, it can write a full 32 bits at full speed to the bus cycle controller. The controller handles slicing the data into 16- or 8-bit chunks and moving it out along the 8-MHz bus.

In a sense, the bus cycle controller lies to the CPU, telling it that the write to the AT bus has completed when it's still in progress. But since the CPU communicates to memory along a separate route from the I/O bus controller, the i486 can converse with memory while past I/O bus write operations are still finishing.

The second enhancement is hot cycles. Essentially, the technique boils down to this: An 8-MHz AT bus cycle is about 375 ns long and is divided into several phases. The phase during which data passes along the bus lasts for about 250 ns. From the perspective of the hard disk drive controller's 20-ns memory, this is a long time. So the Cheetah system recognizes hard disk drive controller accesses and squeezes two data transfers into the time that other adapter cards would ordinarily allow only one. The bus signals that take place before and after this double transfer look the same as an ordinary transfer, so other peripherals on the bus can correctly decode the address signals and ignore the double transfer.

The 433 AT Gold video subsystem doesn't benefit from hot cycles, but it's no slouch. It consists of a prototype 16-bit Micro-Labs Ultimate VGA board with 1 MB of video RAM and supports up to 256 simultaneous colors on a 1024-by 768-pixel display. Our test machine included a Leading Technology multsync VGA monitor.

**CHEETAH ARCHITECTURE**

**Figure 1:** The Cheetah 433 AT Gold architecture allows 32-bit writes to the I/O controller. The controller then sends the message over the slower AT bus, freeing CPU cycles for memory accesses.

**COMPANY INFORMATION**

Cheetah International, Inc.
1003 West Cotton St.
Longview, TX 75604
(214) 757-3001
Inquiry 885.

**BENCHMARK PERFORMANCE**

The Cheetah 433 AT Gold is, overall, the fastest PC BYTE has tested to date. All the benchmark indexes given here, however, were achieved on prototype units. Final benchmark scores might vary (N/A = not applicable).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>FPU</th>
<th>Disk</th>
<th>Video</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheetah 433 AT Gold</td>
<td>9.06</td>
<td>37.06</td>
<td>12.67</td>
<td>4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALR PowerVEISA 486/33</td>
<td>9.69</td>
<td>37.03</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>4.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Premium 486/33</td>
<td>8.21</td>
<td>37.10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheetah 425 AT Gold</td>
<td>6.94</td>
<td>28.36</td>
<td>22.70</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The AST Premium 486/33 was unable to complete BYTE's disk benchmark suite.

**GROWTH FACTORS**

Inside the system's cavernous tower case are eight half-height drive bays and eight expansion slots. High-capacity 5 ½- and 3 ½-inch floppy disk drives occupy two bays; the SCSI and video controllers take up two 16-bit slots, leaving five 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot available. The 433 AT Gold's two serial and two parallel ports sit on the motherboard. The 450-watt power supply should accommodate extra drives and add-in boards.

Cheetah hadn't released availability or final pricing for the 433 AT Gold at press time, but it expects our base test system with 8 MB of RAM to come in at just under $10,000. A big factor is the cost of memory. At press time, Hitachi was the only supplier of 35-ns DRAM chips, and pricing for 1-megabit chips ran around $19 in quantity—more than twice the street price of 70-ns 1-Mb DRAM chips.

Many system vendors will wait for a second source before using the new chips. But prices are already dropping. Hitachi predicts prices of $12 in quantity by the fourth quarter of this year.

Rob Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. Rick Grehan is the technical director for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "rob_mitchell" and "rick_g," respectively.
Why Compaq will never build

The way we see it, the so-so, the pretty good and the just plain average are things for someone else. Not for us. And most certainly not for you.

That's the reason why every COMPAQ personal computer product has been designed to deliver on a simple promise: to simply work better. This approach is what makes our high-performance PCs different from all others.

Working better applies to absolutely everything we do.

It starts with you. Before we design our products, we sit down and talk with computer users like you. To see what you want. And what you need.

Then we take these ideas and combine them with the latest technology and our own innovative thinking.

The result is a line of PCs with the performance for whatever you do. Performance that comes from more than just the processor. It includes features like high-speed disk drives and VGA graphics. Room to customize with the thousands of available expansion cards and peripherals. And the compatibility to work with the best of industry-standard technology.

This attention to detail is one reason why our PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from PC users.

A powerful example of this thinking is the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO PC System. It brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to connected environments.

Another example is smaller, but just as impressive. The COMPAQ LTE/286 and COMPAQ LTE laptop PCs fit the capabilities of a desktop into an 8½-by-11-inch package.

COMPAQ personal computers are designed to fit where you work. Whether you're on the 35th floor overlooking Manhattan or at 35,000 feet somewhere over the Rockies.
It's why Business Week, FORTUNE and other publications named them among the best products of the year in 1989.

Our approach means you'll be able to find the ideal PC, for whatever you're doing. From simple word processing to complex financial analysis, database management and computer-aided design.

All told, COMPAQ PCs offer the difference between simply working OK and simply working better.

For more information and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 117. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 117.
Sun’s Low-Cost RISC

Nick Baran

Sun Microsystems has taken another big step down the price/performance curve with the introduction of a low-cost diskless version of its RISC-based SPARCStation. With a retail price of less than $5000, the new SPARCStation SLC is quite a bargain for an office running a network of SPARCStations. This price includes not only a powerful SPARC processor rated at 12 million instructions per second (MIPS), but also 8 megabytes of memory, an Ethernet connector, and a high-resolution 17-inch monochrome display.

From a distance, in fact, you might think that the display is the only thing the system includes. Unlike the SPARCStation 1, there is no system unit or “pizza box” (as the appearance of the system unit on the SPARCStation 1 suggested). The entire system is packaged within the 136-BYTE • JUNE 1990 monitor cabinet. An 80-watt power supply, an audio speaker, the system board with RAM and an integrated frame buffer, and a monochrome monitor all fit neatly into a single package (see photo).

The 7½-by-9-inch system board is a shrunk-down version of the board used in the SPARCStation 1 (see “Two Powerful Systems from Sun,” May 1989 BYTE). The major difference is that the SPARCStation SLC board does not include the high-speed S-Bus and its three expansion slots, nor does it have a floppy disk drive controller. The SLC board does have one SCSI and one serial port (the serial port can operate two serial devices simultaneously using a Y-connector cable), an Ethernet port, and the same audio and keyboard/mouse ports as the SPARCStation 1.

The board fits vertically into the rear of the monitor housing and plugs into a separate connector, which contains the I/O ports accessible from the back of the monitor.

The SLC board uses a 20-MHz version of the SPARC processor and a slightly slower FPU than on the SPARCStation 1 (the FPU on the SLC is rated at 1.0 million floating-point operations per second, compared to about 1.5 MFLOPS for the SPARCStation 1). [Editor’s note: In conjunction with the introduction of the SLC, Sun Microsystems also announced that the SPARCStation 1 now comes standard with a 25-MHz processor, giving the SPARCStation 1 a performance rating of over 15 MIPS. There is no price increase for the faster-CPU version of the SPARCStation 1.]

Sun demonstrated the SPARCStation SLC running Sun’s graphical user inter-
A diskless version of Sun's SPARCStation has most of the power of the original, but with a small price tag.
Make your keyboard
A Northgate™ OmniKey™...

Use One
RISK FREE
For 60 DAYS!

Hands down, Northgate OmniKey keyboards are the choice of experts and users alike! PC Magazine picked OmniKey from all the rest as their EDITORS' CHOICE. Readers of Computer Shopper made it their "Best Buy" selection. In fact, every article ever written about an OmniKey has been a rave review!

Every month, thousands of people abandon their perfectly usable keyboards and replace them with Northgate OmniKeys.

What's all the fuss about? Isn't one keyboard just about like another? Well, until you try an OmniKey you can't imagine how much better a keyboard can be. Here's how you can find out.

Use an OmniKey for 60 days. If it isn't everything we claim, simply return it. We'll refund ALL YOUR MONEY, including ground shipping charges.

You risk nothing! Select your OmniKey keyboard and order it now!

Northgate OmniKey Keyboards have these Outstanding Features!

- Unmatched Compatibility; dip switch settings for all IBM type systems and 17 others as well—Zenith, Tandy, AT&T and more; XT and AT compatible.
- Alps Click/Tactile Mechanical Key Switches for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing.
- LED Indicators show scroll, caps and number lock status at a glance.
- Double Injected Key Caps for long life and durability.
- FCC Class B Certified—won't interfere with radio and TV reception.
- 5 Year Warranty—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard AT NO CHARGE!

OmniKey™/PLUS

Feel the quality ... Hear the precision ... See the results! Let your fingers dance with OmniKey/PLUS—you'll wonder how you got along without it for so long! Its keys are crisp to the touch. The sound is precise. The increased accuracy of your typing or data input will astound you!

And, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. OmniKey tells you with sound and sensation.

OmniKey/PLUS
Another Northgate "Smart Tool For Business™"

ONLY

$119.00

"Editors' Choice" says PC Magazine!
OmniKey/PLUS "... Northgate has mastered the layout that IBM lacked ..."

"Many of us who learned to type on original PC or XT keyboards were thrilled to have the function keys back home where they belong."
Computer Shopper readers vote it "Best Buy!"

"By combining the best features of both old and new PC keyboard layouts, Northgate has created a unique input device and one that carries an industry-wide reputation for quality, design and performance."

Check out these exclusive OmniKey features:

Better typing begins with a better layout! Most people learned keyboard typing with the function keys on the left for fast one-hand combination commands.

Two independent keypads...
Cursor control pad: All screen controls are on this pad with cursor arrows in a convenient diamond pattern for those who prefer this layout over the IBM® Inverted T.
NEW! If you do prefer the Inverted T, the key in the center of the cursor arrows is a down arrow cursor key. INSERT and DELETE keys at bottom of pad are large and easy to hit.

Numeric Keypad: No need to use NUMLOCK when you want to enter numbers. Large INSERT and ENTER keys make number manipulation a breeze.

And look, we've added an "EQUAL" key that EXCEL uses so extensively. This little feature alone is further evidence of how advanced the thinking is that goes into OmniKey Keyboards.

Never type U>S>A> again! Lock out these < >. When you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>F13 is the magic key.

Instantly change repeat character rate! Press F14 key and you select a repeat rate from 3-120 CPS. Perfect for racing through a spreadsheet. No run-on either!

New—Customize OmniKey/PLUS! Select CAPS LOCK, CONTROL and ALT locations. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout position: CAPS LOCK next to 'a'; ALT next to space bar; CONTROL under SHIFT.

You can even swap the ALT and CONTROL keys on the right; Switch the backslash and asterisk keys—it's up to you!

Talk about flexibility!

Put OmniKey/PLUS to work for you—call for your no-risk 60-day trial today!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Hours: Mon.-Fri., 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat., 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. Dealer and Distributor Pricing Available! Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-476-6958.
Introducing two all-new 101-style models...

NEW!

...20% smaller footprint and F-keys on top.

OmniKey™/101

Why two models...

Model #101-I—Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout with F keys on top, inverted T cursor layout, etc. For you, we’ve duplicated ... well, nearly ... the IBM layout, but with a couple changes that improve on IBM.

IBM puts BACKSLASH near BACKSPACE and ENTER keys. By doing so, they must reduce the size of one of the two keys.

Northgate believes the BACKSLASH key is better located on the bottom row next to the righthand SHIFT key. By placing it there, our layout gives you both a double wide BACKSPACE and large L-shaped ENTER key. We believe you’ll prefer our layout. If not—send it back!

Model #101-N—Northgate’s improvement over the standard IBM. Distinguished primarily by the independent Cursor Pad with diamond-shaped arrow layout. Independent numeric keypad with all the operands grouped around the numbers for faster numeric entry and commands.

More features! ESCAPE Key is positioned next to #1. Plus, we added an asterisk key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands. Includes Comma/Period lockout feature AND adjustable cursor rate capability.

STANDARD FEATURES
ON BOTH MODELS:
- Size: 18½"L x 7"W; IBM's 101 is 19¾"L x 8¾"W
- 12 F keys across the top
- Alps Click/Tactile Switches
- Switchable CTRL/CAPS LOCK
- PS/2 Compatible w/Adaptor

Order now! At this low price, our supplies on hand will move quickly!

Your Choice of OmniKey/101 Models

ONLY

Same 60-Day “Try It” Policy

$89.00
OmniKey™/102

Original Northgate design with function keys on the left!

The first keyboard to get back to the basics with 12 function keys on the left. A modification most people prefer!

Two separate keypads! One IBM style inverted T for cursor control; second for numeric entry functions.

Custom convenience feature! See the control and left caps lock keys? They trade places. Put the CAPS LOCK in the third row right next to “a” key, if you prefer.

Non-skid design. OmniKey/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 5.5 lbs.—won’t slide around no matter how fast you type!

Try an OmniKey/102 for 60 days—YOUR SATISFACTION IS FULLY GUARANTEED! The phone call is on us, give us a ring and order now!

Call for a 60 day no risk trial today!

See your OmniKey Dealer or Call to Place Your 60-Day No Risk Order NOW!

There are some 500 OmniKey dealers nationwide. Call us and we’ll give you the phone number of the one nearest you. If that’s not convenient, order directly from Northgate!

You’ll quickly agree Northgate OmniKey Keyboards live up to every claim we make. Use it for 60 days. And if you’re not 100% satisfied in every way, return it for a full refund including ground freight.

And Remember: Your OmniKey Keyboard is backed by the industry’s strongest warranty—FIVE FULL YEARS!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

OmniKey/102

$99.00

ONLY

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card
Flexible, low-cost LANs do their fair share

Jon Udell and Rob Mitchell

Low-cost, peer-to-peer LAN: You have heard the phrase time and again. But stop and think for a minute. Is there some necessary connection between price and peer capability? No. Unix LANs are always networks of peers, although they're hardly cheap. The peer model—a network in which every node can both provide and use network resources—confers far more flexibility than a network based on a dedicated server.

Why, then, don't all PC and Macintosh LANs work that way? Vendors of dedicated-server LANs argue, with justification, that neither DOS nor the Mac OS can reliably sustain an intensive mix of both server and client activities. So they divide the world into servers (running NetWare, OS/2, or Unix) and clients (running DOS, Windows, or the Mac OS). As true client-server applications evolve—and they're coming fast—that approach will pay off.

But let's focus on budget LANs that you can buy and use today. Suppose your office uses five or six AT-class PCs. Several of the PCs control files or devices (resources) that everyone in the office would like to share: a database, a laser printer, a CD-ROM drive, a tape drive. Take heart: You don't have to spend a lot of money on a dedicated server, Ethernet hardware, or a foreign operating system.

The PC and Macintosh LANs that we examine this month transform collections of PCs or Macs into surprisingly useful networks. Operating-system limitations notwithstanding, they deliver peer services that their high-end, server-based counterparts typically don't provide. If you're in the market for an enterprise-wide network that will run client-server applications, these peer LANs aren't the answer. But if you're looking for ways to build small- to medium-size workgroups, read on.

The Products
To select products for this project, we settled on two main criteria. The first criterion was price: For a five-node network, none of these LANs will cost you more than $320 per computer (a list of features appears in tables 1 and 2). (On a cost basis, TOPS/DOS didn't fall into our range, but we included it because of its unique ability to integrate Macs and PCs.) The second criterion was peer capability: Any machine attached to the LAN can share its files or printers and still run its users' programs acceptably.

We found six DOS peer LANs that met the cost criterion: GV LAN OS, LANsmart, LANtastic, MainLAN, Net/30, ReadyNet, and TOPS/DOS. On the Mac side, we tested Personal Service Network (PSN) and TOPS.

If you've already invested in a server-based network but need peer services, see the text box "Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN" on page 146.

Tests and Tasks
To test the DOS LANs, we outfitted an office with four PCs—a Compaq 286e, a Dell System 325, and a pair of Gateway 2000s (12-MHz 286 systems). Each machine played a specific role. Equipped with a Mountain tape drive, the Compaq's job was to back up the whole network. The Dell was our database server. One Gateway acted as print server, and the other was our CD-ROM server.

You could load all the shared resources onto a single machine and dedicate it as a server—nothing prevents you from using a peer LAN that way. But we assumed that our imaginary office couldn't afford a fifth computer and couldn't sacrifice one of the existing four. The idea was to start with four useful PCs, connect them, and still have four useful PCs. So we distributed the resource-sharing load equitably among them.

We ran two throughput tests. The network file I/O test does random reads and writes according to a pattern that's designed to simulate the behavior of typical applications. The database test runs a FoxBase program on four stations concurrently, dumping records from shared databases. The results of these tests appear in table 3, but the numbers don't convey the feel of these networks. As an illustration, load a program (e.g., a text editor) from a remote drive, and then from a local drive. Even on "slow" twisted-pair cabling, the best of these networks respond so fast that remote and local program loads feel about the same.

Apart from performance, what differentiates one network from another? Plenty of things: ease of installation; documentation; memory consumption; cache capability; level of support for multiuser file access; range and quality of administrative, mail, and printer/spooler services; and grace under pressure.

To get to know these networks intimately, we specified a profile for each machine that defined which resources it shared (and to whom, on what basis) and the resources it used. For example, the backup machine needed total read access to the hard disks of all other machines. But the other three servers shared their disks with one another more selectively. We wanted the print server to connect to its locally attached printer through the network, to prevent conflicts between local and remote print jobs.

For each of the networks, establishing each machine's configuration of shared and acquired resources demanded a lot of continued
Table 1: Not all peer LANs are created equal, nor do they always fit neatly into a table. A few caveats are in order.

DOS memory requirements vary with each user's configuration, so we give a range within which most users will fall when configured as a client only or as a client and server. We calculated memory use for a base (640K-byte) system; this didn't include the effects of EMS, shadow RAM, or extended memory support. Our figures include NetBIOS as well as the client and server software. If you plan to use multiuser software such as FoxBase Plus, all products except GVLAN OS and ReadyNet require running the DOS Share program, which adds 6K-12K bytes to memory overhead (\( \bullet \) = yes; \( \circ \) = no).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>GVLAN OS 1.1</th>
<th>LANsmart 2.0</th>
<th>LANtastic 2.57</th>
<th>MainLAN 2.14</th>
<th>Net/30 1.52</th>
<th>ReadyNet 1.0 rel. 6.256 rev. C</th>
<th>TOPS/DOS 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price per node (five users)</td>
<td>$320</td>
<td>$216</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$215</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE Type</td>
<td>ARCnet</td>
<td>ARCnet-compatible</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raised throughput (Mbps)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabling</td>
<td>RG 62 coaxial</td>
<td>Twisted-pair</td>
<td>Twisted-pair</td>
<td>Twisted-pair</td>
<td>Twisted-pair</td>
<td>Twisted-pair</td>
<td>Twisted-pair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| DMA channel(s) | 2
| Interrupts supported | 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 |
| Diagnostics software | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) |
| Maximum nodes | 250 | 15 | 120 | 62 | 45 | 24 | 32 |
| Supports other network cards | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) |
| NETWORK SOFTWARE Memory use (observed) | 67K-122K | 130K-180K | 40K-80K | 100K-200K | 82K-120K | 170K-250K | 290K-350K |
| Network software loads to EMS memory | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) |
| Network software loads to shadow RAM | \( \circ \) | Optional | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Network software loads to extended memory | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Server disk cache | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Interface | Command language | Menu | Loadable as TSR? | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Software unloadable without rebooting | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| NetBIOS support | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) |
| Automatic reconnection | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| PRINTING View print queue | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) |
| Modify print queue | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) |
| Set end-of-file time-out | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \bullet \) |
| XON/XOFF flow control | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| ADMINISTRATIVE Resource auditing | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Server reboot protection | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| List open files on server | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Close open files on server | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| MAIL Store and forward | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Broadcast | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Attach files | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Edit message | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Save messages to a file | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES Remote control of other nodes | \( \circ \) | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |
| Diskless workstations | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional | Optional |
| On-line conferencing | \( \circ \) | \( \bullet \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) | \( \circ \) |
| Telephone support | One call | Unlimited | 30 days | 90 days | 90 days | 90 days | 90 days |
| Warranty | 1 year, hardware only | 1 year, hardware only | 1 year, hardware only | 1 year, hardware only | 1 year, hardware only | 1 year, hardware only | 1 year, hardware only |

1. Software loads to EMS or extended memory.
2. Loads only to shadow RAM. Optional software loads network operating system to shadow RAM.
3. GVLAN OS has some command-line options but run on menu for most functions.
4. Menu program runs only as a TSR.
5. TSR menu utility is a subset of the main menu program.
6. "Can attach only ASCII text files to mail messages.
8. Print spooler not included with ReadyNet. Spooler program is available at no charge.
9. XON/XOFF not needed—TOPS supports serial printers directly.
11. Procedure requires rebooting server before allowing reboot.

Hardware owners only hardware owners only hardware owners only hardware owners only hardware owners only
patience—and we are relatively savvy LAN installers. If the vendors really expect end users to install and configure these LANs, they ought to improve their documentation. In general, the manuals sorely disappointed us. If you’re handy with DOS, batch files, and peripherals, you’ll muddle through, but not happily.

We then asked the following questions of each network: Can it run FoxBase interactively on four stations against files stored on the database server? What happens when you shut down a client who is holding a lock on a server-resident database record? Will the server clear the lock? Is there protection against Control-Alt-Delete rebooting a server? Will the network software reconnect to a remote drive after its server has rebooted? What queue control facilities are available? Can you print documents across the network from XyWrite? From PageMaker? Can you access a CD-ROM drive across the network? How does the E-mail work? From PageMaker?

These are the sorts of questions that you will confront when you move your day-to-day operations onto a LAN. The answers matter more, in our opinion, than raw benchmark numbers.

LANtastic

Artisoft’s smart 2-megabit-per-second network adapter, built around a 10-MHz Z180, helped make LANtastic the smallest network program that we tested. The backup machine used just 14K bytes of RAM, and the servers around 40K bytes. LANtastic’s ability to off-load network processing to the adapter accounts for its remarkable compactness. While that co-processor-based scheme didn’t yield outstanding performance, it helps explain why LANtastic was also one of the most reliable networks. DOS can multitask, but the less you expect of it, the better.

Most LANtastic installations today run on 2-Mbps adapters, but the software works identically on 10-Mbps Ethernet hardware. That’s an increasingly popular choice, according to Artisoft.

One switch on the 2-Mbps adapter controls the I/O port that the board uses. Software switches (arguments to LANtastic’s driver program) control the interrupt request line and the address of the 32K-byte block of RAM shared between the adapter and the PC.

Network adapters come preconfigured with default settings that usually work. When they don’t—that is, when the network hardware fights with what’s in your machine for interrupts, ports, or memory—something has to give. Then, two factors come into play. What alternative settings can the adapter use? How easily can you change the settings? In all cases, LANtastic provides a wide range of choices. With the exception of the I/O port, you can modify hardware settings under software control. You’ll appreciate that when things don’t work right out of the box. For example, on the Dell System 325, the adapter’s default RAM address gave Microsoft Windows grief. We easily moved the adapter’s RAM to a better location. We didn’t notice the Windows continued

### PC PEER LAN PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network file I/O test</th>
<th>Database test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAN</strong></td>
<td><strong>Baseline (local disk)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 server Read</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286 server Write</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N/A = Not applicable

---

### MAC LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

Table 2: Both TOPS and PSN support the AppleShare File sharing Protocol (AFP). PSN also uses the AppleShare client interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TOPS</th>
<th>PSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.0</strong></td>
<td>••</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Auto-install/remove</th>
<th>Desk accessory interface</th>
<th>Despooler/queue manager</th>
<th>E-mail</th>
<th>AFP-compliant</th>
<th>AppleShare-compatible</th>
<th>Share CD-ROM</th>
<th>List users of published volume</th>
<th>Minimum Mac</th>
<th>Minimum Mac recommended for server</th>
<th>Memory required</th>
<th>Memory recommended for server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** The BYTE's network file I/O tests read and write files of random size from a 12-MHz 286-based client machine to 12- and 25-MHz 386-based servers, respectively. Most LANs performed similarly during these node-to-node file transfers, but when we loaded the network during the database tests, GV LANOS and Net/30 were the clear winners. We tuned each network for optimum performance. With LANtastic, better file I/O performance came at the expense of the database speed. In that case, we optimized for the best database performance. Times are in seconds. Not every product could run the database tests. ReadyNet had insufficient memory to run FoxBase Plus, and LANsmart couldn't run the FoxBase tests because of reliability problems.
Adding Peer Services to a Server-Based LAN

Novell's NetWare, IBM's PC LAN, 3Com's 3+Open, and other leading networks don't implement the flexible peer model that we focus on this month. They require dedicated, central file servers. To move a file from one client workstation to another requires two steps: Copy to the server, and then copy from the server.

Point-to-point file sharing between any two client workstations adds tremendous utility to a server-based network. Tape backups benefit because you eliminate one transfer step and do not need to maintain lots of intermediate storage on the server. CD-ROM sharing becomes possible even on a network that, like Novell's, can't hang CD-ROM drives on the file server.

Two relatively new products, Map Assist and Pipes Drive, deliver the benefits of a peer network in a server-based environment. Map Assist works only with Novell's IPX transport protocol. Pipes Drive can use IPX or NetBIOS-based protocols.

Both do basically the same job. A TSR program that you load on one workstation turns it into a pseudoserver. You can then publish a drive. To publish a read/write with Map Assist, you use:

```
mahost C:= RW=/
```

With Pipes Drive, you use the following:

```
drive public c:= as Jon_C
```

A companion program running on another station mounts the published volume. Map Assist requires the network name of the user who owns the resource. If user Jon issued the mahost command, then another user can map his or her drive Q to Jon's C, like this:

```
mq:=Jon
```

And with Pipes Drive, since the resource itself already has a name, you just type the following:

```
drive use Jon_C as q:
```

We've used both programs to perform station-to-station tape backups and to share CD-ROM drives. Although either will get the job done, Pipes Drive's protocol independence makes it the more flexible tool. It is built around The Lambda Group's ambitious Pipes NDOS—a "nested distributed operating system"—intended to support peer services across a variety of operating systems and network transport protocols.

conflict right away. We had already installed the network. Without a software switch, we would have had to pull the card—possibly more than once.

Peer networks subscribe to one of two resource-sharing philosophies. Some consider a machine's disks and printers public, subject to restrictions. Others consider those resources private, subject to permissions. Like most of the networks we reviewed, LANtastic assumes that your machine is private property. You can tell it otherwise by means of net_mgr, a menu-driven utility that creates accounts for users of your machine (a required step) and specifies which directories and printers they can access.

The net_mgr utility manages shared resources as a set of aliases, or name-value pairs. For example, netbin could refer to c:netbin, and \$epson to LPT1. Clients depend only on the names. That means that if a server moves netbin to dimybin, or \$epson to LPT2, clients will not need to change their log-in scripts. Access control lists associated with resources govern who can do what with them. Once you publish a resource, all users have full rights unless you specify otherwise through ACL definitions.

From the client's perspective, the menu-driven net utility (or, from the command line, net use) maps local drives and printers to published resources. You can specify the server and resource name:

```
net use f:\\susanna\netbin
```

or just the server:

```
net use f:\\susanna
```

Omit the resource name, and you associate your local drive with all published directories. The many-to-one relationship between server resources and local drive letters makes it convenient for a server to share just portions of its disk.

LANtastic manages mail and print queues similarly, and that confused us a bit. No "send mail" command exists. Instead, you use the net utility to locate a server with a mail queue, select that queue, and then press the Insert key to signify that you want to create an entry in that queue. Then you can type a quick note or name a file that you want to transmit. On the receiving end, you've got to prowl through the mail queue, notice that entries exist (there's no "you have mail" alert), and then view them by means of the queue manager's read command.

You can use the same methods to insert and retrieve print queue entries. Normally, a printing application inserts entries into the print queue, and the network's despooler removes and prints them. The print/mail synergy has at least one advantage. The same mechanism that reads mail can also peek at the contents of an entry in the print queue. But it's a quirky setup, especially since some menu choices don't make sense in both contexts. LANtastic won't prevent you from trying to hold a mail queue entry, but it will grumble about an "invalid menu choice."

LANtastic was one of several networks we tested that enable a server to share a CD-ROM drive, but it was the only one that provided explicit CD-ROM support. You can tell net_mgr that a shared resource is a CD-ROM drive—a nice touch.

LANtastic's manual even tells you when in the boot sequence you should run the CD-ROM extensions. That varies from network to network; only LANtastic bothered to mention it.

Despite the valuable CD-ROM tip, though, LANtastic's manual needs a rewrite and an index. We flipped through it countless times looking for things that we remembered reading but couldn't find. Particularly frustrating was the sketchy coverage of performance tuning. LANtastic isn't unique in this regard. Many networks provide an assortment of knobs and switches, but little guidance as to how to use them. We found LANtastic surprisingly slow on our database...
At Dover Electronics
We Sell Our SIMMs With Five Strings Attached.

Because we're a division of Dover Corporation, a Fortune 200 Company known for technical excellence, we attach five important strings to every SIMM we sell.

The Availability String: Our large inventory means unequalled on-time delivery.

The Reliability String: Every module is 100% tested for problem-free performance.

The Warranty String: We back our comprehensive quality control for the lifetime of your module.

The Quality String: We build the machines that build the modules that build customer satisfaction.

The Security String: You'll have the confidence that you're working with the strongest SIMM designer/manufacturer in the industry.

Dover Electronics — the only SIMM name you need to remember. (800) 477-7744

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card
test, and we fiddled with coprocessor, server, and redirector buffers to see if we could improve matters. Eventually we did—at the expense of the file I/O benchmark—but strictly by trial and error. Artisoft claims that other database products work better with LANtastic than FoxBase does.

In fairness to LANtastic and the rest, the environment in which a DOS networking program operates—one that can include a variety of disk caches, memory managers, and ill-behaved applications—defies easy generalization. Still, specific recommendations for tuning a network for popular applications and tools would be extremely helpful.

Despite these quibbles, we liked LANtastic. It’s fast enough, and it’s robust. On a busy multiple-server network, everything ran smoothly. We thought that client and server tasks coexisted more happily here than on any of the other networks.

ReadyNet
Corvus Systems markets ReadyNet as “the incredible self-installing LAN.” In a sense, that’s true. With the starter kit, you can get a two-node network up and running with very little time and effort. Just drop in the cards, plug in the cables, install the software, and go. There’s no need to create user accounts or even establish connections: ReadyNet automatically maps the client’s drive F to the server’s C, and the client’s LPT1 to the server’s LPT1.

But when you add nodes and configure for multiple servers, things get complicated quickly. The first surprise was the cable management. Corvus offers 1- and 4-Mbps twisted-pair cabling, running the proprietary Omnimet protocol that ReadyNet shares with its big brother, PC/NOS. With Omnimet, short cable segments connect interface cards to junction boxes; longer cables tie these boxes together into a backbone.

Unfortunately, the extension cable that comes with the 1-Mbps system does not have connectors that match the sockets on the junction box—only the 4-Mbps version works that way. Instead, the cable ends in bare wires. To extend the backbone, you must pry open a junction box, remove a terminating resistor, lift two clamps, insert the positive and negative leads, and clamp them down. We sympathize with users who must reconcile marketing claims such as “self-installing” and “no tools required” with the reality as depicted in the Add-On Guide. One figure shows a screwdriver prying open a junction box, and another illustrates the removal of a resistor.

Once you have cabled your system, ReadyNet’s diagnostic program does a good job of checking out the integrity of the cards and of the connections between them. Now you’re ready to install the software. It’s copy-protected, and you’ll want to label the disks that come with each add-on kit, since they carry unique workstation identities.

The next surprise was that ReadyNet wouldn’t install on the Compaq 286e. ReadyNet won’t work with the Compaq DOS 3.31 that ships with that machine, or indeed with any version of DOS (including 4.0) that boosts the size of a sector beyond 512 bytes and the size of a partition beyond 32 megabytes. ReadyNet’s built-in caching scheme works directly with your hard disk. On a server, ReadyNet bypasses DOS’s file system and tracks disk cluster usage directly. This consumes memory in proportion to the size of the shared volume. If some

continued
"As far as EISA network servers go, speed is a given. But only one offers faster throughput... and that's what really counts."

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

With Zenith Data Systems' exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E increases throughput to drive your PC network beyond existing 386 performance.

Any 33MHz 386 system can offer high-speed processing. But if it can't access multiple data requests equally as fast, your multi-user and file server PC networks will do nothing but hurry up and wait. That's why you need Zenith Data Systems' Z-386/33E.

With its exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E can speed up data access rates to as fast as one millisecond. So you can reduce I/O bottlenecks and increase throughput faster than standard 386 systems. And that means your PC network can operate at a much more productive pace... at a fraction of the hardware and support costs that come with owning a mainframe or minicomputer.

The Z-386/33E also lets you take advantage of tomorrow's 32-bit technologies without abandoning your current investment in 8- and 16-bit boards, network cards and video cards. And with its four open 32-bit EISA expansion slots, the Z-386/33E can easily keep up with your growing business computing needs.

Zenith Data Systems' Intel386™-based EISA network server also lets you choose from a wide range of operating environments, including MS-DOS®, MS OS/2®, SCO™ UNIX® and Microsoft® Windows/386.

It even includes a VGA video card to tackle specialized graphics applications, which come brilliantly to life on Zenith Data Systems' award-winning Flat Technology Color Monitor.

So if you need an EISA network server that excels in disk-intensive applications, hook up with our Z-386/33E today. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: 1-800-553-0350.

Circle 339 on Reader Service Card

Graphics simulated Microsoft® Windows, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS, MS OS/2 and Microsoft® Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph Company. SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1990, Zenith Data Systems.
compelling performance advantage flowed from this strategy—which also precludes CD-ROM support—it would make sense. But we found ReadyNet slower than average.

Additional complications arise when you want to establish new client-server connections. ReadyNet’s methods and terminology were among the most obscure we encountered. Plugs, sockets, and modules add unnecessary weight to the syntax that defines connections. Compare LANtastic’s

```
net use f:\\Susanna
net use LPT1:\Debbi\@Epson
```

with ReadyNet’s

```
/mados/F:=/node3/mados/C:
mados/LPT1=/
/node1/printsrvprinter1
```

For starters, ReadyNet hard-wires the machine names as “node1,” “node2,” and so on, and there’s no way to switch to more intuitive names like “Susanna” and “Debbi.” Similarly, you’re stuck with printers that are called “printer1” and “printer2”; there’s no way to use meaningful names like “Epson” and “LaserWriter.” Then, there are the plugs, sockets, and modules. The printer connection, for example, says, literally, “connect the LPT1 plug in the MS-DOS module of the local node to the printer1 socket in node3’s printsrv module.” The explicit module names impose an engineer’s view. The software does in fact comprise such modules, but users need not know that and won’t care.

In part because of ReadyNet’s disk cache, servers need a lot of memory. You can offset that with EMS memory, so we were able to run FoxBase on the Dell, which (for all the networks) we configured with 1 MB of expanded memory. But the two 640K-byte Gateway 2000 machines, operating as servers, couldn’t load FoxBase, so we can’t report results for the database test. We did reconfigure one Gateway as a workstation, and we ran FoxBase there against database files stored on the Dell to verify that ReadyNet could handle sharing and locking correctly. It did.

Of the networks that we reviewed, only ReadyNet came with remote control software that commandeers another station’s screen and keyboard. It’s a useful feature, but it costs an additional 40K bytes of RAM, and on the 1-Mbps system we tested, it ran slowly. The mail system can store and forward short messages, so you can communicate with users who aren’t on-line. We found no evidence of a spooler or queue manager in either the software or the documentation. Corvus told us that there is a spooler module, but that it was inadvertently left out of the 1-Mbps version of the package. We had not received it by press time.

It’s quite possible that some users require no more than what the ReadyNet starter kit does—and does painlessly. But we can’t recommend the product for larger workgroups or for intensive use in a multiserver configuration.

Net/30

Net/30 wasn’t as small as LANtastic, but it ran faster and just as reliably. We did manage to reduce the size of Net/30 on our database server from 110K bytes to 55K bytes by using EMS memory. If your computer is equipped with a Chips

continued
We’ve got the guts, you get the glory.

Whether you’re building systems or simply upgrading existing hardware, you can bet your reputation on DTK.

We offer clearly superior 80386, 80286 and 8088-based Bare Bone™ systems with FCC, UL, CSA and TUV certification. Plus motherboards and fully compatible add-on cards. All built to deliver the performance and reliability today’s sophisticated computer users demand.

**More Guts.** Choose from a dozen Bare Bone systems designed to fit every need—and every desk. Including a 33MHz 386 file server with cache memory. Or select from an extensive line of motherboards (our XT and AT compatible models are widely regarded as industry standards).

Want LAN adapters? Or VGA, I/O, or disk controller cards? Maybe you need to gain an extra slot or two with multiple function cards. DTK can provide the solutions.

At prices you’ll really like.

**Better Quality.** Our substantial R & D capabilities and stringent QC procedures mean you can depend on us for the most reliable, highest performance products available today. And tomorrow. Our inspection conforms with MIL-STD-105D, and our boards enjoy an overall reliability rate of 98%.

So why take chances? We’ve got all the guts you need at prices that are hard to beat. Go for the glory.

Call or write DTK COMPUTER, Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Tel: (818) 333-7533 Fax: (818) 333-5429 BBS: (818) 333-6548. Chicago, IL (312) 593-3080 Edison, NJ (201) 417-0300 Houston, TX (713) 568-6688 Miami, FL (305) 477-7400 West Germany (0211) 656031

Clearly superior.
Your Left Brain Needs Clipper.

Organization is everything in business. The left side of your brain knows this. It wants order. Economy. Precision. All reasons your left brain appreciates Clipper 5.0, the premier application development system for PCs.

An open architecture programming system, Clipper provides a flexible environment for developing precisely the application you need, not a messy approximation. Its user-definable commands and functions let you configure the Clipper language for your exact requirements. Its compiler generates .EXE files for rapid execution and cost-free distribution. Its new linker even lets you build and run applications larger than available memory! And its elegant network support yields high performance on even the largest systems.

So, if you're charged with coaxing order out of chaos for your business, put Clipper in your programming arsenal today. It has exactly the programming power you need!

**Clipper® 5.0**

*The Application Development Standard*

**213/390-7923**
print queue. The spooler menu has the ability to pause, restart, or clear the queue, but you must switch to the print queue menu to reorder or delete jobs. You can restrict access to the spooler and queue manager, but only on an all-or-none basis. Users with queue privileges see all jobs in the queue, not just their own.

Only Net/30 supported remote management. That means you can reach across the network and alter any station's configuration of shared and used resources. This feature can save a lot of foot traffic in an office. But if you don't want other people remotely managing your station, you (or your remote manager) will have to explicitly prevent that.

Net/30's security system was the most comprehensive and most complex that we tested. Unless you want a completely open network, you'll have to battle with this thorny process. You assign an alias to each shared resource, deny access permissions to everyone, and then enable access for selected users. We suspect that many users will follow the path of least resistance and simply ignore Net/30's security features.

With mail, a primitive message program, you can send short (76-character) messages to other users who are on-line and running mail. It's a 5K-byte TSR and isn't unloadable. You can't save or edit messages or attach files. When you receive a message, mail displays the sender's message and waits for your response. You can reply, send new mail, or quit. You can't broadcast messages to multiple users. The mail program works only when the sender's and receiver's displays are in 80-column text mode.

Net/30 lacks some niceties: It won't prevent you from rebooting a server, workstations don't automatically reconnect when a server comes back on-line, and you can't check for open files on a server or explicitly close files left open. Although it didn't offer a server disk cache, Net/30 outperformed other LANs that did.

Overall, Net/30 impressed us. Only GV LAN ran our database test faster. The multipurpose test ran flawlessly. We confidently recommend Net/30 for multiserver peer networks.

LANsmart

Ideally, a network operating system should provide both command-line and menu interfaces, and D-Link's LANsmart does. Menus and commands are just two sides of the same coin; you can use either method without limitations.

Your Right Brain Wants It!

While your left brain duly notes the benefits of Clipper programming, the right half is wild about how you get them! Imagine a programming environment with no limits. The language can be easily extended with your own routines and you can even integrate code from other languages, like C and Assembler. You're always free to configure Clipper to suit your own programming style.

Hey, let's say you want to read and write data stored on larger platforms or in other PC formats. It's no problem since Clipper 5.0 sports a replaceable database driver, even allowing multiple drivers to be used concurrently in the same application! And SQL queries will be a breeze, using familiar Clipper code. There's no end to the possibilities you can pursue with Clipper!

Clipper's open architecture system will fire your imagination with unparalleled freedom. It's an unlimited palette of pigments for a developer's mind. So, if you're ready to let your imagination inspire your applications, indulge yourself with Clipper 5.0. It has everything you need with anything you'd want.

Clipper 5.0
The Application Development Standard
213/390-7923
The basic server requires 130K bytes and can balloon up to over 180K bytes. Nodes that don't need to share resources can get by with about 30K bytes. You can shrink the program in several ways, none of them documented. On our database server, an extended memory driver brought LANsmart's RAM footprint from 174K bytes to 115K bytes. Netplus ($50), an optional program that we didn't test, works with shadow RAM on Chips & Technologies hardware. D-Link claims that it achieves a comparable reduction.

We used D-Link's 2.5-Mbps ARCnet cards and daisy chained them together with twisted-pair wire. The cards had plenty of alternate jumper settings to handle conflicts, but D-Link didn't include a low-level diagnostics program to test the cards.

The LANsmart disks came with an installation program, but the manual did not document that. Instead, it instructs you to copy files manually to a subdirectory. That's not bad in itself. Automatic installers often take liberties with your system in the name of 'ease of use.' We prefer to do it ourselves, but, either way, we expect documentation to spell out what components go where. Too often, manuals don't tell all; LANsmart's is no exception.

We had our share of problems getting LANsmart running. The network software won't coexist with Microsoft's CD-ROM driver, so you can't share a CD-ROM drive with the network. Moreover, you cannot use a CD-ROM drive locally unless you unload the network software. LANsmart fought with SMARTDRV.SYS, so we ran our database server without it. We weren't cacheless, though: the program provides its own.

LANsmart's netshare command works with resource names. The connect command maps local drives and devices to names and displays a list of published resources. Tunable options include disk cache, network buffer, and print buffer.

LANsmart handles lost connections well. When we shut down a server and brought it back on-line, workstations reconnected to it transparently. By contrast, some other networks forced us to manually reconnect or, worse, to reboot. If a client crashes, leaving open files or active locks, you can use LANsmart's file utility to close them gracefully. Only LANsmart offered this valuable feature.

We did experience a lot of flakiness, though. Sporadically, machines hung while loading the network software or crashed when we tried to reboot them. When more than two machines ran network-related processes concurrently, connections tended to break and workstations again hung. That's why the test results for LANsmart include no numbers for the database test: We couldn't consistently run the program on all four stations at once. D-Link's engineers tracked the loading problem to a bug in the new DX-100 card's driver software and assured us that LANsmart works fine with their other network cards. A fix arrived too late for retesting.

With LANsmart's queue manager, users can see and modify just their own print jobs. The owner of a print queue can reorder print jobs or (unique to LANsmart) redirect a job to a different printer.

The mail facility can send a one-line message to an individual user, or broadcast it. Received messages time out after 15 seconds, so a workstation can continue processing if the recipient isn't home. When the recipient presses a key, the message reappears. Most other networks hang the receiving workstation until the recipient acknowledges the message.

Another convenience is chat, a split-screen conferencing system for up to four users. Users can save a transcript of chat sessions to disk. All participants have to load their own copy of chat.

LANsmart left us with mixed feelings. We liked its symmetrical command/menu interface and its excellent handling of lost connections and open files. But even with extended memory to play with—and that's not an option for many users—a LANsmart server doesn't leave much room for client tasks.

**GV LAN OS**

With Grapevine's GV LAN OS, there's no need for script files to load NetBIOS, Share, redirector, and server modules. Just type gv, and you're on the network. From there, GV LAN OS's 122K-byte RAM-resident menu program is just a hot key away. By means of pull-down menus, you set network control parameters, share and acquire network resources, apply access restrictions, and send or receive mail. A menu option saves drive mappings and other configuration information so that you don't have to bother with them again.

To lighten the memory burden, you can run gvmail. It sheds the menus and frees up about 50K bytes. But then you're left with just a handful of commands. You can change drive mappings and printer connections and see who's online. To send mail, control print queues, or share resources, you have to reload the menu system.

Grapevine's 2.5-Mbps ARCnet cards include interfaces for twisted-pair or standard RG-62 coaxial cable. Our setup included coaxial cables, which we laid out in a bus topology using supplied BNC connectors. The manuals do not provide any information on resolving configuration contentions, but the cards have plenty of alternate settings. An undocumented network-level diagnostic utility helped us check network connections but conflicted with GV LAN OS's installer. After we used it, we had to reboot all machines to install the network software properly.

The installer detects EMS memory and loads about 40K bytes of GV LAN OS into expanded memory. But GV LAN OS won't share EMS memory; running other programs that use EMS will cause conflicts.

Grapevine avoids sharenames in favor of direct mappings to the shared drive and path. Drives shared to the network are either public or password-protected, and they can have read, write, and create access restrictions. There's no facility for publishing shared resources to the network, so each user has to know what's available.

Unlike directories, printers are automatically public—and this confused us. You simply reach across the network and grab another machine's printer port. It took us a while to figure out that the "device installation" menu referred to remote, not local, devices. For example, to reach our print server's Epson from the database server, we had to execute an "install" procedure on the database server, specifying LPT1 as the connection. It's a quirky method—the more so since all local ports map to the remote one. We much prefer attaching to an
The FLEXSCAN® 9070U has been designed to offer maximum CAD/CAE performance in the PC environment.

Our 16” flicker-free display is ideal for creating 3-D projections, and the 20kHz-50kHz horizontal scan range allows PC CAD capabilities at resolutions of up to 1024 dots x 768 lines. In the CAD/CAE field, non mutual image interference in dual monitor systems is an important issue. Our advanced deflection yoke eliminates mutual interference with 15cm distance between both units as opposed to the regular requirement 60cm and thus allows you to take full advantage of dual systems.

The FLEXSCAN’s ergonomic design minimizes static, glare, and magnetic radiation to provide the most user-friendly environment possible.

Other monitors meet the standards. FLEXSCAN® sets them.
abstract name, such as |Deb|Eps|.
Moreover, funneling all local ports to one remote means that you can't configure applications to print to different network printers— for example, 4xWrite to a redirected LPT1 and PageMaker to a redirected LPT2. You have to use GV LAN OS's "select a device" option, or run gpymnt, to switch to an alternate network printer.

If you try to reboot a server that has files open, GV LAN OS complains. But you can't see a list of the open files or use the network software to close them.

GV LAN OS doesn't use a disk cache, and there's only one tunable parameter: You can dedicate a bit more DOS memory to the program. Nevertheless, GV LAN OS led the pack on our database test. Running the test locally, the server hardly degraded at all under load. It took just 12 seconds longer on average than when run in stand-alone mode. We did run into one snag. One of our tests redirected input to the DOS time command from a file containing a carriage return and a linefeed. For some strange reason, that redirection failed when we were running GV LAN OS.

The manuals that came with GV LAN OS did not mention shared CD-ROM drives, but Grapevine says that the software can do that if you are using version 2.0 of MSCDEX, Microsoft's CD-ROM driver. We had, the latest version of M-SCDGRAM 2.1, which didn't work. Grapevine says that it will support MSCDEX 2.1 by the time you read this. GV LAN OS ran our tape backup and multipurpose tests flawlessly.

The queue manager can pause, delete, or reorder print jobs. Given access to a queue, a user can modify any job. The queue manager can pause, delete, or reorder print jobs. Given access to a queue, a user can modify any job. Normal procedure; there's no formal network connection. The files come with a system, files, though useful, could be dangerous.

Since users typically take the defaults, they either have to back out two or three levels and then descend along another path.

You can access remote file systems with an interesting facility called files. It bypasses normal procedure; there's no formal network connection. The files facility conveys the power to browse directories and to send, retrieve, rename, or erase files—everything but delete *.*. MainLAN leaves this back door open until you shut it with netsetup. Since users typically take the defaults that come with a system, files, though useful, could be dangerous.

MainLAN's mail facility designates one machine as mail server—a place to store undeliverable messages. You can send messages, with attached text files, to groups or to everyone on the network. You cannot send binary files because MainLAN puts a header at the top of each file it sends.

GV LAN OS led the pack on our database test.
on a server before powering it down.

A MainLAN client can’t have multiple connections to remote printers. The divert command redirects that connection across the network; undivert restores local service. MainLAN’s manual recommends against using serial printers because the network can send data to a serial device at only 36 characters per second.

When you print from an application, or even from DOS itself, entries in the print queue show up only as numbers. That’s inconvenient. To cancel a job, you have to open the print queue menu, note its number, back up to the previous menu, select cancel, and type something like “PRINTJOB 000004.” Only MainLAN’s own print option attaches readable names to queue entries. Queue owners, like all other users, can delete only their own print jobs. If there’s a problem, the queue owner must back out of the printer submenu and go to yet another submenu, local print, to clear all print jobs from the queue.

MainLAN demonstrates how little a network adapter’s throughput ratings mean in terms of actual performance. Its 4-Mbps adapters had the fastest throughput rating of the products we tested, yet MainLAN turned in one of the slowest performances on our database test. MainLAN had one setting—number of cache blocks—that improved network performance, but raising it consumed more memory than we could spare.

MainLAN did almost everything that we asked of it. But despite its ability to unload program modules, it was still quite large when configured to meet our needs. It didn’t support multiple remote printers, and we seemed to hang systems too often.

The Mac Side

TOPS

Mac-to-PC connectivity sets TOPS apart from the rest. A TOPS network “feels” like a Macintosh network, whether it is made up of Macs only, PCs only, or a mixture of the two. PCs use LocalTalk interface cards; Macs use their built-in LocalTalk hardware. Both speak ALAP, the AppleTalk Link Access Protocol. An AppleTalk network runs at 230,000 bps, but with TOPS FlashCards and FlashTalk drivers, PCs can communicate with one another at triple that rate—768,000 bps. A Mac that’s equipped with a TOPS FlashBox and a FlashTalk driver can also go at 768,000 bps.

FlashTalk devices conduct arbitration with communications partners to determine if they’re capable of the higher speed, so there’s no problem mixing AppleTalk and FlashTalk on the same cable. TOPS can also run on Ethernet cabling, which can link PCs and adapter-equipped SE- or II-class Macs. We built a six-node network: three PCs (with FlashCards), two Macs (without FlashBoxes), and an AppleTalk-connected LaserWriter.

The Mac version of TOPS 3.0 now complies with the Mac OS’s “shared environment extensions.” That means it supports multiuser applications—notably FoxBase and 4th Dimension—that earlier versions of TOPS didn’t.

TOPS, unlike PSN, doesn’t use the AppleShare client interface. Both server and client operations flow from the TOPS desk accessory (DA), which displays the volumes that a server can publish (share) or that a client can mount (use). But TOPS and the AppleShare client software that ships with the Mac can coexist happily. We had no trouble mounting Mac- and PC-resident TOPS volumes side by side with AppleShare volumes on a Mac client.

Like PSN, TOPS does something that AppleShare doesn’t: It can make a Mac into a nondedicated server. To compare the two networks, we ran our file I/O and database benchmarks on a two-station Mac network. We were able to run FoxBase interactively on both stations against shared databases, but our benchmark program—which hammers on the data—hung both machines several times. (TOPS, however, has been unable to reproduce this problem.) So for the database test, we ran just one station—the cli-ent. The results were practically a dead heat. TOPS was marginally faster on the file I/O test, and PSN was just barely faster on the database test.

The TOPS spooler is another feature that AppleShare lacks. Also implemented as a DA, it captures and stores LaserWriter-destined output. The spooler works only with network printers; you cannot spool to a local, serially connected ImageWriter. Features of the spooler include the ability to delete items from the print queue, reorder the queue, hold or release the queue, and reset the LaserWriter with a specified LaserPrep file.

TOPS/DOS 3.0 improves on earlier versions of TOPS for the PC in several ways. Most notably, it can use Rational Systems’ DOS/16M to load most of itself into extended memory on a 286 or 386 PC. That is critical because, although TOPS can make a PC into a file and print server, you won’t have room to do much else on a 640K-byte machine.

TOPS/DOS 3.0’s support for the Mac’s Hierarchical File System (HFS) makes a PC server much more attractive to Mac clients. TOPS has cleaned up its act on the PC, too. Previously, PCs configured as Macintosh file servers found their hard disks littered with hidden files. TOPS/DOS 3.0 consolidates all these hidden files into hidden databases that occur just once per directory.

On the PC, TOPS presents a smorgasbord of options. There are file server, print server, file client, network printer client, remote printer client, and local printer client modules. Each loads separately and exacts its price in RAM. If you load the full set of TOPS services into low memory on a 640K-byte PC, you’ll cripple it. In that configuration, TOPS consumes more than 300K bytes.

With 1 MB of extended memory to play with, it’s a different story; when you load high, maximal TOPS eats only about 50K bytes of real memory. Watch out for other extended memory managers, though. On the Dell, we had been using both SMARTDRV.SYS, which is the Microsoft Windows disk cache, and QEMM, Quarterdeck’s expanded memory simulator. Things worked erratically unless we threw out one or the other. Although both DOS/16M and QEMM comply with VCPI (Virtual Control Program Interface), SMARTDRV.SYS doesn’t, and that may have been the problem.

A printer that is connected to a PC and shared with the network is a remote printer in TOPS lingo, as opposed to a network printer, which is a LaserWriter continued
All the power of The Software Link’s PC-MOS operating system. All the benefits of both individual and networked PCs.

All in one high-performance, low-cost, multi-tasking system. With no terminals and no additional PCs — unless you want to optionally use your old XT or ATs.

The UnTerminal™ UnNetwork™

It’s the ideal multiuser system for personal computer users. UnTerminal monitor-keyboard workstations cost less than terminals. Less than text-only “intelligent I/O” solutions. Less than fiber-optic graphics solutions.

An independently operating UnTerminal workstation outperforms them all. With faster screen refresh — text and graphics. Instant switching between single and multitasking screens. Running popular DOS applications. And making every user feel like the only user.

Just add PC-MOS, monitors & keyboards.

The Software Link’s PC-MOS multiplies the power of your PC. Why pay extra just to get the boxes? You can run up to eight color or 16 monochrome UnTerminal workstations per system — and save thousands.

Distributed by The Software Link, Inc.

For more information, call: The Software Link, Inc. at (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465.

The PC-MOS UnTerminal

PC-MOS MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS

The Software Link, Inc., 3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092.
Phone: (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465, FAX: (404) 263-6474, Telex: 496147 SWLINK.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. UnTerminal, UnNetwork, Video Network Adapter, Video Connect Card Adapter and Video Graphics Network Adapter are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc.

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 313)
operating as an independent network node. You attach a remote or network printer to a client's printer port in a way that's reminiscent of the Mac's Chooser interface.

A third variety, the local printer, enables a client to spool to its locally attached printer and to coordinate the use of that printer with other clients that view it as a remote. Thanks to TOPS's network-oriented print services, it delivered better LaserWriter support to PCs than did most of the PC networks we tried. TOPS can even convert a PC text file to PostScript, in case you're working with an application that doesn't come with a PostScript driver.

We configured several machines as clients only, to try our database benchmark (see table 4). We were able to run the benchmark concurrently on a PC server and on several PC clients. When we added a Macintosh client, all four machines locked up. However, on the less intensive interactive test, all went well. Both PC and Mac clients were able to access and lock records stored on a PC server.

We weren't able to get a PC TOPS server to share our Hitachi CD-ROM drive. But with a Mac TOPS server, we did succeed in sharing Apple's CD-ROM drive. PSN can't do that; it fails trying to write information to the unwritable CD-ROM disk. AppleShare itself faces the same problem, but it offers a workaround: It can write to the start-up volume instead.

TOPS exhibited several annoying quirks. If you try to unpublish a volume that clients are using, TOPS will warn you, but it does nothing to catch Control-Alt-Delete on a server. TOPS won't automatically reestablish lost connections; you've got to unmount and remount a remote drive if its server goes down. Several times, we found servers and clients in disagreement as to the status of a volume and had to reboot both to clear things up.

You can unload some or all of the TOPS TSR modules, but we sometimes had problems doing so. For example, the tops unload command won't complete if you've got a volume published. But you can't then unpublish the volume. You need the server module for that, which—catch-22—TOPS didn't manage to unload.

In general, TOPS/DOS users need to know more than they may want to about what the TOPS modules are and how they interact with one another.

In the final analysis, TOPS 3.0, although greatly improved, remains a Mac-oriented solution. As such, it's outstanding. There's no cheaper or easier way to network Macs and PCs. InBox, an excellent E-mail program that's now bundled with PC and Mac versions of TOPS 3.0, adds significant value to the packages. One interesting application for
To the naked eye, disc drives haven't changed much in the past few years. While the visible aspects have remained the same, the parts you can't see have improved dramatically. What used to be megabytes are now gigabytes. And Seagate is at the forefront of this technological revolution.

We've not only increased capacities, but we've found ways to make drives faster and more reliable. For example, Zone Bit Recording™ is a recording technique that permits higher capacity and faster average data transfer rates than conventional recording methods. Our straight-arm actuator has 60% less mass than most other designs, giving our Wren™ and Sabre™ families lightning-quick access performance. And by increasing spindle rotation 50% to 5400 RPM, we've significantly increased the transfer rate and reduced the latency in our 1.5 GB Elite™ drive.

As a result of these and other technological improvements, Seagate now offers drives from 20 MB to 2.5 GB in the widest range of form factors and interfaces imaginable, for almost every conceivable application. And we're not through yet.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To get a first-hand look at the state-of-the-art, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.
TOPS would be to implement an inexpensive PC server for an otherwise predominantly Macintosh network. But what once was true of TOPS still is: There are better ways to build an all-PC peer network.

Personal Service Network

If the Macintosh could run AppleShare server software and ordinary applications at the same time, you wouldn't need to dedicate a whole Mac SE- or II-class machine to lowly file service. Information Processing Technologies' (IPT) PSN does the trick. We installed PSN on a Mac SE, published a hard disk, and went on a tour of the office. LocalTalk cabling connects the Mac to seven or eight other machines. Because they're all AppleShare clients, they could immediately see and mount our volume, side by side with our regular AppleShare server.

Like AppleShare, PSN uses the network client software that comes with the Macintosh. From the client's perspective, PSN servers show up in the Chooser. They coexist with and are indistinguishable from AppleShare servers.

Like TOPS, PSN creates a peer network. But while every TOPS node, client or server, costs $299, you pay for PSN servers only. PSN comes on a single disk configured for two, four, or 10 servers; corresponding prices are $289, $529, and $999. Since any number of clients can connect to each server by means of the AppleShare client software that they already own, PSN will in most cases cost a lot less than TOPS.

The PSN installer ran smoothly, although we wondered why it asked whether we wanted to modify the Mac's boot block. When we launched the server software, we discovered the answer. Weird crashes sent us back to the installer, which we used to boost the size of the Mac's system heap (and, while we were at it, bump up the maximum number of open files). It felt strange, but, let's face it, the Mac has lost its innocence. INITs, DAs, and edews have done to the Mac what TSR programs have done to the PC: made a mess. PSN's boot block technique, though slightly scary, guarantees a safe playground for PSN's INIT and whatever else you start up with.

We installed PSN on the same two Macs we used to test TOPS—a 1-MB portable and a 4-MB SE. IPT recommends 2 MB of RAM for a server, but some applications—we tried MindWrite and HyperCard—can coexist with the PSN server in just 1 MB. As with TOPS, applications multitask acceptably with the server. During times of moderate to heavy network use, screen updates become jerky, and applications must often wait for the disk.

Still, everything worked. In fact, PSN, unlike TOPS, successfully ran our database test concurrently on a server and a client. That may have been a result of what IPT calls "loopback mode." When you start up a PSN server, the software logs you onto your own machine. Because the network software handles both local and remote disk access, it can ensure that the two processes mesh gracefully.

If you've worked with the AppleShare server software, you'll feel right at home with PSN. You can grant users the same privileges: "see folders," "see files," and "make changes." Administration of a PSN server is straightforward and uncomplicated.

PSN doesn't do spooled printing or E-mail, as TOPS does. But if you need a Mac file server and cannot spare a Mac, check this product out. It's a real gem. If a forthcoming PC version of PSN pans out, TOPS could face some serious competition.

The Final Analysis

Every vendor claims that its network is easy to use. In most cases that's true, once you've plowed through setup and configuration. But successful networking—particularly peer networking—requires thought and effort. All these products should acknowledge that and provide task-oriented documentation. Only TOPS, in its Applications Compatibility Supplement, does this thoroughly. We'd like to see a lot less clutter about "ease of use" and a lot more practical advice detailing when, why, and how to apply the tools provided.

Of the PC-only networks, we recommend LANtastic, Net/30, and GV LAN OS, in that order. LANtastic is clearly the best bet for the 640K-byte-and-under crowd; it's also a solid all-around performer. So is Net/30, which quietly handled everything that we asked it to do. GV LAN OS, newly incarnated on ARCnet, runs fast, offers the best E-mail system, and supports laptop connectivity. On the Mac side, we recommend both TOPS and PSN, for different reasons: TOPS to connect Macs and PCs, and PSN for all-Mac, AppleShare-compatible networks.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior editor at large. Rob Mitchell is a BYTE technical editor. They can be contacted on BIX as "judell" and "rob_mitchell," respectively.
If you need disk performance, PSI's got your number...

See us at Spring COMDEX
Booth #1-787

GigaBytes of Storage
The hyperSTORE supports an incredible 50.4 GigaBytes of high performance on-line storage using today's drive technology. And as drive standards and capacities improve, the unique controller plus Mediadapter™ design protects your investment by allowing you to add new drive interfaces.

Hard Disk Drives
The hyperSTORE controls up to 8 MFM, RLL, or ESDI drives, up to 28 SCSI drives, or any combination of drives, each group on an independent interface for improved performance through true simultaneous operation. And all drives are cached in the hyperSTORE's on-board cache memory.

MegaBytes of Cache
Add as little as 512KBytes of RAM to a zero-K hyperSTORE and enter the fast lane of computing. As your needs increase, simply plug in standard SIMM memory to add to the cache. After filling the 4MByte on-board capacity, our 16MByte expansion card brings the total to 20MBytes.

MegaBytes per Second
Data transfer rates of 4MBytes/second burst and over 2.5MBytes/second sustained make your disk-intensive applications run amazingly fast. Imagine jobs that used to take an hour, now taking as little as seven minutes. That's the kind of real-world performance the hyperSTORE delivers.

Interface Standards
Mediadapters allow the hyperSTORE to concurrently control MFM, RLL, ESDI, and SCSI drives. So you can mix and match to build the ideal controller for your application. And when you add a new drive, you can upgrade to the latest technology without throwing away your old drives.

Compatibility Modes
Select WD-1003 mode for 100% compatibility with standard operating systems like Unix, Xenix, and Netware-386. Or switch to native mode and take advantage of the benefits provided by our SSP (Standard Storage Protocol) interface under DOS, PC-MOS, Windows, and Netware-286.

hyperSTORE™ 1600
Dual-Mode Caching Disk Controller

Perceptive Solutions, Inc. • 2700 Flora Street • Dallas, Texas 75201
(800) 486-FAST • (214) 954-1774 • Fax: (214) 953-1774
European Inquiries: 415-284-9505 • Fax: 415-284-3238

International inquiries: Circle Reader Service No. 232
REVIEWS

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

SYSTEM

Two to Grow On

The ALR PowerFlex (top) and AST Premium 386SX/16, with processor modules.

With most personal computers, to get a faster CPU you must replace either the motherboard or the entire system. Two vendors, Advanced Logic Research (ALR) and AST Research, offer systems that let you upgrade their CPUs as your wallet permits. While the two companies offer similar CPU options, their approaches to the CPU upgrade problem are very different.

ALR's PowerFlex gives you a relatively cheap path to a 486. The $1495 base system, the Model 40, starts with a 12.5-MHz 286 CPU on the motherboard, a socket for either an 8-MHz 80287 or a 12.5-MHz 80C287A math coprocessor, 1 megabyte of memory, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 40-MB hard disk drive, a serial port, a parallel port, a disk of system utilities, and a keyboard. All you need to get going is a video adapter (ALR's VGA card, which adds a second parallel port, costs $329), a monitor (ALR's VGA monitor costs $499), and DOS (MS-DOS 3.3 is $85 from ALR). Our evaluation system included all these extras and an additional 4 MB of memory ($796), for a total tab of $3204.

The 286 system is just the starting point. You can step up to a 16-MHz 386SX with the $395 PowerFlex 386SX module, or you can choose a 25-MHz 486 with the $1995 PowerFlex i486 module. Our fully equipped evaluation system with the 386SX CPU ran $3599, $5199 with the i486—pretty inexpensive for a complete 486 system with 5 MB of memory. If you purchased a 386SX module, ALR will refund your $395 when you purchase the i486 module.

AST's upgradable offerings cost quite a bit more—but they're also much faster. The base Premium 386SX/16 system costs $2695, for which you get a 16-MHz 386SX, a socket for a 16-MHz 80387SX coprocessor, 1 MB of memory (expandable to 4 MB), 16K bytes of 35-nanosecond static RAM (SRAM) cache managed by an Intel 82385SX cache controller, your choice of either a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB or a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, an AST VGA graphics adapter, two serial ports, one parallel port, a disk of system utilities, and a keyboard.

To construct a system comparable to the ALR PowerFlex 386SX configuration, you'd also need a VGA monitor (AST's is $695), a 40-MB hard disk drive ($700 from AST), MS-DOS 3.3 ($95 from AST), and an additional 3 MB of memory ($900). That system costs $5085—$1486 more than the comparable ALR unit. (Our review system included a total of 8 MB of RAM, raising the price by $1700.)

To upgrade this AST system to a 25-MHz i486 CPU, you just buy an AST Fastboard 486/25 and replace the 386SX processor card with the new card. The Fastboard 486/25, which includes 4 MB of RAM, lists for $6395, but when you send AST your 386SX card, the company credits you 35 percent of the list price of the i486 card. Thus, you actually shell out $4157 for the i486 card. That brings our comparison 486 system's price to $8342—over $3000 more than the comparable PowerFlex.
If all you consider is price, then ALR’s PowerFlex is the clear winner. But don’t judge on price alone; you should also consider performance. That’s where the AST systems shine. The AST Premium 386SX/16 beats the PowerFlex 386SX by about 14 percent on BYTE’s overall application index. Moving up to the i486 CPU in both machines, the Premium wins on the overall application index by 42 percent (see the table and figure).

If the PowerFlex wins on price and the Premium wins on overall performance, it’s natural to wonder which computer wins on price/performance, that much-abused industry-staple catchphrase. Comparing 486 systems, the Premium costs about 60 percent more than the PowerFlex but delivers 42 percent better overall performance—so the PowerFlex has the better price/performance ratio. If you compare 386SX systems, the Premium costs about 41 percent more than the PowerFlex but delivers only about 14 percent better overall performance—so the PowerFlex once again gets the price/performance nod.

Still, we think that comparing these two systems is something of a mug’s game. They’re clearly oriented differently—the Premium toward high performance at high prices, and the PowerFlex toward modest prices with similarly modest performance. The dissimilar architectures of these two machines support this claim.

The PowerFlex is basically a midrange 286 with a way to upgrade the CPU grafted onto it. The motherboard uses four of the five standard Chips & Technologies NEAT (New Enhanced AT) application-specific integrated circuits; it’s missing only the optional C&T EMS mapper. All the memory goes on the motherboard, which uses the interleaving architecture of the C&T memory interleave controller ASIC to avoid wait states. The base 1 MB on the motherboard is in 256K-byte, 80-ns single in-line memory modules. You can add only 4 MB more, courtesy of four SIMM sockets on the motherboard that can hold 1-MB or 256K-byte SIMMs. Because of the interleaved memory architecture, you must add SIMMs in pairs. All memory is on the AT-style bus on the motherboard.

While the 386SX is designed to work with a standard AT bus, you really pay for that slow bus when you install the i486—hence the ALR system’s relatively poor i486 performance. Both the 386SX and the i486 processor modules use the memory on the motherboard; neither has its own memory. The 386SX module has a socket for an 80387SX coprocessor, while the i486 module relies on the math coprocessor built into the i486 chip.

Both processor modules are small and easy to install (see photo 1). You just plug the card into a special feature connector on the motherboard, and you’re in business. You don’t have to mess with any DIP switches or software setup options.

The AST processor cards are also easy to install, but that’s where the similarity between the internals of these two machines ends (see photo 2). The Premium 386SX/16 is a member of AST’s CUPID (Completely Universal Processor and I/O Design) line of systems. AST designed the CUPID systems to be both expandable and fast. Consequently, all the system memory and CPU support is on processor cards designed to run at full speed.

The CUPID motherboard itself provides all the basic system services aside from CPU and memory. It contains a Western Digital floppy disk drive controller chip, as well as chips that support IDE (Integrated Device Electronics; AST prefers the term AT-embedded) hard disk drives and the I/O ports.

All the interesting action is on the processor cards, which are full-length expansion cards that can plug into any of the three proprietary 16-/32-bit slots on the motherboard. These slots have a proprietary extended connector near the
The three ALR processor options were almost as successful. We uncovered only one tiny problem: When we tested Digital’s Smalltalk/V 1.2 with a Microsoft mouse driver loaded after NetWare was up and running, all three ALR CPU configurations caused a short beep when we pressed both mouse buttons to summon Smalltalk’s menus. The menus still appeared, however, so this is not a big problem. An ALR spokesperson said that the company was not familiar with this problem, but that it would investigate and fix it.

The Rest of the Story

Aside from their array of CPU options, both systems are fairly standard PC compatibles. Both use 3½-inch 40-MB, 1-to-1 interleave, 28-millisecond IDE hard disk drives—a Western Digital drive in the ALR PowerFlex and a Conner Peripherals drive in the AST Premium. Both vendors offer VGA monitors and 16-bit VGA cards. Both keyboards are reasonable, although the Premium’s exactly follows the IBM Enhanced AT keyboard layout, while the PowerFlex’s modifies that layout with the common fat Enter key.

The machines even have similar expansion options, although the Premium wins on drive bays: With the 40-MB hard disk drives in both systems, the Premium has three open 5¼-inch half-height bays to the PowerFlex’s two. The PowerFlex has six expansion slots, five 16-bit and one 8-bit; one 16-bit slot holds the video card, and the other slots are open. The PowerFlex has seven expansion slots, one 8-bit and six 16-bit; three of the 16-bit slots have the proprietary extended connector. With processor and video cards, the Premium has five open slots, just like the PowerFlex.

Both units come with system manuals, but here the Premium is way ahead of the PowerFlex. The PowerFlex’s small manual tells you what you need to get going with the system, but little more. The Premium’s manual is far larger and more comprehensive.

On the service side, both vendors offer a one-year parts-and-labor warranty,
The BYTE indexes show the AST Premium's performance edge over the ALR PowerFlex. We've included other systems in the table for comparison. (We did not run the full BYTE benchmark table due to space limitations.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU FPU Disk I/O Video</th>
<th>Word processing</th>
<th>Spreadsheet</th>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Scientific/Engineering</th>
<th>Compiler</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOW-LEVEL APPLICATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Premium 486/25</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>28.46</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALR PowerFlex i486</td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>26.83</td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>1.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Premium 386SX</td>
<td>2.36</td>
<td>5.07</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALR PowerFlex 386SX</td>
<td>1.86</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALR PowerFlex 286</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 386s</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>1.72</td>
<td>4.05</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AST Premium 486/25</strong></td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>28.46</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALR PowerFlex i486</strong></td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>26.83</td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>1.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AST Premium 386SX/16</strong></td>
<td>2.36</td>
<td>5.07</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALR PowerFlex 386SX</strong></td>
<td>1.86</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALR PowerFlex 286</strong></td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dell System 200</strong></td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>1.72</td>
<td>4.05</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC AT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Benchmark table includes index numbers only; full benchmark results are available on request. All results are indexed to show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 1. For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1990 BYTE.

with your dealer as the first line of support. ALR also offers on-site service from Intel for an additional fee.

If you need a PC that combines a CPU upgrade option with excellent performance, and if you've got the bucks to pay for that combination, go with the AST Premium. If you want to be able to move to the 386SX or i486 world someday, but you're on a budget and willing to sacrifice some performance, choose the ALR PowerFlex. •

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvannam" and "wbc3," respectively.
The Dell System® 316LT laptop.

Other laptops pale by comparison. An opinion shared by PC Magazine, which recently named the Dell System 316LT Editor's Choice.

In fact, they called it “fully formed, functional and smacking of solid technology.”

Inside this sleek design there's an intense 16 MHz 386”SX system with up to 8 MB of RAM, a 20, 40 or 120 MB hard drive, and a 3.5” 1.44 MB diskette drive.

The 316LT also features an expansion slot that accepts any half-length industry standard expansion card.

And a “Continuous Power Battery System” including two batteries that lets you maintain your screen even while you change batteries.

Everything you now enjoy on your desktop, in a laptop. For under $3500 for a 20 MB system.

With leasing plans as low as $127 a month.”

The Dell System 316LT also comes with support and service rated #1 in 6 out of 6 PC Week polls of customer satisfaction, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and one-year of on-site service. So if you ever have a problem while you're on the road, there'll be a technician from Xerox Corporation, there to service it by the next business day.² Anywhere in the continental U.S.

Give us a call and we'll go into the details with you.

So much for business travel being dull.
S. DELL
For years I've mused about the possibilities of simultaneously displaying live video and standard applications on my VGA monitor. Recently, my musing turned to contentment, thanks to Digital Video Architecture (DVA) from VideoLogic.

The DVA-4000 video-graphics board displays clear, crisp, real-time images of National Television System Committee (or phase alternate line) video signals within resizable "smart windows" on VGA monitors in 640- by 480-pixel, 16-color mode. The windows let you freeze a video image or change complete color palettes in the scenes you're viewing.

The DVA-4000 converts real-time analog video signals from TVs, VCRs, or laser disks into digital pulses—no small feat in itself—at a speed of 25 million bps (see the figure). At the core of these conversions is VideoLogic's DVA chip set, with some chips working as the equivalent of a 68000 CPU. The conversions work in much the same way that a compact disk player turns binary data into analog sound, but in reverse and using real-time video at 30 frames per second. The system also processes stereo audio signals from the video source to give you the equivalent of a full-fledged TV and a computer in one display. XT users take note: All this wizardry is from a single 8-bit bus card.

VideoLogic's Multimedia Interactive Control software controls how the board displays the video window, as well as all laser disk player motion commands. Simple commands can be sent to the DVA-4000 at the DOS prompt or through batch files via DOS redirection. For example, ECHO EJECT > MIC causes the videodisk player drawer to open. Likewise, commands such as VPOS (to position the video window), FADE (to fade the video in or out), and TRANSCOLOR (which makes a color transparent in the video) all work well. With the MIC software loaded, the DVA-4000 is software-accessible in the same manner as I/O devices like the printing and communications ports and the console. This essential software is a $150 addition to the DVA-4000's $2495 price tag. (You'll also need a $95 auxiliary input connector to run a second video window in either Windows or non-Windows applications.)

"Live Action" Applications

The DVA-4000 provides exciting application possibilities. Stockbrokers might use it to retrieve Dow Jones information from a telephone feed in one window, while viewing financial news programs from cable TV in another window (or two).

Working with the board's display section, a frame-accurate videodisk control system allows you to precisely control what images are displayed. If you enter the keyboard command STILL 1000, the player displays and pauses with video frame 1000 in the video window. The command STEP 20,200 / R will step 20 video frames backward from the current frame, displaying each stepped frame in 2-second intervals. This capability accommodates interactive video applications, including "live action" courseware. Students could use their computers to browse through topics of interest, enter a selection, and watch as the DVA-4000 outputs both real-time video and audio from the videodisk. You can manipulate, search, and display full-motion TV images on the VGA display as easily as working with your favorite database or spreadsheet software.

Strange Karma

The DVA-4000 works on PS/2 Micro Channel architecture and 8-bit Industry Standard Architecture buses (I evaluated the ISA version). A Macintosh board is currently being developed. The DVA-4000 is a full-length card that's configured with a top-mount daughterboard that carries the main VLSI video processor chip. The daughterboard was mounted a half-inch off the main board for proper airflow.

My first evaluation board succumbed to some strange karma. After two days, its output started flickering, and eventually the display became too dim to read. A second DVA-4000 fared better. I tested it with an Associates Computer Supply 25-MHz 386 tower unit with 8 megabytes of RAM. Only the 640K-byte base memory was available to the MIC driver software. I ran a ReliSys RE-5155 multisync VGA monitor, which I also use with a TARGA board (in RGB mode) for imaging and animation.

The single-slot board's installation is easy; no jumpers need to be repositioned. A ribbon cable connects the DVA-4000 to the feature bus of the existing VGA card. This permits the DVA-4000 to work with your VGA card and allows the card to mix digital video signals into VGA analog output. Actual VGA display circuitry is not part of the card. I used the furnished serial output control cable to connect the videodisk player's RS-232C motion-control port to COM2 on the system. Not all videodisk systems are capable of being controlled in this manner. I used a Sony LDP-1550 player, which is both a constant angular velocity and a constant linear velocity unit (straight CLV machines cannot be used in this...
Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.

**Fast Graphics**

In today's competitive business world, time is more precious than ever. But Windows applications like PageMaker, Excel, and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows up to five times faster than a regular VGA card. At higher resolutions, too.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

**From VGA on up**

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.

**Life-like Images**

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more colors. The 16- and 24-bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.

And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd think. Call us at 800 532-0600, ext. 190 (U.S.) or 800 323-0601, ext. 191 (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

© Copyright 1990 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
DVA-4000/ISA

Company
VideoLogic, Inc.
245 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 494-0530

Hardware Needed
XT, AT, 386, or 486 with one free 8-bit slot, a VGA monitor, a VGA card with feature bus I/O, and 640K bytes of RAM

Software Needed
Multimedia Interactive Control and Applications Management System ($150)

Price
$2495

Inquiry 851.

A ribbon cable connects the DVA-4000 to the feature bus of the existing VGA card. "Smart windows" can then display real-time video images and allow you to freeze, resize, and change colors in individual frames.

Applications Management System ($150)

With almost every Microsoft Windows application opened and running, the full-motion video from the VCR (Batman) was as impressive as the images from the videodisk player. Color clarity and resolution were visibly better than the images on my 21-inch Zenith TV, which displayed the same videotape. The slightest delay separated the TV's and the VGA monitor's images. I noticed no flicker or jumpiness. All motion appeared fluid and smooth, and in real time.

The superb resolution stems from the DVA-4000's line-doubling of the 512-line signal. Conceivably, you could scale your video window to 1050- by 1050-pixel resolution. I set the multisync monitor to PS2/2 mode and ran my applications in 640- by 480-pixel by 16-color resolution, while the video window actually displayed full video using a 16-million-color palette. By shrinking and stretching the window, I created strange aspect ratios, where people were either extremely tall and thin or short and fat.

I easily eyeballed correct aspect ratios by grabbing the scaling handles in the bottom-right corner of the video window. Figures inside a window that were stretched to full-screen size looked correctly proportioned. Best of all, I could shrink the video window to a Windows applications icon. Although only a half-inch square, the image in the live-video icon was clearly visible.

When I viewed still frames in the VCR pause mode, the board had problems with signal genlocking (i.e., synchronizing two video devices). This caused the picture to jump and tear at times. Still frames viewed from the videodisk were rock solid. The degradation probably resulted from the viewing media (tape versus disk) and my aging VCR.

I enjoyed a demonstration file called DVA1PLR.EXE, which runs under Windows. I opened dual video windows with the same live video input in each, except that in one window I clicked on the ZOOM function. In that window I could freeze and "thaw" movement at will. The FREEZE command did not write a "frame-grabbed" file. At press time, VideoLogic planned to release a conversion utility that would frame-grab a scene and convert the image to CompuServe's GIF and other popular formats.

The FREEZE command did not write a "frame-grabbed" file. At press time, VideoLogic planned to release a conversion utility that would frame-grab a scene and convert the image to CompuServe's GIF and other popular formats.

Script Writer
Included with the MIC package is Applications Management System (AMS) software, which offers a simple point-and-shoot menu interface. This package lets you create and save scripts that load your programs and specify where the video window will open inside your application. This is probably one of the most important aspects of the DVA-4000.

But my thrill over being able to watch a newscast on my VGA display while working on this review was tempered at first, because I could only use Windows Write. I had problems loading and executing WordPerfect 5.0 under AMS in a 640K-byte environment. When building my loader macro scripts under AMS, I was incorrectly reinstalling the MIC driver software, causing WordPerfect to give me a "not enough memory" error. I didn't realize that AMS loads (and unloads) the driver software between applications. With the MIC software loaded, the application program memory available is only 384K bytes.

Since WordPerfect loads and executes in 384K bytes of memory, having that one extra TSR program loaded can cause program failure when calling WordPerfect from an AMS script. I spent a long evening of experimentation before getting WordPerfect to work correctly. Other, smaller applications, such as XTGold and the Norton Utilities, ran fine. AMS works, but it may not be easy for those who are short of time or patience and working with applications requiring extra memory.

I also looked at ToolBox Plus, a handy pop-up macro and ASCII editor program that works from the DOS prompt as a TSR. Alt-Shift invokes a command-line window for direct control of all MIC commands (including palette and motion) without the need to ECHO or PIPE your output to the board as with the MIC.

continued
Finally. An input device based on your input.

Introducing SummaSketch® II.

The new SummaSketch II tablets were created with one thing in mind—you, the people who use tablets every day. You said you wanted a complete plug and play package, so we’re giving you the works—both in PC and Macintosh® SE and II versions. A 12” x 12” or 18” x 12” graphics tablet with a 4-button cursor and 2-button stylus, or 16-button cursor for the PC.

The PC version includes interface cables for the IBM® PC, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. A utilities diskette with test and reset software, an Autodesk® Device Interface™ driver, Universal Mouse Emulator™ and a Microsoft® Windows driver. And an offer for a free tablet template (US and Canada only) worth over $245.

The Macintosh version has an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface device to connect the tablet to the computer.

You’ll also get the most software compatibility with over 250 PC programs and all Macintosh SE and II software written under the Apple Software Developers guidelines.

SummaSketch II tablets have a standard accuracy measurement of ±0.015 inches, selectable resolution of up to 1,016 lines per inch and high proximity so you can trace from documents up to 1/2” thick. Add in convenience features such as a power/proximity light, on-off switch, wedge shape design for easy use, lightweight construction for portability—and it’s easy to see why SummaSketch is the industry standard and the obvious choice of today’s computer professionals.

Best of all, you get all of these benefits at an affordable price. And that’s why our new SummaSketch II is the easiest buying decision you have to make. Find out more about SummaSketch II today. For literature and the name of a local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304. For technical information call 203-881-5400.
program. After executing (or modifying) these commands, you simply press Escape to resume working (and watching) inside your application. I preferred to open video windows inside my applications with this program instead of AMS. VideoLogic's Tool Box Plus is an additional $195.

Patience Rewarded

To establish the DVA chip set as a multimedia standard, VideoLogic is aggressively cultivating third-party programmers and developers. In contrast to IBM and Intel, which distribute the Digital Video Interactive developer's kit for a price of $15,000, VideoLogic supplies free DVA-4000 and MIC "extended-loan" development packages to programmers and developers.

Aside from my strong recommendation to clarify the confusing documentation, I'd rate the DVA-4000 and its MIC software overall as a superior product in concept and design.

The DVA-4000/MIC system requires levels of patience and programming abilities to implement successfully. I would like to see a lower-priced version of the DVA-4000, possibly without the RS-232C laser disk control. Forging some of these features could take this product out of the niche market and into the reach of mainstream users and applications. Either way, in the not-too-distant future, I wouldn't be surprised to see the folks at VideoLogic receive an Emmy Award for "Excellence in the Television Technologies." I

Greg Loveria is a computer graphics and desktop publishing consultant, animator, and technical writer in Binghamton, New York. He can be reached on BIX clo "editors."

HARDWARE

Tom Thompson

REVIEW

More 16-Million-Color Fireworks

SuperMac Technology's two new NuBus video boards for the Macintosh offer on-board graphics accelerators that overcome the agonizing delays in most 24-bit-color boards displaying 16.8 million colors.

The ColorCard/24 ([$999; the accelerator module is a $499 option] and the Spectrum/24 Series III [$4499] aren't the first video boards to optimize screen performance (see "How to Put 16 Million Colors to Work," December 1989 BYTE). But they are the first to offer integrated accelerator logic on-board.

SuperMac boosts display performance by minimizing image-data traffic from the Mac's main memory to the NuBus, where the video board's frame buffer lives. The company accomplished this by patching QuickDraw so that many graphics primitives became simple commands rather than a stream of pixels. On the Spectrum/24, a sophisticated state engine receives these commands and manipulates the contents of the frame buffer directly. This minimizes delays because the accelerator doesn't have to arbitrate for bus access before it operates on the frame buffer.

The ColorCard/24 provides a 640- by 480-pixel display suitable for Apple's 13-inch AppleColor RGB or 12-inch grayscale monitors. The Spectrum/24 has two oscillators that drive 19-inch 1024- by 768-pixel monitors with either 60- or 75-Hz refresh rates. A third oscillator lets the Spectrum/24 support the same monitors that the ColorCard/24 handles. Both boards have user-adjustable screen depths of 1, 2, 4, 8, and 24 bits, and a spare socket for an optional oscillator to drive a National Television System Committee or phase-alternate-line monitor.

I ran the two boards on a Mac II running System 6.0.3 with 5 megabytes of RAM, an external Rodime Cobra 210e hard disk drive, a 13-inch AppleColor monitor, and a 19-inch SuperMac monitor. Installation was plug-and-play. Al- dus FreeHand 2.0, Adobe Illustrator 1.9.3, PixelPaint Professional, and PageMaker 3.0 worked flawlessly. My usual army of INITs, FKEYs, and development software caused no crashes. TMON 2.8.3, which now provides 32-bit

continued
There’s never been a graphic controller like the ARTIST XJS. It fuses unrivaled ease-of-use with exceptional power and modularity.

It effortlessly powers graphic displays at three different resolutions (1600 x 1200, 1280 x 1024 and 1024 x 768). The ARTIST XJS adapts to any operating system including Xenix, DOS, Extended DOS, and OS/2/Presentation Manager.*

Sophisticated software and the powerful TI 34020—a 32-bit 10 MIPS processor—are dedicated to execute every graphic command faster than ever before. Display 16 or an optional 256** colors from a palette of 16.7 million.

Its easy-to-use, feature-laden GT display list processing drivers for Release 10 DOS AutoCAD, AutoCAD 386, AutoCAD OS/2* and Xenix AutoCAD ingeniously produce split-second zooms and redraws.

Increase colors and resolution with snap-on modules. Or, add SIMMs for on-board display list memory. Build a display list in on-board SIMM or expanded memory. With AutoCAD 386, use on-board display memory, expanded memory and/or the hard disk.

The all-new ARTIST XJS includes 5-year warranty when purchased from an authorized ARTIST Dealer. For a free brochure and your nearest dealer, call toll-free: 1-800-6-ARTIST (1-800-627-8478).

ARTIST XJS is an ARTIST Graphics trademark. ARTIST is an ARTIST Graphics registered trademark. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk. * Under development. ** 1600 x 1200 limited to 16 colors. © Copyright 1990 ARTIST Graphics. All rights reserved.
Theorist’s equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-shonce) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the Macintosh: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don’t need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer.

Our programs enable and presenting your information or to below.

**Expressionist** $129.95
TypeSet Quality Equation Editor

**Theorist** $375.95
Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

"[Expressionist] Equation manipulation has never been easier." — *Five mice review*, MacUser magazine

"Theorist... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution." — *MacUser magazine*, Editors' Choice Award, Best Math/Statistics Program of 1989

Prescience Corporation
814 Castro Street #111, San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-5864

---

**Review**

**Spectrum/24 Series III and ColorCard/24**

**Company**
SuperMac Technology
485 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-2202

**Hardware Needed**
Mac II-family computer

**Software Needed**
System 6.0.3 or higher; 32-Bit QuickDraw needed for viewing 16.6 million colors

**Price**
Spectrum/24 Series III: $4499
ColorCard/24: $999
Graphics accelerator module for ColorCard/24: $499

Inquiry 860.

display support, also worked fine.

To qualitatively compare the SuperMac boards with a Radius QuickColor accelerator working with a Radius DirectColor/24 board, I constructed a 4-MB PageMaker document loaded with text and 24-bit-deep scanned images. I also timed how long it took to scroll through a 5K-byte MacWrite document and through a 16-bit-deep 200-dot-per-inch scanned image in Adobe Photoshop 1.0b6 (see the table). Since the boards drove different-size monitors, these numbers don't tell which accelerator is faster. But you can draw two conclusions: First, the bigger the monitor, the faster you can work, simply because more of the document is on-screen. Second, acceleration is worth the extra expense. The SuperMac and Radius displays operated faster in their accelerated 24-bit modes than in 8-bit mode.

The SuperMac boards’ display acceleration was so impressive that I often couldn’t tell by speed alone whether I was in 8- or 24-bit mode while I wrote text or connected to a BBS. Graphics was an exception: In the 24-bit mode, the superior quality of a scanned image or shaded illustration leaped out at me. At $999, the ColorCard/24 is a bargain, but I wouldn’t hesitate to spend the extra cash for the accelerator module. For those with big screens and little time, the Spectrum/24 Series III is an excellent choice.

---

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "tom_thompson."

---

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card
AGI Computers....
Unbeatable Value and Performance

AGI -- Advanced Group Innovations.
The name that is synonymous with reliability. We have shipped over one half of a million computers in a short period of time. Now, we are excited to offer our new line of products for the '90s.
Try our 80486 based newcomer, or our overwhelmingly popular 80386 systems. The price to performance ratio of AGI machines leaves others way behind!
For a single or multi-user system, you have a choice of a laptop, a desktop, or even an upright.

Whichever you choose, AGI computer is the name you can unequivocally count on. Call us today.

For Information, Call
(415) 683-2800
Fax: (415) 683-4735
48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538

Sources: * Power Meter MIPS Version 3.5, The Database Group, Inc.

AGI Computer, Inc.
Advanced Group Innovations
AGI is a trademark of AGI Computer Inc. AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc. AGI AST Circle 13 on Reader Service Card
Read the Small Print
Don't get me wrong. This is a sturdy, reliable, and thoroughly impressive dot-matrix printer. When I passed around a pair of CAD drawings, one from the RasterPro and one from the venerable HP 7475A pen plotter, BYTE editors often needed a second look to tell the difference between the two. While the RasterPro could not match the vibrancy of the HP's pen colors, it did match the plotter's output in almost every other respect (see the photos on page 180). It even surpassed the HP plotter in such critical considerations as small-print clarity.

After your CAD work is done, RasterPro gives you a color printer to play with. Da Vinci does not recommend the RasterPro for business presentations and other applications that require a lot of solid fills. But when I pumped out some Quattro Pro graphs with the RasterPro emulating a color Fujitsu printer, I was pleasantly surprised. I even printed some color graphics from PC Paintbrush and appreciated the results.

Solid fills on the RasterPro do suffer from "banding" (noticeable lines that stripe the filled areas), and the RasterPro did not produce final-quality graphs using its plotter emulation. In Fujitsu mode, however, it held its own against the 7475A. The figure compares the two, along with the Brother HL-8e running HPGL. Each set of bars was produced by the device depicted: HP's pen plotter drew the first set of color bars, the HL-8e laser printer produced the next set, and the RasterPro drew the draft and final-quality bars in the last set. As you can see, the RasterPro generates credible color.

The Color Crisis
Printing in color did expose some serious problems with the RasterPro 720. The printer uses a four-band ribbon (with red, yellow, blue, and black) to deliver the color. It creates secondary colors by laying down first a track of one color and then a track of a second color—for example, to create green, it lays down a blue track and then a yellow one. I found that during the yellow pass, the yellow portion of the ribbon picked up blue ink from the paper. In a short while, yellows were tinged with green, and reds cast a shadow of purple. I went through three ribbons in short order. However, if you stick to the basic colors and avoid mixes, your ribbons should hold up. In any case, the RasterPro should still command less money for consumables over the long haul than either the laser printer or the pen plotter.

The RasterPro's brightest quality is its speed. The benchmark results in the figure don't take into account the RasterPro's 512K-byte print buffer. Although the RasterPro took more than 10 minutes, 2 seconds to pump out a Vellum CAD drawing, the keyboard became free after only 31 seconds. With the replot feature, you can generate as many copies as you like without bogging down your computer one iota. The 7475A, on the other hand, plodded through the Vellum drawing in 13 minutes, 52 seconds and tied up the keyboard for the lion's share of that time. Clearly, the RasterPro requires less babysitting than a pen plotter.

In fact, if you have a lot of copies to generate, you can simply press the replot button as many times as needed and go home.

For our benchmark tests, I plugged the HP 7475A plotter into my serial port, and I cabled the RasterPro to my parallel port. At first this setup reeked of incompatibility. The RasterPro employs HP 7475A drivers, but AutoCAD would not allow me to talk to a plotter through my parallel port. The good news, of course, is that you can send the AutoCAD plot to a file on your hard disk and then whisk it out via the parallel port with the simplest of DOS commands: Copy sample.pit LPT1. For that matter, you could also print to a file from AutoCAD, designate LPT1 as the file, and still print directly from the AutoCAD interface. If you

continued
A 486 With Zero Wait.

If you've been waiting for the right 486 system to come along, wait no more.

Configured with either the Industry Standard (ISA) bus or the Extended Industry Standard (EISA), CSS Laboratories' MaxSys™ systems are the right choice in multi-user file servers.

Compare our features with anybody else's:

- 12 slot motherboard for maximum expandability, longer return on investment
- Systems with 5 or 10 half-height drive bays—enough for the most storage-intensive applications
- 400 watt power supply and two cooling fans for reliable performance under the heaviest workloads
- Proven to run Novell® Netware™ SCO Unix® ISC Unix® IBM® OS/2EE™ Microsoft® OS/2™ Quarterdeck™ DESQview™

- Exclusive CSS Silent Memory Bus™-triple-grounded for maximum reliability
- Up to 64 MB RAM*
- On-board support for the Weitek 4167 math co-processor
- Zero wait state cache memory access—plus a special 32-bit Burst Mode memory transfer that outperforms zero wait state in sequential applications
- 25 or 33 MHz available**

With features like these available today, why wait? Call a CSS representative today for more information on the MaxSys line as well as our other product families, including network B&W and color laser printers, desktop workstations, and more.

CSS LABORATORIES, INC.
A Solid Investment.

In the U.S.A. (714) 852-8161
In Canada (416) 882-0260; In Australia HYPEC 61-2-808-3666

*64 MB with EISA, 30 MB with ISA.
**33 MHz availability based on Intel chip release.

Ask about ON-SITE SERVICE

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card
FREE FITTING

Try a free Microstat-II demo-pack and see if it isn’t a perfect fit for your statistical computing needs. You’ll get your work done faster, easier, without costly training. Microstat-II is easy to use — there’s no complex command language to learn. You’ll be running Microstat-II in minutes rather than weeks.

"...using Microstat-II is a breeze." | PC Magazine

Microstat-II has what you need, from descriptive statistics to multivariate analysis.

"Microstat-II by Ecosoft is a genuinely excellent menu-driven statistics package at a moderate price." | Computer Language

"Microstat-II provides you more tools at less than half the competition’s price." | Review Responses

"Microstat-II is up to eight times faster than other packages without compromising accuracy." | InfoWorld

"...one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested." | InfoWorld

"Results are unusually accurate." | Computer Language

Try our free Microstat-II demo and see if it can’t simplify your statistical workload. This free demo offer is good only while supplies last, so order yours today!

---

DA VINCI DOES IT PENLESSLY

Pacing the Plots

Speed tests pit the HP 7475A pen plotter, the Brother HL-8e laser printer, and the RasterPro 720 against each other in both draft and final-quality modes. The final-quality RasterPro handily beat the HP plotter, while the draft-quality RasterPro and the laser printer ran a dead heat. In all cases, though, the RasterPro, with its 512K-byte buffer, freed the keyboard sooner. Each set of bars was produced by the device depicted to compare presentation-quality output. Here, the RasterPro emulates a color Fujitsu printer.
PC System Programming for Developers is a literal encyclopedia of PC know-how. This book features parallel working examples written in BASIC, Pascal, C and assembly language. Explains memory layout, DOS operations, using extended, expanded memory, writing device drivers, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, fundamentals of BIOS, graphics and sound, TSR programs and more.

Some of the topics covered include:

- PC memory organization
- Hardware and software interrupts
- COM and EXE programs
- Handling program interrupts in BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C and assembly language
- DOS structures and functions
- Programming graphics cards
- Writing device drivers

If you use the PC and want to know how, you'll find all you need in this book. Learn professional techniques from PC System Programming.

ISBN 1-55755-036-0. 920 page book and 2 companion disks with more than 1 MB of source code in compressed format. $59.95

What readers are saying about PC System Programming:

"The day I saw this book I bought it" F.R. - customer

"Excellent work" G.O. - customer

"This book is such a good reference and so complete and in-depth I keep it next to my system reference manuals and compiler manuals" J.K. - customer

"Best written PC language book I've seen" AVR, Tulsa, OK. - customer

Turbo Pascal Internals gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Use Turbo for system programming tasks-writing TSRs, performing multi-tasking, using SAA windowing, implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, scans the keyboard, handles the mouse, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display, more. A massive source of Turbo Pascal know-how.

ISBN 1-55755-060-8. 750 page book and 2 companion disks with more than 800K of source code. $49.95
sensible way to go.

Most laser printers use a more elegant LCD interface than the RasterPro, which prints menu choices on paper, as high-end 24-pin printers and many pen plotters typically do. Using buttons on the control panel, you move the print head over a desired option to select it. This seems awkward and wastes paper, but it does provide you with a hard-copy record of your selections. You can also store four different configurations (two in plotter mode and two in printer mode) and enable the active configuration directly from the control panel, so you shouldn’t have to cycle through all the menus very often. The printer emulations worked flawlessly with a wide range of software.

The Penless Plotter has a lot going for it: sturdy construction, impeccable HP 7475A emulation, 720-dot-per-inch resolution, and surprising color for dot matrix. That’s a strong combination for design shops that need a reliable draft plotter. For larger plots (D and E size), you can pump out drafts quickly, and when it comes time for some in-house higher-ups to see your work, you can add a splash of color. For your customer’s copies, you have the E-size pen plotter waiting in the wings. An A/B-size pen plotter would offer better color, but it demands more upkeep, more money for supplies, and constant attention. And a 300-dpi laser printer cannot produce comparable resolution, color, or B-size plots.

If your design shop generates a lot of A- or B-size technical drawings, take a look at the RasterPro. You’ll have a viable substitute for an A/B-size pen plotter, plus you’ll have a fast draft plotter for your larger drawings and a 24-pin color printer to boot.

Da Vinci might have hit it big with this product, back when color dot matrix was a hot item. But now laser printers are all the news, and with the new breed delivering full plotter emulation, the RasterPro will face some brutal competition.

Still, if the price drops some, you might choose the RasterPro just to put a little color in your CAD.

Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "sdiehl."

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card
Whether you’re protecting frontiers and temples in Manchuria, or software and data on the PC or Mac, the Great Wall is a lesson Rainbow Technologies has learned very well.

Software developers must deal daily with the consequences of unauthorized copies and millions of dollars in lost revenue. At the same time, both individual and corporate users must be able to make and distribute copies within legal guidelines.

Today’s information-driven companies must secure their data files against theft and unauthorized access. No less than protecting personal wealth and tangible property, guarding data files is a necessary investment in competitive survival.

Protecting “intellectual property” is the security challenge for the ‘90s. Which is why Rainbow Technologies builds a little of the Great Wall into every key it makes.

For developers, the Software Sentinel™ family of keys protects IBM, PS/2 and compatible software, while Eve™ guards software for the Mac. Rainbow’s DataSentry™ is the solution for PC data protection.

Software and data protection from Rainbow Technologies. Information on how you can have a little piece of the Great Wall to protect your software and data worldwide is as close as a toll-free call.

Copyright © 1990 Rainbow Technologies, Inc.
Fast Fonts: PostScript Gets Turbocharged

PostScript aficionados know how necessary that page description language is for printing numerous fonts, adding special effects, and incorporating artwork and other nontext components into documents. But the trouble with PostScript is its turtle-like speed. Because it relies on many complex data structures and numerically intensive transformation operations, it tends to eat up a printer's processor power.

Enter HanZon Data's StellarPS controller. Install it in your PC and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer, and be prepared to watch PostScript files fly.

StellarPS

Company
HanZon Data, Inc.
22032 23rd Dr. SE
Bothell, WA 98021
(800) 842-8540
(206) 487-1717

Hardware Needed
HP LaserJet Series II printer (Series III support announced), IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a hard disk drive with 1.8 MB of free space

Software Needed
MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

Price
$2595

Inquiry 852.

The StellarPS uses Intel's I960KB RISC chip, an embedded microprocessor that eats PostScript commands for breakfast.

RISC Rewards
At press time, the $2595 StellarPS worked only on the Series II and PCs (HanZon has announced software and hardware upgrades to support the LaserJet Series III printer, which should be shipping by the time you read this). If you are looking to accelerate PostScript from an Apple LaserWriter, StellarPS can't help you. Likewise, the controller fits only into a full-size PC slot; NuBus versions aren't available for the Mac.

The idea behind the StellarPS is amazingly simple, yet its execution is fairly complex. The brains of the StellarPS is the Intel 32-bit RISC microprocessor. It boasts a 20-million-instruction-per-second burst execution rate, with a 7.5-MIPS sustained rate at 20 MHz. In the StellarPS, the i960 is clocked at 16 MHz, which cuts performance a bit. The i960 includes an on-chip FPU, has four 80-bit registers, and has been certified by Intel to pump out 4 million Whetstones per second (when clocked at 20 MHz). That is serious floating-point performance. The i960 is the first of Intel's new 32-bit microprocessors to be specially designed for embedded applications, such as accelerated PostScript processing, 32-bit video, image processing, and other high-speed, high-bandwidth applications.

The StellarPS is a two-part controller system. Its full-size controller board, with the microprocessor and 4 megabytes of RAM, plugs into your PC. You load 1.8 MB of controller software onto your hard disk. Then you install another, much smaller video adapter board (yes, I said video) into the I/O slot of your HP LaserJet Series II printer. Finally, you hook the StellarPS controller to the newly installed video adapter on the LaserJet with the supplied parallel cable. That's it, except for running the installation program that optimizes the StellarPS for your particular environment and makes sure that you don't have any RAM conflicts. The StellarPS requires a 16K-byte memory window (e.g., DOOD-D3FF).

Now you're ready to roll—and this baby definitely does. Expect PostScript performance three to 10 times faster than an Apple LaserWriter IINTX, which is no performance slouch itself. For example, I printed a one-page Microsoft Word 5.0 letter consisting entirely of PostScript text in just 4 seconds with a StellarPS-powered Series II. The same document took 27 seconds on the LaserWriter IINTX. The figure shows equally impressive results with larger text files and mixed text and graphics files.

Blasting Rasters
The StellarPS is a full-blown printer controller with its own CPU, RAM, and control logic. It's not a cartridge-style PostScript add-on that downloads to the LaserJet at print time. The StellarPS composes the PostScript pages on-board and blasts them as a series of video rasters (see where the video adapter comes in?) across the parallel cable to the video adapter on the printer. There the Canon LBP-SX printer engine renders the rasters and fuses them to the page.

The controller bypasses the LaserJet II's Motorola 68000-based controller (which uses HP's Printer Control Language IV). You can still print non-PostScript jobs if you leave the original PC-to-LaserJet cable connected when you install the new controller. By separating the LaserJet's print engine from its built-in controller, the StellarPS gains part of its dramatic performance improvement.

Unlike competing controllers that do not include their own microprocessors (they are essentially PostScript-download reservoirs), the open architecture of the StellarPS/LaserJet II combo is optimized for maximum page throughput. The StellarPS talks to your PC at its bus speed, which is much faster than the standard serial or parallel interface that the LaserJet II supports. This also helps to account for the added speed.

Overall, the printing architecture defined by the StellarPS/LaserJet II system
As the test results show, the StellarPS/LaserJet Series II combination printed text-only (Microsoft Word) and mixed-text-and-graphics (Ventura Publisher) PostScript files three to five times faster than an Apple LaserWriter IINTX PostScript printer.

Real PostScript or Brand X?
An on-board Adobe-licensed PostScript interpreter used to be the definition of 100 percent PostScript compatibility. That has changed. Microsoft has acquired a PostScript-compatible interpreter from Bauer that processes all Adobe-standard PostScript commands and works with any Adobe PostScript font (as long as it’s not encrypted); it also adds some commands that make text positioning easier in desktop publishing applications. The StellarPS uses this Microsoft/Bauer PostScript-compatible superset.

I performed “is this thing really PostScript” print tests from Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Windows, and Ventura Publisher. It’s really PostScript. Text rotated as expected. Art rendered as expected. It’s so close to the real McCoy that compatibility won’t be an issue for many applications. There were differences between the StellarPS/LaserJet II’s output and output from my baseline PostScript system (an Apple LaserWriter IINTX), but they were minor and mostly attributable to the fonts involved.

Just as with its “PostScript” language, HanZon did not license its “PostScript fonts” from Adobe (which probably saved it a bundle). Rather than including the exact 35-font set provided by Apple (11 font families) with the LaserWriter IINTX, HanZon licensed Bitstream’s versions of those same fonts. Although graphic designers, keyliners, and editors can tell the difference between these two font suppliers, most users won’t notice the difference. In any case, all 35 fonts are built into the StellarPS; you don’t have to download them to the LaserJet. However, if you need to use soft fonts, the StellarPS will accommodate you. StellarPS fonts loaded into the LaserJet’s memory as outline fonts when you fire up the printer and PC.

According to HanZon, the controller can work on a nondedicated Novell network server without any modification or special instructions, other than those needed to start the server and the printer and make sure that the StellarPS/LaserJet is the default network printer. I did not test the StellarPS on a Novell network, but given the way that the Novell
Small Footprint, Big Impression

In today's office, the PC is an indispensable tool—and the single biggest piece of clutter on the desktop. If you're on a LAN, Emerald Computers' 286-based LANstation I may be the perfect alternative. At just 14 1/2 by 5 3/4 by 10 1/4 inches, it's the smallest diskless PC I've seen. It's also one of the most expensive.

The LANstation's display and 85-key AT-style keyboard make it close in design to a laptop. An electroluminescent flat-screen monochrome EGA display and the system logic reside in a molded housing that's sleek and attractive. The machine has one parallel and two serial ports, plus a slot for Epson 256K-byte and 512K-byte ROM cards (Emerald will sell you a ROM burner for $250 or will burn applications into ROM for a fee). Its two AT slots accept the motherboard circuitry and a network interface card.

The standard LANstation comes with a 12-MHz Harris 80C286 CPU and 1 megabyte of memory for $1895. My S2095 test machine included a 16-MHz CPU, an 80C287 FPU ($395), 1 MB of 80-nanosecond DRAM in single-in-line packages, and a Tiara 16-bit Ethernet card ($349) with a NetWare boot PROM ($40). The total price is $2879. A 2 1/2-inch 20-MB hard disk drive with a 27-millisecond average seek time is $500.

Construction quality was good overall, but my machine had two annoying problems. The power switch tended to stick when pressed, and the single peg leg supporting the left side of the case made the system unstable. Emerald said it was working to correct both problems.

The machine's display was clear and easy to read, which is important, since it doesn't have brightness and contrast controls. The display's aspect ratio, like that of most laptop screens, appears slightly squashed vertically. A jack for an external CRT would help for graphics applications. I also liked the keyboard; it doesn't feel cramped, and it has a good response.

The LANstation I that I tested was a fast 286 machine. According to Emerald, the 16-MHz CPU runs at zero wait states, which places it ahead of the 12.5-MHz Wyse WY-212 and 10-MHz TeleVideo TS2 TeleStation, two 286-based diskless PCs that we tested last year (see "The LAN Terminal Alternative," November 1989 BYTE). On the BYTE benchmarks (which rate an 8-MHz IBM AT at 1 for each test), the LANstation posted a CPU index of 2.66 and a floating-point index of 1.57. The Wyse WY-212 logged 1.68 and 1.40, respectively, in these tests.

But the LANstation costs hundreds of dollars more than a similarly configured desktop machine with hard and floppy disk drives. Also, security is an issue, because anyone with a LapLink package can access network server data via the LANstation's serial and parallel ports.

Like other diskless PCs, the LANstation makes network administration easier by centralizing data storage at the server. But its main appeal is its small size and its styling. It's amazing how much space you gain when you pull an AT-size box off the desktop. You just have to decide how much that extra space is worth.

Don Crab is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the University of Chicago computer science department. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."
We could've filled this page with the rave reviews critics have given new Microsoft® Word for Windows™.

But we thought you'd like to draw your own conclusions.

Introducing a Working Model that gets right down to work.

Try it with your everyday tasks. And experience just how powerful, just how easy, Word for Windows can really be.

The Working Model is easy to install. It comes with a demo, sample documents and on-line help that's context-sensitive.

And all you need to get one is $9.95* and a telephone.

Then the sooner you call (800) 541-1261 and ask for Department L39, the sooner you can start giving Word a real workout.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

*The $9.95 charge covers shipping/handling, but excludes sales tax and is refundable upon acquisition of retail product for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Ask about specific hardware and printer requirements when you order. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L39. In Canada, call (1123) 872-7628. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (202) 382-9661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
REVIEW

Just Add Water

Most C programmers don't spend much time thinking about Lisp, but the technical staff at Rational Systems did. They looked at the productivity of Lisp programmers and concluded that C was a clod by comparison. Rational set out to create an environment that would give C programmers all the conveniences available at a Lisp workstation, including immediate execution, incremental compilation, automatic formatting, easy browsing, and built-in source-level debugging. When the wraps came off, Instant-C was born.

Rational Systems' first attempt to boost C programmers' productivity was stymied a bit by a popular misconception: Too many potential users thought Instant-C was a C interpreter. So, instead of touting its unique abilities, Rational found itself in unwilling competition with other interpretive versions of C.

Instant-C 4.0 has come a long way from that first "C interpreter." It's not built on an interpreter (and never was) but rather on an incremental compiler. The difference is speed: Instant-C runs your code a good 10 times faster than C interpreters but a factor of two or three times slower than most optimizing compilers.

Rising Above Adversity

Given that the incremental compiler, the monitor, the debugger, your compiled program, and your source code all have share memory, the 640K bytes available under DOS was a crippling limitation for earlier versions of Instant-C. Instant-C 4.0 surmounts the DOS memory limit using Rational's DOS/16M DOS extender to run in protected mode. For programs that break the rules of protected mode, Instant-C 4.0 offers, in addition to pure protected mode, a mixed mode of operation where Instant-C itself runs in protected mode, and your compiled program runs in real mode.

Instant-C (and DOS/16M) honors the Virtual Control Program Interface convention for managing protected mode. I ran Instant-C from my normal DOS environment, which includes DOS 3.3, 386Max, Super PC-Kwik Power Pak, the Hitachi CD-ROM driver, Microsoft's CD-ROM extensions, and the Logitech mouse driver. Getting all this stuff to work at once is something of a juggling act. Some other protected-mode programs, which do not honor VCPI, forced me to reboot my computer with a simpler configuration before I could use them.

How good is Instant-C's protected mode? I had Instant-C and all of the image-display program (IMDISP), which I will discuss later in this article, loaded in high memory in protected mode. I wrote this article in Sprint running in a real-mode DOS session shell out from Instant-C. I could even shell out again from Sprint to execute DOS functions; when I finally closed Sprint, I could still go back immediately to Instant-C. That's productivity.

Cycling Around the Learning Curve

At one time, the standard picture of how software is developed was the "waterfall model." In it, software is first specified, then designed, then implemented, and finally tested.

My own development style involves many iterations in the development process. When I write code, I quickly build up a user interface—sort of an armature—that reflects the design of the program as a whole but doesn't implement too much code that actually does anything. The users get to see the shell and comment while I start to code the most important innards. At weekly intervals, stable versions with additional features go out for testing and comment; I then fold the test results into the next week's development.

Working in this way lets me break the development process into tasks lasting one to five days each. While I work on each task, the task's module is fluid while most of the rest of the program is frozen. I spend a lot of time editing, compiling, linking, and testing. Running the code teaches me things I didn't know when I was designing, so I modify the design as I go.

Instant-C shortens the cycle time once I'm into a project, but it has its own start-up costs. With the program, I can make a change in a function and be ready to start testing (with full source-level debugging) in 10 seconds. That's an enormous improvement in cycle time, and I can get much more accomplished. By issuing calls to a new function from the Instant-C command line, I can even test out of context.

However, the learning curve for Instant-C is steep. To begin with, I had to build a version of Instant-C with the Microsoft libraries I normally use. The standard version of Instant-C uses Rational's own libraries, but tools are supplied that build versions compatible with the large- and medium-model libraries supplied with Microsoft and Lattice C compilers. The rebuild went smoothly.

Then I had to load my code into Instant-C. Understand that this is code that compiles without error in Microsoft C. Instant-C is a little fussier, however. Since it knows about all the modules of a project, it can combine the checking of a compiler, a linker, a debugger, and Lint.

I originally tried to load a project that embodies over 20,000 lines of C code and uses several third-party libraries: Vermont Views, MDBS IV, Essential Graphics, The Heap Expander, and TurboGeometry. I have source code for all but MDBS IV. As shipped, the program and its overlays take 600K bytes of disk space but run in a little over 300K bytes of code space.

Rational was able to supply me with support files for Vermont Views, Essential Graphics, and some other libraries that I use in other programs. I could easily have disabled my Heap Expander

Martin Heller

Instant-C 4.0

Company
Rational Systems, Inc.
220 North Main St.
Natick, MA 01760
(508) 653-6006

Hardware Needed
A 286- or 386-based PC with at least 1 MB of RAM

Price
$795

Inquiry 881.
Unleash 386 Power on Your Microsoft C Code.

- Source-level debugger
- Graphics Library
- Fast, tight code
- Generates high-performance code for 32-bit protected mode
- Microsoft source and library compatible
- Supports Phar Lap and Eclipse DOS Extenders
- Protected-mode version of compiler
- SAA Compatible
- Run-time Compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386
- 100% ANSI C Compatible
- Profiler
- Remote debugging

Experts Agree on WATCOM C:

"When Novell went looking for a 32-bit compiler for use with the NetWare 386 developer's kit, the company selected WATCOM's... It's clear that Novell chose wisely; this product is a winner."
Fred Hommel
BYTE, December 1989

"WATCOM C broke with tradition to make a fast, efficient C programming environment that has other C compiler designers rethinking their strategy."
Bill Machrone
PC Magazine, January 17, 1989

"Good things do get better."
John Dlugosz
Dr. Dobbs Journal, September 1989

Microsoft library- and source-compatibility makes WATCOM C7.0/386 ideal for porting DOS applications to 32-bit native mode. This compiler enables full 386 performance without 640K limitations.
Richard M. Smith, President
Phar Lap Software, Inc.

"WATCOM's latest release of its rising star is a clear winner...It is a clearly superior value when compared to all compilers..."
Richard Relph
INFOWORLD, May 22, 1989

"...WATCOM C showed shining performance."
Computer Language, Feb. 1989

Also announcing:
WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386
- Based on WATCOM C Technology
- Shares WATCOM C Development Tools
- Supports FULL ANSI FORTRAN 77 Language plus Extensions
- SAA Compatible
- Generates High-performance Code for 32-bit 386 Native Mode

WATCOM C8.0/386
- 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler
- 386 Run-time Library Object Code
- 386 Graphics Library
- Windowed Source Level Debugger
- Profiler, Editor, MAKE and Linker
- Object-code Librarian
- Object-code Disassembler
- Protected-mode version of compiler
- Supports Phar Lap and Eclipse DOS Extenders

WATCOM F77/386
- 100% ANSI FORTRAN 77 Optimizing Compiler plus extensions
- 386 Run-time Library Object Code
- Windowed Source-level Debugger
- Profiler, Editor, MAKE and Linker
- Object-code Librarian
- Object-code Disassembler
- Protected-mode version of compiler
- Run-time compatible with WATCOM C8.0/386

1-800-265-4555

WATCOM. 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2. Telephone (519) 886-3700. Fax (519) 741-4971

Trademark/Owner: Phar Lap/Phar Up, Inc.; Microsoft/Microsoft, Inc.; Eclipse/Eclipse Computer Solutions, Inc.

Copyright 1990 WATCOM Products Inc.

Circle 332 on Reader Service Card
code, but I was stuck on the problem of supporting MDBS IV.

Instant-C can load object code and object libraries, but you have to tell it what the object code is doing. To do this, you write an .JC file that looks a lot like C prototypes. I wouldn't have too much trouble converting my MDBS IV function prototypes into an Instant-C file, but I already knew that some of the MDBS IV code registers arithmetic, which is forbidden in protected mode. As I didn't have source code and the project was too large for Instant-C's mixed mode, I was forced to choose another project.

The IMDISP Project

IMDISP, written at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory under a NASA contract, is used to display planetary and satellite data. As supplied, IMDISP knows about standard VGA modes, but not about the Super VGA modes of my Video Seven video RAM card. Adding support for my VGA card seemed like a good test for Instant-C, for several reasons: IMDISP includes one assembly module and a lot of DOS- and hardware-dependent code, it's reasonably sized (some 8000 lines of C and 500 lines of assembly), and I wasn't familiar with its code.

When I tried to load IMDISP into Instant-C, I discovered bugs in both. Instant-C helped me find and fix several relatively benign errors in IMDISP, and IMDISP revealed a couple of nasty errors in Instant-C. Rational quickly supplied me with a later version of Instant-C (4.02) in which all the bugs I discovered were fixed. Unfortunately, in the course of working through IMDISP, I discovered a few more problems with Instant-C. As of this writing, the folks at Rational were able to duplicate and isolate all the errors that I found; they told me that these errors would be fixed in the next version of Instant-C. By the time you read this, even that version will be on the market. Instant-C 4.1 will be stable and shipping.

Once I got IMDISP loaded into Instant-C and running, my job was quite easy: Instant-C's browsing and cross-referencing features made finding the code that I needed to modify almost trivial. I could have done the same thing using my standard tools and grep, but I would have spent more time doing the edit/compile/link/test cycles. Instant-C's debugger seemed to give me more control and better diagnostics than CodeView—protected mode isn't perfect, but it sure helps in finding uninitialized pointers and other common problems that can be totally baffling under DOS.

The Instant Conclusion

Was all the pain I went through bringing my code into Instant-C worthwhile? Probably. I'd be more likely to start my next project in Instant-C than to start it with my usual tools. I have learned that moving code from Instant-C to a compiler is as painful as the reverse is painful.

On the other hand, Instant-C can't handle Windows code, which sends me back to my usual tools for Windows programs. Nor does Instant-C help much for programs targeted for OS/2. But Instant-C sure helps in developing large (and small!) C programs for DOS: It finds errors that seem to elude even hardware-assisted debuggers.

I can wish for more, of course. Currently, Instant-C's editor only handles one object at a time; I would like to have many different functions open at a time, as I can in other DOS programmer's editors. I would also like to see the Instant-C editor integrated with the program's symbol table and its knowledge of C syntax. There is no reason, in principle, that Instant-C could not do truly intelligent template editing and name completion.

At $795, Instant-C isn't cheap. It also won't finish a project for you satisfactorily; you still need an optimizing compiler to generate production-quality code. But as a productivity enhancement tool, even counting an initial week lost to learning time, Instant-C is likely to cover its costs in a couple of months. By my standards, Instant-C is something any full-time, professional C programmer working in DOS will want to have in his or her toolbox.

Martin Heller develops software and writes about technical computer applications. He lives in Andover, Massachusetts. He can be contacted on BIX as "mheller."

Stan Miaskowski

Thoroughly Totable Tandy

At the heart of the 1100 FD is an 8-MHz NEC V20 (8088-compatible) CPU. There are also 640K bytes of RAM, a single 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drive, and serial and parallel ports. The 9-inch-diagonal screen offers a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels.

Weighing just under 6½ pounds, the 1100 FD is well within the comfort range for all-day notetaking. However, I was miffed to find that the outside dimensions (12¼ by 2½ by 9¾ inches) make the 1100 FD about ½ inch too long to sit sideways in a standard briefcase.

Although Tandy missed the boat on "flamability," it did an excellent job in usability. The screen isn't backlit, but the system's super twist neumatic green display is surprisingly easy to see, even in a dimly lit hotel room.

Another surprise is the keyboard. Like every other laptop maker, Tandy has its own peculiar layout. But the 1100 FD's 84-key configuration isn't bad, and the arrow keys are easy to use. I also liked the feel of the short-stroke keys.

Of course, the single floppy disk drive and the lack of a hard disk drive limit you—a lot. But like others, Tandy put the

continued
Build a multi-user, 85K, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists.

**Portable**
When you are done, port your application to Unix, Microsoft Windows and OS/2 without modifying a single line of code.

Then watch as your application runs many times faster than corresponding dBASE, Clipper or Foxbase programs.

Finally, you can keep all the profits after you have distributed unlimited numbers of your executable programs royalty free.

**Compatible**
Code Base 4 lets you access and modify the data, index and memo files of dBASE III, dBASE IV, or Clipper. Consequently, you can take advantage of dBASE compatible tools such as R&R Relational Report Writer.

Switch between Turbo C, Quick C, and Microsoft C. Take advantage of integrated development environments, sophisticated debuggers, and programs which compile and link in seconds.

Learn Code Base 4 by consulting the comprehensive 206 page user's guide while interactively executing Code Base 4 routines from a learning utility. Then try example programs from the diskettes or the user's guide. You will easily remember the Code Base 4 routines which correspond directly to familiar dBASE commands.

**Source Included**
As you become an expert Code Base 4 user, you will find yourself examining the source code as you read about the internal operating principles of Code Base 4.

Enjoy the benefits of complete dBASE functionality, including data entry, windows, menus, multiple index files per database, dBASE expression evaluation, fields, filters, relations, reindexing, and editing.

**Order Today**
Order Code Base 4 at $295 and you will soon know why Sequiter Software Inc. and most software dealers are happy to give a 30 day money back guarantee!!

Call (403) 448-0313
Fax (403) 448-0315

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6C 4G1

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card
Three Ways to Boost System Performance

- SIMPLIFIED STRUCTURED COBOL WITH MICROSOFT® / MICROFOCUS® COBOL
  - Daniel D. McCreacken and Donald G. Golden
  - 608 pp., paper $34.95

- COMPUTER-AIDED SOFTWARE DESIGN
  - Dr. Max Schindler
  - A hands-on guide to automated software design, showing how to build more reliable software with faster and more efficient techniques.
  - 473 pp., paper $29.95

- VS COBOL II FOR COBOL PROGRAMMERS
  - Robert J. Sandler
  - Practical, up-to-date coverage of the new COBOL, explaining statements and features of IBM's latest mainframe COBOL compiler.
  - 257 pp., paper $29.95

Simply check the book(s) you want and return coupon to the McGraw-Hill bookstore.

Check: money order, or credit card only: □ Visa □ AMEX □ MasterCard

Account #: ___________________________ Exp.: ___________________________
Name: ________________________________________________________________
Address: ______________________________________________________________
City, State, Zip: _________________________________________________________

Please add applicable sales tax. CA, CO, CT, FL, IN, NY, OR, PA, TX, VA, and WI add 4%.

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020
The Professionals' Information Center—Since 1961
Tel: 212-512-4100 Fax: 212-512-4105

Stan Miaskowski is a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "stamm."
Subscribe to BYTE now and SAVE up to 52% PLUS, get the annual IBM PC Special Issue as an EXTRA BONUS!

Stay in the know on all major microcomputer products and innovations
Save time and money—invest in the best equipment for your needs
Harness the maximum power of your micro.

Subscribe today and save!

In a hurry? Call Toll-Free 1-800-257-9402 weekdays 9-5 EST.
In NJ, call 1-609-426-5535.

Enjoy
MORE SPEED!
SAVE up to $66.05
PLUS
get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95
   (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95
   (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 3 years (36 issues) — $59.95
   SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
   (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _________________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ________________________________
City/State/Zip __________________________
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

Profit from
MORE POWER!
SAVE up to 52%
PLUS
get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95
   (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95
   (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 3 years (36 issues) — $59.95
   SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
   (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _________________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ________________________________
City/State/Zip __________________________
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

Gain
MORE APPLICATIONS!
SAVE up to 52%
PLUS
get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95
   (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95
   (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 3 years (36 issues) — $59.95
   SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
   (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name _________________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ________________________________
City/State/Zip __________________________
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.
**REVIEW**

**The Zen of Symbolic Math**

Like Mathematica, Theorist plots complex functions like the ones shown here. It can also animate a function based on a range of variables.

Sometimes late at night when I'm solving equations, the paper seems to come alive, and the variables move left and right beneath my pen as a solution evolves. An $x^2$ may jump across the equal sign to cancel out an identical term, or the product of two exponents may combine to make integration easy. Come morning, though, the paper always seems to lose its magic.

But Theorist captures a great deal of this logical animism in the point-and-click world of the Macintosh. The software is written by Prescience, which also created the highly regarded equation typesetter Expressionist.

The most revolutionary part of Theorist is its user interface. With Theorist, the mouse is an important tool; you use it not just to cut and paste but to visually manipulate the equations. You can drag variables and forms left and right, and the program will keep the equation balanced and consistent on the screen.

The user interface's flexibility is Theorist's strongest point. The guts of the product, the symbolic mathematical engine, is not as strong as that of Mathematica, Maple, or Macsyma. Theorist relies more on the user for direction, making it a lot more like a fancy sheet of paper than a mathematical oracle. That's not necessarily bad, because automatic symbolic manipulation can be tricky to correct when the mathematics get complicated. In these cases, clever algorithms can generate wrong answers when bugs get in the way. Theorist avoids this problem, for better or worse, by leaving most of the intelligence up to the user.

**Mathematical User Interface**

Once you've typed the equations to a particular problem, you use the mouse almost exclusively. You isolate a variable by selecting it with the mouse, and then you can drag it to the opposite side of the equation. Theorist balances the equations and does the simple work of calculations.

You don't have to enter equations exclusively by the keyboard, either. A large palette contains all the different types of operands, such as multiplication and integration, as well as the currently defined variables. If you do use the keyboard, Theorist provides two different input modes. In the first mode, you indicate different relationships, such as subscripts and exponentiation, by using keystrokes to move the cursor. This is similar to the method used in Expressionist. Alternatively, you can use the "FORTRANish" mode in which Theorist accepts equations with all the parentheses—just like a FORTRAN compiler. The system is flexible, and anyone who favors the mouse or the keyboard will not be unduly forced to use the other.

You can manipulate the equations in a window called a notebook. Theorist's notebooks behave differently than the windowed notebooks Mathematica uses. Mathematica's are essentially fancy transcriptions of the commands that the user issues. Theorist's notebooks, on the other hand, are collections of assertions called propositions. Propositions can also be comments, transformational rules, or declarations about whether the $e$ should be treated as a variable or the famous constant.

These collections of propositions hold the system's knowledge. If you enter the proposition $z=100$ on a line of the notebook, Theorist will use that value in any later calculations in the window. If you edit the proposition, changing the value of $z$, you also change the state of the system. The change, though, does not percolate throughout the equations on the page. You need to explicitly redrag the equations to recalculate the new values. This is because Theorist keeps all the old results on the screen and does not erase them.

Theorist's entire format has a feel that should be very pleasing to mathematicians, because it encourages the user to think of the equations as propositions. Mathematica and Macsyma, on the other hand, act much more like answer dispensers.

**Manipulation vs. Automation**

The questions that the user interface raises are not merely stylistic; they also continue
concern functionality. Theorist can do plenty of the basics, but it cannot make many combinations of them. It can manipulate equations with any combination of real numbers, integers, complex variables, integration signs, derivative operators, matrices, vectors, cases, series summations, and products. The equations or any part of them you select with the mouse can be simplified, expanded, collected, isolated, or integrated by parts. Theorist can also substitute the equations into each other through combination.

Theorist can also apply rules that are either user-defined or from the selection of basic rules that are provided in extra notebooks. The program comes with an entire notebook filled with rules for integration, and they cover most of the standard tables. In addition, you can add your own rules to the simplifier and the expander routines to affect how these routines work. These rules are, however, the only method for extending Theorist.

There is not much more capability beyond these basic techniques. Theorist is not as powerful as other symbolic packages, and because of this, it will rarely string these basic manipulations together to find the answer for you. This doesn't mean you can't use the system to do more than $x+y$; it just means Theorist won't do all the work. For instance, you cannot type in a matrix and then get the eigenvalues—you must type in the matrix $(m)$ and the equation for the eigenvalues $(\det(m-A)=0)$ as propositions. Then after a minute or so of manipulating the propositions with the mouse and isolating the scalar $A$, the answer appears on the screen. The bulk of the work that Theorist does is either arithmetic or tracking thousands of details—intelligence is not its forte.

The limitations are not necessarily bad. The manual prefaced one example of how to solve a difficult integral with the remark, "Rumor has it that even some of the high-end symbolic algebra packages have trouble with this one. Using high-level human intelligence and low-level computer algebra, we can solve it." This is not just a coy way of passing the buck, but an intelligent alternative. Symbolic algebra systems can be very dangerous if you don't know what the answers should look like. They can numb the mind and lead to mistakes when communication breaks down.

I made one mistake like this when I was using another symbolic package. I typed \texttt{Integral[Sin(x),x]} instead of \texttt{Integral[Sin[x],x]}. Using the parentheses around the $x$ instead of the brackets changed $\text{Sin}$ from the transcendental function to a constant, and the answer became $\text{Sin}((x^2)/2)$. This is just a simple typographical example of how ambiguities and built-in intelligence can combine to cause errors. In the same way, a super eigenvalue-finding algorithm might be right in most cases, but it can also fail when the user's assumptions don't match the computer's.

Theorist takes the low road and prevents these mistakes by being dumb. It asks you to define everything. Each name must be formally defined as either a constant, variable, function, $M$-linear operator (an operator that follows associative and commutative rules, like those that govern matrices), or $D$-linear operator (an operator that is linear but is not $M$-linear). When you first use a name, Theorist asks you to choose one of these classes for it. It doesn't assume anything continued
Death
Taxes
Software Piracy

We can save you from one of them.

Sorry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the MS-DOS, OS/2 and Macintosh environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes, and encryption shells. Then add your own programming creativity to build a protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their parallel port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and LAN operation are not interfered with.

Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration units.

Software Security

1011 High Ridge Road - Stamford, CT 06905
1-800-333-0407 ext. 101
203-329-8870 Fax 203-329-7428 BBS 203-329-7253
AppleLink™ D2379
about names such as Sin, Cos, or e. This precision can get tiresome, but the notebook lets you set up a section of preferred definitions.

This lack of automation can help when rules are applied. If Theorist finds two different rules in its tables for transforming an equation, it prompts the user to choose the correct path. Other systems, break these ties by choosing the first rule it finds. This is fine if the first rule is the correct one.

Unfortunately, Theorist doesn’t put all the power in the hands of the user. Even in the reference manual the company explicitly states, “Trust us that we used the ‘correct’ algorithm.” If I’m doing numerical integration around a singularity, I want to know what the program is about to do so I’ll know if a mistake is likely.

Of course, that only points to the basic problem in symbolic algebra software: Developers are hesitant to provide sufficient information about the algorithms because they consider the information to be proprietary. This is certainly understandable, but it is frustrating when errors arise.

Seeing Is Believing
Theorist can, however, make amazing graphs of the functions you define. The system can make full color graphs in two or three dimensions. These can be either simple graphs, parametric plots, or polar plots.

You can select color or black-and-white shading to add a fourth dimension to any three-dimensional equation, and you can easily define any range of relationships between the color and the function’s value. By default, graphs can be either translucent, transparent, or opaque to represent complex values.

The graphing ability is well integrated with the problem-solving apparatus. The root-finding command is located on the Graph menu, and you can activate it only when a graph is on the screen. If you want to find out exactly where a function crosses the x-axis, you simply isolate this section of the graph and call up the root finder. You must make sure that you have zoomed in close enough that there is only one root on the screen, and Theorist takes it from there. This is a nice way to combine visual and symbolic representations of functions.

The program can also animate a function graph as one of its parameters ranges between two values. You can even save the animation in a PICS file so another program can use it. This is an easy way to get a visual sense of a graph.

Theorist has one of the most amazing math user interfaces. It actually lets you interact with the equations on the paper. The equations can come alive, but they need you to wield the mouse like a cattle prod and send them to the correct position.

Mathematicians will find Theorist especially comfortable to use, because it treats the entire problem session as successive derivations of propositions. This can be frustrating if you are looking for a quick solution, but it can actually save plenty of time when you need to know how the equations work. Like the oriental Zen masters who never gave the answers, Theorist will not show you the way—it will keep you on track.

Peter Wayner is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. You can contact him on BIX as “pwayner.”
IF YOU STILL HAVE RESERVATIONS ABOUT 3D, PULL UP A CHAIR.

You're in for a surprise if you thought that 3D CAD was overpriced and hard to get into.

Because Generic 3D Drafting™ not only raises the level of your ideas, it does it easily. And that's according to critics such as ARCHITECTURE and BYTE magazines who describe our award-winning program as "elegant," "substantial," and "highly recommended." Not to mention affordable.

For one thing, with our unique color-coded cursor, tracking, and single 3D coordinate system, you'll never be lost in space. Plus, the floating-point precision and extensive zoom commands let you focus on your design in detail. Or step back and see the bigger picture.

And the drawing tools and menus feel like you can reach inside and move things around by hand. But use a mouse or our popular two-letter commands instead to construct walls, entryways and rooms. And, to add shading and lighting to objects with the same skill you now have with a pencil. Only faster.

All of which can be viewed instantly from any perspective. So you can let a client, for example, look the place over before a meal is ever served.

Convert 3D designs into 2D drawings for blueprints to work from. Or for added dimension, load Generic CADD 2D drawings directly into Generic 3D. We also have a way to import DXF files from other programs.

Of course Generic 3D does more than serve up commercial designs. In fact, people who use it for work use it for play. Such as designing a utopian community. Or sculpting crystal stemware. You can even create something closer to home, like a breakfast nook. Or a deck.

With Generic 3D, you're limited only by your imagination. It runs on an IBM PC™ or 100% compatible with 640K of memory, with support of 256 on-screen colors, plotters, as well as most dot matrix printers.

It's no surprise the program is InfoWorld's MS-DOS CAD Product of the Year. So call for our free preview disk of Generic 3D, 1-800-228-3601 (U.S. and Canada). Or see a demonstration of its designing power at your local dealer.

Reservations not required.

U.S. $349
Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.
And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there’s OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today’s sophisticated applications.

You’re even in control of what type of software you can add. We give you a choice of either Microsoft Windows or Microsoft Paintbrush.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you’d like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you’ll realize there’s nothing else like it.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense
Networking

It began with the "old boy" network—business friends getting together socially and doing a little business on the side. And then it spread. Now, networking has come to encompass all those business and social contacts you can rely on for information, both within the context of your job and "without." (If you're suddenly "without" a job, you can usually rely on them to help you find a new one.) Regardless of how you are connected with people, they effectively end up as part of your network. At least that's the connotation the word has come to have.

Networking with computers has had a similar life cycle. It began with LANs and the communications that they enable. Now it's expanded to global proportions. Growing a LAN and interconnecting it with other LANs, wide-area networks, and metropolitan-area networks to expand its scope are complex tasks. Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name explore the challenges in managing such a network in "Growing Pains."

One such growing pain we can all expect to face in the coming years is GOSIP, the government's new procurement profile. Sharon Fisher examines it and the effects it will have in the text box "The Latest GOSIP."

As some people are expanding their LANs, others are just starting out. They don't yet need the advantages of a full-fledged LAN, but they do need to network. Recent improvements in zero-slot LANs (ZSLs) can bring low-cost networking to the small business. Janet J. Barron describes this type of peer-to-peer network in "Want to Catch Some Z's?"

One networking solution that is coming out of the small office and into larger application is the wireless LAN. As the ZSL avoids giving up one of its slots to a network card (hence the name), wireless LANs avoid the whole question of what kind of cable to use. They also provide flexibility and portability in configuring your network, advantages that traditional LANs don't provide. "On the Radio" by Sorin Davidovici leads you through the intricacies of the wireless world.

You can grow a network in many ways. One of them is to increase communications speed. At the same time, you can make data more secure from eavesdropping if you switch to fiber-optic cabling. Expensive, you say? Not if you do it at a bit at a time. Some of the improvements in communications expected in the coming years will even require it. In "Need More Fiber?" Sharon Fisher looks at these improvements, some of which are already in place. Two of them, high-definition TV and broadband ISDN, are discussed in more detail in a related text box, "On the Threshold of a Dream," by Richard Jay Solomon.

No matter what size network you have, you'll want to get as much out of it as you can. One way to do that is to fine-tune its method of allocating resources. One approach to resource allocation uses AI techniques to hone its decision-making skills. In "Primed for Performance," Tad Hogg discusses this approach and the balance required to make the most of the resources available.

I used to think that calling a group of business and social contacts a network was stretching things a bit. I don't anymore. The more I know about computer networks, the more I see the similarities.

Now, if we can just bring the level of communications between people up to the level computers have reached...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Miscellaneous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 Mhz</td>
<td>80286-12</td>
<td>1 Meg</td>
<td>40 Meg 28 ms</td>
<td>16 bit VGA</td>
<td>14&quot; VGA color</td>
<td>Surge Protector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286 VGA</td>
<td>80386-16SX CPU</td>
<td>2 Meg</td>
<td>286VGA Combo Kit</td>
<td>16 bit VGA Board</td>
<td>14&quot; VGA color Monitor (640x480)</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Mhz</td>
<td>80386-20 CPU</td>
<td>2 Meg</td>
<td>4 Meg RAM</td>
<td>25 Meg 25 ms</td>
<td>14&quot; VGA color Monitor (640x480)</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 VGA</td>
<td>80386-25 CPU</td>
<td>4 Meg</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>32K Fast Cache ESDI Controller</td>
<td>$3795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Mhz</td>
<td>80386-20 CPU</td>
<td>2 Meg</td>
<td>4 Meg RAM</td>
<td>25 Meg 25 ms</td>
<td>14&quot; VGA color Monitor (640x480)</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Mhz</td>
<td>80386-25 CPU</td>
<td>4 Meg</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>32K Fast Cache ESDI Controller</td>
<td>$3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Mhz</td>
<td>80386-33 CPU</td>
<td>4 Meg</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>33 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>32K Fast Cache ESDI Controller</td>
<td>$3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 VGA</td>
<td>80386-25 CPU</td>
<td>4 Meg</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>32K Fast Cache ESDI Controller</td>
<td>$3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO KIT</td>
<td>80286-12</td>
<td>1 Meg</td>
<td>40 Meg 28 ms</td>
<td>16 bit VGA</td>
<td>14&quot; VGA color</td>
<td>Surge Protector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286 VGA</td>
<td>80386-16SX CPU</td>
<td>2 Meg</td>
<td>286VGA Combo Kit</td>
<td>16 bit VGA Board</td>
<td>14&quot; VGA color Monitor (640x480)</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO KIT</td>
<td>80386-20 CPU</td>
<td>2 Meg</td>
<td>4 Meg RAM</td>
<td>25 Meg 25 ms</td>
<td>14&quot; VGA color Monitor (640x480)</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 VGA</td>
<td>80386-25 CPU</td>
<td>4 Meg</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>25 Mhz CACHE</td>
<td>32K Fast Cache ESDI Controller</td>
<td>$3795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"ALTEC Zip 386s are solid machines featuring brand-name parts. A good buy, they are clearly affordable." - PC Magazine May 30, 1989

Free 4 Months On-Site Service

The ALTEC-286 turned in some of the best performance times of all the machines tested." - PC Magazine Feb. 14, 1988
Growing Pains

Sherman thought war was hell; he never had to expand a LAN

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name

Remember when the toughest question that you faced concerning LANs was whether to buy one? Well, buying a LAN is kid's stuff compared to the problems you can encounter trying to expand it and connect it to other networks. As LANs have become vital to the everyday operations of more and more organizations, managing their growth has become a prime concern.

You can expand a LAN in two basic ways: by adding more users to a single LAN, or by linking stand-alone LANs into a larger network. Either method can tax your patience and your pocketbook, but you can ease the pain if you understand the issues involved.

Peer Pressure
Many options are available if you want to enable a single LAN to handle more users. Which option you choose depends largely on whether you're using a peer-to-peer or a server-based LAN.

A peer-to-peer LAN, like CBIS's Network-OS or Sun Microsystems' TOPS, basically lets everyone share everyone else's resources. Your office mate could be using the printer attached to your PC, while you might be copying files from a third person's hard disk. Every machine is equal.

The biggest strength of peer-to-peer LANs is that they let you keep your systems physically pretty much as they are. You don't have to move any printers to a special system, nor do you have to store files in any particular spot; everything can stay just as it is. For this reason, peer-to-peer LANs are often attractive when all you need to do is link a few microcomputers.

However, most organizations that need to put a lot of users on a LAN don't choose peer-to-peer LANs. The biggest reason is that, while a peer-to-peer LAN lets you keep your hardware as is, it makes you change the way you work. Consider performance: You have to sacrifice CPU cycles on your machine to support anyone who wants to use a resource on it. (No one wants their system to be the one running the database that everyone else needs to use.) You can't just turn off or reboot your system anytime you want, because someone else might be using it.

There's also an organizational problem: It can be difficult to keep track of which systems' hard disks have the files you need. Many peer-to-peer LANs also have built-in limits on the number of users. Network-OS LANs, for example, typically have a 32-user limit.

For these reasons, most organizations that expect to need to support many users use server-based LANs instead of peer-to-peer systems. If your peer-to-peer
configuration is getting unwieldy, you may be forced to divide the LAN into two or more smaller ones, or take the expensive and disruptive step of migrating to a server-based network.

Service with a File

Server-based LANs, such as Novell's NetWare, Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager, and Apple's AppleShare, dedicate one or more computers (the servers) to the task of providing services to the other computers (the clients) on the LAN. The most common services are printing, file sharing, and communications.

Whatever the service, the model is always the same: A client computer requests a service, and the server compiles the client and server roles are distinct and unchanging.

Server-based LANs solve the organizational problems of peer-to-peer LANs because all shared resources are on the servers. They also let you go about your business much as before, because no one but you is counting on using your system.

Server-based LANs also usually handle more users than peer-to-peer LANs, but they, too, have some bottlenecks that can trip you up as you increase the number of users. Which bottlenecks you encounter depends primarily on how you use the LAN.

**Bandwidth Marches On**

One of the most common bottlenecks is the bandwidth of the LAN media itself. Some LAN technologies run at fairly slow speeds. Apple's LocalTalk, for example, operates at only 237,000 bps. It doesn't take many Macs to consume that bandwidth.

The most common PC LAN technologies run faster than LocalTalk: ARCnet clocks in at 2.5 megabits per second, traditional Token Ring at 4 Mbps, and Ethernet at 10 Mbps. These technologies let you add more users to a LAN than LocalTalk, all else being equal. Still, if you have enough machines sending and receiving data over any of these LANs, you can bring them to a halt.

One solution to the bandwidth bottleneck is to migrate to a faster version of your LAN. IBM has been shipping its 16-Mbps version of Token Ring for over a year now, and a 20-Mbps version of ARCnet is in the works. You can even increase LocalTalk's speed to 770,000 bps by using TOPS's FlashTalk. Only Ethernet users have no compatible upgrade path.

In the future, you probably won't look to any of these wire-based solutions to increase the bandwidth of a LAN. The future belongs to fiber-optic cables. For example, an emerging fiber standard, the Fiber Distributed Data Interface, boasts speeds of up to 100 Mbps. FDDI and other fiber technologies (see "Need More Fiber?" on page 233) will greatly alter the way we think about network bandwidth.

Although fiber is the LAN technology of the future, it nonetheless has some important uses today. For one thing, it is far less susceptible to electrical interference than are other types of cabling. For that reason, fiber is good in places like the elevator shafts, or lightning-prone outdoor locations where traditional cables are vulnerable. There are LAN products available today that can run on fiber, DCA/10Net, for example, currently sells boards that run the Ethernet protocols over fiber-optic cabling. With these products, you can use the media you'll
Enter the picture...the BayTech H-Series Multiport Controllers—stand-alone multiplexers that connect one host computer to as many as 23 peripheral devices. By cascading, the number of devices you can connect is practically unlimited. Full duplex transmission of asynchronous data is provided at speeds up to 38,400 bps. These intelligent multiports will operate with any RS-232C serial computer or peripheral device. (Optional RS-422A).

The H-Series models have been used extensively in each of these areas:

- security and environmental sensing, to improve monitoring capabilities for large and small businesses
- medical data monitoring environments, where speedy responses are vital and critical information must reach the host computer immediately
- data exchange among point-of-sale devices, through which a myriad of business equipment can be operated from one computer
- industrial robotics-control environments, where multiple numerical or assembly-line machines can be centrally controlled
- SIX MODES OF MULTIPLEXING

To meet individual needs, these flexible, multifunctional devices are easily tailored by selecting one of six modes of multiplexing: time-division, port expansion/sharing, and four modes of buffered message multiplexing. In a typical application, the host port may be connected to a computer and the peripheral ports may be connected to such devices as bar code readers, cash registers, fire alarms, numerical machines, modems, plotters, printers, security systems, and terminals (see illus.).

BayTech offers unlimited hotline technical support before and after you purchase a unit. Designed and manufactured in the USA, the reliable H-Series is UL- and CSA-listed and fully covered by a one-year warranty.

BayTech Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520 USA
FAX: 601-467-4551
Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702
need in the future to run the LAN you use today.

**Stretching Your LAN**

LocalTalk, Ethernet, Token Ring, and ARCnet are all wire-based technologies. Even if you have the bandwidth to add more users, you can run into another fundamental limitation with any one of them: Their cables will reach only so far.

Take Ethernet, for example. It has a limit of 500 meters per cable segment. That may seem like a long way, but running a cable around an office building can consume that much cable quickly. Fortunately, you can get around this limit by using repeaters.

A repeater is a device that repeats the signal it receives from one LAN segment onto another. Ethernet's 500-meter limit is an electrical one based on the maximum distance that a single station's signal will travel. A repeater boosts that signal and, therefore, extends the limit. Repeaters are also nice because they are invisible to all higher-level hardware and software.

However, you cannot use an endless string of repeaters to extend an Ethernet LAN as far as you want. Ethernet sets a maximum time that a signal can take to reach from the node on one end of a network segment to the node on the other end. This maximum time limits the length of any network segment to 2500 meters. You can therefore use, at most, four repeaters in a line. You can use other repeaters in different spots in a LAN, but you can't have any loops or end-to-end distances greater than 2500 meters. Distance limitations vary among networks—you should check out the physical limits of your network.

Sometimes distance is less the problem than the difficulty or cost of laying the cable. In such cases, a wireless LAN might be the answer. A wireless LAN sends its data over an FCC-approved limited radio frequency spectrum. Instead of using cables, you connect each system, including the server, to a radio transceiver box.

Wireless LANs aren't quick—the fastest run at around 500,000 bps, and some are slower. They also don't work much over a couple hundred feet. Still, they can sometimes work where nothing else would.

**Turbocharging Your Server**

Not all bottlenecks on a LAN are due to the underlying media. Another common bottleneck is the server. Its capacity and speed are the two biggest factors in the growth and performance of many LANs.

The most obvious way to get more out of a server is to use a faster CPU. A 286 machine might be fine for 20 or 30 users, but bigger networks require more horsepower. Today, the 386 is the server processor of choice, and i486-based servers are growing in popularity. The user limitations of different versions of Novell NetWare demonstrate the effects of CPU power: NetWare 286 has a 100-user limit (which you'd be lucky to reach before saturating the network), while NetWare 386 can support 250 systems, as Novell demonstrated most recently at the NetWorld '90 show in Boston.

The 386 and i486 also offer more than just processing speed: Their architectures are much better suited to the life of a server than the 286's. They provide larger address spaces, better memory management, and 32-bit buses to speed data transfers. Novell and other LANs are growing in popularity. The user limitations of different versions of Novell NetWare demonstrate the effects of CPU power: NetWare 286 has a 100-user limit (which you'd be lucky to reach before saturating the network), while NetWare 386 can support 250 systems, as Novell demonstrated most recently at the NetWorld '90 show in Boston.

The 386 and i486 also offer more than just processing speed: Their architectures are much better suited to the life of a server than the 286's. They provide larger address spaces, better memory management, and 32-bit buses to speed data transfers. Novell and other LANs are growing in popularity. The user limitations of different versions of Novell NetWare demonstrate the effects of CPU power: NetWare 286 has a 100-user limit (which you'd be lucky to reach before saturating the network), while NetWare 386 can support 250 systems, as Novell demonstrated most recently at the NetWorld '90 show in Boston.

The 386 and i486 also offer more than just processing speed: Their architectures are much better suited to the life of a server than the 286's. They provide larger address spaces, better memory management, and 32-bit buses to speed data transfers. Novell and other LANs are growing in popularity. The user limitations of different versions of Novell NetWare demonstrate the effects of CPU power: NetWare 286 has a 100-user limit (which you'd be lucky to reach before saturating the network), while NetWare 386 can support 250 systems, as Novell demonstrated most recently at the NetWorld '90 show in Boston.
If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The Panasync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution. It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaSync Multiscanning Color Monitors.

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic Office Automation

PanaPro* Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

M1900 ME  M1900 M2  M1900 AT  M1500 AT  CI391  CI381

(Mac SE)  (Mac II)  (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

* VGA, MCG4 and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
** IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.
Financial Mathlib by Greenleaf

Financial Mathlib, an unprecedented C library, furnishes programmers with hundreds of financial functions, such as amortizations, cash flow analysis, statistical, and interest calculations. All these are performed without rounding errors, using Greenleaf's exact decimal math. C programmers can now write great financial software easily.

LIST Price $365

FastFacts 55-028

Install by Knowledge Dynamics

Install 5.0 is a bullet-proof automatic installation program you can distribute royalty-free with your product. Features include: 4.4 gigabyte file sizes, windowing/color interface, C source, hard and floppy disk installation, multiple source and target disks, and multiple sub-directories.

LIST Price $250

FastFacts 1721-001

Circle 359 on Reader Service Card

Paradox Engine by Borland

Now the power of Paradox is available to C users. Paradox Engine opens the Paradox architecture to C programs. Manipulate Paradox tables in both a single- and multi-user environment with Applications Programming Interface (API) of more than 70 functions. Comes with a C library that links with any of your applications.

LIST Price $495

FastFacts 777-070

WATCOM C8.0

495 Call

Zortech C

Call Call

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Dan Bricklin Demo II 195 185
Interactive EasyFlow 150 135
Instant Replay - Nostradamus 150 139
Matrix Layout - flow chart 200 179
MetaDesign by Meta Software 350 295
Pro-C 495 429
ProtoFinish by Genesis 300 279
R&R Code Generator 149 120
Show Partner FIX 395 279
Visible Analyst 595 585

COBOL

MS COBOL V3.0 900 639
Realia COBOL 995 859

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

C Asynch Lib 249 219
C Asynch Manager 3.0 189 155
Essential COMM by S. Min 329 309
Greenleaf Comm Library 299 249
QuikComm 139 129

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Cause by Maxem 295 259
CLARION 345 549
(Professional Developer V2.1)
D the data language 395 359
Magic PC 499 479
PC Plus - Texas Instruments 1985 1799
Paradox V3.0 725 479
P BASE for DOS 725 495
Tas Lan Support 200 185
Tas Professional 499 459

DBASE

Clipper Summer '87 MU 695 459
dbFast 99 89
dBASE IV 795 495
dbFAST Windows 395 329
dbFAST/PLUS 345 319
dBMAN V 295 275
Force by Sophco 695 395
FoxPro 725 495
FoxBASE + v2.1 395 279
QuikSilver Diamond 599 399
Sunshow Professional 100 95

DBASE ADD-ONS

AdComm For Clipper 295 279
Artful Lib 200 200
CodeBASE 4 295 279
dge - business graphics 195 179
dge 4.0 295 279
dQuery MU 495 469
FLI PPER Graphics Library 195 179
FUNCy.LIB 195 179

THE PROGRAMMERS SHOP

800-421-8006
World's Leading Source for Development Software

1-800-421-8006
Europe: 0231/1766 170

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP
**Why Developers**

**MultiScope**

by MultiScope, Inc.

MultiScope almost makes debugging in OS/2 a pleasure. This sophisticated program offers the most advanced features in any debugging tool: both a PM graphics mode and an OS/2 text mode; 13 different views into a program; multiple execution modes; expression evaluation; remote debugging; dual monitor debugging; child process debugging; and execution of calls to your own code during debugging.

**Form Publisher for Windows**

by FORMWORK

DTP software designed expressly for making forms. Uses advanced object-oriented design techniques; incorporate text from other programs; adds graphics in PCX, TIF, and TIFF, or scan in your own. Compile forms into HP macros to print from other programs. Over 550 standard forms included.

**Microsoft C 6.0**

by Microsoft

The long-awaited C 6.0 is an integrated system of powerful tools for professional DOS, Windows and OS/2 developers. Compiled programs are smaller and faster than with C 5.1; new Source Browser allows interactive browsing through a project database.

---

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP**

**800-421-8006 EUROPE: 0231/1766 170**

5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-749-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed *only* when product is shipped. All prices subject to change.

By960
**Call Us First.**

**.RTLlink/Plus**  
by PocketSoft  
PocketSoft's .RTLlink/Plus is the premier linker for professional developers. With typical image reductions of 33-67%, CodeView support, smart overlay caching and optimized source code with built-in CPU profiles,.RTLlink/Plus beats the competition. Rated top linker in recent PC Week poll.  
List Price $1499  PS Price $995  
**FastFaxes 127-003**

**FORTRAN**  
FOR_C - FORTRAN 77 w/so 875  789  
FORtran Opt. Compiler  450  309  
Lahy FORTRAN F77L  555  549  
Lahy Personal FORTRAN  95  9  
MS FORTRAN - DOS  450  309  
NSprint - DOS, windows 149  129  

**GENERAL ADD-ONS**  
C + Class Library  195  179  
C Tools Plus - V6.0  149  109  
C Utilities-by South Mountain  185  137  
Greenleaf Functions  209  189  
Greenleaf SuperFunctions  259  239  
Turbo C Tools by Blaise  149  134  

**GRAPHIC ADD-ONS**  
Codemaster II  289  269  
Essential Graphics  399  349  
Graphic  385  319  
Graphic  385  319  
GSS Dev1 Toolkit (Graphics)  505  525  
Hale '86 - 140 + devices  395  279  
Hoops  795  759  
MetaWINDOW  250  239  
MetaWINDOW/PLUS  325  289  
PCX Programmer's Toolkit  195  179  
PixelPlus  145  129  
QuickWindows Advanced  139  129  
Sunscan  250  229  
Sunshow Adv Image Toolkit  250  239  
Sunshow C Image  250  229  

**BRIEF 3.0**  
by Solution Systems  
Power up with the programmer's editor, BRIEF 3.0. New macro language allows macros to be written without switching between C and a macro language. The source level debugger works with original BRIEF, and C/BRIEF. Template editing and smart indenting for use with most languages. Save and restore window setups, and create unlimited number of files with up to 4 billion lines per file.  
List Price $499  PS Price $419  
**FastFaxes 732-005**

**CASE:W**  
by Caseworks  
Announcing CASE:W 3.0 for Windows 3.0, the new Windows development tool for serious Windows Programmers. Interactively design your Windows interface and CASE:W generates the required C source code framework. Preserve user added code during interface changes with CASE:W's regeneration facility. No proprietary languages or runtimes required!  
List Price $795  PS Price $695  
**FastFaxes 1502-001**

**NETWORKS**  
Netback  245  220  
FAS Manager  1495  1265  
ccMail 25 user  695  649  
DaVinci eMAIL  995  889  
NeWare SQL  595  519  
NeWare C Interface  295  239  

**OBJECT-ORIENTED**  
Actor  599  539  
C Talk  150  139  
C Talk/views  450  419  
C++/386 by Intek  495  469  
Guidelines C++ V2.0  369  379  
Smalltalk/V  100  65  
Zortech C++  200  165  
Zortech C++ Dev. Edition  450  399  

**OS - SUPPORT**  
DESQview  130  109  
Graphics Server SDK  495  470  
MKS Toolkit - Unix shell  249  229  
MS Windows/386  99  69  
MS Windows/386  195  139  
Development Toolkit/Wind  500  319  
Omi View  85  69  
OS/2/86 by Eclipse  495  459  
OS/386 by Eclipse  495  459  

**OTHER LANGUAGES**  
Modula-2 Dev. System - by Logitech  249  229  
ROP 2 Dev. Systems  1600  1469  
TopSpeed MODULA-2 Compiler  100  89  
Turbo Prolog V2.0  150  119  

**OTHER PRODUCTS**  
386 Max Professional  130  119  
Baler  495  479  
Carnal C SYntax Plus  150  139  
CODESESSION  249  229  
Dan Bricklin's PageGarden  100  89  
The Duplicator Toolkit-Pro 3.0  129  119  
Fastback Plus  189  169  
File Shuttle by GETC  120  109  
Flow Charting II Plus  229  179  
FM-Plus  100  89  
Headroom by Helix  149  139  
Hilakat  149  139  
Hypercard by Hypercard  129  119  
LapLink III  150  129  
Link & Locate++ - ROM MSC  395  349  
MOS Advantage  495  475  
Mirror II  70  59  
NetLib  249  229  
Norton Commander  149  119  
Norton Utilities Advanced  150  109  

What is FastFaxes?  
You now have access to literature on any of our products via FAX machine. Free!  
1. Call 617-740-0025 from your FAX machine's phone.  
2. Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number (listed in each product box or in our catalog).  
3. Hang up the phone and await your instant printout of product literature.  

Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!  

**EDIT+ 5.0**  
by Boston Business Computing  
EDIT+ 5.0, the only complete emulation of DIGITAL's VAX EDIT, is 50% faster than its predecessor. It features multiple windows, interfaces for EVE, EMACS, vi and WPS, 132-column mode, status line and ruler, keyboard macros and much more. 30-day, money-back guarantee and free customer support and updates for 60 days. For MS-DOS and UNIX systems.  
List Price $295  PS Price $279  
**FastFaxes 342-001**

Call Us First.
companies are bringing out versions of their LAN operating systems that take full advantage of these architectural features.

The next step in server processing power is multiprocessor systems. Compaq, for example, plans to offer a twoprocessor version of OS/2 LAN Manager that will work with its dual-processor Systempro.

A faster processor alone, however, is never enough. The rest of the server system, particularly the disk drives, must be fast and large enough to keep pace with the CPU. Many of today's servers can handle over a gigabyte of disk storage, and average access times are falling below 10 milliseconds. Intelligent, caching disk drive controllers, such as Distributed Processing Technology's SmartCache, are improving those times even further.

And finally, new technologies like the Intelligent Drive Arrays in the Systempro and the position-sensing disk drive controllers from Zenith Data Systems supply both improved speed and capacity to overburdened servers.

Of course, the fastest processor and disk drives won't do you much good if the data from the server trickles out to the LAN. Today's common, dumb, 8-bit network adapters just won't make it. To get the most out of a server, it should have a 32-bit bus that can support intelligent, 32-bit disk drive controllers and LAN adapters. Bus-master adapters—boards capable of taking over the bus—offer the best performance.

A Staff of Servants

You can support a lot of users with the right media and a single-high-end server. If you find that one server doesn't keep up, however, you'll have to investigate multiple servers. Most LAN operating systems can handle more than one server, but the move to multiple servers poses some special problems.

The biggest problem for most people is simply keeping track of files. It's nice to be able to store files on several servers—until it's time to remember where those files are. You also have to remember which printers are connected to which servers.

A LAN operating system can help with these problems, although the quality of support in this area varies widely. NetWare, for example, leaves you on your own (although an upcoming version promises some aid). Banyan's VINES, by contrast, shines in this area. Its naming services let you work only with symbolic names and leave the bookkeeping details to the LAN administrator. The printer you use may be named " LaserI"; that's all you need know about it. The administrator tells VINES what that name means.

Using several servers can also make it harder to log onto a LAN: You might have to log onto every server you want to use. Some LAN operating systems are improving in this area. LAN Manager 2.0, for example, simplifies this task by using a concept known as domains. A domain is a set of servers that behaves like one logical server. The servers share the same database of user IDs, so you need only one ID and password to use the resources on all the servers in the domain.

Who, What, Where?

Multiple servers let you support many users, but they can also add administrative work. Every server is one more system to manage. Domains can help solve this problem by allowing large groups of servers to be managed as if they were one.

Emerging standards for network management, such as the Simple Network Management Protocol, offer even better prospects for managing networks.

Of course, there's a lot more to managing a large LAN than just setting up user IDs. One crucial issue is, as always, performance. As a LAN gets larger, the number of possible bottlenecks grows, as does the difficulty of finding those bottlenecks. Problem diagnosis is crucial. One faulty network adapter or one workstation with the wrong version of the LAN operating system can sometimes bring an entire LAN, serving hundreds of users, to its knees. The best solution is to have good diagnostic tools. The Network General Sniffer, for example, can show you the traffic on the network so you can see which systems are causing the problems.

The Dance of the LANs

LAN growth problems don't stop within the confines of a single LAN. As more and more organizations are realizing every day, no LAN is an island—or, at least, no LAN should be an island. It's often not enough anymore just to make your own LAN work; you also have to hook it to other LANs in your organization.

You can link LANs with a wide array of products. Most of these products fall into one of three classes: bridges, routers, and brouters (see figure 1).

Bridges work closer to the LAN hardware than any of the other LAN-spanning products. Basically, a bridge takes packets from one LAN and puts them on another LAN. It is more than a repeater, because it knows enough about the signals it receives to spot the packets. It does not, however, know anything about the structure of those packets. A bridge doesn't care whether you send it information packets from NetWare, LAN Manager, or TCP/IP; it just faithfully passes the packets along.

This ignorance goes both ways, because bridges, like repeaters, are invisible to higher-level software. As far as the LAN operating system is concerned, all the LANs you connect with bridges are just one big LAN.

A router operates at a higher level than a bridge. A router understands not only what a packet is, but also enough of its structure to figure out the packet's destination. That information lets a router make decisions about how and where to route the packets it receives (hence the name).

A router greatly reduces the amount of unnecessary traffic between LANs because it passes packets on only if they are important to the other LAN. Broadcast messages, for example, are usually best kept to the originating LAN, as they often don't matter to the other LAN. A router can also choose the best available path between two points in a complex network that has redundant paths between LANs.

The cost of this knowledge is that a router has to understand a specific protocol before it can route packets that obey that protocol. Routers are thus protocol-dependent, although some can route several different protocols. The rout,ers from Cisco Systems, for example, can work with over 10 common protocols, including NetWare's IPX, AppleTalk, and TCP/IP.

The line between routers and bridges is rapidly blurring. Routers are being expanded to understand more protocols so they can compete with bridges. Bridges, meanwhile, are being improved so they perform some functions of a router—continued
The KEY to your OS/2 SOLUTION

INTEGRATE advanced word processing into your Mission Critical Application with DeScribe™ — Word Publisher

CONTROL
Your application launches and controls DeScribe via our powerful macro language. Query and alert users. Chain macros and pass information between them. Compile and debug macros to boost speed. Write your application in any language with DeScribe. Review compiler messages.

Link
Forge hot links between your database and DeScribe using Dynamic Data Exchange. Your DeScribe document automatically updates when the database is changed. Create the DDE link in DeScribe. DeScribe opens the source file.

Customize
Map the keyboard. Add Hot Key definitions. Change the menus or invent new ones. Bind macros to keys or menus.

Easy
DeScribe's graphical interface is easy to learn, easy to use. Word processing operators can expect to produce their first business letter in less than 17 minutes... without instruction.

Features
DeScribe's next-generation-word-processor features add professional polish to your pages with features like:

- Unlimited UNDO
- Import art
- Import formatted text
- WYSIWYG display (means no surprises when printing)
- Multiple search and replace
- Multi-lingual spell check
- Thesaurus and definitions dictionary
- Protected text

For Presentation Manager

DeScribe™ — Word Publisher US$595, language options US$149.95. In the United States or Canada, your local computer store can order a copy from Ingram-Micro D. DeScribe, Inc.; 4047 North Freeway Boulevard, Sacramento, California 95834; 916/646-1111, FAX 916/923-3447.

COMDEX Spring 90
INFORMIX Hall Booth 1-138 — Come See Us!
Circle 83 on Reader Service Card
at the higher speed of a bridge.

Further, a new hybrid, the brouter, offers some of the best features of both bridges and routers. A brouter routes the packets it understands, and as bridges for packets they don’t recognize. (Note: The figure shows only LAN 1—generated traffic; LAN 2—generated traffic is handled in an analogous manner.)

The Long and the Short

Bridges, routers, and brouters can link LANs that are in close proximity as well as LANs that are far apart. Each situation has slightly different requirements.

To connect two distant LANs, you need two LAN-spanning devices and a phone line (or equivalent) to link them. You can use normal dial-up telephone lines, but their relatively low maximum speed makes them generally too slow for LAN linkage. Most linked LANs use at least a 56,000-bps leased line, and T1 connections (which run at 1.5 Mbps) are increasingly common.

To connect two local LANs, you need only one LAN-spanning device. Connecting more than two LANs, however, can get tricky because then you need to figure out which pairs of LANs to tie together. Every time you send a packet between two LANs, it has to travel through all the LANs between its source and its destination. It’s a good idea, therefore, to locate LANs that have a lot of traffic between them close to one another.

Of course, pairing up LANs isn’t always possible when traffic is more evenly distributed. If you have a lot of traffic between many different connected LANs, the best answer may be a backbone.

A backbone is basically a LAN whose only purpose is to connect other LANs. You link every LAN (with a bridge or router as usual) to the backbone. Thus, you only have one LAN—the backbone—between any pair of LANs. Each LAN communicates with the others via the backbone.

This approach is great for the individual linked LANs, but it obviously can place a huge burden on the backbone, which must carry all the packets that move between LANs. Because of this high performance requirement, backbones often use different technologies than the LANs they connect.

One common backbone technology is broadband, which is basically the technology used for cable TV. Broadband, as its name implies, can carry more traffic than can such baseband technologies as Ethernet or Token Ring. Broadband has many channels, each of which can carry different types of data. Broadband can also span physical distances of up to 30 kilometers, which makes it a good way to link several buildings or even an entire corporation or university campus.

Fiber is emerging as another good backbone technology. Fiber cables need repeaters if you run them more than a few kilometers, but their large bandwidth lets them handle a great deal of inter-LAN traffic.

LAN-Spanning Complications

While bridges, routers, backbones, and the like are able to provide the bandwidth needed to link multiple LANs, they can’t link LANs that use incompatible technologies. Your engineering department’s LAN might use Ethernet, while the accounting department uses Token Ring. You need special bridges and routers to link such dissimilar LANs. Ethernet and Token Ring, for example, both use the same Logical Link Control protocols (IEEE 802.2), so bridges and routers between the two must understand the LLC protocols.

Sharing the same LLC protocols often isn’t enough, because the LANs you want to link may be running different higher-level network software or protocol stacks. For example, LAN Manager on Token Ring works with a NetBEUI protocol stack, while LAN Manager on Ethernet may use a version of IPX. Even though they use the same operating system, you’d need more than a bridge or router that understands LLC protocols to get these LANs to communicate.

The problem is even worse when you are running two different network operating systems on the LANs you want to connect. Basically, you’re on your own here. Whether you’re trying to connect LANs that use NetWare, LAN Manager, or the Unix-based Network File System, the mechanisms for linking such highly dissimilar LANs are still up in the air.

Living on a Network of Networks

Once you’ve connected all the LANs and gotten everything working, you often find that you’ve got all the same problems that you had with a single LAN, but on a much bigger scale. Finding the printers and files you want can be hard enough with multiple servers on a single LAN; on multiple linked LANs, it can be a nightmare. Obviously, in this environment, such concepts as domains and named services can be vital.

Network management also becomes much more complicated when you have several linked LANs. Not only must you manage the systems on each individual LAN, you also have to worry about the bridges, routers, and phone connections between them. Spotting bottlenecks and failures in a complex network can be a monumental undertaking. Network management systems, such as IBM’s NetView, can help somewhat, but often many components of complex networks...
Ten Ports to Automatically
Share Printers, etc.
...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

$495 with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources
Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

Ten Channels:
four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs

115,200 bps: our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial

PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility: available free

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys: keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions

Simple Installation: just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu

User Upgradable Memory: from 0 to 4MB buffer

Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports
AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.
XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY
(800) 345-2356
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

45 Day Money Back Guarantee

BUFFALO PRODUCTIONS, INC.
2805 19TH ST. SE
SALEM, OR 97302
It's been said that the federal government runs on gossip, but starting in August, that will actually be true. Government agencies will be required to specify communications products that support the Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile, or GOSIP, in new procurements and major upgrades.

If you think that doesn't apply to you, you're wrong. All companies that sell to the government will be required to comply with this standard. Over time, it may well become cost-effective for those companies to support only one standard—GOSIP. Sooner or later, it will affect us all.

What's the Story?
To understand what GOSIP is, you need to know what Open Systems Interconnection is. OSI is a set of communications protocols developed by a group of international users and vendors. Unlike some other communications protocols, OSI is not proprietary; no vendor has control over it. Instead, it's controlled by international organizations such as the International Standards Organization (ISO) and the CCITT.

The point behind developing the OSI standards is to get away from proprietary protocols to allow users to buy systems from different vendors and have them communicate without having to go to a lot of effort. Nearly every major vendor (including IBM, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard) has committed to supporting OSI protocols at some time in the future. However, some vendors haven't been specific about how they're going to do that.

The problems now are that so many protocols have been grouped under the OSI umbrella that a single product cannot support them all, and that some user organizations don't require them all. That's where profiles come in. OSI profiles, such as GOSIP, are defined by user organizations or governments and consist of a subset of the OSI protocols that the organization says it will use. GOSIP is the OSI profile defined by the U.S. government (see figure A).

Getting Down to the Nitty-Gritty
GOSIP is actually a series of profiles, not just one. Version 1 was promulgated as a federal information processing standard in August 1988. It went into effect in February 1989, at which time its use was encouraged. It becomes mandatory in August of this year.

In other words, prior to the mandatory date, federal government users should try to request GOSIP support in their proposals, and vendors are supposed to develop products that comply. After August, government users must specify products that support GOSIP protocols, if they exist.

Microcomputers, however, don't necessarily have to support GOSIP. It's only required for "host" systems, and microcomputers are generally thought of as "local" systems. They can support GOSIP themselves or provide GOSIP functionality through links to a minicomputer or mainframe. For example, you can remotely log onto a minicomputer to read OSI-compliant E-mail or download files obtained through OSI-compliant file transfer protocols.

The main features that GOSIP 1 specifies are the ability to send and receive E-mail using Message Handling Systems (MHS, also known as X.400), the OSI E-mail standard, and the ability to access and transfer files using File Transfer, Access, and Management (FTAM), the file transfer standard.

In addition to basic file transfer, FTAM has several options, such as reading and writing from indexed files, locating and erasing data from indexed files, retrieving complete information on file-storage properties, retrieving file-security properties, and sending and receiving file-directory information.

GOSIP specifies six FTAM implementation profiles:

- T1—simple file transfer
- T2—positional file transfer
- T3—full file transfer
- A1—simple file access
- A2—full file access
- M1—management

All FTAM systems must support at least T1; depending on the function, you can also specify the more complex profiles.

For network technology, GOSIP version 1 supports IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) over baseband or broadband, IEEE 802.4 (token bus) over 10-megabit-per-second broadband or 5-Mbps carrier band, IEEE 802.5 (Token Ring), and 1984 X.25 packet-switched networks. Physical-level specifications (e.g., RS-232C versus V.35 for X.25 connections, or fiber versus twisted-pair wiring for IEEE 802.3 connections) are not specified, giving you some flexibility in your requirements.

You can also provide these network technologies via others, such as by linking an IEEE 802.3 network to a digital private branch exchange and transmitting the data over the telephone lines, or by using X.25 interfaces and terminal adapters to link to ISDN.

In addition, GOSIP specifies the use of the Connectionless Network Protocol (CLNP) to provide a reliable end-to-end data path between networks. This protocol masks the differences between the network technologies, allowing several LANs to interoperate. It also includes features that limit the number of hops a message can take and the amount of time it takes to reassemble a message, to keep loops from occurring in the network. GOSIP doesn't directly specify LAN bridges, so they can also be used.

Over the CLNP is the Transport layer, which consists of five classes of increasing levels of capability with respect to retransmission of lost data, flow control, and reordering of packets. GOSIP specifies TP 4, the highest level of capability.

GOSIP does not specify programming interfaces or user interfaces. This means that programs can't necessarily be moved from one computer to another and still work, nor will all GOSIP-compliant products have the same look. Instead, GOSIP support can be added to existing products. Thus, you don't have to learn a new way to send E-mail—just, perhaps, a new way to address it, using MHS addresses.

Things to Come
GOSIP 2 is due to be specified this month, with version 3 to come about 15 months later. Each will go into effect about 18 months after specification. The organization that decides which protocols to add to the GOSIP specification is the intra-agency GOSIP Advanced Requirements Group in Gaithersburg, Maryland, chaired by Jerry Mulvenna.

Version 2 adds support for the Virtual Terminal application and ISDN as a new network technology. VT allows terminals or microcomputers to log onto other systems without needing to know their specifics.

The following services are expected in later versions of GOSIP:
• Transaction processing. An Application layer protocol that allows you to enter groups of related data into a database and retrieve the entire group should one transaction fail.

• Secure Data Network Service (SDNS). A set of services, such as authentication, access control, confidentiality, and integrity. Security services can be implemented at layers 1, 3, 4, and 7 of the OSI Model.

• Dynamic routing. Allows a network to pick the most efficient route from one system to another, based on factors such as congestion, availability, and cost. It includes two separate protocols: one between end systems and intermediate systems, and one between two intermediate systems.

• Electronic Data Interchange (EDI, or X.12). Can be supported as a mail-body type through MHS, a file type by FTAM, or a separate Application layer service.

• Office Document Architecture (ODA). Allows you to exchange two types of documents produced in an office environment: ones that contain just the logical structure (i.e., the contents), and ones that contain both the contents and the format.

• Network management. Consists of three parts: a set of protocols for exchanging management information, a structure for managed objects, and definitions for the objects and their attributes.

• Directory services (also known as X.500). Stores and retrieves information about objects in an OSI environment, along with attributes such as E-mail address, postal address, and telephone number. X.500 could also provide browsing capabilities and a “yellow pages” service.

• Additional features of existing GOSIP protocols. For example, FTAM will support simultaneous reads and writes, the ability to search directories, and specification of different levels of access control on portions of the same file. Future versions of MHS may allow security features such as message-originator authentication, checks against unauthorized disclosure, and verification of content integrity; support for directory services; and message store delivery, which would allow microcomputers to use MHS services without having to support MHS themselves.

Checking It Out

To ensure that different implementations of the OSI protocols are correct, several types of required and optional conformance testing are specified.

The mandatory testing is done with various testing programs, such as those from the Corporation for Open Systems in McLean, Virginia. As part of its COS Mark program, COS has been testing OSI implementations since April 1989. In December 1989, COS and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST, formerly the National Bureau of Standards) agreed to work together on testing GOSIP implementations. According to Vincent Roccanova, manager of the COS Mark program, this testing could take as little as a week.

Another form of testing is the test against a reference implementation, in which one vendor tests its product against another vendor’s product, which is specified by NIST. This test is mandatory if NIST designates such a reference implementation, but it is not mandatory if the organization doesn’t find a reference implementation of high-enough quality, says Roccanova.

The third type of testing is pairwise, which means that two vendors voluntarily agree to get together and test their products. If these voluntary tests work, the results go into a public record that NIST maintains, Roccanova says.

The Proof Is in the Pudding

Government agencies are required to begin specifying products supporting GOSIP protocols, when available, as of August 15 for new procurements or “major upgrades,” an undefined gray area. This is deliberate, according to Mulvenna.

If you wish to use non-GOSIP products when GOSIP products are available, you must go through a waiver process and have some sort of gateway to interoperate the new and old products. Waivers are supposed to be allowed only when compliance would make it more difficult for a federal computer system to accomplish its mission, or if the cost of GOSIP compliance would offset the amounts that the rest of the government expects to save.

But you can’t move to GOSIP until vendors ship products supporting its protocols. While a number of products are available now, Roccanova expects many more by August, noting that vendors will probably time their announcements to coincide with the adoption of the GOSIP requirements.

Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as “sharonfisher.”

FURTHER READING

![GOSIP Protocol](image)
The Rest of the World

In most organizations, LANs aren't the only computing resources. Important data often resides on minicomputer and mainframe systems, and LAN users need access to that data. There are several ways that you can meet that need.

If the data is on an IBM mainframe, the LAN must learn how to translate its requests into the mainframe's protocol. Devices that perform such translations—whether they are between a mainframe and a LAN or between two dissimilar LANs—are called gateways.

The most common type of gateway is one that lets LAN workstations pretend to be mainframe terminals, typically some member of the 3270 terminal family. A 3270 gateway lives in a system on the LAN and connects that system to the mainframe. Any LAN system that wants to use the gateway sends information to the gateway system, which forwards it to the mainframe and transmits the mainframe's reply. A more powerful protocol for LAN-to-mainframe connections is LU 6.2, which lets microcomputer programs communicate with mainframe programs. Gateways that support LU 6.2 are increasingly popular.

Connecting a LAN to a minicomputer entails similar problems, although minicomputers are often already connected to their own LANs. The simplest way to access a minicomputer is via a terminal gateway, which can be as simple as a system with an asynchronous modem and a communications package. The gateway can also be a product that understands the minicomputer's LAN terminal protocol, such as DEC's Local Area Transport protocol.

Some minicomputers, such as DEC's VAX, can also support common PC LAN protocols. NetWare for VMS, for example, lets a VAX look and work like any other NetWare server. Many minicomputer companies plan to support LM/X (LAN Manager for Unix) on their Unix systems. Atlantix already sells software that lets Unix systems act as NetWare servers.

More to Come

Even with all the solutions available for setting up and connecting LANs, there is a long way to go before you'll be able to link transparently and manage different kinds of LANs. Still, if LAN users keep demanding such capabilities, the market is sure to respond.

If you use personal computers, you have been hearing about "The Year of the LAN" for most of the past decade. Well, the Year of the LAN has come and gone—although nobody knows for certain which year it was. With luck, the focus of the next decade will be on improving and maturing LANs and the ways you link them. That seems to be the current trend; let's hope it continues.

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "wbc3" and "mvanname," respectively.
The Best.

For the last six years, SYSTAT has won every comparative review in every major publication. BYTE selected SYSTAT as the best in 1984. The American Statistician agreed in 1985. PC Magazine agreed in 1989. PC Week agreed in 1988, 1989, and 1990. InfoWorld agreed in 1986, 1988, and again in 1990. No other statistical software package has won both InfoWorld's Best in Class award and PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award. No other statistical software package has been ranked in InfoWorld's prestigious Top 100.

Users agree. SYSTAT is the best. SYSTAT is the only statistics package rated #1 in PC Week's 1988 and 1989 Corporate User Satisfaction Polls. No other statistical software company's microcomputer user base rivals SYSTAT's 100,000 users worldwide.

MS-DOS:\textsuperscript{1} Macintosh:\textsuperscript{1} UNIX:\textsuperscript{1} VMS:\textsuperscript{1} For more information call 708 864.5670 or write SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Illinois 60201

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card
In the 1990s, code will be generated by the click of a mouse or a tap of a key. With Matrix Layout 2.0 you can do that now. And the results will surprise you.

Preview the 1990s with Layout
In Layout, you create programs by designing an object-oriented flowchart, with all the options of traditional programming. It’s a technology we call desktop programming.

Once you’re done, simply choose the language you want for the finished program. There’s Microsoft C, Lattice C, and Turbo C, as well as Turbo Pascal and Microsoft QuickBasic. You can even create a .EXE file that’s ready-to-run on any IBM PC or compatible.

1990s Power without 1980s Pain
Because Layout works with today’s standards, you can painlessly take advantage of the power behind Layout – object oriented programming, CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) technology, hypertext databases, and graphical user interfaces. All without giving up your favorite computer language.

An Architecture for the 1990s
Layout comes with objects that produce real code for everything traditional computer languages can do – math, branching, variable management, complex data structures – and it extends each language to include powerful user interface and hypertext database capabilities. But best of all, you can extend Layout past the 1990s by building your own objects – BlackBoxes – that can do anything you imagine. Added together, Layout cuts your development time by up to 70%.

Welcome to the 1990s
Ready to jump into the 90s? Get Layout today. It’s available for just $199.95. Or for a glimpse of the 90s, see the Layout video tape for just $9.95. Give us a call at 1-800-533-5644.

In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.
Want to Catch Some Z’s?

For many small networks, a full-fledged LAN may be overkill; that’s where zero-slot LANs come in

Janet J. Barron

Zero-slot LANs are nothing new; they have been around for a few years now. But this type of peer-to-peer LAN now offers some additional intelligence and newly enhanced utilities. Because of these improvements, ZSLs qualify as a proven state-of-the-art option for those who need low-cost, easy-to-install and -maintain file transfer, peripheral-sharing, and file-sharing capabilities (see table 1).

A ZSL is so named because, instead of taking up one of your microcomputer’s expansion slots, it can be plugged into a serial or parallel port. Such a peer-to-peer device easily connects computers and peripherals and inexpensively provides capabilities such as file transfer and sharing; drive and printer redirection, allocation, and optimization; automatic file backup; E-mail; print spooling; and other networking benefits. Peer-to-peer networks do not require a dedicated file server; they provide you with access to files on other users’ hard disks.

ZSLs come in several forms. They can consist of intelligent hardware switches and adapters, software alone, or a combination of hardware and software. You can usually install one in a matter of minutes. It would take much longer to install a full-fledged LAN.

You can configure a ZSL in a star, ring, point-to-point, or bus topology. You can connect from two to about 30 nodes, depending on the ZSL, configuration, conditions, applications, and type of system. You can then daisy chain several of these work clusters together with currently available products.

A ZSL can cost anywhere from $75 per node to several hundred dollars per node (see table 2). You can get a basic ZSL for one-tenth to one-half the price of a larger, more powerful type of LAN—the installation costs alone for a full-blown LAN can amount to thousands of dollars. In addition, with a peer-to-peer network, you needn’t dedicate an employee to maintaining the system—another benefit that adds to its cost effectiveness. (For some real-world examples, see the text box “Different Strokes for Different Folks” on page 220.)

Peer-to-peer networks are available with features that range from basic (i.e., simple file transfer and peripheral-sharing capabilities) to high-level (i.e., complex file sharing, ports that can be configured as either serial or parallel, software pop-up utilities with some buffer memory, and the ability to tie into other LANs and wide-area networks [WANs]). (For a review of low-cost peer-to-peer networks, see “Networks of Peers” on page 142.)

While the numbers vary widely, Pete
Peterson, president of Digital Products, a zero-slot LAN firm, has some ballpark figures showing that about one-third of all networked microcomputers are connected via peer-to-peer or low-level LANs, as opposed to server-based LANs. If Peterson's statistics are accurate, these numbers show that a tremendous number of ZSLs (especially the new, higher-speed, increased-capability types) are in place and being used either by personnel in small firms or to connect the work clusters of larger companies.

### An Infinite Variety

As the lines between microcomputers and workstations are rapidly disappearing, so are those between some of the latest feature-packed ZSL products and what used to be called "full-featured" LANs. With almost any product or technology that fills a need and gains a following, a variety of iterations (and names for those iterations) come down the pike and either confuse or clarify the issue. ZSLs are no different.

Peer-to-peer networks have various names and work in a variety of ways. Well over a dozen firms offer ZSLs. Among the names these firms use for their products are:

- zero-slot LAN (LANLink 5X and 3X)
- sub-LAN (NetCommander)
- peer LAN (LANtastic)
- file transfer/resource-sharing software (ZeroNet, Brooklyn Bridge, and FastLynx)
- RS-232C network (EasyLAN)
- data-exchange system (Model 24)

as well as a variety of generic terms, such as peripheral-sharing devices and limited-function networks.

Regardless of what ZSLs are called, however, the choice of a ZSL still hinges on what you need a network for in the first place. If your primary applications fall into the areas of peripheral sharing, print spooling, automatic file backup, or shared data, you may find that a full-featured LAN is overkill. And if you tend to move devices around a lot or revive your file- and peripheral-sharing needs often, a ZSL may be your network of choice.

On the other hand, full-featured LANs are ideal for applications using multimachine, application-specific, fast data transfer, number-crunching, and graphics capabilities. You will also find a full LAN appropriate when your main requirements are sharing applications, databases, and expensive peripherals (e.g., hard disk drives and laser printers), and where graphics printing speeds are important. High-level LANs are also better if you need to link to microcomputers, mainframes, WANs, and other full LANs.

Another feature of ZSLs is that, in most cases, they are TSR programs—they run in the background. Thus, you don’t need to dedicate an expensive machine to be used solely as a file server. In addition, ZSL nodes tend to be more resistant than high-level LAN nodes to system failures because, in a peer-to-peer network, each node essentially operates autonomously (it has its own in-place software and hardware).

### Trading Places

Typically, ZSLs are the right solution for small installations where the applications are simple and not compute-intensive. But even in these situations, they are not always perfect solutions. Most users agree that ZSLs that use your computer's serial port simply don't provide throughput fast enough for true file sharing. And, as ideal as low-level LANs with high-speed parallel-port transmission may seem, they (and some of the add-ins designed to enhance their features) often have trade-offs.

Naturally, since most peer-to-peer networks are TSRs, you must deal with the usual RAM-resident disadvantages. If your ZSL and the applications you run over it all require a great deal of memory, you will experience a significant degradation in throughput. And, as with high-level LANs, the farther apart you place your networked nodes, the worse this situation becomes.

Also, especially with a ZSL, the more nodes you have, the more you will experience system degradation. ZSLs often have extreme constraints on how many nodes you can run. With some systems, you will experience optimal operating conditions with only two or three connections. In addition, most ZSLs have significant limitations on the number of microcomputer clusters you can daisy chain.

There are ways, however, to enhance a peer-to-peer network's performance. When you want to use a ZSL to connect multiple nodes to a single server while maintaining current printer ports, you can obtain an add-in board called the ParaPort for The SoftWare Link's LANLink 5X system.

With this PC-compatible four-port parallel expansion board, you can use parallel ports beyond LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3. In addition, you can install up to four ParaPort boards in your computer, providing a total of 16 parallel connections—each of which transmits at 500,000 bps. The ParaPort supports bidirectional data flow and lets each computer function as both a server and a satellite.

Sounds great, doesn't it? Generally...
when it comes to PostScript printers, even our plugs are impressive.

"QMS-PS 810 buyers awarded it the top score in value relative to cost."
PC Week

"(The QMS-PS 810) is much faster than the LaserWriter IINT. In all, it's a fine printer. A recent price cut... makes it the obvious choice over the LaserWriter IINTX."
Jim Heid - Macworld

"What sets this 300 dpi printer (QMS-PS 820) apart is speed. QMS has designed a printer controller that pushes PostScript and the Canon engine to the limits of their performance."
Electronic Publishing & Printing

"If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM), take a look at QMS's superb PS 810."
Jim Seymour - PC Magazine

It's no surprise that both Mac® and PC experts have awarded these Adobe® PostScript® printers rave reviews. After all, both are engineered and built by QMS®, a company famous for introducing cost effective laser printing solutions.

QMS equipped both of these 300 dpi printers with 35 resident PostScript typefaces. So you get near typeset output with the wide-open design flexibility of PostScript. Next, to assure compatibility in practically any environment, QMS made AppleTalk®, RS-232 and Centronics® Parallel interfaces standard.

Then, to give you even more flexibility, they added HP® LaserJet+™, HP-GL® and Diablo® 630 emulations.

And the final touch is QMS's own ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript). ASAP decreases page processing time to give you fast first-page-out performance in both the QMS-PS® 810 and QMS-PS 820.

So, if you're looking for a reliable PostScript printer, listen to the experts. Then call for the QMS dealer nearest you. And plug into one of the great laser printer success stories of our time.

1-800-523-2696


Circle 250 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 251)
Different Strokes for Different Folks

In Dallas, Texas, full-time attorney (and part-time computer aficionado) Bill Knight had a problem. He had purchased for his small company a laser printer and two computers—an XT clone and a portable. Besides carrying out billing duties, Knight's office personnel also spent lots of their time creating and printing (and later archiving) forms.

The secretaries had both machines tied up constantly (often redundantly) performing these tasks, leaving the attorneys unable to use them. In addition, when there was a need to print wills or other important documents, the laser printer was always busy on routine billing tasks.

Over the previous 2½ years, the computers and peripherals in Susan Post's Cambridge, Massachusetts, financial-planning office had gradually proliferated. Recently, Post realized that she and her associates had become overwhelmed trying to deal with the resultant tangle of wires. They were also frustrated by their inability to connect the company's four computers, laser printer, letter-quality printer, plotter, and communal files, which they all needed from time to time. She knew something had to give.

Knight and Post were stymied. They both had to find a way to address their needs with minute budgets, a minimum of technical expertise, and no funds to pay for even a part-time network person. In addition, the installation and maintenance time and effort that a full-blown LAN required intimidated both business owners.

A Many-Sided Solution

At about the same time, the attorney and the financial planner heard the term "zero-slot LAN." Independently of each other, they began to investigate this type of peer-to-peer network to see whether it might meet their needs. Eventually, both Post and Knight decided that a ZSL was what they were looking for.

Knight connected his two computers and laser printer with a simple station-to-station hookup using telephone cable and two intelligent hardware adapters that he plugged into his computer's serial ports (see figure A). He didn’t immediately maximize the use of the ZeroNet system. But he knew he could expand the network (to up to 10 PCs) as he added more machines and memory-hungry peripherals.

Knight had the network up and running in about 10 minutes by connecting a 25-pin intelligent hardware adapter to each of his computers' serial ports and attaching the vendor-supplied cable's modular plug to the adapter. The laser printer was already hooked up to the first system's parallel port. He used ZeroNet's automatic program to install the ZeroNet software. At bootup, the software ran a setup program that defined the peripheral that his PC would share, as well as how he would access the laser printer and how the other computer's remote resources would map to his primary system.

Because Post had more sophisticated needs, she purchased a more complex ZSL system. She opted for a Software Link LANLink 5X network running single-user PC-MOS. To give all the machines access to the server, she installed a ParaPort in the server. A ParaPort is a four-parallel-port card that gives the machine a total of seven parallel ports, three of which you can use for standard print devices such as a printer or plotter. The other four you can use for network connections (see figure B).

Thus, Post obtained an expandable hybrid system providing file transfer, file-sharing, and program-execution capabilities as well as extra speed. With this scheme, she knew that down the road, she could add several new inex-
pensive ASCII or unterminal stations, each of which would support a serial or parallel device. An unterminal is a monochrome EGA or VGA monitor with a hard-switch AT/XT keyboard.

By adding a 386 or 386SX system with a math coprocessor, Post's office could produce electronic-publishing output and perform graphical analyses of its client's portfolios.

**A MORE SOPHISTICATED ZSL SOLUTION**

![Diagram of a LANLink 5X/PC-MOS hybrid network](image)

*Figure B: In this LANLink 5X/PC-MOS hybrid network, System 1 is running single-user PC-MOS. To give the nodes access to the server, Post installed a ParaPort card (four parallel ports) in the server. This system provides full file transfer, file-sharing, and program-execution capabilities.*

You can connect up to 16 PCs, PS/2s, and laptops by using a plug-in parallel port device with 3X-Link16. This TSR can securely transfer files in the background at 500,000 bps and provide you with an internal E-mail capability. It can also connect your devices to other workstations or servers on another network and, with an optional program, perform printer sharing and spooling.

ZSLs such as 3X can now fill your heavy-duty computing needs as well, including the ability to access plotters and use optical drives to store large graphics files. A NetBIOS-compatible version of 3X supports multiuser software packages, provides file and record locking, and allows you to connect single-floppy disk drive workstations.

There are as many ZSL enhancements available today as your finances will bear. Among them are system utilities, gateways, cards, and adapters that a ZSL can use to perform more like a full-featured LAN.

For instance, there are Ethernet cards that offer diskless remote booting and selectable I/O base addresses as well as diagnostic LED displays that let a peer-to-peer network monitor real-time cabling signals. With these cards, you can also increase the number of nodes your system can handle and the distances between nodes. Other ZSL options include a variety of protocol converters and Ethernet or Token Ring ports, along with serial and parallel interfaces that let you use peer-to-peer networks as communication servers.

You can also obtain some high-level operating systems for low-level ZSLs that gentrify a network and enable you to run a ZSL in a small amount of base memory. LANTastic's NOS (for network operating system) allows you to use passwords and audit trails for security purposes. Using PC-MOS from The Software Link, you can turn a peer-to-peer network into a multuser, multitasking hybrid network.

The term "sub-LAN" was coined and trademarked by Pete Peterson to refer to a more full-featured ZSL. It means an asynchronous, peripheral-sharing box with smarter firmware and software. You can now take advantage of sub-LANs, which inexpensively provide fault tolerance by backing up all the PCs' hard disks on the network. In addition, they provide loosely coupled gateways to a mainframe, as well as more architectural flexibility. NetCommander can already support 3278 emulation and will soon be capable of using fax servers.

In tandem with some of the higher-level peer-to-peer networks, you can now use ISDN to plug into the benefits of using both voice and data at the same time. With LANLink 5X and PC-MOS or an emulation product used with an ISDN terminal adapter, for example, you can now take advantage of available ISDN services on either a DOS terminal or a MOS host.

Under certain circumstances, with this combination of a ZSL, a special operating system, and the enabling ISDN technology, you can perform file transfers...
WANT TO CATCH SOME Z’S?

Table 2: A comparison of the estimated 5-year operating costs of a typical sub-LAN and a full-featured LAN. In this example, the sub-LAN would cost only about one-sixth as much as a LAN. The figures are per port and do not include automatic backup. (Information is courtesy of Digital Products, Inc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense</th>
<th>Sub-LAN</th>
<th>LAN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardware and software</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-year network support</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-year maintenance</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1025</td>
<td>$7100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

without sacrificing voice capabilities. In addition, without the use of cabling, you can rapidly bring up a database over an ISDN switch, share screens with other users, share peripherals over long distances (either local or wide area), and even carry on a teleconference.

Yes, No, and Maybe

With increased speeds gained from plugging peer-to-peer networks into a computer’s parallel ports, ZSLs became more viable alternatives to hardware-based LANs. But because serial-based ZSLs are easier to install and use, parallel-based peer-to-peer networks have not caught on in as rapid or as serious a fashion as industry leaders thought they might.

Some users are now going to another relatively new networking scheme called the wireless LAN (see “On the Radio” on page 224). Because this alternative cutting-edge technology is gaining in popularity, ZSL developers may decide to create more sophisticated peer-to-peer networks. They may come out with ZSLs that can combine the use of either the parallel or the serial port and an inexpensive hardware card to provide benefits similar to those currently derived from high-end LANs.

Is there currently a place for ZSLs? Well, yes, no, and maybe. The best answer is yes, because of the new enhancements to this type of peer-to-peer LAN. Most people agree that, for some applications and for some types of installations, there is a niche for ZSLs, and there probably will be for some time to come.

It is possible—even likely—that ZSLs will evolve into a more hardware-like product. This type of hybrid network would provide advanced features and benefits—priced higher than today’s, yet lower than full-featured LANs—and require far less support. If that scenario evolves, would this type of peer-to-peer network still qualify as a true ZSL? Probably not.

Janet J. Barron is a BYTE technical editor. She can be contacted on BIX as “neural.”

This is as low as fax gets: $195

$195 9600-bps PC fax board! Wow!
New options: Voice and fax on one line.
Retrieve your new faxes from any fax machine in the world!

Put the Frecom FAX96 in your PC and get high speed 9600 bps performance that’s fully compatible with Group III fax machines. Send faxes quickly. Receive faxes even while your doing something else on your PC. It’s super simple!

You have total control.
Read incoming faxes on your monitor before you decide to print, save or junk them.
Feature package includes:
- automatic redial
- automated phone directory
- broadcast
- the world’s simplest, easiest “push-the-button” software.
Installation is quick and easy. So to start faxing from your PC, just call, have your VISA or MasterCard ready, and we’ll ship you a Frecom FAX96 complete with a 100% moneyback guarantee. For $195!
That’s as low as fax gets.

New options:
Frecom 1-Liner: Save hundreds of dollars every year. Put fax, telephone and answering machine on a single phone line. Only $49.95.
Frecom FarFetchFax: Fetch your important faxes from any other fax machine in the world. Requires 1-Liner. Only $49.95.

Order phone: 415-438-5000
Dealer inquiries: 415-438-5016
FAX: 415-490-2315

“Andrews & Company”

Fremont Communications Company
46309 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

Paul Masters, UC Berkeley MBA and Northern Telecom alum, is President of Fremont Communications.
"The best 1024x768 monitor you can buy until Tatung makes something else."

The chart says it all.

Both the new Super VGA Tatung 98X Omniscan monitor and NEC's Multisync 3D monitor offer up to 1024x768 resolution, superior 0.28mm dot pitch, and compatibility with IBM's newest monitor, the 8515."

But the remarkable Tatung 98X Omniscan actually costs $250 less than the NEC 3D.

Today, Tatung performance and value lead the industry.


But compare for yourself. Call Tatung at 1(800) 827-2850, ext. 213. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.

Because Tatung monitors are something else.
The Pocket LAN Adapters:
Lap To LAN In One Award-Winning Connection.

Why all the excitement? Because Xircom lets your laptop access a network wherever, whenever, and however you need it. Whether it's Novell, 3-Com, Banyan or most other operating systems running on Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet, the Pocket LAN Adapter gives PC users a quicker, easier LAN solution.

Our philosophy of universal connectivity combined with innovative technology has earned the Pocket LAN Adapters industry-wide recognition in a very short time. It all adds up to a faster, simpler LAN solution for laptop users. By connecting through the parallel port, a Pocket LAN Adapter gives you the freedom to choose whichever laptop fits your needs. It means no more slot problems, no address or interrupt conflicts, and no jumpers to configure.

And with practically every protocol and operating system supported with certified drivers, there's a Pocket LAN Adapter that will fit your laptop and your pocket with its competitive price. So call (818) 884-8755 for an award-winning solution to your connectivity needs.

Xircom
LAN solutions for laptops.

2231 Mulholland Highway, Suite 114 • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • 818/884-8755
Frankrijk: 28-3000 Antwerp, Belgium • 32/0/3 225 22.91
Circle 337 on Reader Service Card
For all its high-tech glitter, the most important parts of a LAN are the wires that tie it together. Choosing the right cabling is fraught with uncertainty, and installing it can be very expensive and disruptive to an operation. Eliminating the need for expensive cabling is the main attraction of wireless LANs.

Wireless LANs provide a flexible alternative to traditional, cable-bound networks. They let you move network nodes, instead of having to hard-wire your configuration when you install the cabling. They also provide networking where cable installation is too expensive or impractical. Finally, they provide portable nodes for your network, letting you bring the power of the network to bear where it is needed.

While wireless LANs share many features with standard networks, they take many different approaches to the questions of node addressing and network security. The differences reflect the wireless nature of their communications.

Keeping in Step
As on standard LANs, all computers on a wireless network must follow the same protocol for sending and receiving data. Over the years, various manufacturers have developed and used several protocols. Although computers with different protocols normally can’t communicate, all protocols implement similar functions to achieve the ultimate goal: accurate transfer of data between computers. Major computer manufacturers often have their own proprietary data transfer protocols. While they work well, they do not allow you to easily mix and match computers from different manufacturers. To remedy this, a set of "open" protocols is emerging that, by being in the public domain, will be available to all manufacturers and will enable all computers to communicate. The International Standards Organization has developed a model for these protocols.

Model Building
The Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Model describes a computer communications protocol in terms of seven layers that provide the major communications functions (see figure 1). Each of the layers takes data from the lower layer, adds value to it, and then passes it to the next higher layer. Wireless LANs are concerned only with the layers that govern channel access and raw data transfer.

The Physical layer of the OSI model addresses the physical transmission of raw data over the communications link. The protocol associated with the Physical layer specifies signal voltages, signaling rates, and other physical quantities to continued
ensure that, if you send a 1, all computers connected to the network receive a 1 and not a 0. The Physical layer is the domain of electrical engineers.

The Data-link layer takes a physical connection capable of transmitting raw data and transforms it into a link capable of error-free data transfer. At the sender, this layer breaks messages up into data frames (typically a few hundred bytes each). At the receiver, it processes the incoming frames, acknowledges the frames received correctly, and causes those received in error to be re-sent. The Data-link layer attaches special bits to the raw data that mark the beginning and end of each frame and enable the receiver to recognize the presence of any channel-induced errors in the received frame.

Gaining Access

Point-to-point communications—such as those between a terminal and a computer—are easily handled by the protocols associated with the Physical and Data-link layers. Communications that involve more than two entities sharing the channel, however, are more complex.

For example, consider an office network where several computers share a channel (called a broadcast channel) that they all can access simultaneously. To understand the difficulties associated with broadcast channels, think of a simple telephone conversation as opposed to a conference call. In a two-party telephone conversation, it is usually easy to determine when you should speak and when you shouldn’t and, thus, to have an orderly exchange. Contrast this to a conference call where, when one person finishes speaking, several people break in at the same time. In this case, access to the medium requires a more sophisticated protocol. In data communications, the IEEE’s 802.x family of protocols is designed to do just that. The most popular is Ethernet, described in the IEEE 802.3 protocol.

The unique features of wireless networks are concerned with the channel-access and data transfer functions of the OSI model. Basic to wireless communications is the Physical-layer implementation, which allows wireless transfer of data over a broadcast channel. Two major new technologies exist that perform this function: spread-spectrum and photonic communications.

Across the Spectrum

In 1985, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), which governs the allocation of spectrum (i.e., frequency bands) in the U.S., allocated several frequency bands to communications systems that use a new form of modulation called spread-spectrum (SS) modulation. Its assigned frequency bands are 902 MHz to 932 MHz, 2400 MHz to 2483 MHz, and 5725 MHz to 5850 MHz.

Although SS modulation is new to commercial communications systems, it has been used in military communications systems for several decades. Simple forms of SS modulation are very similar to the AM and FM systems used in commercial broadcasts.

Piggyback Data

All wireless communications systems, whether they transmit analog or digital data, superimpose the data on an auxiliary signal called a carrier. This carrier enables the receiver to separate the desired signal from many active signals and limits mutual interference. The amplitude, phase, or frequency of a carrier signal is modulated (modified) according to the information to be sent. The receiver detects these changes and recovers the original information. If the carrier signals are appropriately spaced in frequency, the modulated AM or FM signals will not overlap. Thus, even though the input signals share the same frequency band, the modulated signals are separated in frequency. The frequency separation makes it possible to extract the signal of interest from a multitude of signals active at the same time.

A carrier signal is simply a sine-wave signal. Receivers select specific signals by using a filter tuned to the appropriate frequency. All other signals, which are simply interference, are eliminated. Once the signal is snatched out of the ether, the receiver extracts the information contained in it in a process called demodulation. If the signal in question originates at a commercial FM station, it most likely carries music and speech that are amplified and played through the speakers after being demodulated. In data communications, the data is extracted by the Physical layer and passed on to the Data-link layer.

Spectral Gains

In addition to extensive use in commercial radio broadcasts, AM and FM have found applications in data transmission moderns. Figure 2 illustrates AM and FM signals modulated by a 11010 data pattern. Note that both systems transform data represented by 0s and 1s into 1s and -1s, which are better suited for transmission.

Simple SS modulation is a slightly more complex form of AM and FM. In addition to the carrier, it uses a second auxiliary signal in the modulation process. This signal is a user- or network-specific digital code with a much higher transfer rate than the data (i.e., the duration of an auxiliary-code bit is much shorter than the duration of a data bit).

SS modulation techniques are characterized by the use of a spreading code as an auxiliary signal. The most popular techniques are direct-sequence (DS) and frequency-hopping (FH) spread spectrum. Simple forms of DS-SS modulation are very similar to AM, while simple forms of FH-SS resemble FM.

Both DS-SS and FH-SS systems multiply the data and the auxiliary code together and then modulate the carrier by the resulting signal. An important attribute of SS systems is the processing gain. The processing gain is simply the number of spreading-code bits (commonly called chips) that fit in a data bit. Figure 3a shows an SS system with a processing gain of 4. It takes the data pattern 11010 and multiplies it by a spreading code (in this case, 1011 0010 1011 1001 0100) that contains four times as many bits as the data signal, resulting in a signal with a higher rate than the incoming data.

Because the spectral requirements of a digital signal (i.e., the required bandwidth) and the signal rate are directly continued
Photography for the Computer Generation.

Computer graphics. Desktop publishing. They're the hottest things going. And Canon has the hottest way to make the most of them; the Canon Still Video System.

A Canon Still Video Camera like the new RC-470, looks, feels and works just like the 35mm Canon cameras you know and love. Except that you don't use film—you use video floppy disks that store up to 50 images. Then with a Canon Still Video Player, these images can be downloaded into any computer that has a compatible NTSC video interface board.

Then you're ready to use your computer's graphic capabilities. Make better presentation graphics, expand your desktop publishing abilities, create an image library; the applications are limited only by your imagination.

Canon has a wide range of still video cameras. There's the Xap Shot, a basic combination recorder/player that's easy to use. There's the RC-470, with extra high resolution that can potentially raise horizontal resolution to 400 lines! And there's the RC-760, with a 600,000 pixel CCD—the highest of any still video camera.

When you want hard copy, Canon has a full color printer that connects directly to the system.

Best of all, Canon Still Video systems are within your reach. If you would like some more information, call 1-800-221-3333, ext. 313.

The Canon Still Video System; it's photography for the computer generation.
STATE OF THE ART
ON THE RADIO

TRANSMITTING DATA VIA RADIO

(a) Data input

(b) Voltage - Logic level 1

(c) Voltage - Logic level 0

Figure 2: (a) Transmitting digital data using AM and FM communications requires that you first transform binary 0s and 1s into a form that analog systems can use more easily. (b) For AM transmission, you represent the data by modifying the voltage of the carrier signal. (c) In FM transmissions, you represent data through changes in frequency.

SPREAD-SPECTRUM DATA TRANSMISSION

(a) Data input

(b) Modulation signal (data)

(c) Spreading signals

(d) Transmitted AM signal

Figure 3: (a) To encode data in a direct-sequence spread-spectrum system, you convert the input data to a usable form, multiply this by the spreading code, and send the results to the AM transmitter. (b) To decode the signal, you multiply it by the spreading code and convert the results into binary 0s and 1s.

proportional, the modulated signal requires four times the bandwidth of the original data. The term "spread-spectrum" is derived from the increase in signal bandwidth indicative of the processing gain. Practical systems use a processing gain of 10 to 1000 or higher, depending on the application.

Figure 3b shows how a system demodulates the combined data and spreading signal. The receiver knows the spreading code and multiplies it by the input signal to recover the original data.

Keep Out

To recover transmitted data, you have to know the spreading code that is used at the transmitter. The code also prevents others from eavesdropping on your communications. Although a processing gain of 4 is useful in illustrating an example, it is not very useful for ensuring data privacy. A would-be eavesdropper could simply use all possible combinations of 4 chips per bit (i.e., 16 combinations) and decode the original data. However, even a modest increase in processing gain to 16 increases the number of possible spreading patterns per bit to over 64,000; the eavesdropper would have a much more difficult task in decoding the data. A processing gain of 1000 makes eavesdropping virtually impossible.

The same mechanism that makes unauthorized reception of a DS-SS signal so difficult makes the simultaneous operation of SS systems possible. In AM or FM systems, you differentiate signals based on their carrier frequency. In SS systems, you differentiate among signals by their spreading code; the carrier frequency of all signals is the same. Different spreading codes let many computers share a common channel. This channel-access method is called code-division multiple access. With CDMA, all users have the same carrier frequency. What separates the many simultaneous signals at the receiver is the specific spreading code assigned to each one.

Consider, for example, the situation depicted in figure 4. Multiple signals are present simultaneously at the receiver, and all signals share the same carrier frequency. But unique to each signal is its spreading code. The receiver has the same spreading code as the signal intended for it. By multiplying the intended signal by the replica of the spreading code stored at the receiver, you produce a steady high level from the correlator. The other signals present at the receiver's input have a different spreading code. Their output appears as
How the Club Works

YOUR BENEFITS: You get 4 books for $2.95 plus shipping and handling when you join. You keep on saving with discounts of up to 50% off as a member.

YOUR PROFESSIONAL BOOKSTORE BY MAIL: Every 3-4 weeks, you will receive the Computer Professionals’ Book Society News describing the Main Selection and Alternates, as well as bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

AUTOMATIC ORDER: If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will always have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

BONUS BOOKS: Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers’ prices.

IRONCLAD NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY: All books are quality publishers’ editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

(Publishers’ Prices Shown)
Networking with Light

You can transmit information using even higher frequencies than those used by the SS systems. One example of this is an infrared TV remote controller. The same principle can be used to send information from any transmitter to any receiver, not just from a remote control unit to a TV. Systems that send and receive information using light are called photonic.

Just as a cable connects all the computers in a conventional LAN, a photonic system must provide unobstructed access to a common reflecting surface (such as a ceiling). This surface provides a broadcast medium that all transmitters and receivers can access simultaneously. Interference in such a system comes from other photonic sources, such as sunlight.

Thus, as with SS systems, the Data-link layer of a photonic system must ensure that the data is received correctly. Because the interference encountered by photonic systems is different from interference in SS systems, the error-detection and correction mechanisms are also different.

Differences in the technologies employed in SS and photonic devices carry over into their areas of application. SS technology is simple radio communication. It has the ability to penetrate obstacles, such as walls and closed doors, and it links computers even if they are located in different (but not too distant) rooms. Photonic devices need a line of sight; they operate best in large, wide-open areas where they have an unobstructed line of sight to a common reflective surface.

LAN Choices

In an office environment, the important question is not whether you need a network, but what kind of network services you need. The simplest network function is sharing expensive peripherals. You don't need a full-fledged network for this. Cheaper alternatives, such as peripheral-sharing devices capable of connecting from two to eight users, are all you require. The cost associated with these devices generally varies between $50 and $100 per node, and they are capable of transferring data at speeds as high as 9600 bps. Whether the peripheral-sharing devices are the manually operated variety or the more expensive automatic ones, they still need to have wires attached to the computers and the peripheral devices.

Take a basic peripheral-sharing device and add more electronics and some memory-resident communications programs, and you enter the domain of data switches. These offer all the advantages of the peripheral sharers plus the ability to exchange data. You can use them to implement E-mail and file exchange. The maximum number of ports available increases to as many as 48 or even 64, and the data transmission speed is usually 19,200 bps or higher. At $100 to $250 per node, data switches are more expensive than simple peripheral sharers, but they still require that you cable all the devices together.

If, on top of all the above services, you need to share applications software, your only solution is to install a true LAN.

Where do wireless LANs fit in this scheme of things? Most wireless LANs consist of devices that implement the Physical and Data-link layers and use a memory-resident program to provide access to the functions of the wireless device. The memory-resident program serves as a substitute for (and implements a subset of) the functions normally implemented in the upper layers of the OSI model.

In the Field

You can buy wireless networking products from a number of companies. The cost and sophistication of these products vary widely. Undoubtedly, two of the most sophisticated (and expensive) systems are the Agilis system and the ARLAN system.

The Agilis system, available from Agilis Corp. (Mountain View, CA), consists of a small, portable computer you can configure using different modules. The wireless communications module uses an SS technique and operates in the 902-MHz to 928-MHz band. The Agilis system's link sustains a data transfer rate of 230,400 bps. The price of the system varies from $2,000 to $20,000, depending on the configuration. Note, however, that the wireless data communications system can currently be used only with the Agilis computer; it cannot be removed and used with other computer systems.

The ARLAN system from Telesystems SLW (Don Mills, Ontario, Canada) does not include a computer. It is solely a communications system designed to be used with your computer. It consists of a network controller unit that communicates with several network units and is priced at about $1,200 per node.

At the other end of the spectrum, you find LAWN (for local-area wireless network), which, at $500 per node, is one of the least expensive ways to implement an...
The Three Greatest Myths:

1. The world is flat.
2. If humans were meant to fly, they’d have wings.
3. All 3780 software is alike.

The fact is, there’s one 3780 PC-to-mainframe solution that stands apart.

It’s 3780Plus, from CLEO Communications.

Our 3780Plus software is the leading 2780/3780 PC-to-mainframe connectivity solution for EDI, IRS electronic filing, and other data transfer applications.

Supports MS-DOS, VMS, and UNIX operating systems.

Users prefer 3780Plus for one simple reason: It works. With over 35,000 worldwide installations, it’s guaranteed to connect to any major network.

With 3780Plus, you get:

- Complete IBM 2780/3780 terminal emulation for IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles. It also works with VAX, HP9000, NCR Towers, and lap-top systems, among others. It supports MS-DOS, VMS, and most leading UNIX operating systems.

- Users find 3780Plus easy to install and use. In one fully integrated package, it provides forms control, auto dial/auto answer, attended or unattended operation, and a communications line monitor. You also get our Scripting Command Language (SCL) and Application Program Interface (API).

- We offer 3780Plus on high-speed modem boards, high-performance co-processor boards, and economical synchronous interface boards, as well as our intelligent SYNCable, which links to your host through your PC’s serial port.

Available Worldwide!

In Europe, Call Simoc Peripherals Ltd., in Slough, England at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).

To learn the facts — just the facts — about our unique, proven 3780Plus solutions, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965.

CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.
See us at COMDEX/Spring ’90, Atlanta!
SS network. Manufactured by O'Neill Communications (Princeton, NJ), it is about the size of a modem and connects to the serial port of the PC. LAWN comes with a floppy disk containing the memory-resident access program.

LAWN consists of an SS radio operating in the 902-MHz to 932-MHz band, and a microprocessor and a proprietary application-specific IC that implement all the functions of the wireless network without making any processing demands on the host PC. The effective data transfer rate is 19,200 bps. LAWN operates in one of four channels. A through D. If one network gets too crowded (i.e., has more than about 20 users), you can put up to three more networks on the remaining channels. All four networks can then simultaneously operate at 19,200 bps.

LAWN ensures data security by letting you choose one code from a possible 65,536. You can change this code as often as you like. You identify the network nodes by name. The hardware stores your settings in battery-backed memory. Therefore, recovery from a power outage is automatic; you don’t have to reprogram the network.

**LAWN Operations**

Setting up and using the network is simply a matter of activating the memory-resident program. You enter commands (except for setting operational parameters such as channel number, security code, and node name) using menus. You can send mail, transfer files, and route printer jobs to the shared printer.

LAWN uses AX.25 as its link-access protocol. AX.25 is a version of the X.25 packet data communications protocol modified for amateur radio operation. It uses some interesting features that solve problems specific to data transmission in wireless (radio) environments. It allows you to relay transmissions through several nodes, which extends the range of the system. Without using the relay function, the transmission range is about 100 to 200 feet in an indoor environment.

In normal operation, LAWN automatically establishes a link, transfers the user data, and then relinquishes the link. Transfer operations take place in the background and are invisible to the user. However, LAWN does have the ability to manually establish and maintain a link. This is useful when you access a modem via the network. You should take care to relinquish the link at the end of the session. Otherwise, the device will be inaccessible to others.

**Growing Up**

Advanced wireless technology has come of age. The first generation of wireless networks is already at work in small offices. The results are encouraging; the low traffic volume in a small office lets you add printer sharing and E-mail without the inconvenience of cabling.

In the future, larger wireless, multiple-office networks will need increased range, requiring either a major transmitter power-level increase (unlikely to be permitted by the FCC) or a more sophisticated system design. Thus, you can expect future systems to be grouped into two categories: expensive, fast, wide-area systems; and low-cost, slower, medium-coverage-area systems. In either case, you get the benefits of a flexible, wireless system.

Sorin Davidovici holds a Ph.D. in electrical engineering and is currently working with the U.S. Army. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."
**NEXOS is the clear winner!**

NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.

**Fast!**

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%. You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.

**Flexible!**

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of 100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility. Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' large-drive support provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of topologies: Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!

**Easy!**

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users up and running in minutes. Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work - for you - for the users - and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a $340 million leader in advanced communications. From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158

**Secure!**

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails — without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS. NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction — your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original — unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transaction logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!
- Smallest full power 386™ system ever
- 386/20 Microprocessor
- No larger than a typewriter
- 2Mb Ram
- 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- NEC VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA
- OmniKey™/PLUS Keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
- THE NEW Microsoft® WINDOWS™
- PLUS a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

All this for an incredible:

**$2899.00** Delivered to Your Home or Office

---

**You want maximum performance** and value in a space-saving desktop case. You get it in a Northgate SlimLine 320. It packs all the power of a full-size 386 into a performance package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square. And, at just 23 pounds, you can move it with ease.

**PC Magazine said:** "(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room...but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."

**The heart of the system** is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard with built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, 2 serial and 1 parallel port and 16-bit VGA video. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper. It gives you a host of features that are add-ons in others' systems. Even our clock/calendar method is guaranteed for 5 years without using old-fashioned batteries. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

**Use it at office or home.** Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft Windows™ or Northgate’s OS/2®. Crunch numbers on the biggest spread sheets. Sort, search and select data in your databases at the blink of an eye. And if you’re looking for high performance terminals in a network environment, SlimLine 320 is an ideal solution.

---

**More Storage! More Performance!**

Upgrade to our new super fast Super Maxtor™ 200Mb Hard Drive with 15ms Access.

**ADD ONLY $699.00**
When it’s this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*
December 26, 1989

And remember... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. On-site deskside service is available 5 days a week (to most locations).

SYSTEM FEATURES
- Intel 80386-20MHz microprocessor
- 2Mb of RAM: expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive with built in cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disks (reads, writes and formats low density diskettes)
- Page mode memory system
- Integrated high performance 16-bit VGA color controller with 256K video RAM supporting 800x600 resolution
- Integrated high performance floppy and hard disk controller on the motherboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots (3 full-size 16-bit I/O boards: 2 half-length 8-bit)
- NE2A 14" VGA Color Monitor
- Exclusive OmniKeypad PLUS Keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW Basic Software Installed
- FCC Class B Certified

*PC Magazine December 26, 1989 reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor; 5-years on the OmniKey keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Test a SlimLine 320 at no risk for 30 days. If you are not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. No questions asked. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours everyday. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing options.

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERYDAY
800-548-1993

TEST A SLIMLINE 320
AT NO RISK
FOR 30 DAYS

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All Rights Reserved
Northgate, Thinline and the Northgate Big 'N' logos are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Windows and Windills are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 386 and 386x are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card
System Architect is perfect for the beginning CASE user, yet has the power and flexibility to meet the needs of the most experienced users and largest applications.

System Architect has the power and flexibility you need from a CASE product. It works with today's most popular methodologies, including DeMarco/Yourdon, Garie & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), entity relation diagrams, decomposition diagrams, object oriented design (optional), state transition diagrams, and flow charts. It supports an integrated data dictionary/encyclopedia, and allows multi-user support both with and without a network. What's more, System Architect's open architecture lets you easily import and export data to other products.

"We're surprised with its flexibility and much taken with the idea of being able to link different kinds of diagrams, in effect moving between analysis and design and back again..." Cutter Information's CASE Strategies, July '89

Yet System Architect is more than just powerful. It's easy to use. Microsoft Windows-based and graphics oriented, System Architect lets you get up and running right away. And if you get lost, you can call on a context-sensitive help facility as well as a novice mode.

"We found System Architect to be extremely easy to use." ISI Systems, CASE Trends, Nov/Dec '89

At $1,395, System Architect is quite affordable. It runs on almost any PC, and it won't run away with your budget.

"Think productivity has to be pricey? Think again. This product is truly a price performance leader" System Builder, Oct/Nov '89

If you're looking for a CASE product with power, ease of use, and affordability, look to System Architect. It's a concept whose time has come.

System Architect
Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated
11 Park Place, 19th Floor, NY, NY 10007

TO ORDER, CALL (212) 571-3434
Fax: (212) 571-3436

Supporting IBM's AD/Cycle

System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Price shown valid only for USA & Canada. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice at the sole discretion of the company. Product delivery is subject to availability.
Need More Fiber?

It can transmit more data than copper, and it’s more secure

Sharon Fisher

When a company talks about getting more fiber, it’s not talking about oat bran. It’s referring to a communications medium—fiber optics—that provides higher speed, more capacity, and better security, for not too much more than today’s copper cables.

At present, you find fiber in the cabling that some communications companies have strung across the U.S. and under the oceans, and in a few data communications products. In the future, though, you may see a single fiber strung to your home or office that carries voice, data, and video—including cable TV and teleconferencing.

Why Fiber?
Companies are beginning to move to fiber for several reasons. First, it can transmit more data faster than the alternatives. For example, the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) supports data transmission speeds of up to 100 megabits per second. In comparison, Ethernet transmits data at 10 Mbps, while Token Ring transmits data at 4 or 16 Mbps.

In addition, a fiber-optic network tends to be more secure than a copper cable network. It’s not perfect, but it’s better. Copper networks have some problems: They can be tapped, and they tend to emanate electrical signals that people can pick up and interpret. You can’t easily tap a fiber cable (and doing so may bring down the network) or monitor emitted signals.

These properties give fiber other advantages, too. Because electrical signals don’t escape, a fiber network can’t interfere with any sensitive electrical equipment that might be nearby. And a fiber cable between two buildings won’t attract lightning, as a copper cable might.

But these factors also make fiber networks more expensive to set up. For example, according to Nate Walker, product marketing manager for fiber optics at Hewlett-Packard’s optical communications division, connecting a PC to a standard cable network might cost $1000 to $1500 per node, counting the cost of the adapter, attachment, and the network itself. In comparison, connecting an FDDI node costs in the range of $6000 to $10,000. Even the components themselves are more expensive: Where Ethernet components might cost $35 to $40 or less, FDDI components may cost $500 to $600.

Optical cable is also more expensive than standard cable. Some vendors are looking into making fiber-optic cable out of plastic rather than glass, which could bring down the cost per foot down to not much more than unshielded twisted-pair cabling. But plastic’s characteristics are different from those of glass. According continued
On the Threshold of a Dream

Richard Jay Solomon

Despite predictions—and massive investments by a host of companies—videotext information services have never caught on with the public at large. The problem may be that an online information service is an idea ahead of its time, or at least ahead of the technology needed to deliver it.

Hypermedia—which combines online interaction and database technology with advanced video, audio, and display technologies—is a natural extension of ASCII-based videotext services. However, hypermedia requires very high-speed communications connections to make it successful. The backbone of such connections will be the fiber-optic broadband networks coming your way in the 1990s.

Service Integration

Unlike videotext, which provides relatively slow speed data (normally via modem on a voice line), hypermedia needs something that’s faster to integrate voice, video, and complex data streams. The first step on the road to such integrated services is ISDN, which is fast enough for only rudimentary hypermedia services.

The ISDN standard is narrowband; its basic rate consists of two 64,000-bps “B” channels that run simultaneously with a 16,000-bps “D” signaling channel into subscriber premises. It is available over specially balanced conventional wire pairs. A primary rate of 1.5 megabits per second (2 Mbps in Europe) is specialized for special circuits. Furthermore, ISDN is defined with channels of fixed bandwidth.

While that sounds fast if you use a 2400-bps modem, it’s not fast enough to carry and switch certain services, such as high-definition video. Nor is it fast enough to implement certain types of user-shared network control, to interface directly with LANs, or to permit direct memory access to CPUs.

ISDN may be sufficient for residential users who do not require full-motion video or high-resolution graphics, but it simply will not fit the needs of business, education, or industrial processes in the near future. The popularity of ever-faster LANs attests to this. But even for residential voice, ISDN’s 2B + D makes little sense. The B channel is overkill for a voice circuit; you can buy modems that operate within the range of the D channel for such things as standard videotext. Getting a second analog loop for another voice circuit is not a major problem in the U.S.

ISDN is best characterized as a carrier-driven information network that emulates today’s voice and slow-speed data systems. You would be extremely hard-pressed to implement a full-fledged hypermedia network using ISDN.

The Broad Spectrum

Beyond ISDN, the communications industry has proposed a broadband ISDN standard for fiber-optic transmission. B-ISDN isn’t simply a bandwidth extension of ISDN; it turns the original ISDN concept upside down. Instead of an intelligent network, the carrier becomes somewhat passive—but with all-important options for variable bandwidths and minimum delay times.

Control of routing and other operations can be shared by the carrier and the user and driven by the user’s computers. This is a big difference from today’s networks because it permits true virtual networking. B-ISDN may make it impossible to differentiate between the carrier and the customer. In the U.S., there have been proposals for nationwide gigabit-second systems (like the earlier ARPANET) to connect universities and research centers.

The promise of B-ISDN technology is so powerful and overwhelming that ISDN may be obsolete before it comes into general use. Optical transmission will permit new forms of broadband switching, as will superconductors and optical processors. For the first time in the history of communications networks, there will be bandwidth to play with. Excess bandwidth permits a large fraction of the digital transmission rate to be used for “overhead” bits to route and keep track of the “payload” bits.

The ratio of overhead to payload is critical. Primary-rate ISDN uses about 5 percent of throughput for overhead data. At the 150-Mbps rate currently proposed for initial B-ISDN deployment, about 10 percent of the channel throughput can be allocated for overhead and still yield a payload of about 135 Mbps. Although B-ISDN overhead is 10 times the size of the entire capacity of primary-rate ISDN, its payload is about 90 times as large.

With 15 Mbps for control and administrative data, you can build different— and potentially superior—flexible network architectures. Such order-of-magnitude changes in the ratios of overhead to payload permit complex routing and switching to be manifest on the circuit, instead of only at a node. Junctions can be simpler, networks can be extremely robust, and users can control routing and the level of service.

Packaging Information

Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) is the generic name for a subset of the B-ISDN proposal. It is neither a new form of packet switch nor a mere extension of switching as most people understand it. Rather, ATM packets have the data framed in the form of a matrix envelope. The matrix is constructed as if it were a relational database, with pointers or labels.

This pointer technique is extremely powerful, permitting routing and data massaging as part of the transmission procedure itself. Pointers and envelopes can be contained within other envelopes with additional pointers, expediting the ready, dynamic construction of virtual networks that will be invisible to the carrier. ATM’s overhead contains its own signaling as part of its interface framing.

ATM provides a framework that lets you encapsulate many kinds of data. However, coming up with an optimal network architecture, nodal design, and switching system for general use will require a lot of experimentation. There are many questions to be answered as to how B-ISDN will (or can) handle video services, voice, and data—all mixed together. Except for the local loop, such integration may be impractical.

The exact design of standards for future TV and database access may eventually rule the way broadband networks are implemented and operated, rather than the other way around. Experiments performed over the next few years will point the way. The IEEE and U.S. B-ISDN (ANSI T1.11) committees have agreed on common interfaces to permit linking fiber LANs and metropolitan area networks, or MANs, with B-ISDN systems at speeds of 100 Mbps and higher.

How switching and customer equipment will handle ATM frames isn’t settled yet. Standards for the services made available over B-ISDN, especially for remote database massaging and high-definition TV (HDTV), will likely
have to closely match ATM designs. Coordination of such standards has only begun, and some rethinking of both switched optical fiber and HDTV standards models will be required to make them commercially viable. Fortunately, neither standard has yet been poured in concrete, in terms of investment by carriers and users.

A group of technical experts from the TV, film, computer graphics, telephone, and signal-processing fields has formed the Committee on Open High Resolution Systems. Its purpose is to design a family of "friendly architectures" that would aid the standards bodies in harmonizing work between HDTV, existing transmission and storage modes, and future all-digital broadband transmission systems.

In addition to technical and standards questions, broadband systems engender many institutional problems as well. These range from the ease with which information can be transmitted and duplicated (and hence ripped off) to the difficulties of setting tariffs. For example, do you charge by the bit or by connection time, and what do you do in situations where time can be compressed in arbitrary ways for different services? Most difficult of all, how do you charge equitable rates on a B-ISDN system in which a basic telephone call can use 64,000, or even 16,000 bps (at 5 cents per minute) and a 1-hour HDTV program runs at 100 Mbps? Charging fees of $18,750 per hour won't fly in the TV business.

Broadband Time Line
In one sense, broadband is here today: most U.S. cities are connected by a multitude of fiber-optic trunks, which reach virtually every urban and suburban telephone switching center. New applications, however, depend on going "the last mile"—bringing broadband into homes and businesses.

Because residential use for broadband would center around TV, it comes into competition with cable, direct-broadcast satellites, VCRs and videodisks, and plain old broadcasting. Interactive broadband will come to the home when the cost of fiber local loops (and the optoelectronics needed to support them) make broadband an affordable alternative to copper, and when the political problems are resolved.

Shifting Sands
Widespread availability of broadband, in combination with powerful desktop computers, will bring about nothing less than a paradigm shift—a completely new model—of how you view and use computer-based communications.

While used extensively in switching, the true power of digital computers has rarely been applied to networking, for reasons ranging from politics to ignorance. While computers that switch circuits permit some interesting new services—caller identification or user-to-user signaling, for instance—computers that are linked to fiber-optic-based digital broadband networks will radically alter how you perceive and use networks in the near future.

Why? Although digital computers communicate in a broadband fashion internally, communications between machines have, until now, been many orders of magnitude slower than their internal communications. The computing side has been limited by the communications "choke point." In the future, linking machines at speeds equal to or exceeding their internal bus speeds will let you create radically different network architectures.

The HDTV Picture
The advent of broadband networks and applications such as hypermedia is forcing a merger between communications and data processing. One of the most important aspects of this merger is the concept of an "open architecture" terminal that could act as a generalized interface between users and very high-speed fiber-optic networks, satellite networks, and over-the-air transmission. Such a terminal would be equally suitable as either a computer display or a video display. Specialized subsets would include low-cost TV-only displays, dedicated interactive terminals such as automated tellers, and high-resolution bulletin boards for airports and the like.

This doesn’t mean that microcomputer manufacturers would necessarily enter the TV business—or vice versa. It does mean that future TVs and computer monitors will be able to display the same types of moving images. Today, conversion between standard TV images and computer displays is difficult and unsatisfactory.

Any high-resolution display, for TV or otherwise, uses significant computational power, memory, and storage to minimize the bandwidth needed for data transfer over noisy transmission lines. With such built-in digital power, advanced applications for high-resolution displays become feasible.

From the perspective of the computer industry, high-resolution systems that recognize growth and innovation in displaying moving images will benefit by using open architecture based on line-independent representations. Some have called this "PostScript Video," implying a high-resolution standard that includes extensibility, independence from line and pixel parameters, a bus designed to mesh its backplane directly with evolving standards for digital fiber, and the use of modern bandwidth-conservation optimizations.

If, due to consumer demand, open architecture terminals become commodities in the next decade, businesses will benefit from the immense economies of scale that consumer electronics brings to bear on the manufacturing and distribution of such displays. Conversely, if business, industry, and the military adopt high-resolution displays first, it could make compatible terminals attractive to the consumer market, where continued bickering about standards for HDTV threatens its timely and widespread acceptance.

Since the existing movie and video plant of 24-Hz, 25-Hz, and 30-Hz (actually 29.97-Hz) systems represents an enormous worldwide investment in programming and equipment, it is unlikely that a complete replacement with new systems will happen quickly. Only the high-resolution designs that are downward compatible with these three basic frame rates will stand any chance of success.

Upward compatibility for the future is equally important. The current—and sometimes bizarre—debate over line and frame rates for future TV systems could be laid to rest by adopting a model based on an open architecture. In this case, the interfaces between modules are the only things that need to be standardized.

Harmonic Convergence
The use of hypermedia won’t become widespread before the turn of the century. It involves the implementation of a fiber-optic communications network, the promulgation of new communications standards, and the adoption of a digital-based open architecture display technology, as well as advances in AI, database technology, and expert systems used to implement the hypermedia databases.

The road is long, and there are many obstacles to overcome. But the benefits of hypermedia will make it all worthwhile.

Richard Jay Solomon is a research affiliate at MIT’s Research Lab on Electron­ ics and is a research associate of the Communications Policy Program at the MIT Media Lab. You can reach him on BIX c/o “editors.”

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 235
to Walker, plastic is easier to connect to, but it has different wavelengths and different bandwidth (see the text box “The Future Is Plastics” on page 256 in the January 1989 BYTE).

**The Big Bucks**

The major expense with any kind of cabling, however, is installation, mainly due to labor costs. Installation may involve opening up a wall and running the cable to each desk. When companies first installed telephone cabling, they often ran three or four times as much as they needed—unused twisted-pair cabling that can now be used inexpensively for networks. This isn't the case for fiber. For this reason, according to Walker, a number of companies that are stringing standard cable for other uses—constructing or renovating a building, or adding more capacity, perhaps—are also stringing fiber-optic cable at the same time, even if they don't plan to use it anytime soon. Some companies only string fiber-optic cable between wiring closets, in which case the fiber could be used for a backbone network while twisted-pair goes to the desktop. Others string fiber-optic cabling to every desk. The installation itself is so expensive, says Walker, that the incremental cost of the materials is not a factor.

Moreover, fiber-optic cable can be easier to install than standard cable, especially coaxial cable, says Walker, because it tends to be lighter and more flexible. Local building codes may also be less stringent for fiber-optic cable.

**Fiber LANs**

When people talk about fiber data networks, they're generally talking about FDDI. (It's also possible to run Ethernet or Token Ring protocols over fiber-optic cable and to use some proprietary networks.) Products that support FDDI have been coming out slowly for several months, and FDDI networks have been featured at a number of recent computer shows.

Like Token Ring, FDDI employs a ring-shaped topology and an electrical "token" to pass control of the network from one station to another. However, FDDI is not compatible with Token Ring. Most FDDI networks today use a double-ring structure where each node is attached to two separate rings, transmitting data in opposite directions. This improves reliability as well as speed, because if one ring goes down, the other can keep transmitting. Connecting to two rings is more costly, however, so current development efforts are aimed at products that will allow systems to connect to a single ring.

At this point, FDDI is used primarily to connect high-speed PCs or workstations to networks, or as a backbone to link other slower networks—just as a highway links neighborhoods—according to Walker. Workstations that are connected directly are generally performing intensive graphics and imaging applications, massive file transfers, or solid modeling.

Connecting to FDDI is expensive, due to the high cost of the optical components, as well as the cost of the transceiver and the FDDI chip set. For the price to come down, volume will have to increase, says Walker—and volume won't increase until the price comes down. He also thinks that some technology breakthrough may be required before prices come down.
Broadband Fiber
Beyond FDDI, several standards are under development that will allow you to transmit new types of data much faster than you can now. To begin with, there's FDDI 2, a second version of FDDI that will support voice and video as well as data. Unlike today's FDDI, which has an independent clock rate, FDDI 2 will have a frame rate of 125 microseconds, allowing it to be synchronized with the communications network, Walker says.

The communications network itself will be undergoing a fiber upgrade in the 1990s, says Dan Spears, research manager for advanced transmission switching systems for BellSouth Services in Atlanta. While some transmission is being done now over fiber, a number of data communications companies and Bell operating companies are working on defining Synchronous Optical Network (standardized optical interfaces to the fiber network). SONET would let you put one company's transmission and switching equipment on one end of the fiber and another company's equipment on the other.

SONET could transmit two types of signals: DS1 (digital signal 1) and DS3, which support transmission at 1.5 Mbps and 45 Mbps, respectively—the same rates T1 and T3 leased telephone lines use today. SONET would use what is called STS1, for synchronous transport signal 1, which transmits at 51.84 Mbps. Counting various types of overhead and management data, Spears says that STS1 is just right for transporting one DS3 signal or about 28 DS1 signals.

In addition, the SONET signals themselves can be combined into larger channels. For example, combining three of them results in a channel with a capacity of about 155.52 Mbps. And that speed will be the fundamental rate for broadband ISDN, Spears says.

The Big Picture
Broadband ISDN is an attempt to support the many different types of communications in use today with one network. These types of communications include:
- data, which ranges from low speeds for alarm systems, to 1200 or 2400 bps for terminals, to 10 Mbps for LANs, to 100 Mbps for FDDI;
- voice, which generally uses 64,000 bps but can compress to 32,000 bps or support higher-quality rates of 192,000 or 384,000 bps; and
- video, which currently runs at about 45 Mbps. In Europe, it runs at 34 Mbps and might, with high-definition TV, require the full 155-Mbps channel. This is where the 155-Mbps figure for broadband ISDN comes from.

And those are just the ones we know about today.

Broadband ISDN will be able to transmit information of many different types using a multiplexing and switching principle known as ATM, for asynchronous transfer mode. As with X.25, information will be sent in bunches, called cells—5 bytes of header and 48 bytes of message. The header carries a channel number that tells the receiving node what kind of data the other 48 bytes contain.

This encapsulation will allow one network to support both the old transmission methods and the new ones that come along without having to change the network—and without the standards bodies...
Our C-51 Compiler is so fast, it’s almost illegal.

No more travelling in the slow lane. Designed exclusively for 8051 microcontrollers, Franklin Software’s C-51 Compiler offers you souped-up performance with lightning-fast execution and linkage time. To witness this incredible speed—call us at 408-296-8051 and ask for a FREE DEMO DISK of the C-51. Avoid the speed traps of other compilers. Put your program in the lead with Franklin Software.

Franklin puts you in the driver’s seat with these features:
• Comes complete with Macro-Assembler, Linker, Librarian and a variety of support utilities, for PC/XT/AT and PS/2
• Accommodates ALL 8051 derivatives including the new Siemens 80C537
• Fully supports all standard 8, 16 and 32 bit math functions, transcendentals and 32 bit IEEE Floating Point
• THE INDUSTRY LEADER FOR FAST, TIGHT, HIGHLY-OPTIMIZED CODE

Order your FREE DEMO DISK now, (we’ll watch for the cops).
CALL 408-296-8051
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC.

Turn Your PC Into A Low Cost Data Line Monitor
MODEL 902 PC COMSCOPE

• PRINT FEATURE
• HDLC/SDLC
• ASYNC/BISYNC
• TRAP ON ANY 15 EVENTS
• STORE DATA ON DISK
• TIME STAMPING

$420
MADE IN USA

STATE OF THE ART
NEED MORE FIBER?

having to agree on how to do it. As it is, these bodies are expediting the standards process for broadband ISDN, so the standard will come out this year rather than four years from now.

The Potential of Fiber
One new service possible on broadband ISDN is switched multimegabit data service, or SMDS, which would link two networks over a public network with equipment supporting the IEEE 802.6 (metropolitan area network) protocol. Today, you generally have to lease a T1 or T3 line to link remote LANs; SMDS will let you connect the two LANs over a public switching facility. This would be more efficient for smaller customers.

The SMDS service might be available from regional Bell operating companies within local access telephone areas, or LATAs, as soon as 1991 or 1992, Spears says. Phase 2, a few years later, will link local SMDS switches via interexchange carriers, the same way that local phone systems are now connected via AT&T, MCI, and Sprint.

A pilot program underway in Heathrow, Florida, also demonstrates what might be available in the future. A fiber cable supporting 435 Mbps goes into each home. Of that, three 108-Mbps channels (i.e., a total of 324 channels) are devoted to video, while the remainder can be used for voice and data (see the text box “On the Threshold of a Dream” on page 234).

Necessary and Sufficient
To get such services, several factors need to come together: standards, equipment from the switching companies, fiber for the regional Bell operating companies, and tariffs (charges) from the local regulatory agencies. The standards bodies are working to speed up the standardization process. Spears says that some of the switching companies will be ready as soon as 1992 or 1993, while others will be ready by 1995. He notes that Southern Bell predicts that it will be all fiber within 20 years. But it’s the tariffs that will eventually determine just what services are available, and for how much.

In the meantime, though, if you or your organization plans to use these new services, you need to begin thinking about how you can introduce fiber into your communications diet, and how you can do it as inexpensively as possible.

Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as "sharonfisher."
Mitsubishi Has A Monitor
For Whatever You Have In Mind.

For a wide range of application versatility including desktop publishing, presentation graphics, CAD/CAM and more, Mitsubishi® has the right monitor with the right performance features.

With a variety of CRT sizes, resolutions, and spot-frequency or auto-scanning performance ranges, Mitsubishi enables you to choose the monitor to fit your exact needs. Expect only the very best from Mitsubishi with bright, vivid colors, and clear, crisp text. Best of all, Mitsubishi monitors are designed and manufactured to exacting standards to ensure the highest quality possible for long-term reliability.

You'll also have confidence in knowing you're fully supported by Mitsubishi's continuing commitment to customer service and satisfaction. So whatever you have in mind, keep Mitsubishi in mind for all your monitor requirements.

For a demonstration and more information on our full line of color monitors contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.

Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M).

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

Circle 351 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 352)

© 1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Monitors shown with optional bases. Actual untouched screen images. Screen images produced with permission from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows company name): Visual Business Systems (VB #5); Dynaware Corp. (Dynaperspective); Adobe Systems, Inc. (Photoshop). Designs executed by Mac 'N' Stein.

See us at COMDEX, booth #3006

“Man’s greatness lies in the power of thought.”

Pascal
Cheetah Gold 425/D™

- INTEL 25MHZ i486 CPU/FPU
- FULL 16MB of 70NS System Memory
- Tower Case with 450/W Power Supply
- ESDI Caching Disk Controller with Dedicated Processor and 512K Memory
- Super Fast 383 MB ESDI Hard Drive
- 1024 x 768 Premium VGA Card
- 14" Premium VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2MB & 1.44Mb Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Cheetah Gold 425/D $9,995!

(Other models from $5,995)

- Price subject to change
- 20% refundable deposit required
- Subject to availability of INTEL 25MHZ 80486 chips. A surcharge may apply if Cheetah's cost of 486 chips exceeds $550 each.
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express add 4%
- Delivery date subject to the availability of i486 chips.

BENCHMARKS
LOW NUMBERS INDICATE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math Intensive</td>
<td>118.8</td>
<td>140.5</td>
<td>154.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Access Pattern</td>
<td>140.5</td>
<td>154.0</td>
<td>175.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cheetah International, Inc.
1003 West Cotton Street
Longview, TX 75604

1-800-CHEETAH
(1-900-243-3824)
1-214-757-3001
1-214-753-0589 FAX

1989
BYTE
AWARD
OF
DISTINCTION

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card
Primed for Performance

If your network isn't hitting on all cylinders, tune up the resource allocation, and you'll have it purring like a Jag

Tad Hogg

How can you manage the various resources that are available on a network for a wide range of tasks? More and more organizations are turning to distributed processing. But managing a distributed system involves balancing a varying need for resources against a changing (and often unpredictable) computing environment.

Resource allocation displays a wide range of behaviors (e.g., oscillations, chaos, and equilibrium) in biological ecosystems and human economies—and in networks, as well. Thus, these behaviors, along with some AI techniques, can provide a basis for designing systems that effectively manage the capabilities and resources of distributed computer networks.

Resource Management
A scheme to manage a variety of tasks must deal with several properties of network resources:

- The available resources continually change as machines are added to the network or become temporarily unavailable. Similarly, new programs and software updates aren't installed everywhere at the same time, so the system has to function with multiple versions of software.
- When machines with different capabilities are part of the network, tasks should be automatically assigned to the most appropriate machine. Various machines have different owners and costs, with associated restrictions on the kinds of programs that you can run on them.
- You may have different criteria for managing your tasks than someone else has. These preferences help to determine whether a task should run on a faster, more expensive machine, or on a slower, less expensive one.
- An appropriate management scheme also has to be able to decide what algorithm to use; for example, a simple, fast, keyword match or some more-complex analysis to retrieve text in a particular task. The complex analysis may be more accurate, but it is likely to require more processing time and will therefore cost more to use.

With these characteristics in mind, how can programs started on your personal machine locate the resources they need? One way is to send a task description to a central controller that monitors available resources and matches them with tasks.

Central Control
In most existing computers, the operating system performs the function of central controller to allocate CPU time, disk continued
Swing Low

Oscillations in performance—or even irregular, chaotic behavior—can occur when the number of processes using particular resources continues to vary. Continued variation means that the system spends relatively little time near its optimal performance. Thus, its overall performance drops significantly. For a typical system comprising many processes with a mixture of cooperative and competitive payoffs, the range of behaviors for various levels of uncertainty and delay is summarized in figure A (see reference 10).

Although this model is highly idealized, it does indicate the range of possible global behaviors for these systems. It also suggests some simple approaches to eliminating the problems. For instance, when the system continues to oscillate, increasing the uncertainty will move it to a stable region. While improving the oscillatory situation, the deliberate increase in uncertainty means that the processes are ignoring some available information.

As an extreme case, if the processes select between two resources by randomly flipping a coin, a large system will reach an equilibrium with about half the processes using each resource at any given time. Thus, it would be quite stable. However, this method completely ignores any real differences between the machines. It would be far from optimal if they differ significantly in capability.

Another approach is for the processes to choose between the two resources more slowly so the information delays are less important. Although this method removes the oscillations, it makes the system less responsive to change (e.g., due to machines going down or new capabilities being added to the network).

A more sophisticated technique is for the processes to use the past behavior of the system to better estimate the respective payoffs of the available choices. This technique is similar to a technical analysis of market behavior. For example, when the system is in a mode of simple oscillation, a process that could determine the period of the oscillations could extrapolate from past information and remove the effect of the delay from its decisions.

This method is quite successful if only a few processes use it (see figure B). Predictive processes dramatically improve their individual performance and, by reducing the size of the system

![Figure A: The range of behaviors for a computational ecosystem in which processes choose between two resources. In the unshaded region, the system does not oscillate, but relaxes to equilibrium. Typical behaviors for the fraction of processes using Resource 1 as a function of time are shown for three particular points: (a) relaxation approaching a stable equilibrium, (b) simple persistent oscillations, and (c) chaotic oscillations. The dashed line represents optimal resource allocation.](image-url)
oscillations, slightly improve the performance of the nonpredictive processes as well. Unfortunately, as more processes use this technique, the dynamics of the system change markedly. The results are larger oscillations and lower overall performance.

At the opposite extreme are techniques that originate in game theory, which work well if all the processes adopt them and if they are aware of the exact resource needs of all the other processes (see reference 11). However, if stringent requirements are not met—and they probably wouldn't be in large networked systems—these techniques fail. Recent studies have shown that a hybrid approach might work in some cases (see reference 12), but the design of general, robust techniques for dealing with oscillations remains an open question.

I/O, and other resources to several different processes sharing a single machine. In a tightly coupled parallel computer, a carefully constructed compiler can provide a reasonable allocation of tasks to the various processors.

For these approaches to succeed, you need to understand the capabilities of the various machines and the particular needs of the tasks. Unfortunately, neither of these criteria is met for large, heterogeneous networks.

For instance, in a heterogeneous network, information about each machine's load and the resource needs of any waiting tasks must be transmitted continually to the central controller. This puts a significant communications load on the system. Then the scheduler must find a good match between the many possible combinations of tasks and machines and broadcast its instructions in a timely manner.

Relying on a single central computer to perform resource allocation places you in an either/or situation. Either the entire system depends on the continued functioning of one machine, or another machine must be set up to detect failures and assume the scheduler's role when a failure occurs. Thus, centralized control of a network is not the most efficient method of allocating resources.

**Local Control**

Reliability and rapid response to local changes require that resources be controlled locally and autonomously. Decentralizing resource allocation allows tasks to run on many different machines and manage the resources collectively.

While processes can immediately access the load on their own machines, they can't always access other parts of the network as fast. Delays in receiving information that is needed to make decisions can occur, or the information may be incorrect or inconsistent.

On a network, delays can be due to a variety of causes: the time required to transmit signals, a crashed node that forces a search for an alternate path, or other hardware limitations. Incorrect information can come not only from hardware faults but also from computations that use probabilities, heuristics, or rules with a variety of exceptions. Moreover, when a single task uses several information sources, they sometimes give conflicting results.

An individual resource-allocation program must be able to operate in an unpredictable environment that consists of various machines and users. This means...
that many changes will be beyond the program's control and will lead to incomplete, incorrect, conflicting, and changing information. These characteristics present problems for distributed software systems.

Computational Ecosystems
Although the hardware necessary to support a wide range of new tasks is rapidly being developed, major software issues remain. How can large collections of locally controlled, asynchronous and concurrent processes interacting with an unpredictable environment be programmed effectively?

This practical question raises some more basic ones (see reference 1). How does the overall behavior of such a system relate to the local behavior of its individual machines? Are there any laws that apply to the development of these systems and their adaptability to change?

These questions extend well beyond the task of managing resources in a network. In fact, the problem of designing programs to operate in an unpredictable environment occurs in many AI systems, as well.

AI systems are expected to handle a wide range of problems and rely on various heuristic methods, because direct methods are either unknown or prohibitively slow to use. Novel problems and the occasional incorrect choices that the heuristics make cause the system's individual components to behave unpredictably. More complex cases concern systems that interact with the physical world or where many "agents" must coordinate their activities to adequately address a problem.

Some insight into these software issues is provided by existing systems that also face this fundamental problem: How do you coordinate a large group of independent processes, each of which makes decisions based on its own limited and imperfect view of the world? These existing systems, such as the scientific community, biological ecosystems, and market economies, can be used metaphorically as a design model for a distributed, intelligent computer system. The agents become computer programs, or processes, that interact with each other and with an external environment defined by your requests and sensor inputs. These interacting processes form a computational ecosystem.

A number of computational ecosystems have been studied (see references 2 and 3), including economic models. They rely on individual machines and tasks to make decisions based on locally available information, combined with a decentralized mechanism to achieve overall coordination of the network.

Market Economies
Allocating resources to competing tasks is a key issue in using computer networks effectively. Examples include deciding whether to run a task in parallel on many machines or serially on one, and whether to save intermediate results or recompute them as needed.

The similarity of this problem to resource allocation in market economies has prompted a considerable amount of interest in using similar techniques to schedule tasks in a network environment. In effect, you can solve the allocation problem by using Adam Smith's "invisible hand" (i.e., organized activity emerges in an unregulated market economy as if a central agency, or invisible hand, were in control; see reference 4). Although it's unlikely to produce the optimal allocation that would be made by a central controller with unlimited computational capability, this approach works well compared to other alternatives (see reference 5).

Using prices provides a flexible mechanism for allocating resources without requiring much information. A single price summarizes the current demand for each resource, whether it is processor time, memory, communications bandwidth, use of a database, or control of a particular sensor.

This summation is especially desirable when resource preferences and performance measures differ among tasks. For instance, an intensive numerical simulation's need for fast floating-point hardware is quite different from an interactive text editor's need for rapid response to user commands. It is also quite different from a database search's need for rapid access to the data and fast query matching.

The Price Structure
A number of market-like systems have been implemented over the years. Most of them focus on finding an appropriate machine for running a single task. While this is important, some systems provide further flexibility by also using market mechanisms to manage a collection of parallel processes working to solve a single task.

In the latter case, prices provide a flexible method for allocating resources among multiple heuristics competing for the same problem. This method greatly simplifies the development of programs...
Using 16 Ports Is Easier Than Ever

You told us what you’re looking for from your multiuser communication controller. We listened and gave you exactly what you asked for. The ULTRA 16 and ULTRA 8 — designed to make your life easier.

Now you can have...

- A Powerful 80286 Processor
- Streams Drivers
- Field Upgradable From 8 To 16 Ports
- New “Quick Connect” Cabling
- A Universal Interface Box and “Dual Lock” Mounting
- Easy To Install Software Drivers For SCO XENIX System V, SCO UNIX System V, AT&T System V, Interactive 386/ix, Sun OS, IBM OS 2 and IBM AIX
- Transparent Print
- Easy To Use Documentation

When you need a basic multiuser communication controller, give our HOSTESS SERIES a try. Count on our people to give you the support and extra effort you deserve and have come to expect from us since 1982.

Call Us Toll Free 800-9-COMTROL

Control Corporation
A Control Systems Company
2675 Patton Road
P.O. Box 64750
St. Paul, Minnesota 55164
(612) 631-7654 • (800) 926-6876

The ULTRA SERIES logo, CONTROL ULTRA SERIES, ULTRA 8, ULTRA 16, Universal Interface Box, CONTROL HOSTESS SERIES, and the CONTROL logo are trademarks of CONTROL CORPORATION. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © CONTROL CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card
that must adjust to unpredictable changes in resource demand or availability.

One such system is Spawn (see reference 6). In Spawn, each task starts with a certain amount of money that corresponds to its relative priority and bids for the use of machines on the network. Thus, each task can allocate its budget toward whatever resources are most important to it. In addition, when prices are low enough, some tasks can split into several parts that run in parallel, thereby adjusting the number of machines devoted to each task based on the demands of other users. Studies with this system show that an equilibrium price can be defined even if only a few machines participate (see reference 7).

Fine-Tuning
You can use market systems to experimentally address a number of additional issues. For instance, they can help you understand what happens when more sophisticated programs (e.g., processes that attempt to anticipate future loads to maximize their own resource usage) begin to use the network. They can destabilize the whole system.

Another interesting area is how diversity, or specialization, can emerge from a group of initially similar machines. For example, a machine might cache some of the routines or data commonly used by its processes, giving it a comparative advantage in bids for similar tasks in the future.

Ultimately, this ability to adjust could result in complex organizational groups embedded in a larger framework (see reference 8). Within these groups, some machines could keep track of which machines are best at handling which kinds of problems and could use this information to match each task to the right machine. Thus, the system could gradually "learn" to perform common tasks more effectively.

In addition, these experimental systems help to clarify the differences between human and computer markets. As an example, computational processes can respond to events much more rapidly than people can, but they are far less sophisticated.

Moreover, you can build particular incentive structures, rationality assumptions, and so on into computational processes that make it possible to design particular market mechanisms. You cannot do that with people. The irony is that economic theory can predict the behavior of computational ecosystems better than it can predict that of the larger, more complex, human economy.

These techniques provide the flexibility to respond to many variations of networks, and they are relatively simple to implement. They are also much more robust than central controllers since no one machine is necessary for the network to function.

What's the Payoff?
While existing systems can be useful guides, it's also important to clarify the overall behavior of computational ecosystems, particularly since even simple mechanisms can lead to unexpectedly complex behavior (see reference 9).

At a fundamental level, a computational ecosystem consists of a number of processes that must choose from among various resources to accomplish their tasks. These may be hardware resources, such as execution time on a computer or

---

The Pluses of ScanPlus

Easy, Fast Reading

Reading with the ScanPlus CCD scanner is as easy as pointing. Hold the head of ScanPlus over the code and it reads. No contact is necessary, nor is trigger pulling or aiming.

What does ScanPlus' industry-leading 200 scans/sec mean to the user? Virtually instant reading of all codes, including those wrapped round curves, covered by laminates, and printed poorly.

Design and Ergonomy

We engaged a prominent design firm to help us with the ScanPlus' human factors. The result: an attractive, perfectly-balanced unit that operators are happy to use all day long. Plus, ScanPlus' narrow neck allows the user to press keys on a register or portable terminal, without setting down the scanner.

Direct Connection

ScanPlus has on-board intelligence to interface directly to RS-232 systems, O.E.M. systems (with wand or laser emulation), and cash registers from IBM, NCR, TEC, and many others. A special version allows a ScanPlus to be unplugged from a cash register, then used on a portable terminal. And of course ScanPlus is the perfect complement to Barcode's complete line of MiniBar course. ScanPlus is the perfect complement to Barcode's complete line of MiniBar and MaxiBar readers and Planet token-ring network products.

Barcode Industries, Inc. Ammendale Technology Park, 12240 Indian Creek Court, Beltsville, MD 20705. Tel: (301) 498-5400. Fax: (301) 498-6498. Tlx: 506144

Barcode Industries is a trademark of Barcode Industries.
Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3-6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

And disk caching to boost network speed. Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

And don't worry. Even with all these new features, LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network. And LANtastic still delivers sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing, plus security, CD-ROM support and much more for as little as $249** per PC!

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card
the use of a communications line, or software resources, such as using proprietary programs or accessing various databases.

Since decisions aren’t centrally controlled, the processes independently select from the available choices based on the perceived payoff for using each one. Payoffs are measures of performance, such as the time required to complete a task, the accuracy of the solution, or the amount of memory required. For example, a numerical simulation might evaluate resources based on how many millions of floating-point operations they deliver. Due to the various interactions among the processes, the payoff for using a given resource also depends on the number of processes that are already using it.

In a purely competitive environment, the payoff for using a resource decreases as more processes use it. As an alternative, the processes using a resource can assist one another in their computations (e.g., by breaking down a large task into a number of subtasks).

If the subtasks need to communicate extensively to share partial results, the processes might do better to use the same computer rather than using faster separate machines and being limited by slow communications. In such cooperative situations, the resource’s payoff increases as more processes use it, until it becomes too crowded. Imperfect information can cause perceived payoffs to differ somewhat from actual payoffs. The difference between them increases as uncertainty in the information increases. This simple uncertainty model captures the effect of many errors, such as program bugs, heuristics incorrectly evaluating choices, and errors in communicating the load on various machines to each process.

In addition, due to delays in receiving information, each process’s knowledge of the state of the system is somewhat out-of-date. For the sake of simplicity, the following examples involve processes that have the same effective delay and uncertainty and that choose between two resources. However, the same range of behaviors also applies to broader models (see reference 10).

When the delays and uncertainty are slight, the system performance converges to an equilibrium point that is close to the optimum that a central controller can obtain. However, when the information is more corrupt, the equilibrium point moves further away from the optimum, and it can become unstable. (To explore the effects of this oscillation, see the text box “Swing Low” on page 242.)

An Evolving System

As a computational ecosystem evolves, not only will the processes adjust their choices of resources, but the external environment will also impose changes. For instance, if new machines and databases are added to the network, the relative payoffs of the resources will change.

How readily can the system as a whole adapt to such changes? Processes that use simple competitive payoffs have the ability to determine the benefit of any new resource and use it accordingly. However, a couple of conditions can hamper the transition:

- if the processes are cooperative (i.e., each process is unwilling to use a new resource unless many others are already using it), or
- if the transition overhead is high (e.g., because previously developed complex organizational structures must be modified).

One approach is for processes to estimate future payoffs as well as current ones. With these estimates, processes could make changes that appear undesirable initially to reap higher payoffs in the future.

Another approach is for groups of processes to develop coordinated plans to take advantage of the new opportunity. Techniques for automatically negotiating such plans form one of the key research issues for distributed AI systems (see reference 11).

Taking Full Advantage

Devising software systems to take advantage of the capabilities that are provided by emerging networks is a real challenge. Such programs must deal with a large, changing environment.

The systems that result are analogous to biological ecosystems and human organizations. A study of these systems’ models provides insight into their complex range of behaviors, and it uncovers some general guidelines for network design.

This analogy also raises additional questions. For instance, what is the relationship between the organization of a system and its adaptability to new situations? One interesting possibility is that chaotic systems might actually maintain a higher degree of adaptability than do systems that have fixed equilibriums. Although chaotic systems are further from the optimum, they continually sample different combinations of states.

In addition, the way in which overall performance is distributed among the individual processes might determine how rapidly the system can improve through specialization. Finally, studies of computational ecosystems may also shed light on various theories relating to the

continued
Now, Token Ring Engines Have A More Powerful Transmission.

And Faster Drivers.

Our new Token Ring cards run circles around ordinary Token Ring networks.

Thomas-Conrad's new Token Ring cards, MAUs and software let you accelerate smoothly, even in heavy network traffic. Right past any other IBM-compatible Token Ring LAN.

Start your Token Ring engine with our new 802.5 interface cards—they simply smoke the competition. At 4 Mbps, they can outrun many 16-cylinder jobs. Their 16-bit bus master design and enhanced drivers steer you around the usual network speed traps. Plus with our 16 Mbps card, you'll really experience life in the fast LAN.

At the heart of this powerful drive train is our Token Ring MAU, with on-board diagnostics. It comes with 16 connectors—compared to 8 for the industry standard—which lowers your cost per port. And its instrument panel features diagnostic LEDs for each port, plus enable/disable switches. So you can isolate node problems and reconfigure the network without pulling a lot of connectors apart.

Both now and down the road, you can count on Thomas-Conrad to continue fine tuning Token Ring performance. We have a solid track record in building innovative hardware/software engines for local area networking. And we back all our products with a 2-year warranty and full technical support.

For the highest Token Ring performance you've ever experienced, road test a Thomas-Conrad solution today. And put the pedal to the metal.

Contact Thomas-Conrad at (800) 332-8683.

THOMAS-CONRAD CORPORATION
1908 R Kramer Lane, Austin, TX 78758
(800) 332-8683 (512) 836-1935 in Austin or outside the U.S.

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card
STATE OF THE ART
PRIMED FOR PERFORMANCE

behavior of their biological and economic counterparts.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
The research results summarized here come from my collaboration with the members of the Dynamics of Computation group at Xerox PARC, particularly Bernardo Huberman and Jeffrey Kephart, as well as Carl Waldspurger of the MIT computer science department.

REFERENCES

Tad Hogg is a member of the research staff at Xerox PARC in Palo Alto, California. He has a Ph.D. in Physics from Stanford University. You can reach him on BIX c/o “editors.”
Announcing the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis:

The SCSI disk controller from DPT that's so intelligent, it doesn't need special software drivers!

See us at booth #4200
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3-6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

SCSI connectivity hassles are a thing of the past! SmartConnex makes it possible for the first time to run SCSI disk drives without special software drivers or BIOS ROMS that cause compatibility problems. Just plug in SmartConnex and you're all set—exactly as though you were using a standard ST506 drive. And, you'll enjoy optional connectivity to hundreds of other peripherals with appropriate software, including tape and optical drives.

SmartConnex is compatible with all PC ATs and operating systems, and is guaranteed to work with all existing AT applications. So it isn't necessary to buy new programs or make any changes to system software. No matter what operating system or SCSI disk drive you use, you won't have to worry about controller compatibility.

SmartConnex's on-board 68000 processor and custom-designed ASIC chips make it the highest-performance controller on the market. Its unique design pushes the fastest SCSI disk drives to their top performance limits!

SmartConnex costs less and performs better than other products—it's that simple. When you consider cost along with SmartConnex's other great advantages, there's no smarter move!

Distributed Processing Technology was the first to develop caching disk controllers and hardware disk mirroring for microcomputers, and is the recognized leader in the industry. Our products have been at work for over a decade, speeding up minis and mainframes. We offer a 1-year warranty, clear documentation, and outstanding technical support.

Call today and find out more about the end of the SCSI compatibility crisis—with SmartConnex, from DPT.

DPT Distributed Processing Technology
132 Candace Drive
Maitland, FL 32751
Phone: (407) 830-5522
FAX: (407) 260-5366

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 96)
Making Connections

As networking and communications become more important in all aspects of computing, the number of concepts and acronyms you need to know seems to grow exponentially. Listed below are many of the products and concepts discussed in this section. Included are addresses and phone numbers to let you continue your investigation into networking issues.

AppleShare
LocalTalk
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 1051.

LANtastic Z
Artisoft, Inc.
575 East River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
(602) 293-6563
Inquiry 1059.

Local Area Transport (LAT)
Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754
(508) 493-5111
Inquiry 1059.

B-ISDN (ANSI T1.11)
American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
1430 Broadway
New York, NY 10018
(212) 354-3300
Inquiry 1052.

Brooklyn Bridge
Fifth Generation Systems
10049 North Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384
Inquiry 1053.

EasyLAN
Server Technology, Inc.
2332A Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0142
Inquiry 1054.

FastLynx
Rupp Corp.
7285 Franklin Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 850-5394
Inquiry 1055.

FlashTalk
TOPS
P.O. Box 4026
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-8773
Inquiry 1056.

GOSIP Users' Guide
(Special Publication 500-163)
National Institute of Science and Technology
5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22151
Inquiry 1057.

LANLink 5X
The Software Link
3577 Parkway Lane
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 448-5465
Inquiry 1058.

OS/2 LAN Manager
Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 1066.

Spawn
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center
3333 Coyote Hill Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 494-4000
Inquiry 1067.

Systempro
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 234-6990
Inquiry 1068.

VINES
Banyan Systems, Inc.
115 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 898-1000
Inquiry 1070.

ZeroNet
U.S. Marketing
1608 17th Ave. S
Nashville, TN 37212
(615) 269-9071
Inquiry 1181.

This resource guide is intended to provide a reasonable cross-section of available products, companies, and services; due to space limitations, we cannot list all companies and products. Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.
Multiuser BBS with dBASE
The Bread Board System (tbbs)
Information Manager provides high performance multiuser electronic mail, custom databases, or protocol file transfer on a single PC using only DOS. No LAN or multitasker.

Using menu templates you can tailor the system to your exact needs. Move beyond multiuser bulletin boards by adding The Data Base System (tdbs) expansion module to allow custom multiuser dBASE programs as well.

The control console monitors performance and puts you in command of a busy multiuser system.

Mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19,200 bps.
16 user tbbs $895. Also available in single and 32 user versions.

Available now for immediate delivery.

Call for more information and access to a demonstration system (303) 699-6565.

The possibilities for custom information systems have never been greater. tbbs and tdbs allow a level of performance and ease of implementation never before available at any price. You get rapid custom system development combined with the reliability inherent in the low complexity single CPU and DOS only environment. Experience the power and control only tbbs/tdbs can provide.

eSoft, Incorporated
15200 E. Girard Avenue
Suite 2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.
If you love the rush of adrenalin that comes with sudden acceleration, we've got a C that's just your speed: the exhilarating new Microsoft® C 6.0 Professional Development System.

Designed to get your blood racing in nothing flat with the fastest, slickest code available in the shortest, smoothest time possible.

Thanks to some of the most sophisticated code optimizations around.

With this C, you get everything from register-based parameter passing to a globally optimizing code generator to complete loop optimizations. Plus new super-efficient based pointers that access far data instantly.

And your code isn't all that moves faster.

Whether you're developing for MS-DOS®, Microsoft Windows™ or MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager systems, our brilliantly integrated Programmer's WorkBench propels you through the creative process with precision tools.

Including a new souped-up CodeView Debugger that not only debugs any size DOS or OS/2 application program, on any 286 or 386 machine, but also gives you data-browsing so you don't have to constantly guess at values.

To save even more time, our C Advisor is on-line and on-time whenever you need it. This complete hypertext reference not only gives you sample coding solutions, but it even lets you copy and paste them directly into your program.

If you want to review part of your handiwork, our Source Browser helps you find it with a full call tree that literally draws you a map.

For a free white paper with more details, just call us toll-free at (800) 426-9400.

Then get your hands on Microsoft C 6.0.

The development system specially created for people whose only fear is being left behind.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

*Comprehensive benchmark tests performed on a Microsoft 486-based IBM PC AT, with Windows® and MS-DOS operating systems within the 640K address space.*

Commercial use of Microsoft C is covered by U.S. and foreign patents and patent pending applications. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, MS-DOS, Windows and CodeView are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. "Making it all make sense." is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
oceanography is a dark science. Like astronomy, it is the study of a void, overwhelming to behold and hostile to human life. In such fields, improvements in instrumentation often determine the progress of science. The evolution of ocean instruments able to function in the highly pressurized, corrosive, conductive environment has been a key element in the advancement of our knowledge about the deep.

The Deep Submergence Laboratory of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution performs research regarding deep-ocean vehicles and instrumentation (see the photo). Headed by scientist Dr. Robert Ballard, DSL’s previous work with deep-ocean vehicles includes the discovery of the Titanic 3800 meters below the surface, and the Bismarck, 4700 meters down (see “Finding the Titanic,” March 1986 byte).

Manned instruments, in the form of submarines like ALVIN (a manned research vessel operated since 1964 by Woods Hole), provide exciting insights into the deep-ocean environment. But technology is moving toward remotely operated vehicles. ROVs are safer and less expensive to operate than manned vehicles and can stay submerged for days and even weeks, compared to 8 to 12 hours for manned submersibles.

Most recently, DSL’s personnel have designed and built a deep-ocean ROV called Jason (see figure 1), named after the mythical argonaut who searched for the Golden Fleece. It is among the first ROVs designed from scratch to take advantage of the communications and control possibilities created by fiber-optic cables.

The Jason Project
Among other undertakings, DSL employs the Jason ROV in an educational program known as the Jason Project. The program’s goal is to expose students to the excitement of the sciences and engineering, hoping to spark their interest in learning about the undersea world.

The Jason Project uses the vehicle to perform an annual series of underwater dives and to televise live pictures from the ROV to over 400,000 North American students visiting science museums. These are fully interactive shows transmitted over two-way satellite links. The school children watch the research as it takes place and can ask Dr. Ballard questions.

Students participating in the project literally can have hands-on experiences, actually operating the vehicle from their remote sites. Joysticks and graphical user interfaces are connected over the satellite network directly to the vehicle computers. In this way, pupils can direct their own exploration of televised wrecks. Simultaneously, they can see the results of their actions on real-time data displays.

Woods Hole carries out its Jason Project explorations via a vehicle system consisting of the Jason ROV and a smaller camera sled called the Medea (named after Jason’s wife) connected to a surface mother ship (see figure 2). Jason and Medea provide video, data, and sonar images to the mother ship, which houses scientists and engineers who coordinate the vehicles and process the data on computers. The mother ship also contains transmitters that send data from the ocean to remote sites via a satellite uplink.

An electro-optic cable containing electrical power lines and three single-mode optical fibers connects Jason through Medea to its mother ship. The ROV can dive to 6000 meters and move with its own thrusters for extended periods of time. The Medea hangs between Jason and the mother ship to absorb the tremendous loading forces of a long cable connected to a pitching vessel. It also provides lights and video so Jason’s operators can monitor its movements.

On-Board Computers
All high-level computation is performed by 386-based microcomputers on the surface ship. These tasks include vehicle control, manipulator control, ship movements and navigation, and data logging. Scientists do not entrust critical computations to the subsea vehicle computers because of their remote nature—they operate under constraints of power, space, and limited
The Woods Hole Jason Project uses a unique vehicle system and a fiber-optic network to transmit data from under the sea.
accessibility. Subsea computer tasks include low-level monitoring, hardware control, data collection, and communications handling: “smart multiplexing.” With most computers on the surface, software development for Jason can be performed on standard machines separate from the vehicle itself.

The topside Jason computer runs VRTX (for virtual real-time executive multitasking operating system), which monitors the vehicle systems, receives information from the operator’s handbox and joystick, and performs control calculations to send the required commands back down to the vehicle. This computer also formats and sends vehicle-monitoring informa-

In 1989, Jason surveyed and excavated a fourth-century trading vessel lying 700 meters deep in the Mediterranean sea. Here the vehicle employs a specially designed robot arm to recover an amphora, or large vase, from the wreck.

(Photo courtesy Quest Group, Ltd., and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution)

Figure 1: Connected by a fiber-optic cable to a mother ship, Jason maneuvers using a set of seven thrusters to perform deep-sea research. Note the extensive array of video cameras, the remote manipulator arm, and other assorted sensors.

JASON'S TWO TELEMETRY OPTIONS

TOPSIDE MANIPULATOR CONTROL (386)

TOPSIDE JASON CONTROL (386)

SHARPS POSITIONING COMPUTER

SINAR PROCESSORS

IMAGE PROCESSING

10-MB HIGH-SPEED SERIAL LINES

TO SHIP'S POSITIONING/NAVIGATION SYSTEM

SHIP CONTROL COMPUTER (386)

DATA LOGGER (SUN 386)

SERIAL MUX

10000-BOICE SERIAL LINES

9600-BOICE SERIAL LINES

JASON IEC COMPUTER

10000-BOICE SERIAL LINES

10-MB HIGH-SPEED SERIAL LINES

CUSTOMARY COMPUTER

10-MB HIGH-SPEED SERIAL LINES

ELECTRONIC STILL CAMERA

SHARPS 300-BOICE POSITIONING SYSTEM

AXIS CONTROL

VEHICLE CONTROL

INSTRUMENT CONTROL

THRUSSER CONTROL

SHARPS 300-BOICE SIDE-SCAN SONAR

200-BOICE SIDE-SCAN SONAR

9600-BOICE SERIAL LINES

WRITING JUNCTION BOX (1 OF 2)

ALTIMETER

TELEMETRY HOUSING WITH LASERS

COMPUTER HOUSING WITH GYRO

WIRING JUNCTION BOX (1 OF 2)

ALTIMETER

TELEMETRY HOUSING WITH LASERS

COMPUTER HOUSING WITH GYRO
Figure 2: Two different methods of telemetry connecting the computer suite on the mother ship through the Medea camera ship to Jason. On the left, standard serial lines connect Jason’s computers, while on the right, an updated scheme uses a LAN to connect system components. Both options use the fiber-optic cable, but the network telemetry shown at right addresses the vehicle as an actual node on a 10-Mbps LAN. This network can then be easily connected to other networks via a satellite link.

 benefits of Fiber Optics

Shallow-water ROVs tend to be tethered to a ship by regular coaxial cables. Power, telemetry, and video are frequency-multiplexed on electrical conductors. When deep-ocean work of several kilometers or more requires such long cables, attenuation severely limits signal bandwidth.

To overcome this problem, scientists use fiber-optic cables capable of faster and higher-quality data and video transmission. Laser-driven optical systems enable transmission rates in excess of 125 megabits per second. Such advanced types of data highways are transforming the science of telerobotics.

The wide bandwidth of fiber optics allows Jason to transmit data from multitudes of instruments and cameras. The ROV carries devices such as a side-scan sonar, an electronic still camera, and laser/sonar ranging systems. In addition, Jason carries two charge-coupled-device color video cameras and a broadcast-quality “three-chip” camera with a separate CCD for each primary color.

Jason video is digitally modulated and then multiplexed onto two of the three optical fibers. The third of the three optical fibers conducts bidirectional data telemetry for these instruments, control commands, and vehicle-monitoring functions. A specialized TAXI (for transparent asynchronous transceiver interface) chip, made by Advanced Micro Devices, multiplexes 10 10-Mb serial lines onto a single 125-Mb signal on the fiber. A TAXI at the other end then demultiplexes the signal back into 10-Mb lines.

Engineers at DSL are developing hardware and software architectures to make efficient use of such fiber-optic communications channels. Research areas include signal processing, imaging, and nonlinear distributed control. Each area requires incorporating the raw bit rate of the optical fibers into a standard, flexible, and reliable network computing environment.

Serial Telemetry

The original Jason system relies on standard serial lines to transmit commands and data. Two high-speed TAXI channels are multiplexed from 10-Mb to 9600-bps RS-232 and RS-422 serial lines. On the vehicle Jason, these lines connect directly to instruments or through control computers for the vehicle and the manipulator arm. Each computer is built around a special instrument bus computer (IBC), a 10-MHz 80C86 machine based on a standard multibus-derived backplane developed at Woods Hole for use in low-power oceanographic instruments.

The subsea IBC that performs primary vehicle control runs a version of VRTX that concurrently handles several responsibilities: vehicle monitoring, data communication, and closed-loop control tasks for piloting the vehicle. The most time-critical controller is a heading servo whose calculations run topside. It
issues commands to the thrusters at about 5 to 10 Hz. This function keeps Jason on a given heading and reduces the human operator’s workload.

Communications based on serial interfaces are conceptually simple and highly reliable. All data packets are sent in ASCII form with logical headers. An operator can debug serial streams at any point merely by viewing them on a terminal screen. Head information, for example, might be contained in a packet of H270, meaning the vehicle is facing 270 degrees. Furthermore, programming tools for serial interfaces are simple and well developed. Each topside machine uses a Star Gate communications coprocessor to handle up to eight serial ports simultaneously.

These serial interfaces, however, become impractical past a certain level of speed and complexity. They might be acceptable in a standard research laboratory where a system is set up once and remains so for a long time. But the Jason system goes to sea three or four times a year, and technicians must set it up and organize it efficiently. The proliferation of point-to-point serial cables complicates such operations because of their sheer quantity.

Furthermore, as the system matures and its capabilities are extended, control and telemetry requirements exceed the 9600-bps, or even the 19,200-bps, limits of these serial lines. For example, the current average latency on the heading servo, or the time it takes for the vehicle to react to a disturbance in the environment, is about 180 milliseconds. This speed is adequate but not optimum. If the bandwidth were increased above 5 Hz, operators could control the Jason vehicle more precisely by making quicker course corrections.

**Network Telemetry**

For multinode environments, a LAN greatly simplifies interconnections. Furthermore, because of a LAN’s flexibility and programmability, you can easily increase its capabilities with new configurations and added hardware.

But an ROV at 6000 meters below the ocean surface is far from a typical LAN application. To make a network function in this type of hostile environment, ocean engineers must modify and improve on existing technologies. Jason’s requirements include a long cable run with no possibility of repeaters and limited space and electrical power on the subsea nodes. Also needed are high reliability and the capacity to operate in the event of damage to those nodes.

DSL evaluated several network structures to find one that would fulfill the requirements of the Jason application. DSL decided against using the Fiber Distributed Data Interface, because while it is specifically designed for fiber optics, the lab cannot commit the resources necessary to modify and support it. Furthermore, FDDI specifies the needs for repeaters every 2 kilometers. This type of repeater is not available for oceanographic cables. Similarly, standard Ethernet networks have 4-km limits.

The ProNET-10 from Proteon provides the nucleus of an appropriate and reliable solution for these problems. It uses 10-Mbps hardware and a token-passing scheme to prevent message-packet collisions. If a node fails, it removes itself from the network via a relay, providing good fault isolation.

DSL modified the basic network to suit the Jason application. This work included using Xylinx programmable gate arrays to design a board to fit into Jason’s cylindrical pressure housing. The resultant network reduces message latency through the telemetry system from 90 ms to 5 ms. Overall, this system’s data throughput is about 65K bytes per second, an improvement of nearly two orders of magnitude over 9600-bps serial lines.

DSL also developed the software to support Jason’s network. Since the VRTX kernel does not support any network interfaces, lab personnel modified a commercial TCP/IP package to operate in the VRTX environment. The use of a standard protocol like TCP/IP allows other computers on the network to use existing software. This network connects the topside computers not only to each other but also to the computers located underwater. DSL has created a flexible system in which any device can talk to any other device.

The Jason subsea computer interacts with the topside controller, and it also logs data to a Sun386i connected through an Ethernet gateway. Furthermore, the topside controller gathers data from the ship and vehicle navigation computers and provides position information to calculate the vehicle’s control commands. In another configuration, a microcomputer simulates the Jason node, thus providing a Shore-based network for software development. Without complex connection problems, DSL personnel can also arbitrarily add nodes to the network, using standard hardware and software.

TCP/IP also has a global effect. It lets the Jason network connect to other standard networks. For example, TCP/IP allows the use of gateways to satellite networks for transmission of ocean data to the shore in real time. With an additional gateway to Internet, the Jason vehicle could relay data and images from sea in near real time to scientific computing environments all over the world.

**Scientific and Social Implications**

Scientists will benefit from the inclusion of oceanographic research vessels in national computer networks. By allowing researchers to communicate with each other while at sea, such network connections improve the contribution of oceanographic research expeditions to the scientific community as a whole.

Not only can Jason transmit live pictures of underwater research to students, it could also transmit video and data to an auditorium of geologists, biologists, or historians. The capabilities of an ROV maintain the interactive nature of highly successful manned subsurface operations while vastly increasing the opportunities for communication among researchers.

Developments in ocean research are influencing the social structures of communication. The Jason Project uses fiber optics and satellite links to integrate science, technology, and education. Through Jason’s satellite link, students in science museums participate in the study of human and geological history on the ocean floor—“telepresence.” The communications and networking capabilities of Jason and the Jason Project will make the wonders of the ocean more accessible not only to scientists but also to the larger community.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

Thanks to DSL research engineer Bob Weiman for information concerning the Jason network.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**


David A. Mindell is a writer and electrical engineer. He is a technical consultant to the Deep Submergence Laboratory of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."
In Our Business, the most important thing is **Your Bottom Line**.

You’re reading a magazine with hundreds of “look-alike” ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support. **How do you make your choice?**

**Price:** Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don’t. We advertise the industry’s largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

**Quality:** Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

...PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand in their reviews: "Outstanding quality... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn’t have said it better ourselves.

**Support:** Everybody claims it, but check our facts: 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA’s required). Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX’s are on Toll Free Lines. **Our support is so good it wins us Awards.**

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the **Bottom Line**, the Best one in the Business. Call us at 1-800-PC Brand Today.

---

**PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES**

**FREE FREIGHT**

**TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT**

**5-YEAR WARRANTY**

**30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW**

**24-36 MONTH LEASING**

**PC BRAND**

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...
Find Out Why
We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order... 
...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers... it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989

286 SYSTEMS FROM $599

PC BRAND 286/12 $599
12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, 
Norton SL 15.3 Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz, 
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key, 
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/16 $749
16MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, 
Norton SL 19.0 Landmark™ Speed 20.6MHz, 
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key, 
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/20 $899
20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, 
Norton SL 25.0 Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz, 
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key, 
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:
- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 
12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait 
512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM 
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive 
FCC Class A. Intended for business use 
High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x566 capability 
1.1 Interleaved Hard Floppy Drive Controller, 
1MB Second disk transfer rates on all 100MB drives or larger 
Enhanced 16Keys Click/Tactile Keyboard 
2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on old-configurations 
High Capacity System Power supply 
Real Time Clock Calendar with 5 Year Battery 
80287 Co-Processor Support 
AMI BIOS w/full MS DOS OS 2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM & PCNET compatibility 
Built-in System Board LIM + OEMS hardware 
User configurable I/O timing permitting comparable operation w/older peripherals as faster 1:0 for newer devices 
8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit) 
Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:
- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays (as pictured above) 
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case w/4 bays 
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case 
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades 
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation

PC BRAND 286/12
w. 512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

PC BRAND 286/16
w. 512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

PC BRAND 286/20
w. 512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives in:
 Mb / Ms
No Video
512k
$1229
$1529
$1799
$1999
$1199
$1499
$1799
$1999
$1499
$1799
$1999

VGA - Monochrome
51379
$1479
$1799
$1999

VGA - Color
51399
$1599
$1869
$2099

SVGA - Color
51409
$1609
$1899
$2129

Hard Drives:
 Mb / Ms
No Video
512k
$1229
$1529
$1799
$1999
$1199
$1499
$1799
$1999
$1499
$1799
$1999

VGA - Monochrome
51379
$1479
$1799
$1999

VGA - Color
51399
$1599
$1869
$2099

SVGA - Color
51409
$1609
$1899
$2129
Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386SX-16 Only $899

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 $899
16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 14.3MHz.
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports.

Standard System Features:
- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput.
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM.
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive.
- FCC Class "A". Intended for business use.
- High performance 10bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability.
- 1.1 Interleaved Hard Floppy Drive controllers.
- 1 MB Second disk transfer rates on all 100 MB drives or larger.
- Enhanced 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard.
- 2 Serial & Parallel ports on std-configuration.
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply.
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery.
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support.
- AMI BIOS with full MS / DOS, OS / 2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, ADAM compatibility.
- 8 Slot mother board design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit).
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays.
(Showed in optional Mini Tower Case)

Options:
- Low profile Slim Line Case w/ 3 Disk bays.
- Mini Size desk top Tower * Case w/ 4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above).
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case.
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades.
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice.

Call 1-800-PC BRAND
Call 1-800-722-7263 In All 50 States FAX= 1-800-722-7392

PC BRAND, Inc. 914 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax = 312-335-5309 Canadian Voice = 312-226-5250
We are open Mon thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change.

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 263
PC BRAND'S
386/20
386/25
"FASTER THAN
A SPEEDING
BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story
November, 1988

PC BRAND 386/20 $1349
20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation.
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed/26.1MHz.
528K RAM, 1.2MB or 144MB Drive, 101-Key keyboard.
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 386/25 $1499
25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation.
Norton SI 26.2 Landmark Speed/33.6MHz.
Norton SI 31.6 Landmark Speed/43.5 w/Cache.
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 144MB Drive, 101-Key keyboard.
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..." and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete systems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Drives</th>
<th>No Video</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>VGA-Mono</th>
<th>VGA-Color</th>
<th>SVGA-Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40/19</td>
<td>$1179</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60/25</td>
<td>$1359</td>
<td>$1679</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2299</td>
<td>$2749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100/25</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>$1919</td>
<td>$2619</td>
<td>$2619</td>
<td>$3069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200/25</td>
<td>$1839</td>
<td>$2159</td>
<td>$2939</td>
<td>$2939</td>
<td>$3389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PC BRAND 386/25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Drives</th>
<th>No Video</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>VGA-Mono</th>
<th>VGA-Color</th>
<th>SVGA-Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40/19</td>
<td>$1489</td>
<td>$1809</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>$2949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60/25</td>
<td>$1669</td>
<td>$1989</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>$3049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100/25</td>
<td>$1909</td>
<td>$2229</td>
<td>$2909</td>
<td>$2909</td>
<td>$3359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200/25</td>
<td>$2149</td>
<td>$2469</td>
<td>$3169</td>
<td>$3169</td>
<td>$3619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"PC BRAND 386/33 HAS FLAWLESS COMPATIBILITY, LOWEST PRICE"

_INFO WORLD, Product Review, January 8, 1990_

FROM $2299

_INFO WORLD 386/33 Review Scores:

PC Brand ___ 8.0
Compaq ___ 7.1

386/33 CACHE $2299

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 45.9 - Landmark 58.7 MHz, 1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 1024KB RAM, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"Here's a price $2799...[Now $2299] Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong...You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PCs, October 31, 1989

"...great value. Period. ...excellent price performance ratio; high quality."


Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- INTEL 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers, 1MB/Second disk transfer rates on all 100MB drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 60387 or Wettok Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS-DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM Compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower + Case w/Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades

PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(312) 226-9200

Call 1-800-722-7263 In All 50 States FAX = 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax = 312-226-9200 Canadian Voice = 312-226-9200

We are open Mon thru Fri. from 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.C.s are accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. BYTE 15-6 265
Portables With More Power than Desktops.

512K (268, 386/33) or 1024K (386) RAM Serial and Parallel Ports, 12MB or 144MB Floppy, 86-key keyboard

The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our system technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5' and 5.25') floppy for total media compatibility. Including tape CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a complete 'in the office system' which you can pick up and take anywhere.

---

**VGA Gas Plasma Portables**

- Dos 3 Floppy b 40 b 100 b 250 b 500 MBytes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>286/12</th>
<th>243 254 320 345 420</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>286/20</td>
<td>243 254 320 345 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386SX/16</td>
<td>243 254 320 345 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/20</td>
<td>243 254 320 345 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/25</td>
<td>249 254 320 345 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386C/25</td>
<td>251 254 320 345 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386C/33</td>
<td>251 254 320 345 420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *2K Carded

---

**CGA/MGA Gas Plasma Portables**

- Dos 3 Floppy b 40 b 100 b 250 b 500 MBytes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>286/12</th>
<th>254 255 256 257 258</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>286/20</td>
<td>254 255 256 257 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386SX/16</td>
<td>254 255 256 257 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/20</td>
<td>254 255 256 257 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/25</td>
<td>254 255 256 257 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386C/25</td>
<td>254 255 256 257 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386C/33</td>
<td>254 255 256 257 258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *2K Carded

---

**Monitors**

- CompuServe Technology
  - 13" Display: $1950/2955
- Intel/Samsung
  - 14" VGA Color: $2099
  - 14" VGA Color: $1299
  - 14" VGA Color: $2099
  - 14" VGA Color: $2199
- Miniblitz
  - 1301 14" Diamond Scan: $1499
  - 82605 15" VGA/Ega on (800x600): $1195
  - 7605 20" VGA/Ega on (1024x768): $1095
- NEC
  - G3A14 15" Multi-Mode (non-touch): $129
  - 2A 14" VGA (non-touch): $47
  - 2D 14" VGA/Ega on (800x600): $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $239
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49
  - 2D 10" VGA Color: $49

---

**Fax Cards**

- Complete PC
  - Complete Fax: $245
  - Complete Communicator: $429
  - Complete Portable Fax: $269
- Modems
  - 1200/300 External with Modem: $389
  - 1200/300 External with Smartcard: $389
  - 2400/336 External with Modem: $389
  - 2400/336 External: $389

---

**Video Cards**

- ATI
  - 1280x1024 Internal: $169
  - 1280x1024 External with Modem: $169
  - 1024x768 External: $169
  - 1024x768 External: $169
  - 1024x768 External: $169

---

**Hard Disk Drives**

- IBM
  - 140MB Internal: $299
  - 140MB Internal External: $199

---

**Floppy Disk Drives**

- Samsung
  - 360K 5.25" Half Height: $395
  - 360K 3.5" Half Height: $295
  - 360K 3.5" Half Height: $295
  - Color: $295

---

**PC Magazine's Editors Choice**

**Cardinal VGA Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2560x1024 386/387</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024x768 386/387</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024x768 386/387</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Editors Choice**

- Intel
  - 8087-1: $599
  - 8087-2: $599

---

**Seagate**

- 20MB 5.25" 360K/720K Half Height: $299
- 20MB 5.25" 512K/1MB Half Height: $299
- 20MB 5.25" 512K/1MB Half Height: $299
- 20MB 5.25" 512K/1MB Half Height: $299

---

**Add $50 for XT HR for ST1xx, ST2xx**

---

**Co-Processors**

- Intel
  - 8087-1: $599
  - 8087-2: $599

---

**Wait**

- Abacus 20-25-35: $259
Introducing DADiSP 2.0

DADiSP — interactive graphics and data analysis software for scientists and engineers. DADiSP 2.0 delivers unprecedented power, through easy-to-use menus. Choose from hundreds of analysis functions and graphic views — from tables to 3-D. Simultaneously display multiple windows, each with different data or analyses, for unlimited perspective on your toughest data analysis problems.

Build your own analysis worksheets — build and display an entire data analysis worksheet, without programming. And DADiSP’s powerful graphic spreadsheet automatically recalculates and updates the entire worksheet if you change your data or an analysis step.

Do serious signal processing...the way you always pictured it! FFT’s, digital filter design, convolutions, waterfall plots, and more — all at the press of a key.

Let your instruments do the talking — use DADiSP-488 to bring data from your instruments directly into a DADiSP window for immediate viewing and analysis.

Flexible, expandable, customizable — annotate your graphs and send them to printers, plotters, or publishing packages. Create your own macros, automate routine tasks, and run any program written in any language from within DADiSP. DADiSP even lets you build your own menus.

A proven standard — already used by thousands of engineers and scientists worldwide, in a whole range of applications like medical research, signal processing, chemistry, vibration analysis, communications, manufacturing quality control, test & measurement, and more. DADiSP supports the IBM PC and PS/2, SUN, DEC VAX, HP 9000 and Concurrent families of personal computers and workstations.

GET THE PICTURE!
CALL TODAY 617-577-1133

DSP Development Corporation
Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03 321-2952; England-Adept Scientific, (0463) 46055; Biosoft (0223) 66922;
France-SM2I, (1) 34810178; Sacsas, 60077802; West Germany-Datalog, (02160) 49082; Stemmer Electronic, 089-809 02-0; Israel-Rescom Electronics, 03-491-922; Italy-BPE Computers, (06) 61290221; Japan-Astrodossier, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Rosendaal, 01650-57417;
New Zealand-GTS Engineering, (09) 392 464; Sweden-Systek, 013 110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 61 611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117
Computer consortia may help U.S. high-tech companies compete on a global level

Janet J. Barron

A proposed association of American semiconductor manufacturers called U.S. Memories was still in the formative stages when its director threw in the towel early this year. The ill-fated association was intended to help its members compete in the DRAM market. In the wake of U.S. Memories' demise, it seems appropriate to examine the concept of computer consortia: What are the driving forces behind these organizations? Which ones are working—if any? And what are the implications for America's ability to compete in the international marketplace?

Just what is a consortium? Generally, it is a joint R&D effort (most often nonprofit) between companies, universities, industries, and sometimes a state or national government. The main goal of a consortium is to help companies (and industries) maintain their leadership positions or gain an edge over their international competitors (see the table). The advantages of cooperative efforts between companies include transfers of technology and savings in labor power, time, and resources.

In the U.S., two principal forces drive the current tendency to create and develop U.S. high-technology consortia: the increasing strength of Japanese and European technological advances and America's need to avoid being dependent on outside suppliers for its computer devices and components. The stakes in this struggle are so high that many believe the basic survival of U.S. high technology is in jeopardy. Some believe the fight has already been won—and not by America.

Learning from the East

Japan has been a pacesetter in creating heavily funded and strongly supported consortia and joint ventures. For some 65 years, Japan has used two main vehicles to drive its industrial/technological push: a governmental agency called the Ministry of International Trade Industry (MITI) and the Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (NTT).

MITI was founded in 1925, with a mandate to "protect and promote healthy development of Japanese industry, trade, and technology." Its purpose remains the same today, and Japan has harked this effort to the tune of billions and billions of yen.

Although neither NTT nor MITI is formally a consortium, MITI has spawned a number of consortia that have made tremendous technological advances: ICOT (Institute for New-Generation Computer Technology), created to study parallel processing; SORTEC (Synchrotron Orbital Radiation Technologies), continued
devoted to working with x-ray lithography and generation methods; and the OTRC (Optoelectronics Technology Research Corp.), a 13-company venture that carries out optical IC R&D. The Japanese have been extraordinarily successful in their drive for industrial and technological superiority in the areas of chips, chip-making equipment, and other consumer and commercial electronic devices.

Cause and Effect...
In the late nineteenth century, the U.S. became heavily involved in its own industrial revolution. The turn of the century brought big-time progress in steel, railroads, oil, and other major enterprises. Entrepreneurs such as the Rockefellers, Carnegies, Mellons, and Morgans came into prominence as they created monopolies in these essential industries. With these monopolies came unfair economic and labor conditions. As a result, between the late 1800s and the mid-1900s, the U.S. government instituted a number of antitrust laws, the most famous of which were the Sherman and Clayton Antitrust Acts (1890 and 1914).

During the depression years, the U.S. made few industrial or technological advances. Then came World War II—destined to be the first war fought by scientific military tactics instead of sheer brute force. It quickly became apparent that the winner would be the country that could technologically outmaneuver its opponents. Thus, the U.S. began to make use of the consortium concept to play catch-up with its adversaries. Because of the stringent antitrust laws in place at the time, though, U.S. companies were extremely reluctant to take full advantage of this type of collaborative effort.

Japan’s recovery from the war entailed major “damage-control” efforts. Along with the restoration of its economy, Japan also began to make significant technological strides. In the 1980s, Japan ramped up its efforts to create a fifth-generation computer. When the U.S. recognized the seriousness of the Japanese threat to its technology base, those in charge of administering antitrust laws became more willing to soften the rules a bit.

In 1982, the U.S. Department of Justice announced that it would not initiate an antitrust challenge to the formation of one of the first computer-oriented consortia, the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (MCC), based in Austin, Texas. And in 1984, the passage of the subsequent National Cooperative Research Act spurred approximately 70 consortia to file their intentions to form.

While most consortia are research-driven, some have other goals. Several, such as Unix International, Open Systems Interconnection (OSI), and Common Access Method (CAM), are devoted to creating and implementing standards for emerging technologies. In this article, I’ll address only research-driven high-technology consortia.

Mandates and Projects
The firstborn computer consortium, MCC, conducts research in five main areas: advanced computer technology, CAD, high-temperature superconductivity, packaging/interconnects, and software technology and research commercialization. One MCC goal, to make computers easier to use, has led to a human-interface project called the Interactive Work Surface. When completed, this device will allow paper-and-pencil-like communication with a computer (see photo 1).

Another of MCC’s active projects is an advanced technology used in chip fabrication called laser bonding. This is a maskless laser direct-write technology that enables much easier, faster, and less expensive customization of prototype chip designs.

One outgrowth of MCC was the founding of SEMATECH (Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Initiative), an industry/government consortium with 14 semiconductor producers and the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). SEMATECH’s aim is to develop advanced manufacturing technology that will enable the U.S. to be competitive worldwide and to provide a domestic source of chips.

SEMATECH currently has 54 projects under way, involving R&D efforts in areas such as lithography, strategic materials, multilevel metals, and furnaces (see photo 2). SEMATECH has also, in collaboration with the Semiconductor Research Corp. (SRC), established a Centers of Excellence program, which selects outstanding universities and works with them to attract and maintain top-notch faculty and provide graduate students...
SAFETY
GigaTrend delivers tape backup and restore solutions based on digital audio tape (DAT) technology. Why?—because your disk drive will eventually fail. And it's even more likely that you will experience an accidental erasure or corruption of data files. GigaTrend's DAT products provide the data security you expect to recover safely from any form of data loss.

PERFORMANCE
GigaTrend's new MegaDat™ offers 700 megabytes of LAN backup power—at speeds of up to five megabytes per minute. The ideal solution for your growing LAN, MegaDat joins GigaTrend's family of DAT solutions: LanDat™ for one gigabyte backup of desktop workstations & NetWare® 286 servers, QIC2DAT!™ for one gigabyte backup of NetWare 386 and ServerDat™ for server-based backup. GigaTrend's complete family of DAT products offer an average file access speed of 20 seconds—the fastest seek time in the tape storage industry.

AFFORDABILITY
DAT technology doesn't mean high price. MegaDat’s introductory price is up to 50% less than competing integrated DAT solutions.

AVAILABILITY
And best of all—MegaDat is available today . . . Not in “The Future.” To find out more about MegaDat and other GigaTrend DAT solutions call today.
(619) 931-9122

GigaTrend Incorporated: 2234 Rutherford Rd., Carlsbad, CA 92008, Tel: (619) 931-9122, Fax: (619) 931-9959 is a subsidiary of GIGATAPE GmbH; Puchheim, Germany; Tel: 49-89-907002, Fax: 49-89-902592; Paris, France; Tel: 33-1-39-73-600; Fax: 33-1-39-737056
QIC2DAT!, LanDat, MegaDat, VersaDat and ServerDat are trademarks of GigaTrend Inc.; NetWare is a registered trademark of NOVELL Inc.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 134)
as part of one of its current human-interface projects, the MCC is developing an Interactive Work Surface, a device that will allow paper-and-pencil-like communication with a computer.

This visualization is a part of ongoing research into stellar convection, conducted by Cattaneo, Hurlburt, and Toomre at the John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing. Here is an idealized model of thermal supersonic convection within a star.

Research at the Austin, Texas, semiconductor consortium, SEMATECH, centers around ways to efficiently fabricate chips. Here, wafers are being prepared for loading into a furnace chamber.

The MCC's 10 member universities have shared access to the center's facilities in Westborough, Massachusetts, which include a state-of-the-art CAD center and an IC fabrication facility for the production of student-designed chips. Staff members supply ongoing training and technical support for university researchers and educators as well. MCC was chosen to be one of SEMATECH's Centers of Excellence.

The Consortium for Scientific Computing in Princeton, New Jersey, is composed of 13 major universities and institutions. These entities subsequently established the John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing (JVNC) at the same location. The CSC is responsible for the overall management of the JVNC, serving 1500 users of the center nationally across a wide range of disciplines. The CSC is funded by the National Science Foundation (the consortium's founder), the state of New Jersey, and industrial participants of the consortium.

The JVNC is dedicated to making the latest and most powerful supercomputers accessible to users in academic, scientific, and industrial communities. Thus, users can conduct compute-intensive research projects not possible on smaller systems (see photo 3). At any university, personal computer and workstation users can connect to a regional network and from there to the host supercomputer. The connection to the national supercomputer network is then transparent to any of the host computers on the network.

At least two optoelectronic consortia now exist, with a couple more in the planning stages. The Center for Optical Manufacturing, based at the University of Rochester, was founded in 1989. COM's mission is not to manufacture optical devices, but to support the development of new optical manufacturing technologies. These include precision glass moldings, optical interconnects and packaging, and gradient index lenses. COM is a function of academia, the government, and the optical industry through the American Precision Optics Manufacturing Association.

Another active optoelectronic consortium, composed of a state government, local computer companies, and DARPA, is the Oregon Advanced Computing Institute, incorporated in 1988 and based in Portland. OACIS is dedicated to the development of advanced computing technology through applied research—mainly in the area of parallel-processing technology. One of OACIS's projects is the development of a prototype parallel-programming support environment. Such an environment continues...
After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.
Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now there's MathCAD 2.5, a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, PostScript printer support, and HPGL file import from popular CAD programs like AutoCAD.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 90,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers.

Call for UNIX platform availability.

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480085; France: SECEGOS 1-46099276; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Xerox Oy 90-692-7677 PE

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card
The JVNC is dedicated to making the most powerful supercomputers accessible to users in academic, scientific, and industrial communities.

would automate the design, implementation, and analysis of parallel-processing software.

On the Drawing Board
Building a consortium from the ground up isn't easy, as Sandy Kane, the head of the late U.S. Memories, found out. Nevertheless, at least a handful of major consortia are on the drawing board or in various stages of creation.

Under the auspices of the American Electronics Association, about 20 companies have signed up to become founding members of a consortium devoted to researching, developing, and perhaps even manufacturing high-definition TV. This joint effort is now being dubbed the Advanced Television Research Consortium.

Scientists at the Sarnoff Research Center in Princeton, New Jersey, have proposed a consortium to advance the state of LCD technology. Names of potential group members have not yet been made public.

Two new optoelectronic groups are also making plans to form consortia—one under the auspices of the Sarnoff Center and the other under the aegis of the University of Southern California's School of Engineering. The proposed Sarnoff-sponsored effort, tentatively called the Optoelectronic Integrated Circuit consortium (OEIC), is having a tough time obtaining commitments from companies to join and support the venture. Founders of the OEIC hope to create a consortium that will build a fabrication facility to produce optoelectronic ICs in volume by 1996. But, says Carmen Catanese, proposed director of the facility, "Computer firms aren't buying into being part of a chip company in the manner we hoped they would."

The National Center for Integrated Photonic Technology is a group to be headquartered at the University of Southern California's School of Engineering. It consists of five universities: USC, Columbia, Kent State, MIT, and UCLA. NCIPT seems to be well on its way to reality. In January, DARPA granted an initial $12.5 million to the Los Angeles–based center.

The NCIPT's mandate will be to increase the level of integration currently possible with photonic devices and significantly advance the state of the art in integrating optical and electronic devices on a single chip. Its projects will focus on high-bandwidth and high-functionality devices and systems.

Another collaborative effort in the planning stages is a proposed consortium designed to carry out R&D in superconductivity. This group has the support of major corporate and academic forces such as IBM, AT&T, and MIT. If established, this consortium will concentrate on several areas: advanced devices and ICs, signal distribution and conditioning networks, high-temperature materials and technology, and superconducting quantum interference devices.

One potential hybrid consortium is worthy of brief mention here. In Europe, the Joint European Sub-micron Silicon Initiative (JESSI) was founded to advance the continent's progress in chip technology through a collaborative six-country venture. JESSI and the U.S.'s SEMATECH consortia are in the talking stages regarding forming an alliance. The mission of this so-called "superconsortium" would be to use the combination of their efforts in a synergistic manner to take on Japan in the chip race.

A Mixed Bag
Today's consortia are groups that comprise technology companies, industries, universities, the public and private sectors, the private sector alone, and various combinations of these entities. MCC, for instance, is a computer research consortium composed of U.S. (and, potentially, Canadian) company shareholders. One of MCC's shareholders is BellCore, the research arm of the Bell companies. BellCore itself has been called an "internal" consortium—that is, an R&D conglomerate that works for several different clients. Both MCC and SEMATECH are members of Semiconductor Research, which is a full-blown consortium in its own right located in Triangle Park, North Carolina.

Most consortia are created as not-for-profit entities, but some, such as MCC, are for-profit enterprises. Not only is MCC considering spinning off start-ups funded by venture capital, it also encourages researchers to leave the lab and participate in translating their experience into products.

Funding and Fees
A complete discussion of the types of funding and member fees for the various technology consortia is beyond the scope of this article. The subject of funding alone is extremely controversial, and neither consortia proponents nor opponents can agree on whether U.S. tax dollars should go to these R&D collaborations. Of course, this diversity of opinion should come as no surprise, since there is no consensus on whether consortia should be allowed to exist at all.

R&D consortia usually calculate member or shareholder fees as a percentage of each of the affiliated organizations' income or sales. Many member fees start in the $25,000 range. SEMATECH, however, has a minimum of about $1 million and a maximum of about $1.5 million annually.

Other consortia are funded directly from the budgets of the state and federal governments, participating universities, and various grants that come their way. To allow smaller companies to be a part of the action, some of the larger consortia, such as SEMATECH, have created "affiliate" programs. These mini­memberships enable companies with budgets smaller than those of goliaths such as IBM, AT&T, and Intel to participate in continued
It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis — AC, DC, fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $149.5. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387
Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT's SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's ROM POST performs the most advanced Power-on-Self-Test available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and PS/2s!
For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft’s diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. New versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

NEW: Manufacturer's burn-in diagnostics now available for IBM and compatible PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS 2 systems.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only ............................................. $169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles (48 dpi drives) ................................... $ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial) ............................... $ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only ................................................................. $169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 dpi drives) .............................................. $ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial) ............................................................................................. $ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT and compatibles ........................................................... $245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only ................................................................. $245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $50) ............................... $495
Service Diagnostics for PS/2 models 25/30/50/60 or 70/80 and compatibles (please specify) ...................... $195
Service Diagnostics for 386 or 20V, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify) ............................. $195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers ................................................................. $195
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch) ....................................................... $ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234
FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161-1328 (408) 745-0234

SuperSoft is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of Microsoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Informations Systems, Inc., PRIME of Prime Inc.; Sony of Sony Corp.

276 BYTE • JUNE 1990 Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

FEATURE

CONSORTIA: HIGH-TECH CO-OPS

specific programs for as little as $25,000.
Some industry representatives believe that creating consortia, composed mostly of large, deep-pocket companies, is enormously unfair to smaller companies and start-ups. Obviously, says this camp of believers, most firms don't have the big bucks necessary to join, participate in, and benefit from these usually prohibitively expensive organizations.

Robert Noyce, co-inventor of the IC and head of SEMATECH, disagrees with this premise. According to Noyce, the benefits of consortia-provided training for academics spills over to companies, large and small. Cross-fertilization and technology transfer help everyone, he says.

Consortia like SEMATECH perform very expensive research, notes Noyce. He adds that, by pooling resources, groups of companies can do some things individual companies cannot because of the costs and risks involved. “Consortia are restoring the stream. The benefits of consortia flow to start-ups just as they flow to other companies,” Noyce says.

There are numerous theories as to why U.S. Memories failed to make the grade. The most prevalent assumption is based on the fact that although big-gun computer companies such as Digital, IBM, Intel, AMD, National Semiconductor, and Hewlett-Packard agreed to support the cooperative venture, others such as Sun and Apple declined to get behind the effort.

Also, U.S. companies, many with near-term profit goals in mind, stopped short of committing funds and support to the organization. And with the recent infusion of previously unavailable chips, several companies decided to trust to luck for future supplies. Bad timing was the major factor in the demise of the proposed consortium, say industry spokespeople.

Strange Bedfellows
The confusion surrounding these issues has led to some unusual liaisons between U.S. and foreign companies and consortia: IBM and West Germany’s Siemens; IBM and JESSI; and Intel and NMB Semiconductor.

The first part of this year saw IBM ink an agreement with Siemens to codevelop 64-megabit DRAMs. The prohibitive costs (now running into hundreds of millions of dollars) involved in the process of producing high-density memory chips was given as the reason for the joint venture.

The potential JESSI/IBM collaboration proposes to undertake certain projects essential to the establishment of leading European and U.S. supply industries. Since IBM is a major figure in SEMATECH, the proposed liaison could lead to SEMATECH’s inviting JESSI to join its ranks. Currently, SEMATECH does not allow foreign companies or organizations as members.

The partnership that caught many industry pundits by surprise is that of Intel and Japan’s NMB. The goal of this joint venture is to manufacture and market high-speed DRAM chips. The new company, Intel/NMB DRAM Fabrication Co., is planning a factory in Japan to manufacture 1-megabyte and 4-MB DRAMS starting in the mid-1990s, to be followed by a U.S.-based DRAM-manufacturing site. Since that announcement, several other joint U.S./Japanese collaborations have been announced.

The U.S. is forming consortia to try to neutralize Japan’s threat to monopolize, dominate, and control the supply and prices of much of its essential technology. Given that, the affiliation of domestic and Japanese companies has indeed created very strange bedfellows.

Janet J. Barron is a technical editor for BYTE. She can be reached on BIX as “neural.”
When you’ve purchased Microsoft C 6.0 you’ll discover it’s the best around. It’s fast, powerful and delivers a highly optimized program.

Optimizing C++

The complexity of today’s programming tasks demand an object-oriented approach: Data abstraction, inheritance and the confidence that code can be reused easily.

That’s where Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 fits in.

Glockenspiel has bound the powerful functionality of Microsoft C 6.0 with C++ to forge a complete framework with which to produce robust, maintainable and efficient code.

Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 is automatically invoked by the Microsoft Programmer’s WorkBench to produce an integrated program development environment. It interfaces to the Microsoft CodeView debugger to provide comprehensive C++ source-level debugging facilities and is fully compatible with the linker to ensure type-safe linkage of C++ modules. Glockenspiel’s reference databases can also be browsed using the Microsoft C Advisor.

Glockenspiel C++ leads the field in object-oriented programming. It’s the most effective and efficient implementation available. It conforms exactly to the AT&T C++ 2.0 language specification— and they don’t come any closer than that!

And portable too! Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 is also available for the IBM RS/6000, DEC VAX/VMS, VAX Ultrix, DECstation, Sun, HP, UNIX/386 and many other workstations.

CONTACT: D NORTH AMERICA: IMAGESOFT, 2 Haven Avenue, Port Washington, NY 11050. Ph: (516) 767-2233 Fax: (516) 767-9067
D EUROPE: GLOCKENSPIEL, 39 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin 1, Ireland. Phone: +353 (1) 733166 Fax: +353 (1) 733034
D UK: QA TRAINING LTD. Phone: (285) 655888 Fax: (285) 650537 D Italy: INFERENTIA Phone: (2) 26680568
D France: MICROFORMATIC Phone: (1) 48701900 Fax: (1) 48702729 D Germany: PSI Phone: (602) 492-0 Fax: (602) 492-112

Specification: Glockenspiel C++ 2.0 requires Microsoft C 5.1 or higher and 1.5 meg of memory. Documentation includes the AT&T C++ reference and “Programming in C++” by Stephen C. Dewhurst and Kathy T. Stark.

Glockenspiel C++ is a registered trademark of Glockenspiel Ltd. The trademarks of their respective corporations are acknowledged.
...The Fastest!

The Cyrix FasMath 83D87 numerics processor is the most advanced math coprocessor available on the market today. FasMath sets new standards by delivering 20% to 300% higher speeds at various application levels. Yet FasMath requires less power to operate—especially important for portable or laptop PC users.

...100% Compatible!

FasMath offers full compatibility with IBM® PC based software and socket standards. In fact, to make you feel even more confident in your decision to purchase FasMath, Cyrix has published a comprehensive compatibility report that's yours just for the asking.

...Satisfaction

The Cyrix Golden Guarantee ensures that every FasMath processor is accurate and reliable. FasMath is backed by a 5-year limited warranty. Furthermore, if within 30 days of purchase the Cyrix FasMath does not work properly in your IBM® or compatible PC, or, if FasMath should prove to be defective within our warranty period, Cyrix will replace or repair the FasMath processor.* Can we be more absolute than that?

For technical information or where you can buy FasMath, call now 1-800-FASMATH
Cyrix introduces FasMath™

The most advanced math coprocessor available today for 80386 systems.

Guaranteed!

Cyrix
Advancing the Standards
Weitek Your 386/486!

The new 4167 delivers up to 10 Megaflops when driven by NDP Fortran-486 and is supported by dozens of scientific, engineering and CAD applications. MicroWay provided the tools to develop many of these applications and supplies the interface cards required to use Weitek coprocessors in conjunction with with an 80387, in both standard AT bus and MicroChannel machines.

Number Smasher 386/25™

Our newest AT accelerator board replaces your 80286 with an 80386 clocked at 20 or 25 MHz. It is socketed for 8 Megabytes of 32 bit RAM, an 80387 or 3167 and a 64K SRAM cache. The NDP Fortran-386 driven 3167 throughput at 25 MHz is 5.5 Megawhetstones.

mW3167/387

This popular daughterboard (shown on the Number Smasher 386/25) lets you plug a 3167 and an 80387 into a 386 system that has a single EM6 socket.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3167/4167 Numeric Performance</th>
<th>3167/6CA</th>
<th>NS 386/25</th>
<th>NS/486/25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Megawhetstones</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megawhetscales</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>9.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

mW3167/MCA

Our MCA Weitek card runs in the IBM Model 70 and 80. At 20 MHz, its performance is 2 to 3 times that of an 80387.

NDP Fortran-486 and C-486 are globally optimized mainframe compilers that have been fine tuned for the 80486 and 4176.

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St. Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Germany 069-75-2023
DOS AND UNIX: ON SPEAKING TERMS

What could DOS and Unix possibly have to discuss? Plenty.

Tom Yager

Corporate computing isn't what it used to be. Time was, there were one or two mainframes on the raised floor. Only those users with the most obvious need had terminals. Now, many companies suffer with a mishmash of these mammoth beasts, minicomputers, and, of course, workstations and personal computers. Methods for getting the microcomputers to talk to the mainframes have long been known, and making these connections is a big business, since nobody willingly wastes an investment in the heavy metal. But still, many managers have missed seeing a great improvement to their return on investment in Unix hardware: hooking PCs into an existing Unix network.

Why Bother?

For some, the advantages of a high-speed connection between any two computers are obvious. Oddly, many still resort to sluggish serial connections, schlepping data around at speeds as slow as 9600 bps. Granted, there are excellent software packages that make the most of this primitive link, providing file transfer and other network-like services, but when it comes to Unix, there's simply no substitute for the real thing: Ethernet.

Ages ago, a silent consensus was reached among Unix vendors that Ethernet was the way to go, and that has vastly simplified intermachine connections ever since. As a result, Unix users have been spoiled by rapid mail delivery, remote terminal services with multiple sessions, and file and resource sharing network-wide. To top it off, Unix networks are ridiculously easy to use once they're set up.

The PC: It's Not Just for SideKick Anymore

All this raging connectivity has found its way to the desktop with the graphics workstation boom, but the lowly PC has a deserving role in this pact, as well.

It would be easier if you could think of PC-to-Unix connections in terms of PC-based LANs, but Unix does things differently. The most typical PC LAN is one governed by a central system, the server, to which all the disk drives, printers, and other shared resources are connected. These server-based LANs work well, but they allow only limited access from one desktop to another, and such traffic must first pass through the server. A concept closer to that of Unix is the PC peer-to-peer LAN, where each system in the network is capable of communicating with all the other systems directly, and without the wastefulness of dedicating a single machine to the provision of services. Disk drives, printers, and other sharable

continued
Since Ethernet is the Unix network rule of law, to connect to the Unix network, you must teach your PC to abide by the statute.

resources, regardless of their location, can be tapped by other network members. Most of these PC LANs are incapable of sharing one of the most costly resources, compute power.

A Unix network connection supplies all the services discussed above, and then some. The network wire can be used to set up a virtual terminal connection (through rlogin or telnet), which is fully interactive and (usually) very fast. Files can be electively copied back and forth, using either a variant of a simple copy command (called rep) or a client/server application, ftp, which creates a specialized session during which a user can browse through the directories on someone else’s machine and send and receive selected groups of files.

An individual command can be remotely executed on someone else’s system (using rsh or rexec), passing its results to the user’s display or logging them in a file. Finally, specialized client/server applications can connect across the network to converse on any number of topics, from graphical windowed environments (the X Window System [referred to as X Window hereafter]) to E-mail (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol—SMTP).

If some of the terms in the preceding paragraph were unfamiliar, don’t be concerned. Every one of the oddly named services described above can be accessed from a PC, and the rest of this text will show that it’s not as hard as you might think.

What’s Life Without Cable?
If you’re like many PC users, you’ve already got a cable jutting out the back of your computer, trailing under floor or over ceiling to your hallowed server. As I am a certified Unix snob, you might expect that my first instruction would be to sever your ties to the dark DOS ages. Quite the contrary: A Unix connection is no replacement for the services of a good DOS LAN.

Since Ethernet is the Unix network rule of law, to connect to the Unix network, you must teach your PC to abide by the statute. There are dozens of network cards out there, with varying degrees of functionality and price, and selecting one is your first step toward making the connection.

Smart or Dumb, Thick or Thin?
There are two basic classes of cards: smart and dumb. The dumb card simply passes data through to the host, sapping some CPU resources in deciphering raw network packets. Smart cards process the protocol on the card, maintaining intermachine connections and watching over the network with reduced CPU intervention. While it would appear that the smart cards have the advantage, reports of the actual degree of improvement vary. There are some tasks at which faster processors excel, and moving blocks of data to and from I/O boards is among them. If performance is that important, get specifications from a few manufacturers before making your decision.

Smart card or dumb, there are presently two accepted ways to carry Ethernet: thin wire and thick wire. (A third choice, unshielded twisted-pair, is still in the standards development stage and therefore not consistently implemented.) Thin wire is cheaper than thick, the cables are easier to make or buy, and connections are as simple as those for cable TV.

Thick wire is aptly named for the fat, multiconductor cable that carries the signal. Its use is further complicated by the requirement of an external device called a transceiver, which amplifies and passes signals between machines and among other transceivers. Thick Ethernet is something of an anachronism, bulky and inconvenient, and it doesn’t blend well with the turnkey environment of PCs. But since it can bridge longer distances, it is the backbone of many existing Unix networks. A compact, single-port transceiver costs about $200 and is enough to get a roomful of machines connected to a thick-wire network through the more convenient coaxial cable. Making native connections to a thick-wire network involves placing a transceiver nearby. Each such unit typically fans out to eight or more sockets, into which are plugged the thick cables that can be dropped to the workstations. Transceivers are connected together via a trunk cable or thin Ethernet wire. (See figure 1.)

With thin wire, it’s pretty much plug-and-play. Each machine is attached to the network through a three-way (or “T”) connector. One side goes into the host’s network adapter, and the other two pass the signal through to systems up and down the line. Each system is connected to the network serially, like tying periodic knots in a single length of rope, and the last machine on either end of the “rope” must have the unused side of its T connector terminated with a special resistor.

Figure 1: Through the use of a thick-wire/thin-wire single-port transceiver, machines using both thin-wire and thick-wire Ethernet can all communicate.
QNX®
The OS for over-achievers®

QNX programmers have a decided advantage. You see, people who use QNX enjoy the freedom that comes only with a flexible, modular OS. They appreciate the elegance of a message-passing architecture. And they marvel at the fact that QNX runs so lean—under 150K—yet out-performs any other PC operating system.

QNX users never worry about whether their applications will make it at runtime, because they know QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world.

It's no wonder that QNX users have achieved so much since the product was first released for the PC in 1982: over 80,000 systems installed in 47 countries world-wide, in all kinds of applications—from making cars to selling books to handling online credit card transactions.

One reviewer dubbed QNX "The multi-everything OS." Now, you might expect mult-user and multi-tasking, but realtime? And integrated networking? And true distributed processing? Best of all, these terms take on a new meaning with QNX.

Multiuser, for instance, means up to 32 terminals per micro. Multitasking cashes out at 150 tasks per machine. Realtime means not only priority-driven, preemptive task scheduling, but also speed: at 6,896 task switches/sec on a 16MHz 286, QNX is at least a full order of magnitude faster than a typical UNIX system. Integrated networking means you won't need yet another layer of software to set up a LAN, and you can use any mix of Intel-based micros—from vintage '81 PCs to PS/2s.

Distributed processing with QNX sounds too good to be true. But it is: Any task can access any resource—programs, files, devices, even CPUs—without going through the bottleneck of a central file server.

Besides the satisfaction that QNX developers get from using a fast, powerful, and flexible OS, did we mention that they also enjoy free technical support?

If you’re wondering why you don’t already know all about this great OS, you could try asking the over-achievers who are smugly guarding the secret of their success.

Better yet, give us a call. We'll tell you everything you need to know to become an over-achiever yourself.

For more information or a free demo disk, please phone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8
QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 Quantum Software Systems Ltd.
BIX gives in to special interest groups.

First it was Mac mavens, followed by IBM-ers. Then it was game fans, writers, and our friends, the Amiga aficionados. In less than a year, BIX has established "Exchanges" for each of these large BIX subscriber groups — so people from all over the world can get together to learn, exchange ideas, and simply enjoy themselves.

If you were a BIX subscriber, you could choose from this growing list of Exchange offerings: (In each Exchange, conference name appears on left, description on right.)

### Amiga Exchange
- **amiga user**: Exchange ideas, solve problems, compare notes
- **amiga.sw**: Amiga programming and developer issues
- **amiga.hw**: Amiga hardware design, use, and hookups
- **amiga.arts**: Artistry using the Amiga
- **amiga.int**: Developing for the international Amiga
- **amiga.special**: BIX Archive: The original Commodore Amiga conference
- **amiga.update**: Commodore's private conference for certified developers
- **amiga.com**: Commodore's private conference for commercial developers
- **amiga.dev**: Commodore's conference for developers

### IBM Exchange
- **ibm.pc**: The venerable PC
- **ibm.at**: The AT series and workalikes
- **ibm.ps**: The PS/2 series
- **ibm.os2**: OS/2 operating system
- **ibm.dos**: PC/DOS & MS/DOS operating systems
- **ibm.os2.386**: Alternative 386 operating systems
- **ibm.utils**: Utility software for IBM computers
- **ibm.repairshop**: Garage and Tune-up Shop
- **ibm.new.0s**: New products for IBM computers
- **ibm.exchange**: IBM Exchange clearinghouse
- **ibm.listings**: An index to all Listings files in the IBM Exchange
- **ibm.other**: Applications, printers, modems, etc.
- **ibm.micro**: Products from Microsoft

### Mac Exchange
- **mac.apple**: The word from Cupertino
- **mac.business**: Macs in the office
- **mac.desktop**: Publishing with a Mac
- **mac.external**: Information from all over
- **mac.back**: Technical information about all aspects of the Mac
- **mac.macAppDa**: Macintosh Applications Developer's Association
- **mac.news**: Up-to-the-minute information
- **mac.novice**: For beginners
- **mac.products**: Listings of new hardware and software
- **mac.sandbox**: For off-hours fun

### Writer's Exchange
- **desktop.pub**: Using microcomputers for publishing
- **journalism**: Reporting and writing news
- **journalism.pub**: Interaction for working press only
- **marketing**: Promotions, sales, public relations, and high tech
- **new.writers**: Getting started in the writing business
- **poetry.pros**: Writing both types of English
- **sf**: For Science Fiction, Star Trek, and fantasy fans
- **sfwa**: Private meeting place for the Science Fiction Writers of America
- **tech.news**: Discuss Microbytes news, product reports, and items
- **word.process**: Word-processing programs
- **write.fiction**: On writing fiction
- **writers**: The original writers conference
- **write.fiction**: How to write fiction
- **writers.pros**: Interaction for professional writers only
- **writers.talk**: Insights and conversation from professional writers

### Interactive Game Exchange
- **compu.games**: About computer games, critiques, tips, and more
- **dd**: Digital Dungeons: programs and applications and gaming
- **encounters**: The place of all lands and places in space and time
- **eq**: EQQuest (role-playing games in the land of elves)
- **ff**: The Fantasy Foundation (role-playing games)
- **fun.n.games**: Fun, games, group activities
- **gazebo**: Exploring the on-line social life of BIXers
- **lexicon**: About words
- **lore**: Fantasy-related poetry, prose, song, and art
- **ludoworld**: LudoWorld (advanced Dungeons & Dragons)
- **mm**: Meade & Mirth (free-form games set in the Middle Ages — or far in the future)
- **sca**: Society for Creative Anachronisms
- **snl**: Suite & Ladders. By invitation only
- **snl.preview**: Previews what can be found in the closed 'snl' conference
Finally, An on-line service that doesn’t nickel and dime you.

It’s BIX’s flat-fee service
BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that’s yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just $39 for three months—an amount you could easily waste in just two to four hours with an hourly rate, on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you’d be nickel-and-dimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here’s another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no “fluff.” As a subscriber, here’s what you’ve got coming to you:

- All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences—a give-and-take in which you can participate.

- Microbytes Daily—up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information.
- Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service—which allows binary attachments.

Subscribe to BIX right now—using your computer and modem
Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX directly on our special registration-onl y number: 800-225-4129 (in Massachusetts, call 617-861-9767). Then hit the return key, and respond as follows:

Prompt: login (enter “bix”): You Enter: bix
Name? You Enter: bix.flatfee

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company.

You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just $20 per month, or $3 per off-peak hour, in the continental U.S. For more information, and your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in NH and outside the US, call 603-924-7681).

Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly. You may cancel at any time. If you prefer, you may subscribe for a 3-month trial at just $59. Fee does not include Tymnet connect charges.

No extra charge for 2400-baud access. Tymnet prices are subject to change.

International networks access BIX at NUI 310-690157800.

BIX
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983. In NH 603-924-7681.
Megamate 2.8 stores eight times as much data as a 6.25" drive at four times the speed. It handles any 3.5" IBM disk - 2.8MB, 1.4MB, 720KB - and is a cinch to install on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Megamate 2.8 comes complete with everything you need. So add 2.8MB ED capability the easy way - with Megamate 2.8! Call Micro Solutions today for the dealer nearest you.

1.4MB version also available.

megamate2.8
Micro Solutions 132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115 815 - 756-3411

See us at Spring COMDEX Booth #2160

---

A Node by Any Other Name

Without software, even the most brilliantly designed network is only a highway for electrons. TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol), whether resident on a smart card or running on the host’s CPU, does all the work. Every system on a network receives all the packets zipping across the wire. It’s TCP/IP’s job to decide which ones to ignore and how to deliver the ones it pays attention to. Every packet carries with it the identification of the sender and the intended recipient. Packets are filtered such that only those destined for the current host, and special "broadcast" packets, are retained.

Each network member, or node, must be uniquely identified by a numeric Internet address. A host file contains a simple translation between the numeric addresses and character-based names. In this file, each 4-byte address is usually expressed as four dot-separated numbers. Depending on how the address is constructed, 1, 2, or 3 bytes can be devoted to a node’s individual ID. The remaining bytes identify the network on which the node resides. Most installations have less than 255 nodes connected to a single network, so a sensible addressing scheme reserves 1 byte for the node ID, and the remaining 3 identify the network. For example, an address of 192.1.1.17 identifies node 17 on network 192.1.1 (see figure 2). A first byte in the range of 0-127, 128-191, and 192-223 allows for host addresses of 3 bytes, 2 bytes, and 1 byte, respectively. It’s also possible to reserve a number of bits in the host address to identify a subnet, or branch off the main network. These schemes let the designer adapt the address to the size of the network or the number of individual networks.

Connecting networks is also part of TCP/IP. To join two networks, you must connect one node, through separate network adapters, to both of the networks to be joined. Once you configure TCP/IP to recognize the node as a gateway, every node on any of the joined networks can transparently communicate with all the other nodes. A gateway simply shunts packets destined for another network through the appropriate adapter. In this manner, any number of networks can be connected together; TCP/IP is smart enough to route packets through several gateways in sequence as needed. Several companies offer self-contained gateways, but a good application for outdated PC equipment is as a dedicated router.

---

INTERNET ADDRESSING

**Network 192.1.1**

- **Node**

**Network 192.1.2**

- **Node**

**Gateway**

Figure 2: This example of internetwork addressing shows two networks (denoted by 192.1.1 and 192.1.2), each of which has 17 nodes. The networks are linked by a shared node (or gateway) that has addresses on both networks.
Multitasking without tears.

Thank goodness complicated programs like Windows and OS/2 aren't the only way to multitask and window on the PC.

DESQview runs the programs you know and love in multiple windows, multitasks them and even lets you use a mouse. And it does it all today. In fact, DESQview's been doing it for over four years now.

People all over the world are using DESQview to cut and paste data between programs running in multiple windows. They're running sorts Professional-all are smarter about using and recalculation in the background, and they're operating in text and graphics modes in windows side-by-side. No drama, no fireworks and no huge memory or disk space requirements.

Introducing DESQview 2.26
It gives you greater productivity by multitasking more programs

The latest generation of DOS programs is getting better at using memory. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 and Release 3, Metro, Freelance, Microsoft Word, AutoCAD 386, Ventura Publisher Professional—all are smarter about using memory. And DESQview 2.26 makes them work even better.

Mice are steadily becoming more popular, and v2.26 provides improved support for mouse menus within windows. At the same time, it also provides much greater flexibility for assigning and reassigning special keys within windows.

Our users asked for more support for 3270 and other terminal emulations. DESQview v2.26 has it.

You asked for support for a wider range of hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc. v2.26 has it.

And you asked for help in handling troublesome TSRs. DESQview helps straighten them out.

DESQview 2.26
Improved to better fit the way you work.

At Quarterdeck, our philosophy has always been to increase your productivity in logical, economical steps—not to reinvent a system that works for you.

Our established products, DESQview and QEMM, help you get the most from the software and hardware you own today.

Some of DESQview’s recent awards

Our newest products, Quarterdeck Manifest and QRAM, help you understand and optimize the most critical part of your PC’s memory—the first megabyte.

To find out more about any Quarterdeck product, see your authorized Quarterdeck dealer or call or write us at the address below.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card
FEATURE

DOS AND UNIX

Poor Little DOS Box
On Unix, TCP/IP is managed by a combination of device drivers, background processes, and user applications that create, maintain, and monitor network connections. They also make file sharing, E-mail delivery, and other services available to other systems on the network. Because Unix is a multitasking operating system, it's possible to have multiple services available to other nodes simultaneously.

MS-DOS is capable of partaking of the fruits of a Unix network, but with limitations (related to its memory and tasking deficiencies). Specifically, TCP/IP software must fit in a memory space small enough to leave room for traditional DOS applications to run. DOS's lack of multitasking makes a DOS machine more a consumer than a provider of services.

One widely used TCP/IP package for DOS comes from FTP Software. Through a mix of device drivers and a TSR networking kernel, FTP's PC/TCP provides all the services familiar to Unix users. To hook up, you bind the hardware characteristics of the network card into the PC/TCP kernel and drivers, along with the internet address and other operating parameters. You also need to fill a hosts file with the addresses and names of those nodes on the network that the PC needs to reach.

You also must supply a Unix user name. Any attempt to execute a command on a remote Unix host must be accompanied by a user ID that is valid on the Unix host.

Once a configured PC/TCP kernel is running, the PC becomes part of the network. PC/TCP's ping utility is the quickest test of a successful network connection. It ricochets a network packet off a selected host on the network and waits for a response.

If ping reports that the host or network is unreachable, cabling, hardware, and software configurations should be checked until the problem is found.

Cranking Up the Engine
Getting there is not half the fun; it's the most difficult part of dealing with TCP/IP. Once running, the file transfer and remote-execution services mentioned above are very easy to use, but they are still only the beginning. While DOS and OS/2 network mavens are getting all lathered up over the advent of client/server applications, Unix has been doing it for years.

Being a single-tasking operating system, DOS makes a better client than server. If you know what single service you want from the PC and are willing to dedicate the PC to providing it, it is possible to use a DOS machine as a limited network server. The ftpserv command in PC/TCP, for example, lets other (multiple) hosts attach to the PC and transfer files using ftp. Similarly, smtpserv places the PC on alert for incoming E-mail using SMTP. These servers usurp the entire system until you ask them to quit, so they are best for overnight or for other unattended use. They do provide the full set of SMTP and ftp services. Your Unix users will have no idea that they are connecting to a DOS system.

Share and Share Alike
With all this networking, there would seem to be one service that has been neglected: file sharing. PC/TCP provides this service in InterDrive, a package that connects to a server offering connections to Sun Microsystems' Network File System. NFS expands the usefulness of a network by making the disk resources of remote machines appear as local devices to workstations and PCs.

NFS is somewhat slow, partly because it is stateless; even if a server crashes, reboots, and reinitializes everything, a client's session can pick up exactly where it left off. To accomplish this,
Up to date. Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need UnixWorld—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of operating systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies.

Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. UnixWorld's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And UnixWorld consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of UnixWorld for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to UnixWorld comes with a no-risk guarantee:*

1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-341-1522

UnixWorld

If you're into UNIX, you need UnixWorld Magazine.

*UnixWorld's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription. A McGraw-Hill publication
C++ / Views™
for Microsoft Windows

An application development framework with the most complete C++ object class library for MS Windows development.

A powerful object oriented development environment with the first, fully functional object class Browser for C++.

A cost-effective and essential productivity tool for the next generation of software systems. Order today at the introductory price of $495.00 (plus shipping). Comes with full source code for over 60 classes - NO Royalties.

CNS Inc. - Software Products
7090 Shady Oak Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55344
612-944-0170, Fax 612-944-0923

Introduction

state information must be carried with each request rather than cached on the server. The cost is speed. It is fast enough to be useful, however, and hooking up is quite simple.

For NFS to work, the Unix server must "export" any portion of the file system that it shares with other nodes. Each DOS client must have a valid Unix log-in and permission to access the server. The DOS user "mounts" the Unix file system, and it becomes an ordinary DOS lettered drive, which can be used like any other network drive. I've run floppy disk-based PCs as diskless workstations using NFS, and the performance was good enough that I didn't go nuts waiting for programs to load. But it wasn't really up to Novell standards. On the flip side, NFS doesn't cost as much as Novell, and Unix NFS servers can do real work while they babysit the file-sharing system.

Serving Up a Window System

As an illustration of a worthwhile client/server application, consider HCL-eXceed from Hummingbird Communications. This product is a full MS-DOS port of MIT's X Window (X11 release 3) server. It makes network connections through a set of functions that make calls into the PC/TCP kernel.

An X Window server is a hungry critter, consuming memory for every window, font, picture, client connection, or other resource. The paltry 640K bytes available to DOS, less about 90K bytes for the PC/TCP kernel, and less DOS overhead, is not enough to run a demanding X Window session. Anyone who wishes to port network clients or servers over from other environments can expect to encounter the problem of severe memory restrictions; DOS seems to stand alone in the limits it places on programmers. HCL-eXceed manages to deal with these in a couple of interesting ways.

First, the standard-issue version of HCL-eXceed (which runs on any DOS system) is tuned to reach out for any extra memory it finds available. If EMS memory is found, it will use as much as you choose to allocate. There is also a 64K-byte...
When it comes to high speed, dial-up PC modems—we mean the very compatible kind—chances are, you had to settle for one of those me-too modems that look and act pretty much the same, over and over. And over. Chances are, you also had to send your data at 9600 or 2400 bits per second. Or slower.

With FORVAL's new IM14400 internal PC modem, you can speed your data over the phone lines at 14,400 bps. And if you're really in a hurry, the IM14400's data compression mode will deliver your files and images up to a very impressive 57,600 bps. That's significantly faster than most me-too modems around.

Of Course, We Do Slow Things Down For The Competition.

Being 14.4/57.6 kbps fast doesn't mean we won't slow down for the me-too's. With the IM14400's automatic step-down mode, we'll talk to them at the CCITT speeds of 9600, 2400, and 1200 bps. Whenever necessary. We also use the Hayes™ AT command set so you can run most popular communications software.

The IM14400 is unmatched when it comes to innovative features and technologies. To ensure accuracy and compatibility, we've incorporated the latest industry standards: the proposed V.32 extended transmission speed, V.42/MNP-2-4 error correction, and V.42 bis/MNP-5 data compression. We've also added FORVAL Turbo Interface™, an extra safeguard to preserve data integrity at speeds over 19,200 bps. Me-too modems don't compare.

The End Of Obsolescence.

One more feature you won't find anywhere else is FORVAL-Link™. This one-of-a-kind customer service lets you change or enhance the IM14400's performance right over the phone lines. As your needs grow and new industry standards emerge (like 19.2 kbps), your investment is still protected.

Call FORVAL toll-free today for more details. Do it now, and get a price that even the me-too modems will find hard to match. 1-800-FORVAL-1

FORVAL AMERICA, INC. • Modem Division
6985 Union Park Center, Suite 425 Midvale, Utah 84047
Tel: (801) 561-8080 • Fax: (801) 561-8777
Copyright © 1990 FORVAL AMERICA, INC. FORVAL-Link and FORVAL Turbo Interface are trademarks of FORVAL AMERICA, INC. Hayes: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; MNP: Microcom, Inc.
For those special needs, the Custom Solution II™ cartridge is custom engineered for your unique requirements. Your Custom Solution II™ cartridge will include fonts, logos, signatures, or other graphic images.

Mitchell Pacific
Suite 1050, 10303 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5J 3N6
Phone (403) 425-0100  Fax (403) 420-0900

Fax Power for CAD & dBASE Users NOW!

- Broadcasts documents customized with dBASE data to multiple destinations. Saves you time, labor and cost.
- Fax CAD drawings directly from your PC. Perfectly legible fine prints & lines.

Advanced Features
- Easy Dynamic Insertion of logos, signatures & graphics
- Multiple Documents/pages per transmission
- Multiple Fax Directories
- Broadcasts to Mailings List
- Background Receive with automatic printout
- On-screen Fax Preview
- Direct Scan-and-Send
- Supports PCX, TIF, MSP, IMG & CUT files
- Scheduled/Immediate Transmission
- G3 compatible, 9600 bps
- Half-length Design
- Full European Character Support
- Sends from User Program

Seeing is believing. Contact your nearest dealer or call Skyworld Technology

SkyFAX PC-Fax Board

Manufacturers Representative

Skyworld Technology

© 1990 BYTE • JUNE 1990  Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

FEATU RE

DOS AND UNIX

“himem” area available on most PCs, which HCL-eXceed can use through a device driver. The preferred solution, and one that is growing in popularity, is to run the application in protected mode. In HCL-eXceed Plus, a DOS extender arranges for the X Window server to have access to all of a 286, 386, or 486’s address space as a linear unit (just like a “real” computer) and manages the switch between protected and real modes when DOS services are needed. Similarly, since the PC/TCP kernel loads under DOS, each call to it invokes a shift to real mode. On a capable (286 or better) machine, this switch happens fast enough that you’ll never notice.

When the HCL-eXceed server is started, it opens a network connection, or socket, and waits for a client to connect. To save you the inconvenience of typing to another system to start the client, HCL-eXceed can start up a telnet remote log-in session. The DOS user logs onto a remote Unix host and enters the command to start the client program. This client locates the HCL-eXceed server’s socket and attaches itself. Once the connection is established, HCL-eXceed switches from text (telnet) to graphics mode, and the session is under way. Even though DOS is single-tasking, a single HCL-eXceed server can support connections with multiple machines, and multiple clients per connection. X Window server commands are queued and processed sequentially, no matter how many clients are generating them.

Because the protocol between X Window servers and clients is a well-documented standard, any server that offers a proper X Window protocol can merge nicely into a network of differing machines. The portion of the application that communicates with the network needn’t change in order to bring new functionality to bear. Whether HCL-eXceed runs on a 286 or a 486, in protected mode or real mode, on a VAX or 8514/A video controller, an incoming X Window client won’t know the difference. This also frees you to shop for price, performance, and features, in whatever combination pleases you.

The Net Sum

Any good package is the sum of its parts, and connecting a DOS system to a Unix network offers an array of services that can help even the most harried system administrator get more from limited resources. There are other paths to achieving some of the ends described here. Racial Inter-Lan, for instance, offers a card that installs in a Novell server and distributes file transfer and remote log-in services to Novell DOS client machines. Xircon offers a Pocket Ethernet Adapter that attaches to a parallel port to give any machine (even a floppy disk-based laptop) access to a Unix network.

There are also other TCP/IP packages for DOS, and other X Window servers as well. I’ve limited myself to writing about that with which I have direct experience, but you should examine all your available options. The most important thing to remember is that setting things up is the hardest part of any Unix network. Once it’s put together, connecting new hosts—be they DOS, Unix, or what-have-you—is simple, and making use of the new services is downright monkey work.

If DOS has a future at all, it lies in the ability to communicate with more capable machines and operating systems. The little effort you’ll expend to connect your DOS systems to a Unix network can pay off handsomely, but you need to take that first step. Even if the benefits aren’t immediately obvious, you’ll be surprised how many useful solutions will spring out of the connection you’ve made.

Tom Yager is a technical editor at BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."
A class at Microsoft University will go straight to your head.
Reason being, your course instructors work for us, Microsoft. The country's leading developer of software.
Better still, they do their teaching in a laboratory setting that gives you two big advantages: Hands-on experience. And software you've developed that's yours to keep.
It's the fastest way to learn the latest technology being utilized in today's popular programs. Giving you, and your corporation, a big jump in developing software.
Courses are offered in several powerful systems platforms, including Microsoft OS/2, Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager and Windows. And innovative networking technologies like LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server.
To get more information and a free copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K88.
As a graduate, you'll soon be writing better applications, faster.
Making your career, and your company, grow by leaps and bounds.
Northgate™ Elegance™ 386/33!

Announcing
The NEW
PowerMax™
Model

$5299.00

Call Toll Free
800-548-1993
How to make a great computer even better...

Pump up the Power and Cut the Price!

Once again, Northgate hears you! Here's PowerMax™.

PowerMax tops the high end of 386™ performance. But... not the high end of prices. Power for any application. From high speed file server* to blazing fast CAD workstation. And every stop in-between.

A HOT NEW 200Mb HARD DRIVE... For the first time Northgate brings you a sparkling new Maxtor™ hard drive that sets industry standards. A 3.5 inch masterpiece running at 15MS. But so quietly, only the flashing light tells you it's at work. Made just for Northgate, this drive is hermetically sealed and carries a staggering 75,000 hour MTBF rating.

FOUR MEGS OF MEMORY AND 64K CACHE... Built onto the proprietary Northgate motherboard which has powered Northgate's Elegance Series to the top spot in virtually every comparison including PC Magazine's Editors' Choice award.

Four Mb of RAM... enough for virtually any application comes standard on this 8Mb board. Total system RAM of 16Mb.

Even the NEWEST version of MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ and a MICROSOFT Mouse are included with your PowerMax System! You'll be dazzled by the features of this magnificent new program and how incredibly fast it runs 32-bit software on PowerMax.

VIDEO FOR THE 90's—1024 X 768 VGA RESOLUTION... PowerMax comes standard with the superb NEC 3-D VGA Monitor, clearly the class of 14 inch displays. The 16-bit VGA card carries 512K of RAM for the most brilliant rainbow of color you've ever enjoyed—16 colors out of a 256,000 color palette. Super fast video card with drivers for all popular software.

PLUS, PowerMax comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor, 5-years on the OmniKey™ keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you at our expense before you return your part.

Test a PowerMax for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

Complete System Just:  
$5299.00 Delivered To Your Home or Office

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441  
Circle 215 on Reader Service Card
Why look further?

PC Magazine tested Northgate's Elegance 386/20, 25 and 33 against hundreds of others. Result: Editor's Choice awards for every Elegance 386 System Northgate makes. No other company can make this claim!

InfoWorld tested 700 products in 1989. Conclusion: "The highest rated desktop computer of the year, this 33 MHz system is a terrific performer..."

Computer Shopper "Best Buy" for the third straight year! Readers honored Northgate with two awards.

PowerMax™ 386/33 Standard Configuration

- 33 MHz Intel 80386™ Microprocessor
- Maxtor 200MB 15MS access hard drive
- 4MB of 32-bit DRAM on proprietary motherboard (expandable to 16MB with optional 32-bit memory card)
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- 33 MHz 80387™ or 33 MHz Weitek 3167 numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14" NEC 3D MultiSync VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 16-bit video controller with 512K memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic software
- On-line Users Guide to the system and guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- 230 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Newest version of Microsoft® Windows™ (to be shipped to you when available)
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- Exclusive award-winning OmniKey™/PLUS keyboard: ULTRA model available
- 1-year warranty on system parts and labor; 5-years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support—24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- On-site desk-side service available five days a week (to most locations)

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993

FINANCING: Use the Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your VISA or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quantity or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved.

Northgate, Elegance, PowerMax and the Northgate logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and the Intel logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other names and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Enhanced small device interface keeps pace with today's fast hard disk drives

In the late 1970s, Al Shugart of Seagate Technology (then Shugart Technology) developed the ST506 hard disk interface. In the spring of 1980, Seagate introduced the 5-megabyte ST506 drive that became the namesake for the interface. Several years later, Seagate introduced its 10-MB ST412 with essentially the same interface.

The ST412’s interface, however, included one additional feature that the ST506 lacked—buffered seeks. Most ST506 controllers and drives today support the buffered seek option; they’re commonly called ST506/412 devices.

The ST506 featured modified frequency modulation (MFM) data encoding and could transfer data to and from the hard disk drive at 5 megabits per second. With an eager and widening market at hand, the disk drive industry evolved rapidly. Soon hard disks could handle 10-Mbps transfers, and several disk drive, tape drive, and controller manufacturers saw the need for a faster interface. They agreed that an enhanced, electrically compatible version of the de facto standard ST506 interface made sense.

An ad hoc consortium formed, and the first working document for the new interface—the enhanced small disk interface—appeared in May 1983. The enhanced small tape interface followed, and in October of that year, the group decided to merge the two interfaces into a single document, ESDI (enhanced small device interface). The interface touted a 10-Mbps transfer rate, which is double that of the ST506.

By 1985, optical disks were coming on strong, and a draft of the ESDI specification that supported them appeared in March of that year. As industry acceptance of ESDI continued to grow, it emerged as a potential American National Standard. In January 1986, an ESDI steering committee formed, and the Accredited Standards Committee X3T9.3 working group held its first meeting in July of that year.

ESDI continued to find favor with manufacturers of high-performance hard disk drives but didn’t do as well in the tape industry. In May 1987, ESDI proponents agreed to drop tape support from the proposed standard.

Early this year, ANSI finally adopted ESDI officially as ANSI X3.170-1990. Figure 1 shows a timeline for the development of ESDI.

Two Standards: ESDI and SCSI

As ESDI developed and became a standard, so did another interface designed to support high-speed disk drives and other peripherals—ANSI’s X3T9.2 committee directed the standardization of SCSI. It became an official standard in 1986 as ANSI X3.131-1986. A second-generation specification, SCSI-2, is now nearing completion.

SCSI often competes with ESDI for control of high-performance hard disk drives in today’s fast PCs. As I take a closer look at ESDI, I’ll point out some of the key comparisons between the two interfaces and try to clarify their applications. (For a detailed look at SCSI, see Under the Hood in the February and March BYTE.)

ESDI now finds wide acceptance in the PC marketplace. Manufacturers including IBM, Compaq, and Dell use ESDI hard disk drive subsystems in their high-performance machines. With Apple computers, of course, it’s a different story. Apple chose to make a SCSI connection standard equipment on the Macintosh.

How ESDI Works

ESDI is a device-level interface. It connects directly to the hard disk drive and controls basic operations, such as seek and head select. SCSI, in contrast, is a system-level interface, or bus, that can connect to any of a wide variety of devices simultaneously (including hard disk drives, scanners, optical disks, printers, and tape drives) and can communicate with them by means of high-level commands. A SCSI hard disk drive needs intelligent SCSI electronics and a device-level connection for controlling the disk. The latter could, in theory, be an ESDI connection or something similar.

Electrically and mechanically, ESDI looks just like the ST506 interface. A common 34-conductor control cable connects in Daisy-chain fashion to all drives controlled by a single controller. Each drive has its own 20-conductor data cable. Even the popular four-pin power connector found on all standard PC floppy and hard disk drives is defined as part of the ESDI standard.

While most of the ESDI signals are single-ended open-collector TTL (a single wire referenced to a common ground), the clock and data signals are differential (a complementary pair of wires, where only the voltage difference between the wires is significant). That design maintains integrity even at very fast data transfer rates. ESDI permits cable lengths of up to 3 meters (a little over 9 feet).

Interface Signals

Table 1 shows the ESDI signal definitions for the 34-conductor and 20-conductor cables. I’ve included the ST506 signal definitions for comparison. ESDI hard disk and optical disk connections continued...
work in slightly different ways; I'll focus on hard disk applications.

An ESDI controller can accommodate as many as seven drives, although ESDI controllers used in PCs typically support just two. Three drive-select signals determine the active drive, in a binary fashion. When all three drive-select signals are unasserted (low), no drive is selected.

Four head-select signals pick one of up to 16 heads on the active drive. What if your drive has more than 16 heads? That's handled by means of the Select Head Group command. When the drive reaches its operating speed, it sends a ready signal to the controller. It also sends the index signal, the rising edge of which indicates the beginning of each track. The index signal, which pulses once per revolution of the platters, also appears on the data cable.

The function of the sector/address mark found signal varies depending on whether the disk incorporates hard sectoring or soft sectoring. With hard sectoring, drive electronics determine a fixed number of sectors per track. The drive pulses the sector/address mark found line at the start of each sector. You don't find many hard-sectored disks these days—I can't think of any off-hand—but, nevertheless, ESDI supports them.

With soft sectoring, the disk's operating software determines the number of sectors per track. Address marks—codes placed on the platter before the sector data—delineate sectors. When the drive detects a mark, it pulses sector/address mark found.

Finally, the read gate signal enables the selected read/write head for a read operation, and write gate sets up a write operation.

On the data cable, the drive-selected signal tells the controller that there is indeed one, and only one, drive at the specified drive-select address. And the address mark enable signal tells a soft-sectored drive to write an address mark at the current position of the selected read/write head. Utility programs can use this signal, valid only when write gate is asserted, to change the number of sectors per track.

Moving the Data

Four differential (or balanced) signals affect data transfer between the controller and the hard disk: write data, read data, write clock, and read/reference clock. Data transfer requires both clock and data signals. The clock signal indicates when the data signal is valid. Typically, the rising edge of each clock cycle indicates the start of a new data bit in a serial data stream. In its purest form, data and clock are physically separate signals; this scheme is called NRZ (non-return-to-zero) encoding. Figure 2 illustrates NRZ encoding of a serial bit stream.

But to store data on a hard disk platter, you’ve got to combine the data and clock signals. Encoding methods that can do that include FM, MFM, and run length encoding.

**NEW LOWER PRICES**

**NEW LaserJet III Support!**

Near-typeset quality in Resolution Enhancement Mode!

**FREE FONTS!**

Register your GoScript purchase and return the coupon in the box before May 31, 1990, and LaserGo will send you one-four font family free!

LIMITED OFFER. Call for Details.

Offer good only in USA and Canada.

**GoFonts™ Typeface Collections Now Available**

Contact your local dealer, or call (800) 855-FONT (in USA) or Tel: (619) 450-4600/Fax: (619) 450-9334

**LASERGO, INC.**

9369 Carroll Park Drive, Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA

Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
The Dynamic Duo. The 4860 is an industry-first MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486 + i860 = 4860). With it, you can build mainframe power into PC’s for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. Equally impressive, our 4860 pumps up performance in your UNIX workstations.

A PC Revolution. In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard which runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers. It’s fully compatible with DOS, IBM’s OS/2, Novell Netware and UNIX. What’s more, Hauppauge’s 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory without a RAM expansion board!

RISC-Y Business. Thanks to the 4860’s symmetrical architecture, both the i486 and the i860 processors can access the full range of memory, I/O system, and the 64-bit expansion bus. The result? Unprecedented dual processor performance.

You’ll find that the i860 processor is ideal in graphics applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. That’s more than 10 times faster than the i486 processor alone! There’s even an optional 64-bit frame buffer card for ultra high-performance workstation graphics.

For UNIX Workstations, Too. The 4860 board makes a great foundation for high-performance RISC workstations that run advanced UNIX applications. Many workstation vendors are choosing the i860 processor as a standardized vehicle for CAD and simulation systems, and the 4860 is perfectly compatible with these applications.

Technical Features: • 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 MBytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional 128K static RAM cache module for the i486 • Full size PC/AT form factor • Eight EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports.

The 4860 MotherBoard. Built with the world’s highest performing microprocessors. So you can build the world’s highest performing PCs and workstations.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive.
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Toll Free: 1-800-443-6284
In New York: 516-434-1600
In Europe: (49) 2161-17063

Trademarks: IBM AT and OS/2; IBM, Intel i486, i860 and i860; Intel Corp., DOS and XENIX, Microsoft Corp., 4860 MotherBoard, Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
limited (RLL). Figure 3 illustrates MFM encoding. If there's a transition at the center of a bit cell, the bit is a binary one; otherwise, it's a zero. Transitions also occur at the beginning of each zero-bit cell that is preceded by another zero-bit cell.

It’s reasonably straightforward to encode these various formats when writing to the disk but a lot harder to decode them when reading the disk. A special circuit called a data separator does the job. It incorporates a phase-locked loop circuit to synchronize with and lock onto the clock as it's recovered from the encoded signal. For reliable data and clock separation, the encoded signal has to be free of electrical noise.

The basic ST506 interface transfers data between the controller and the hard disk drive in MFM format at 5 Mbps. For several years now, ST506 controllers and drives have also been available that use RLL encoding instead of MFM. That buys a 50 percent increase in the data transfer rate—to 7.5 Mbps—and also boosts storage capacity by 50 percent. RLL encoding is more complex than MFM and requires a more advanced data separator. Nevertheless, most new drives use it.

Since the ST506 controller transfers encoded information to and from the drive, the data separator has to reside on the controller. The developers of ESDI realized that encoded data sent over long cables might not transfer reliably at 10 Mbps. So ESDI transfers NRZ data between the controller and the hard disk drive and uses separate, balanced data and clock signals. The hard disk drive itself has to encode the data before storing it on its platters, and it must also incorporate a data separator to decode the data.

This approach makes the drives attached to an ESDI controller more complex—and more costly—than ones used in an ST506 subsystem. And each drive needs its own data separator; there's no way to share a single, controller-resident separator. But the benefits outweigh the drawbacks. The scheme ensures superior data integrity, and the encoding scheme no longer depends on the controller. An ESDI hard disk drive can use one of several flavors of RLL encoding, or

---

**Signal Definitions for ESDI and ST506**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>34-Conductor Control Cable, ESDI</th>
<th>34-Conductor Control Cable, ST506</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Head select (2)</td>
<td>To disk 2(3)</td>
<td>2 (To disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head select (2)</td>
<td>To disk 2(2)</td>
<td>4 (To disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write gate</td>
<td>To disk 2(1)</td>
<td>5 (To disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config status data</td>
<td>From disk 8(8)</td>
<td>7 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer acknowledged</td>
<td>From disk 10(9)</td>
<td>9 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attention</td>
<td>From disk 12(11)</td>
<td>11 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head select (20)</td>
<td>To disk 14(13)</td>
<td>13 (To disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sector/address mark</td>
<td>From disk 18(15)</td>
<td>15 (To disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head select (21)</td>
<td>To disk 18(17)</td>
<td>17 (To disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>From disk 20(19)</td>
<td>19 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready</td>
<td>From disk 22(21)</td>
<td>21 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer request</td>
<td>To disk 24(23)</td>
<td>23 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive select (20)</td>
<td>To disk 26(25)</td>
<td>25 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive select (21)</td>
<td>To disk 28(27)</td>
<td>27 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive select (22)</td>
<td>To disk 30(29)</td>
<td>29 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read gate</td>
<td>To disk 32(31)</td>
<td>31 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command data</td>
<td>To disk 34(33)</td>
<td>33 (From disk)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Table 1: ESDI and ST506 use the same connectors. However, ESDI's high-level command orientation differs markedly from that of the older ST506 interface (N/A = not applicable). Head and drive selection bits appear in parentheses.
Power-hungry users can instantly convert conventional memory above 640K, all extended memory, even up to 32MB of unused hard disk memory to usable EXPANDED memory (EMS) with no additional hardware needed.

Now 386 users can take advantage of fast 386 hardware paging for EMS simulation. EGA/VGA users can increase DOS memory from 640K to 736K. Novell LAN users can move network drivers to expanded memory for 36K more usable RAM. Lotus 1-2-3 users (2.x) can access 512K extended memory DIRECTLY, for significantly faster performance. Users who emulate expanded memory with a hard disk will feel the accelerated speed of the new caching mode.

Above DISC provides full EMS 3.2 and 4.0 compatibility for programs written to take advantage of expanded memory. Create more complex graphics, larger spreadsheets and databases. Keep your memory-resident TSR programs loaded. Get full use of all the memory you already have on your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 and compatibles.

Above DISC is easy to install, self-configuring, and loaded with new high-performance features that take you beyond the threshold of conventional memory into a whole new world!
even MFM encoding. (I don’t know of any ESDI drives that use MFM, but it’s possible.) It’s even possible to mix encoding methods within a multidrive ESDI subsystem.

Decoded data shows up on the data cable as the read data signal. The read/reference clock signal, which the hard disk drive generates, controls the timing of both read and write operations. When read gate is active, read/reference clock acts as the read clock, carrying the clock signal that the data separator extracts from the stored clock/data information. When there’s no read in progress, the hard disk drive generates a reference clock signal on the read/reference clock line.

The controller uses the write data signal to present NRZ data to the hard disk drive. The write clock signal—derived from the hard disk drive’s reference clock—provides the timing clock for the write data signal. Note that the hard disk drive controls both the read and write data transfer rates—it must, since it has control over its own data encoding scheme.

The Serial Command Mode

Five signals on the control cable and one on the data cable communicate commands and status information between the controller and the drive: config/status data, transfer acknowledged, attention, transfer request, command data, and command complete. The controller sends 17-bit command-plus-parity words to the controller serially. It places each bit on the command data line, asserts the transfer request handshake signal to the hard disk drive, and awaits the transfer acknowledged return handshake signal from the hard disk drive. Configuration and status information returns to the controller in a similar fashion.

Two other signals figure importantly in ESDI’s serial command mode: attention and command complete. The hard disk drive asserts attention when it wants the controller to request its standard status. That’s generally a response to a fault condition on the hard disk. Writing to the hard disk can’t occur while attention is asserted.

Command complete is the only serial mode signal on the data cable. The hard disk drive generates it. When unasserted, it tells the controller that the drive can’t respond to the interface—typically, because the drive is trying to recover from an error or is performing another internal function.

Commanding the Drive

ESDI defines 12 commands for use with hard disk drives, as shown in Table 2. Just five are mandatory. The high-order 4 bits of the 16-bit command word determine the command type; the low-order 12 bits can contain supplemental command information. The commands also include a trailing parity bit.

Seek causes the drive to seek to the

---

**Figure 2:** To distinguish bits in NRZ data, you need a separate source of clock information.

**Figure 3:** MFM encoding (like RLL encoding) merges data and clock information into a single, combined signal.

**Table 2:** The 16-bit command word includes a 4-bit command identifier (bits 15–12), and it can also include modifier, subscript, and parameter values (bits 11–0) (○ = yes, ● = no).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command number (bits 15–12)</th>
<th>Command definition</th>
<th>Command modifier (bits 11–8)</th>
<th>Command subscript (bits 7–0)</th>
<th>Command parameter (bits 11–0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000 (0)</td>
<td>Seek</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 (1)</td>
<td>Recalibrate</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010 (2)</td>
<td>Request Status</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011 (3)</td>
<td>Request Configuration</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100 (4)</td>
<td>Select Head Group</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110 (6)</td>
<td>Data Strobe Offset</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111 (7)</td>
<td>Track Offset</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 (8)</td>
<td>Initiate Diagnostics</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 (9)</td>
<td>Set Bytes per Sector</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010 (10)</td>
<td>Set High Order Value</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101 (11)</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100 (12)</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101 (13)</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110 (14)</td>
<td>Set Configuration</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111 (15)</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*optional commands

---

continued
With Periscope Model IV, you can debug your software while it runs at full speed, something no software-only debugger can do.

You can also examine the execution history of a hardware interrupt in Periscope IV's real-time trace buffer, something else no software-only debugger can do.

When The Going Gets Tough... Periscope IV helps you debug most any program, but is specially designed to debug programs that software-only debuggers can't. Model IV users use it to debug TSRs, ISRs, device-drivers, DOS, BIOS, communications software, real-time data acquisition programs, multitasking software, network software, keyboard drivers, disk caching software, systems software, spreadsheet programs, EMM products, and so forth.

"Periscope is my #1 favorite program... I would rather change my editor than my debugger," writes Phil Mayes, who used Periscope IV to track down some very elusive bugs causing intermittent corruption.

Periscope IV provides source-level support for popular PC compilers and linkers, such as those produced by Microsoft, Borland, and others, and it runs on most any 80286 or 80386 at speeds up to 25MHz.

The new Remote Debugging feature lets you use Periscope IV to debug programs running on IBM PS/2s and compatibles. The optional Plus board keeps Periscope from using any of the lower 640K, so Periscope can't be overwritten and doesn't use the memory your program needs.

You can try Periscope IV for ten days at no charge before you buy it. Call our toll-free number for details.

Periscope IV prices range from $2195 for a 16 MHz 80286 system to $2995 for a 25 MHz 80386 system. The optional 512K Periscope PLUS board is $400.

Given the value of your time, can you afford not to try it?

Call Toll-Free Today for More Information or to Order Your Periscope:
800-722-7006

In the UK call Roundhill Computer Systems at 0672 84 535. In Germany call H+B EDV at 07542 63 53 or Comfood at 02534 7093. In Sweden call LinSoft at 013 124 780.
cylinder specified by the low-order 12 bits of the command word. Recalibrate sends the heads to cylinder zero and restores the drive’s data strobe offset and track offset values to zero. Request Status solicits 16 bits of standard or vendor-specific status information, based on the command modifier bits.

Request Configuration can solicit the drive’s transfer rate, number of heads, number of cylinders, hard/soft sectoring information, and much more. The Control command resets certain functions (including the interface attention after a fault), and it can also optionally implement spindle on/off control commands. (I suppose this would be helpful if you’re using an ESDI drive in a laptop.)

Optional Commands
Select Head Group supports drives with more than 16 heads. A 4-bit value selects one of 16 head groups, each of which contains 16 heads. Data Strobe Offset and Track Offset address specific regions of the disk; data recovery utilities can use these commands. Initiate Diagnostics tells the hard disk drive to run its internal diagnostics, if any.

Set Bytes per Sector works with hard-sectored disks; it can adjust the number of bytes stored in each sector. Set Configuration has several applications. It can, for example, set varying transfer rates for different cylinders of the disk, on hard disk drives that support zone recording. It can also support hard disk drives that change angular velocity (rotational speed) at different cylinder ranges to maintain a relatively constant linear velocity.

Putting ESDI to Work
ESDI has capacity to spare. A single ESDI hard disk drive can hold a terabyte of data. Even if you stick to the 512-byte sectors that DOS and OS/2 prefer, the limit is a healthy 137 gigabytes.

And, of course, it’s fast. Most ESDI drives today transfer at 10 Mbps, but 15-Mbps drives have started to appear. And the theoretical limit, 24 Mbps, leaves plenty of room for further performance improvements.

ESDI expects a 1-to-1 interleave; it would make little sense to operate such a high-performance interface any other way. While some recent ST506 interface implementations can now also operate at a 1-to-1 interleave on high-performance PCs, the data transfer rate of these interfaces still restricts the overall performance potential of the hard disk drive subsystem.

If you’re familiar with the ST506 interface, you’ll find connecting an ESDI hard disk drive to its controller virtually identical. The controller will have a 34-pin header connector for the control cable, and the hard disk drive will have a 34-contact card-edge connector to mate with the ribbon cable. Similarly, the controller will have a 20-pin header connector for each hard disk drive it supports (typically two), into which you will plug the 20-conductor data cable. And the hard disk drive will have a 20-contact card-edge connector that also mates with the 20-conductor cable. Both card-edge connectors on the ESDI hard disk drive must have a key slot, per the ESDI standard, and any good drive cables should incorporate the key to keep the cables from being connected to the drive incorrectly. The ESDI drive will also accept...
When it comes to Performance and Price, PowerBASIC tops everything on the market. This upgrade from Borland's Turbo Basic™ incorporates time-saving new features and state-of-the-art capabilities into this popular Turbo-style environment. PowerBASIC is the next step for power programmers.

PowerBASIC creates clean code. It slims down and speeds up your EXE files. It even lets you put assembly code anywhere in your program. New commands eliminate the need to write involved routines for everyday tasks. Never again will you be bogged down by string space limitations now that PowerBASIC has pushed through the 64K string space barrier to use all available memory.

You'll locate the most elusive bugs in seconds, thanks to an integrated debugging environment that lets you trace, step, set breakpoints, and monitor and change variables. New BCD math completely eliminates round-off errors, making PowerBASIC ideal for financial applications.

PowerBASIC gives you instant access to all the tools by easily moving between editor, compiler, debugger, and linker—all without losing sight of your code. PowerBASIC 2.0 is upwardly compatible with Turbo Basic. And if you've been using Quick Basic™, it's an easy step up to PowerBASIC.

With all these features you might wonder why other complete development environments cost up to four times more. Well stop wondering and start working with PowerBASIC.

It's basically better.

Available now at your local computer dealer and at Egghead Discount Software Stores everywhere.

PowerBASIC is a registered trademark of SPECTRA Publishing. Turbo Basic is a registered trademark of Borland International. Quick Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft.
cept the standard four-pin PC power connector.

Standard ST506/MFM hard disk drives are formatted for 17 sectors per track. The higher density and higher data transfer rate of ST506/RLL hard disk drives require the number of sectors per track to increase to 26. With most current ESDI hard disk drives in the PC marketplace operating at 10 Mbps, these drives are typically formatted for 32 to 35 sectors per track; most use 34 or 35.

The Software Environment
How compatible is ESDI with your software? That depends. If you inhabit the DOS world exclusively, all ESDI controllers for PCs will work acceptably. Some have their own BIOS-level driver. Others take great pains to emulate the ST506 interface found on IBM’s original AT system. That means the interface can work with the hard disk driver that is already resident in the system’s ROM BIOS.

If you want to use an ESDI subsystem under OS/2 or Xenix, things aren’t quite so automatic. A WD1003-compatible controller should work acceptably, but controllers with their own driver could have a problem. If you buy IBM’s ESDI hard disk drive subsystem, you can rest assured it will work with IBM’s OS/2. Similarly, Dell’s ESDI subsystem will work with that company’s version of OS/2. When in doubt, verify compatibility with the distributor or manufacturer of the ESDI controller before buying.

You’ll also want to make sure that your ESDI controller will operate properly with the drive you select. There have been cases of drive/controller incompatibilities. Although the recent standardization of the ESDI connection has alleviated much of the concern, some ESDI hard disk drives implement special, optional functions; these require matching controllers. To avoid potential mix-and-match incompatibility problems, you can purchase an ESDI hard disk drive subsystem, including the controller and cables.

ESDI vs. SCSI
While SCSI’s parallel bus implementation differs from ESDI’s serial transfer approach, both interfaces support high-speed data transfers and require the hard disk drive to incorporate some intelligence. SCSI requires more intelligence, however, and entails more overhead. For this reason, ESDI subsystems often outperform similar SCSI subsystems in overall effective data transfer rate.

SCSI, however, holds an ace. A SCSI drive can accept a command, disconnect from the bus while processing it, and then reconnect to the host controller. That way, multiple SCSI drives can process commands or transfer data concurrently. Network controllers and multiuser systems that can apply this feature will undoubtedly embrace SCSI.

ESDI will continue to grow in popularity, probably at least into the mid-1990s. SCSI will also gain ground. As software standards develop that permit more-uniform use of SCSI controllers with a wide variety of peripherals (e.g., hard disk drives, optical disks, and scanners), it seems likely that SCSI will eventually become the dominant high-performance hard disk drive interface in the PC world. But for now, ESDI thrives. With practically unlimited capacity, plenty of room for performance gains, and an ANSI seal of approval, ESDI and fast PCs will march together for years to come.

Roger C. Alford is a computer design engineer and a freelance writer. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”
1990 ... The Year for VGA

CTX is ready to offer you a wide choice of colorful 14" VGA monitors: from the most economical standard VGA to the versatile Super VGA, and the ultimate Universal VGA.

The CTX standard VGA monitor, with its advanced design gives you rainbow colors with unmatched brightness and clarity at one of the most attractive prices on the market today. Key design features include the auto-sense power supply (90VAC-260VAC), upfront sizing, centering as well as brightness and contrast controls, detachable tilt-swivel base, and a selection of various dot CRT's.

The CTX Super VGA is designed to meet the standard 640x480 as well as VGA extended modes of 800x600 and 1024x768 interlaced IBM 8514 compatible format. Featuring a super fine .29mm dot pitch, dark-tinted non-glare CRT, the Super VGA provides picture quality for advanced applications.

The CTX Universal VGA, a true analog multi-scan monitor, is the answer to the variable frequencies in VGA video adapters. Whether standard modes of 640x480, 800x600 or 1024x768 interlaced, the Universal VGA is also totally compatible with 132 column modes and imaging frequencies. With a range of 20-36kHz and the fine dot .26mm CRT, the Universal VGA is the ultimate analog color monitor.

In addition to the 14" VGA series, CTX offers a full lineup including CGA, EGA, VGA and multisampling monitors. For more information and the distributor nearest you, please call CTX International at 714-595-6146 or in the East CTX South at 404-729-8809.

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way
Walnut, California 91789
Phone (714) 595-6146, Fax (714) 595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway
Norcross, Georgia 30091
Phone (404) 729-8909, Fax (404) 729-8805

CHUNTEN ELECTRONICS CO., LTD. (Factory)
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone 886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 74)
You've read the column, now see the screen version, and more:

**BIX opens Tojerry Exchange.**

Now you can read and comment on the unedited text of Jerry Pournelle's *Computing at Chaos Manor* columns before BYTE is on the newsstands. Just join the 'chaos.manor' conference in tojerry.x, BIX's newest Exchange. You can also get in on a variety of other discussions with Jerry, ranging from the general to the particular.

For example, in the 'tojerry' conference, you can discuss all aspects of microcomputers, and cast your vote for the best and worst products of the year. The 'technology' conference lets you discuss everything from hot and cold fusion to interstellar space travel to electronic gadgetry, and the 'sciences' conference covers, of course, science. But the 'space' conference lets you focus specifically on space exploration and habitation. And the 'contact' conference on cognitive psychology brings anthropologists, science fiction writers, artists, scientists, and computer scientists together to explore common ground. You'll also find discussions on natural and man-made disasters, computers in the classroom, and high-level mathematics—in 'disasters,' 'education,' and 'mathematics,' respectively.

**All-Month Conferences and Special Events**

**Amiga Exchange**—If you're an Amiga user, you'll want to visit 'amiga.special,' a conference in which Matt Dillon is discussing his network for the Amiga. Recently, BIXen worked on promoting it from a serial device network to a parallel device network. (join amiga.special/matt.dillon)

**Datem Conference**—In this conference, Datem Ltd., a manufacturer of BITBUS technology products, is holding discussions on BITBUS network systems and their use. The BITBUS network is a single-master, multiple-slave network topology, optimized for short control messages between a cell controller (such as a VAX or PC) and multiple I/O controllers. (join datem)

**Science-Fiction Conference**—Every Thursday night, beginning at 6:30 PST, you can discuss your favorite (or least-favorite) science-fiction books and authors, conventions, movies, TV series, Japanese animation, or comic books. You can also visit with guest authors who, in the recent past, have included the likes of Marion Zimmer Bradley and Steve Boyett. (join sf/cbx)

**BIX Conference News**

**Read Hugh Kenner's reviews** of books on computers and related areas of high technology—before they appear in BYTE—in a new conference called 'print.queue.' Kenner is one of America's foremost literary critics, and author of the Print Queue column in BYTE. (join print.queue)

**Bytis Permutatio Informationum** (BIX) omnis divisa est in partes duo, quorum in una, quae nobis cordi est, nunc de lingua Graeca Latinaque disputatur. Quin etiam lectiones Latinae offerantur. (lungite [join] writers.talk/classix et writers.talk/learn.classix)

**Knowledge Systems Corporation** has a family of development solutions for your complex software problems ranging from CIM to total product development. (join ksc)

**How do you write a movie or TV script?** Let professional screenwriter Adam Rodman tell you. (join writers/screenwriting)

**Do you speak JCL or DCL?** VMS or MVS? Or even VM? BIXen speak your language. (join data.center)

**Foxbase, dBase, and Clipper programmers and users are invited to share their insights in the 'clipper' conference.** (join clipper)

**Learn the science of weather and natural disasters from Chicago Sun-Times Meteorologist Brendan Larson.** (join disasters/weather)

**Adrian Aylward's postscript emulator Version 1.1 will be on the market any day, now, and you can discuss it in depth with Aylward himself.** (join amiga.special/postscript)

**Solid Software, Inc.'s Dwight Merriman and Taylor Hutt will show you how to develop with Modula 2, in a CBix session on Tuesday, June 12, at 7:30 PM, EDT. Emphasis will be on Solid Windows Professional.** (join solid/cbx)

**Meet us in Atlanta or New York!**

**We'll be in the BYTE booth at Comdex, and in Booth 2510 at PC Expo. Be sure to come in and talk with us—in person, for a change!**
Imagine a setting in which communal wisdom is on tap. A place that has the fit and feel of a small, friendly town, yet the sophistication and resources of a global community. One which you can visit electronically—to increase your knowledge of computers and their applications, hone your skills, share insights with thousands of other computer pros, and have fun. Such a community would be called BIX.

Subscribe to BIX, the flat-fee, on-line information service. BIX is your access to industry news. And to many special interest Exchanges—such as our Amiga, IBM, Mac, Writers', and Interactive Games Exchanges—which include thousands of free, downloadable programs. All for just $39 per quarter.*

Subscribe via your computer...
Set your program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX on our registration-only number: 800-225-4129. In MA: call 617-861-9767. International: call NUI310690157800. Then hit the return key, and respond:

Prompt: You Enter:
login bix
Name? bix.ville

You may buy off-peak access via Tymnet at $20 per month or $3 per hour, or you may buy peak access at $6 per hour.**

*Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly. Telecommunications charges are extra. You may cancel at any time without future charges.

**Available only in contiguous 48 states. Tymnet rates subject to change.

800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-7681
Whether you are running 1-2-3 or AutoCAD, or porting a FORTRAN application, MicroWay has the solutions that will both speed up your system and simplify your development efforts. These include integrated Math Coprocessors, accelerators, a 486 motherboard that has twice the throughput of a VAX 8650 when equipped with a Weitek 4167, a family of globally optimized 386 and 486 compilers and the most up to date numeric libraries on the market. These include Intel, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors, plus Weitek daughterboards and a Weitek Micro Channel card for the model 70 and 80 — all of which comes with the finest technical support in the industry.

### 386 Compilers and Tools

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode.

NDF Fortran-386™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible.

NDF C-386™ runs as a full K&R C with MS extensions or as an ANSI compiler.

NDF Pascal-386™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

DOS 386 versions (NDP tools included) $995

DOS 386 versions (NDP tools included) $1195

UNIX/XENIX versions $795

NDP VM/Virtual memory manager $295

Eclipse or Phar Lap Tools $495

NDP Link - Incremental Linker $295

NDF C++ Version 1.2 $285

NDF Windows™ Library $125, C Source $250

NDF HOOPS™ $795

NDF Pilot™ $325

NDF FORTRAN/77 Version 1.4 $250

NDF to HALO ‘88 Graphics Interface $100

NDF NAG™ — The NAG Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. It contains a library of 172 routines designed to solve differential equations and eigenvalue problems, perform matrix operations, fit curves, do statistics and regression analysis, generate random numbers, and compute special functions and integrals: $895.

NDF Fortran-486™, NDF C-486™, and NDF Pascal-486™ are new releases of our NDP compilers family that have been optimized for the 486. Driven by NDF Fortran-486, the Number Smasher 486, running with a 4167, delivers over 10 million floating point operations per second! The compilers are $1195 each.

### Parallel Processing

MicroWay’s IBM compatible Monoputer, Quadputer, Videoputer, and Linkputer boards work together using Inmos transputers to provide expandable, plug-in mainframe performance for your desktop PC.

Monoputer — Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The 4 MWhotstones T800 makes it the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs. from $1295

Quadputer — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power. from $1995

Linkputer — Links up to 8 boards to provide dynamic transputer topologies. $1500

Transputer Compilers and Utilities

These parallel languages are designed for use with the Monoputer, Quadputer and Videoputer.

Logical Systems Parallel C $395, Extended Parallel C $995, TBUG — debugger for 3L $330, Parsert Parallel Dynamic $1500, ParaSoft EXPRESS Package $3100, and System performance monitor $1500

Helios PC/e $1250

ocam 2 Toolset $1500

Nexis Windows File Server — Lets you run parallel applications under the Microsoft Windows environment. $495

T800/NAG™ — Port of the complete NAG mainframe library. Contains 268 functions. $2750

### Math Coprocessors

MicroWay has a family of globally optimized 386 and 486 motherboards that has twice the throughput of a VAX 8650 when equipped with a Weitek 4167, a family of globally optimized 386 and 486 compilers and the most up to date numeric libraries on the market. These include Intel, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors, plus Weitek daughterboards and a Weitek Micro Channel card for the model 70 and 80 — all of which comes with the finest technical support in the industry.

### 386 Your AT!

Number Smasher-386™ is a full-sized card that replaces the 80286 microprocessor on your IBM AT or compatible motherboard with an 80386 that runs at 20 or 25 MHz. It runs numerically intensive applications up to a factor of 60 times faster, while maintaining full hardware and software compatibility when running real applications. Includes sockets to optionally add up to 8 megabytes of 32-bit memory, an Intel 80387, Weitek, or Cyrix numeric coprocessor, and 64K or 256K of high speed cache memory from $895

FastCache-SX™ — The most cost effective accelerator we have ever manufactured. Plugs into the 286 socket, speeding up all applications by a factor of 2 to 4. Runs all 386 applications. Features an 80386-SX (16 or 20 MHz), a 4-way 32K cache, expandable to 64K, and a math coprocessor socket. 16 MHz: $495 20 MHz $595

Math Accelerators

SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz $399

FastCACHE-286 12 MHz $299
One thing about computers—they keep secrets well. You can keep them up all night under a glaring light, and they won't break. This makes them particularly trustworthy. If a computer wants to conceal something from you, you have to beat the information out of it—mathematically speaking.

Privacy is becoming more and more important in these days of personal computers that are looking less and less personal. Most of the machines at BYTE are on one network or another, and it's not uncommon to find that the route a file has taken from source to ultimate destination leads through more than one hard disk. Fortunately, much of the data we deal with is no more sensitive than next month's columns (embargoed information is closely monitored).

But there are those times when you want information to stay confidential: when you've got to get a file from one end of the country to the other and you really don't know who might "accidentally" eavesdrop, for example. Or you've saved a directory full of sensitive information on your disk just before a week's vacation, and you'd like to be able to sleep at night. It's not that you don't trust anybody, it's just that... well... you don't trust everybody. So, you encrypt it.

In most cases, the security of a cryptographic system rests on the concealment of a key. Once the bad guys (i.e., anyone into whose hands you don't want the information to fall) get the key, you assume they know how to use it to unlock the encrypted message. (I'll refer to the encrypted message as the ciphertext and the unencrypted message as the plaintext.)

Other systems rely on a trick. There is no key; instead, the plaintext has been concealed by a method that—you hope—is so devious that no one will discover it.

Finally, there are the public-key cryptosystems. These employ two keys: one secret key that you keep to yourself, and another public key that anyone sending a message to you can use to encrypt the correspondence. The public key is derived from the secret key (or vice versa), and you don't care if the bad guys get the public key. Even if they did, cracking the message would involve using algorithms that would take so long to arrive at a solution that the effort isn't worth it. You hope.

Kid Caesar
The simplest of ciphers, and one you probably toyed with when swapping secret notes in the third grade, is the letter substitution cipher. This sort of encryption is often called a Caesar cipher after Julius Caesar. He used to write his messages down and then encode them by taking each letter and replacing it with the character three letters up in the alphabet. I suppose that way, if his delivery boy got nabbed by Gallic strong-arms, the bad guys would be stumped by the unreadable message, and the whereabouts of the next siege would stay a mystery.

Putting together a program to encrypt files using a Caesar cipher is trivial. Of course, it also doesn't require a lot of noodlework to crack a Caesar-ciphered message. My mom used to pick up crossword puzzle books at the A&P checkout line and breeze through the page of coded messages after she'd cleaned up all the anacrostics. Those messages were all done in letter-substitution code, and she didn't have much trouble with them.

The Caesar cipher is a simple kind of monoalphabetic substitution cipher—continued
fancy way of saying that each character in the plaintext is replaced by some other character chosen from a host alphabet. The method guiding the encryption can be as simple as "skip up the alphabet three letters" (the Caesar cipher) or as complex as writing A to Z on one line, writing a randomly jumbled list of letters below it, and encrypting by matching each plaintext character with itself on the top line and writing down the corresponding character from the bottom line. Unfortunately, no method can mask the letter frequency of the underlying plaintext's language, and a seasoned codebreaker can use letter-frequency analysis to help in cracking the code. This is the greatest weakness of monoalphabetic substitution ciphers—which leads us to mankind's next attempt to keep secrets secret: polyalphabetic substitution ciphers. Probably the most famous of this type is the Vigenère cipher, developed by the French diplomat Blaise de Vigenère. To encrypt a message, you need a key consisting of as many characters as your plaintext message. Usually, you pick a word and repeat its characters as necessary. As you step through the plaintext message, each corresponding character in the keyword determines the amount by which you shift the plaintext character to get the corresponding encrypted character: A means a shift of 0, B means a shift of 1, and so on. If you end up shifting beyond the end of the alphabet, you circle back around to its beginning. To encrypt FIFTEEN YEARS AGO using the key word BYTE, you have

BYTEBYTEBYTEBYTE

which yields

GGYXBFGBFYYXBG

as the ciphertext.

Vigenère constructed a large matrix—26 characters on a side and holding 26 shifted alphabets—to make the encrypting process easier.

The Vigenère cipher does a good job of jumbling letter frequencies, so cracking such a message is harder than with Caesar-cipher codes. One technique used to break a Vigenère message employs any resonance that might take place between the plaintext message and the key. This happens if repeated words in the plaintext message line up more than once with the first character of the key and thus produce identical sequences of ciphertext characters. A codebreaker could use this to guess the character length of the key.

If the codebreaker successfully deduces that the length of the key is, say, \( n \), he or she would build subsets of characters from the ciphertext—the first subset consisting of each \( n \)th character, the next consisting of each \( (n+1) \)th character, and so on. The codebreaker then writes these subsets as rows and attacks each row as a monoalphabetic cipher, watching all the while for recognizable words to form in the columns. Sounds like a pain, but, trust me, there are people who love this stuff.

**Suitably Computable**
The famous exclusive-OR cipher has been independently discovered and rediscovered by nearly every computer science student that ever banged a teleprinter. Remember how the exclusive-OR operation works? Here's a refresher in binary:

\[ \begin{align*}
&0 \oplus 0 = 0 \\
&0 \oplus 1 = 1 \\
&1 \oplus 0 = 1 \\
&1 \oplus 1 = 0
\end{align*} \]
Turn your favorite C compiler into a powerful database manager with the C/Database Toolchest

The C/Database Toolchest™ adds sophisticated file management functions to your Power C™, Turbo C®, QuickC®, or Microsoft® C compiler. With the C/Database Toolchest™, your data requires much less disk space than with programs like dBASE®, and you can access your data much faster. Of course the full power of C provides you with an unlimited amount of programming flexibility.

The C/Database Toolchest™ includes three major components:
1) An advanced B+ tree library gives you instant access to your data.
2) A high-level ISAM library provides you with an easy-to-use C interface, and
3) A complete database manager (with C source code included) shows you how to create impressive applications.

You also receive a comprehensive 350 page manual and a utility for converting dBASE® files.

The C/Database Toolchest™ supports features that you'd expect to find only in products costing ten times as much. Advanced features include variable length records, variable length keys, multiple keys per index, and multiple indexes stored in a single file. Your data files can contain an unlimited number of records, and each record can be as large as 32K bytes in length.

About the only thing that the C/Database Toolchest™ doesn't do is cost you a lot of money. We've kept our price low so you can manage your budget as easily as your data.

Now Only $19.95!

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to:
Mix Software
1132 Commerce Drive
Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-333-0330

60 Day Money Back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected • Royalty Free
For technical support, please call:
1-214-783-6001

Order Coupon

Name ____________________________
Street __________________________
City ____________________________
State _____ Zip ________________
Telephone _______________________
Paying By ___ Money Order ___ Check ___ Visa ___ MC ___ AX ___ Disc ___
Card# __________________________
Exp. Date ________________
Disk Size ___________ 5 1/4 3 1/2

Qty. Product Price Subtotal
C/Database Toolchest $19.95
C/Database Library Source $10.00
B+Tree & ISAM library source code
Add Shipping (50 USA, $20 Foreign)
Texas Residents Add 8% Sales Tax
Total Amount of Your Order

© C/Database Toolchest and Power C are trademarks of Mix Software. QuickC and Microsoft C are registered trademarks of Microsoft. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
1 XOR 0 = 1
1 XOR 1 = 0
0 XOR 0 = 0

See anything special? Maybe something like a XOR b = c and c XOR b = a? That means that if you XOR a message with a key, you can take the result, perform the XOR operation again, and recover the original message.

Turns out this one's got a guy's name on it, too: the Vernam cipher. Gilbert Vernam was working for AT&T in 1917 and had a bunch of paper tape readers and punch machines sitting around. He rigged three of them so that you fed two paper tapes through a pair of readers and their output was XORed together and sent to a tape punch. You made one tape that was your key tape, punched your message onto a second tape, and ran them both through Vernam's machine. The output tape was encrypted. To decode it, you ran it back through the machine with the key tape.

This was hot stuff. If the data on your key tape was really random, the message on the encrypted tape was locked up solid: You'd have to have the key tape to decode it. In World War II, the Germans used this technique to create encrypting machines called Lorenz machines. The only real problem with this scheme is that the key tape is just as big as the message tape, so you've got two tapes to transport in secret to your recipient.

A way out of this would be to put together some algorithm that produces a stream of random numbers that you use as the key. The seed for your random number generator then becomes the key. Trouble is, you have to make sure the stream is long enough and the bad guys don't figure out how your random number generator works. It turns out that knowing the length of the key stream opens the door for cracking a Vernam ciphered message (see Cooper's book in the bibliography).

The Sir Francis Bacon (SFB) cipher, named after its inventor, should have a particular appeal to regular readers of BYTE. Even though Bacon didn't have a PC next to his inkwell, this cipher is based on the binary number system.

Take each character of a message and look at the binary representation of that character's ASCII code:

\[
\begin{align*}
B &= 01000010 \\
Y &= 01011001 \\
T &= 01010100 \\
E &= 01000101
\end{align*}
\]

Now, replace each 1 with an even digit and each 0 with an odd digit. The message is now

\[
7635723 \ 12344772 \ 92743422 \ 58555236
\]

Of course, the items used to represent the 1s and 0s don't have to be even and odd digits. They could be vowels and consonants, or whatever your imagination can dream up. It doesn't take a lot of ogling to see that one big problem with the SFB cipher is that it expands the original message—eightfold in my example. Also, this is a trick cipher. The key isn't some string of bytes; the key is a trick, and the security of the system depends on how well you can hide the trick. The giveaway in my example is that the number of digits in the ciphertext is a multiple of eight, which could lead a bad guy to deduce how the code works.

continued
Don't blame your dealer!

Most dealers specialize in selling computers and have no time or personnel to advise you on peripherals. That's why there are companies like W&T. We specialize in making interface products that are fundamental to making systems run dependably, fast and easy to use.

Call or Fax us for a free W&T catalog. Then you can decide whether to order through your dealer (if you like to get everything from the same source), or to order directly from W&T Products. Our products are so easy to use, that if you need any technical support, we can give it to you over the phone.

Check as out:
You can test any product for 14 days, return it for any reason and pay only a $6 restocking fee per item.

System Installation
RS232 Lines can go up to about 50 feet. Centronics lines up to about 15 feet. For further distances you need line drivers. Be sure to use isolated ones to avoid problems with voltage drops and distant lighting. We manufacture drivers and isolators with up to 50,000 volts isolation. No one else does.

#2001, Centronics line driver 12V-4Kbyst $189
#2002, RS232 line driver 12V $199
#88050, RS232 line driver 50V $319
#88013, RS232 isolator 12V $149
#88032, RS232 isolator 50V $199

Portable Data Buffers with battery
Instrument readings, drilling templates, programs - you can transport all kinds of data in a small box.

#2201, Centronics $149
#2217, Centronics 128K $319
#88022, Centronics 50V $199
#8817, RS232 128K $319

Computers can run up to 95% faster.
Your computer is forced to run with the brakes on because standard printer and plotter buffers are far too small. If you print lots a printer buffer can free your system by up to 95% and anyone can plug it in within a few seconds.

#2206, Centronics 64K $199
#2226, Centronics 256K $229
#22102, Centronics 128K $299
#88011, Centronics 128K $199
#88312, RS232 128K $212

The Ideal T-Switch is the one you don't notice at all.
Now there is a fully electronic automatic T-Switch that lets you share one printer between two or four computers. It does not need any operation and not even a power supply.

#25110, Centronics, 2 PCs share 1 printer $99
#25410, Centronics, 4 PCs share 1 printer $189

Lifestyle. Workstyle?
Remember when you could walk into a place of business and immediately recognize what was being done there? People loved their job and surrounded themselves with professionally-related artistic works. Thanks to W&T, this is again possible. We have commissioned West German artists to design artwork based on the PC-Codeable (order #17750), and part of the MS-DOS command set (order #17760). Computer professionals will find these points to be both practical, though I won't prove it here, I should mention that division in modular arithmetic is defined only when the modulus is prime. The set of numbers chosen when you pick a prime modulus makes up what is referred to as a Galois field. There's your party-stopping technical term for this month.) This is nice for cryptography because (1) since the set is finite, you don't have to worry about calculations yielding numbers that grow out of control, and (2) since you're only working with integers, you don't lose any information through round-off errors as you would with floating-point.

The notation you'll often see that indicates modular arithmetic looks like this:

$$10 + 12 = 2 \pmod{10}$$

This indicates that the math was done with modulus 10. You can easily do modular arithmetic on the computer. All it takes is an additional step at the end of each operation: Do the math and then divide the result by the modulus, and the remainder becomes the new result. In BASIC, you use the MOD operator; in C, you use the % operator. Of course, you'll be restricted to the size of the biggest integer your favorite language can handle. (This month's source code comes with a library in 8088 assembly language for performing "unlimited precision" integer arithmetic, as well as some useful subroutines for handling modular arithmetic.)

Transposition Ciphers
So far, I've looked at variations on the substitution cipher theme: Characters in the plaintext are substituted with characters in the ciphertext. An alternative method is to jumble the plaintext according to some algorithm. Such ciphers are referred to as transposition ciphers.

First stop—the rail fence cipher, so named for the configuration the letters take as you encrypt the message. It dates back to the Civil War. To encrypt FIFTEEN YEARS AGO, you would write F F E N E R A O I T E Y A S G and transmit the message as FFENERAOITYEYASG. There are minor variations on this theme, but you get the idea. It probably wouldn't take a serious individual more than a day or so working without a computer to decipher a rail fence-encrypted message, but it kept the codebreakers of its day busy.

The rail fence is a single example from a larger class of encrypting techniques known as route transposition ciphers. The varieties of route ciphers are too many to list, but they all use the same principle: Write the message text in a matrix and then copy the characters out while following a predescribed route through the matrix. Here's an example:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

This might be transmitted as FERIN-FYATEGEOA (tracing down columns from left to right) or REFNSIAFYGEO-TAEO (tracing up columns from left to right). You might even complicate things further by requiring that a five-digit key be associated with the message. The digits of the key indicate the order in which the columns are selected from the matrix. So, if the key were 32514, the
Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0
The Application Development Standard
213/390-7923
Some Assembly Required

The transmitted message would be FYAINS-EAOFTERTEG.

Decrypting a message encoded by a route cipher is usually a matter of running the text through all the possible permutations, guided by knowledge of what the target language looks like. In other words, either some poor human sits at a display, watching the characters being rearranged over and over until something makes sense, or the computer rearranges letters in its head and selects likely successes for human approval.

How does the computer tell when it might have a solution? You have to make it aware of the common two-letter and three-letter tuples (known as digraphs and trigraphs) that occur in the target language. Frequency tables for these are easily compiled, so the computer can scan each rearrangement of the text and determine the likelihood of a given permutation being the plaintext message.

The computer places its best bets in a file that a human can scan at leisure.

Going Public

Public-key cryptosystems are often referred to as asymmetric cryptosystems.

Most of the techniques I’ve described are symmetric. You use only a single key for encrypting and decrypting. Asymmetric systems involve two keys: a public key used by the sender to encrypt the message, and a private key used by the receiver to decrypt the message. As I mentioned earlier, if the bad guys intercept the public key, the security of encrypted messages isn’t jeopardized.

The best-known system of this kind is probably the Rivest-Shamir-Adleman system, named after its three creators. It works like this: Pick a number \( N \) that is the product of two primes (Call them \( a \) and \( b \) so that \( N = a \times b \)). Next, pick a number that will become your public key—call it \( p \); it must be less than \( N \). To encrypt a message \( M \), you simply apply the following formula:

\[
C = M^p \mod N
\]

where \( C \) is the encrypted message. (Notice I’m assuming you can represent your message as a number. This isn’t hard—just convert each character to ASCII and handle the message in blocks.)

Decrypting the message uses an identical formula with different factors:

\[
M = C^{(p-1)} \mod N
\]

where \( p \) is the secret key. The secret key is calculated using the frightful formula

\[
P \times p = 1 \mod (a-1) \text{ and } (b-1).
\]

In mathematical terminology, \( p \) is the multiplicative inverse of \( P \) in the modulus \( L \). (See the text box “Modular Math” on page 316 for some help with this.) Algorithms are available for computing least common multiples and multiplicative inverses in modular arithmetic. They’re too gory to go into here, so you’ll want to check the bibliography (many good number-theory texts will help as well).

Considerable research has taken place in and around the RSA algorithm. Breaking the system requires the determination of \( a \) and \( b \), the factors of \( N \). (Since the sender must know \( N \) as well as \( P \), you must assume that \( N \) is publicly known.) Once you know \( a \) and \( b \), you can easily calculate \( L \). Knowing \( L \) and \( P \), you can calculate \( p \), and you can decode the ciphertext. Of course, this boils down to the task of factoring a number into its prime components, an ongoing popular problem in number theory that continues to occupy the minds and computers of mathematicians around the world.

I’ve seen reports of people running networked Sun workstations for nearly a month to factor 90-digit numbers. It’s been shown that, given a careful choice of \( a \) and \( b \), as well as a large enough \( N \), decrypting an RSA-encrypted message in any reasonable amount of time will take more computing power than most of us are likely to see (much less own) in the next few years. Unfortunately, this also means that to make the system secure, you’ve got to perform math on numbers with more digits than most languages on microcomputers are prepared to handle.

Another example of a public-key system is based on the knapsack problem. This problem is easily described: Someone hands you a bag weighing an unknown amount. You’re also provided with a pile of various weights, and you’ve got to pick the subset of those weights that add up to the exact weight of the bag. This belongs to a class of problems referred to as NP-complete, which is a mathematical shorthand for “really tough.” Strictly speaking, this means that the time taken by a knapsack-solving algorithm (at least, any algorithm so far discovered) is proportional to some exponential function. As the problem gets bigger—in this case, as you’re handed more weights—the time taken to solve it explodes exponentially.

However, you can create an “easy” knapsack. This is a specific instance of

...continued
Take Our Course In C
And The First Lesson You’ll Learn Is In Economics.

C’s power and portability make it the language of choice for software developers. Unfortunately, learning C can be a very costly proposition. Classroom instruction is, in a word, expensive. And many C video courses carry hefty price tags.

The top C video course at the lowest possible price

But now, there’s The Complete C Video Course from Zortech. It’s the ultimate C training tool for home or work. And all it costs is $295.

Look at all these C video pluses

- Only $295 complete.
- Ten videos with 36 lessons.
- Comprehensive 365-page workbook.
- Free C compiler with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help.
- Compiler and hardware independent.
- Designed to help you learn C in as little as two weeks.
- Tax deductible.

Save your company thousands

If you think The Complete C Video Course is a great way for you to save money learning C, think about how much it could save your company. Use it instead of sending programmers to school and you’ll save thousands. What’s more, The Complete C Video Course is even tax deductible.

Free C compiler included

Yes, that’s right. The Complete C Video Course includes our famous C compiler (it runs on any MS-DOS machine) with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help. It’s the choice of professional programmers everywhere for fast code, fast development and fast debugging.

Learn C in as little as two weeks

Speaking of speedy, with The Complete C Video Course you can learn C in only two weeks. Compare that with the up to four months it can take to learn C in class. Each lesson averages 17 minutes of clear, concise instructions. Used in conjunction with our workbook you’ll find they provide everything you need to know to become proficient in programming in C.
Computers for the Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in *The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired*, published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette
$14.95 for print

---

**Listing 1: Pseudocode for solving an easy knapsack.** When the routine terminates, the plaintext will be in M. See the text for the definitions of the other variables.

```
Listing 1: Pseudocode for solving an easy knapsack. When the routine terminates, the plaintext will be in M. See the text for the definitions of the other variables.

```

the general knapsack problem that can be rapidly solved—almost by hand. If you can embed your message in an easy knapsack problem (you'll see how in a moment), the trick is then to turn an easy knapsack into a not-so-easy one, transmit the hard knapsack, and provide some means of recovering the easy knapsack. Bad guys would then be faced with having to attack the ciphertext as though it were a general knapsack.

Here's the recipe for a knapsack cryptosystem using the Merkle-Hellman (MH) system. First, you build a sequence of integers such that each member of the sequence is larger than the sum of the preceding members; this is known as a superincreasing series. Let's say that you choose N elements to be in the series. Next, pick a prime number—call it P—larger than the sum of the elements of the superincreasing series, and some random integer M less than P. Now you build your public key, which is actually a series of integers with each element defined as

\[ k_i = M \times s_i \pmod{P} \quad (i=1, \ldots, N) \]

where \( s_i \) is the \( i \)th element of the superincreasing series. This series, \( k_i \), is what you give to someone who wants to send you a message—you have to keep the numbers \( M \) and \( P \) secret. The \( k_i \) corresponds to the assorted weights of the knapsack problem I described above.

Encrypting a message is simply a matter of passing through the binary representation of the plaintext adding the \( k_i \)th key element to the final encrypted message whenever the \( j \)th bit is 1. If you write this out as a formula, it looks like this:

\[ C = \sum_{j=1}^{l} k_i \times b_j \]

where \( b_j \) represents the \( j \)th bit of the unencrypted message, and \( C \) represents the ciphertext. As you can see, it helps if the number of integers in the public key is some multiple of 8 so that you can process the message as a string of bytes.

You decrypt the message by first calculating the multiplicative inverse of \( M \) in the modulus of \( P \). This lets you transform the encrypted message as follows:

\[ C' = C \times m \pmod{P} \]

where \( m \) is the multiplicative inverse of \( M \pmod{P} \); \( M \times m = 1 \pmod{P} \). You can now reconstruct the message by solving the easy knapsack using \( C' \). I've shown the pseudocode for this in listing 1. (Notice that the arrays and bit numbers begin with an index of 1.)

The algorithm in listing 1 solves an easy knapsack problem, which you created when you first picked the superincreasing integers. It is similar to what you have to go through to convert a decimal number into binary. You step down through the powers of 2, testing to see if the number is greater than or equal to the current power. If so, subtract; if not, compare the number with the next lower power of 2 and continue. In fact, the sequence 1,2,4,8,... is one example of a superincreasing sequence.

A big problem with the MH system is that it's...big. Messages are typically expanded when encrypted. Moreover, to be of any practical use, the public key is often larger than the message itself. The MH system's designers originally recommended 100-element key sequences, and it was soon evident that 100 elements might not be enough. As an example, a 200-element key sequence would require 10K bytes of storage.

Another big problem is that the system has come under considerable fire from the cryptographic research community. One of the system's creators actually posted a $1000 reward for the first person to successfully crack the MH system. In 1984, E. F. Brickell won the prize by developing an algorithm that could recover the easy knapsack sequence from the public key and that ran in polynomial time (as opposed to exponential time). Of course, the definition of secure depends a lot on how long the secret message must remain secret, how desperate the bad guys are, and what resources they have. Enciphering and deciphering a knapsack is easier than with RSA, so it may be that a well-chosen knapsack cipher would provide sufficient security for noncritical situations.

The DES

I decided not to give much space to the Data Encryption Standard because so continued
Announcing instant relief for LAN backup headaches.

The Network Archivist™Software.

Now LAN Managers suffering from endless 2.2 gigabyte tape backup headaches can get instant relief.

Just replace your present system's software with Palindrome's Network Archivist. The retrofit is simple. The cost is nominal. And the result is complete management of your LAN backup files.

The Network Archivist retrofit uses the same software that powers all of Palindrome's impressive LAN backup tape systems. It's a smart, economical way to optimize virtually any 2.2 gigabyte system (or other selected systems), instantly.

Here's what you get:

Automatic File Management—Palindrome's expert system automates the backup process, keeping track of backup data, determining tape rotations and updates.

Faster Backup—Our automatic LAN archiving is two to five times faster than conventional backup systems. Tapes are updated—not overwritten.

Easier Recovery—Our on-line catalog lets you easily locate files from 2 minutes, 2 days or 2 years ago without even mounting a tape.

Permanent Archiving—The Network Archivist keeps a history of when files were modified, permanently capturing stable files: managing your entire tape library using 50% to 70% fewer tapes than competitive systems.

In a July 17 review of the Emerald, ARCServe and Palindrome systems, PC Week said, "for features and software design, the clear all-around choice is Palindrome's Network Archivist." See for yourself.

For a free demonstration disk and list of dealers, call us at (708) 505-3300 or send in this coupon.

Please send me my free Network Archivist LAN Backup Management Evaluator's Kit.

Name: ____________________________
Job Title: __________________________
Business: __________________________
Address: __________________________
City: ___________________ State: _______ Zip: _______
Phone: ____________________________
Type of Network: ____________________
No. of servers: _____________________
LAN capacity: _____________________

Send coupon to the Palindrome Corporation, 850 E. Diehl Road, Naperville, IL 60563. (708) 505-3300.
A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers’ names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not wish to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 850
Peterborough, NH
03458-0850

A few others already have. In fact, you’ll find a good description of it in “Secret Codes” (June 1989 BYTE). It’s also easy to acquire source and executable DES encryption programs. Two of the books listed in the bibliography contain the complete source code for DES (Seberry and Pieprzyk in C; Katzan in APL), and I’ve seen several public domain and shareware versions.

In a nutshell, the DES consists of a series of 18 operations—two permutations and 16 product transformations. The permutations are simply predefined bit shufflings. Each product transformation is a combination of substitution ciphers and transposition ciphers garnished with XOR operations. The system also mixes in a 56-bit key (expanded to 64 bits by adding 8 bits of parity).

The DES was actually submitted by IBM in response to a 1973 request by the National Bureau of Standards for an algorithm that would form the basis for a Federal Information Processing Standard. Among other requirements, the algorithm had to provide a high level of security, be completely specified, and be available to all users and suppliers. It had to be easy to implement on diverse hardware. Since its acceptance, the DES has been the subject of a remarkable amount of research. Some of the more interesting results include the discovery of “weak” and “semiweak” keys that, when used, actually cause the message to be deciphered if you try to doubly encipher it (as might happen if your department uses a master key to encrypt a library of separately encrypted files).

Due to its widespread acceptance, the DES is probably the encryption method of choice for the majority of situations. It is not, however, a public-key system; parties wishing to communicate under the DES umbrella must find some secure means of transferring the key.

Beale’s Treasure

The last cipher I’ll present is surrounded by the kind of colorful history that secret codes are supposed to be a part of: buried treasure. It is called the Beale cipher, after Thomas Jefferson Beale. The mechanism of it is absurdly simple, though laborious. Take a famous document—a chapter from the King James Bible, perhaps, and number its words from 1 to whatever. Now scan through your plaintext message, replacing each letter with the number corresponding to a randomly chosen word from the document that begins with that letter. The result is a string of numbers that you can decipher only if you have the key document.

Now for the glamour. The story goes that, in the early 1800s, Beale struck it rich in Colorado. He returned to Virginia and buried the treasure. While rooming at a local hotel, he encrypted three messages using the technique described above and left them with the proprietor. Beale went West again in 1822 and was never heard from again. Unfortunately, the proprietor never received the documents needed to decrypt the messages. He was left with three lists of numbers.

The first message tells (supposedly) where Beale buried his treasure, the second describes the booty, and the third is a list of people who are to share in the treasure. In the early 1880s, 60 years after Beale’s disappearance, a gentleman by the name of Ward was able to crack the second message when he discovered that the key document for it was the Declaration of Independence. Apparently, continued...
Get into Windows FAST!

Interested in a product for creating Windows applications very quickly?

- Yes  
- No  
- Maybe

With intelligent applications

Need high-level access to:
- Hypermedia?
- Expert Systems?
- Object-Oriented Programming?

But without the hard work?

Order KnowledgePro (Windows) today!

Phone 518-766-3000

What if I said that this screen, including calling my video image was created by me, a non-programmer using just twenty instructions? Interested now?

At a price you can afford

KnowledgePro (Windows) costs $695 with no runtime fees for applications. KnowledgePro for DOS costs $495. The systems run on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. KnowledgePro (Windows) requires Microsoft Windows 286 or 386 version 2.x or greater.

Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) for more information or write to: Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123 USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

Introducing the door into Windows!

KnowledgePro (Windows) contains high-level commands for manipulating screen objects, lists, text, fonts, rules, external files and bitmap images. DLL and DDE support lets you integrate your own C routines with KnowledgePro and link your application directly to Excel and other Windows programs.

Another intelligent tool from...

KnowledgeGARDENinc.

KnowledgePro is a registered trademark of Knowledge Garden. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

*VideoWindows digital video overlay board by New Media Graphics.

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card
that's as far as anyone has gotten—and it's ironic that the message describing the hoard should be the only one so far deciphered. The last time I heard of the Beale messages was about four years ago, and the first and third messages were still a mystery (you can bet no one's spending much time on the third).

I mention this because it seems possible to put together a kind of Beale cipher on microcomputers. The critical ingredient would be a CD-ROM drive and a stack of CD-ROMs of famous documents. With the proliferation of encyclopedias and historical documents on CD-ROM, the available key space—the documents used for encryption—becomes astronomical. Bad guys would have to search through terabytes of information to crack a Beale-ciphered message.

**Show Your Stuff**

This month, I'd like to end on a different note: It's time for you to do a little work.

---

**Quarter Inch Data Cartridge Interchange**

The QICPAK product range provides facilities permitting you to process and create 1/4″ QIC data cartridges under MS-DOS on the PC or PS/2. Interchange cartridges with mini and mid-range systems using QIC drives, eg AIX, UNIX, VMS etc.

No longer is your 1/4″ drive gathering dust until the next backup. Our VPAR utility creates UNIX far compatible Backup cartridges and lets you interchange data the easy way. There's more. With QICPAK-111 you can attach two QIC-drives to the system and perform an image copy of a cartridge with the VCPY utility. This is vital when you have just spent hours waiting for that backup of your system. With QICPAK-111 the sky's the limit. We supply you with the source code of all of our utilities enabling you to develop your own applications. Example sources: Microsoft 'C' ver 5.1 & Quick Basic, Turbo 'C' ver 2.0 & Pascal ver 5.0.

**QICPAK-1 $695.00**

QIC-02 controller for the PC-Bus or MCA with the supporting device driver. Software is provided for data interchange and tape positioning.

The utilities & VPAR are all provided as executable and in source form. Additional examples are given in 'C', Pascal and Basic.

**QICPAK-11 $995.00**

QICPAK-1 and a second PC-Bus or MCA controller. VCPY in both executable and source with full documentation.

**QICPAK-III $1995.00**

Includes QICPAK-11 plus the QTAPE utility, giving the ability to extract data from the majority of popular tape formats, eg SYTOS, EVREX, MAYNARD, MOUNTAIN, TAR, NCRTAR, APOLLO, IBM System/36 etc. For example you can directly convert from any of the supported formats and create a TAR or SYTOS cartridge. The source of QTAPE is not supplied.

We can also provide complete subsystems with any of the QICPAK options. If you need help with 1/2″ or 1/4″ tape then we have almost certainly done it before, including data recovery from damaged 1/4″ cartridges. All support is given directly by the development group.

**Editor's note:** The source code for programs that demonstrate the material in this article is available on disk and on BIX. See page 5 for details.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**


Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Your premier file-server deserves premier Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) protection. The UPS 600LS from American Power Conversion features sine wave output, automatic diagnostics, advanced surge suppression and continuous line filtering. An intelligent microprocessor and a communications interface are built-in, so you can use automatic shutdown with NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX. If you're buying the best, don't settle for less than reliable UPS protection from APC. Call 1-800-541-8896 for your Compaq UPS Sizing and Installation Kit.
**CHAOS MANOR MAIL**

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics

---

**XCOPY Warning**

Dear Jerry,

In your June 1989 column you mentioned a problem with XCOPY in Zenith DOS 3.21. Because both I and the company I work for use it, I had to see what we had. (And yes, I was honest and bought my own copy. I seem to be in the minority with DOS.)

One copy of Zenith DOS had the program you described. My copy, a later copy with the same version number, was dated December 5, 1987.

The programs, however, are the same. You may wish to warn people that any XCOPY that is 5402 bytes long is suspect. If you do an ASCII dump of this XCOPY, you'll find no reference to Zenith and a program version number of 1.0. The only reference to ownership is to Microsoft. Did Microsoft include this release of XCOPY in other OEM versions of DOS?

Dave Pearce
Cedar Hill, TX

Yes; the XCOPY that is 5402 bytes long is defective and must not be trusted. Apparently I didn't emphasize that enough. Thank you.—Jerry

---

**Just Another Operating System**

Dear Jerry,

I read your column every month, and when it comes to Unix, usually I just tut-tut your misstatements, but in your reply to Tony Dean's letter (September 1989), you said, "Unix remains a guru-friendly system that requires wizardry to get and keep it running. If you have access to a wizard, it's probably wonderful."

Jerry, what has your column been since it began if not a chronicle of the various gurus you have had in your life, helping you to get and keep running the various computer systems that you have used?

Unix is just another operating system, no worse from a system administration standpoint than any networking operating system, and it provides the tools that I have long wanted to have with other systems. The only differences between Unix and MS-DOS, CP/M, and the other systems (besides its massively increased capability and the number of tools that come as standard equipment) are the names of the gurus.

I don't claim to be a rocket scientist, but I have been successfully administering a six-user Unix system for about nine months without having previously used MS-DOS. I came to it directly from the Apple Sophisticated Operating System environment.

My exposure to MS-DOS (outside of the reading that I've done in BYTE and other PC-oriented magazines) began via VP/ix under Unix. I always feel as if I have cut off three fingers on my right hand whenever I am forced to use MS-DOS now on another machine. I miss background processing, and I especially miss being able to press Alt-function key to open another full-screen window while I'm waiting for something to finish processing.

Any operating system short of Unix on a 386 or better machine is a waste of resources. I just can't see what's keeping you from jumping in with both feet. The water isn't really all that deep.

Tom Betz
Yonkers, NY

Well, you got me there: I could hardly exist without a lot of help. And, of course, my son Alex went off and learned to be a guru.

I don't jump in because I'm still a user, and the applications software isn't there. Sun Microsystems had me tempted for a while, but the folks there never sent the machine that they said would be so easy to use.—Jerry

---

**Large Print On-Screen**

Dear Jerry,

I wonder if you might have some quick suggestions for my cousin, who has multiple sclerosis. His eyesight is failing, and he would like to get started in computing. To be able to read comfortably, he needs letters that measure 1/4-inch square.

My first thought was a Mac with a 19-inch black-and-white monitor. Then I remembered your comments about your eyesight difficulties and solutions. Do you have any suggestions regarding the Mac, the IBM PC, or any other machine that will allow my cousin to learn computing?

He has the financial resources to invest in a good system. His main concern is the size of print that is displayed on the monitor. He needs word processing first and a drawing program second.

Arni Fredrickson
Bothell, WA

The Mac II will certainly do the job, since you can use nearly any typeface you like; several very large monitors are available, including one good one from Apple.

The alternative is a fast 386 VGA system driving a 19-inch Electrophome monitor. I have one of these, and it works fine for me.

The letters in Q&A Write are almost as large as you describe; that's character mode. You could also load Windows and use the graphics-mode editor.

Another large-type word processor program for PComipherals, called Eye Relief, is available from Skisofr Publishing (1644 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 79-P, Lexington, MA 02173, (800) 662-3622) for $295 plus $4.95 shipping. You can edit text that is up to five times the normal size on the screen.

Neither of the systems will be cheap, although you can put together a good 386 system for less than the equivalent Mac system.

As to whether to steer your cousin toward a Macintosh or a 386 system, I pass. I use a 386 and am about to go to a 486; but I have a Mac available, and I'd hate to have to do without it.—Jerry ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as “jerry.”
Upgrade these laptops with MAXIT memory at ½ retail price.

**RELENTLESS QUALITY**
All MAXIT products have been engineered to provide years of service. Every board is individually tested before leaving our labs to provide you with a top-quality, cost effective solution.

**WHY MAXIT MEMORY?**
MAXIT Development specializes in memory products known throughout the world for their excellence. Over the past three years, thousands of satisfied customers have enhanced their computers with MAXIT boards.

**FREE INSTALLATION**
Free installation with 24 hour turnaround available. Call us for details!

---

**SELECT YOUR MODEL**
All boards are 2 Megabytes unless otherwise noted.

**TOSHIBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>TOSHIBA 1600</th>
<th>MAXIT 649</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,299</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,699</td>
<td>31008X</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,699</td>
<td>32008X</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ZENITH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>ZENITH Supersport 286(1meg)</th>
<th>MAXIT 349</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Supersport 286c</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,199</td>
<td>Supersport 8X</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Turbosport 386(1meg)</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Turbosport 386e (1meg)</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices subject to change without notice.

**ORDER YOUR MEMORY TODAY!**
WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD. **1-800-76 MAXIT**

---

2180 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 649-1000 FAX (415) 644-3278

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
Circle 220 on Reader Service Card
BYTE Celebrates Its 15th Anniversary With A Special September Issue!

BYTE's upcoming September 1990 Issue offers readers an extraordinary retrospective of the past 15 years of computing and a view of the future by industry trailblazers!

The History of Computing Comes Alive through the unique perspective only BYTE editors can offer in their retrospective of watershed events within this dynamic industry.

Industry Trailblazers Share Their Vision of the Future. As we hurl towards the 21st century, BYTE helps you prepare for the future through editorial penned by some of the most prominent leaders in the industry such as:

- Mitch Kapor, founder, Lotus Development Corporation
- Gary Kildall, Chairman, Digital Research
- John Warnock, President & CEO, Adobe Systems
- H. John Caulfield, computer science expert, optical technology
- Ted Codd, developer of the relational database management concept
- Donald Knuth, professor of Computer Science, Stanford University, author of several classic computer science books
- Niklaus Wirth, developer of Pascal, Modula-2, and Oberon languages

And, several well-known industry commentators, including:

- Stewart Alsop, editor and publisher of PC. Letter
- Esther Dyson, leading forecaster in the industry, publisher and editor of Release 1.0 and sponsor of the Annual Personal Computing Forum
- Brit Hume, anchor, ABC Weekend and Washington Post syndicated columnist

Look for this Landmark Issue on Newsstands in Major Cities, Airports, Train Stations and Bookstores Across the Nation!

Advertisers!
The September issue will be one of the most compelling and best read issues BYTE has ever published! Call your local sales representative for more information.

Space Order Closing: July 12 Material Due: July 18
There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTEWEEK.

BYTEWEEK is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTEWEEK offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of $395 ($495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTEWEEK also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. Don't miss this opportunity!

For fastest service, call toll-free 1-800-258-5485 (in N.H., call 603-924-9281) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

BYTEWEEK offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.
BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

BYTE
Limited Quantities — Order Now!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available Issues

Rates (postage and handling included):

- 1987-'90 BYTE Issues ................................................... $6.00*
- BYTE '83-'84 Index ....................................................... $4.00
- BYTE 1985 Index ............................................................ $4.00
- BYTE 1988 Index ............................................................ $4.00
- 1985 Inside the IBM PCs ................................................ $4.00
- 1986 Inside the IBM PCs ................................................ $5.00
- 1988 Inside the IBM PCs ................................................ $6.00
- 1989 Inside the IBM PCs ................................................ $6.00

*June 1988 (benchmarks) $3.00
*December 1988 $3.00

The above prices include postage in the U.S. Please add $5.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the boxes.

Send requests with payments to:
BYTE Back Issues
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # ____________________________
Exp. Date __________________________
Signature __________________________

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # ____________________________
Exp. Date __________________________
Signature __________________________

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.
THE BUYER’S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each page of THE BUYER’S MART includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1990.

RATES:

- For 1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.
- 60% BUYING DIRECT AND RECEIVE A
- 256 Kbyte buffer controls complete printing functions.
- 256 Kbyte buffer controls complete printing functions.
- Multi-Language, fully integrated, multi-windowed environment.

**ACCESSORIES**

**RADIOACTIVE ?**

- The new WET RIBBON RE-INKER will re-ink your old printer quickly and easily. Do all your re-inking at once with our new, all-in-one re-ink system. These ribbons are designed to work with all printers, regardless of make or model. Prices Start at $49.95 for 1000s.

- TRIM RIBBON COSTS!

-スタイルのTHREE-IN-ONE INKCHIPS

**WHOLESALE COMPUTER SUPPLIES**

- Discounts on Computer Parts & Accessories. Data Cartridges • Ribbons • 3M Products

**DIGITAL STORAGE, INC.**

- DISKETTES • COMPUTER TAPE • ACCESSORIES

**FREE CATALOG**

- A complete source for all your computer supplies: media, paper, cables, furniture, software, ribbons, laser, cleaning. Order Bulk Disk, 100% Warranty, 50 Minimum

- 5.25" DD/DD 25 k 3.5" DD/DD 45 k

**GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES**

- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee. 1303 E. Ogden Ave., Westmont, IL 60559

**SOFTWARE ARTISTRY, INC.**

- Intelligent Computing for 286/386

**ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.**

- Fast, efficient LINUX programming environment.

**SOFTWARE ARTISTRY, INC.**

- Hypermedia for the rest of us!

**THE KNOWLEDGE ENGINE**

- The Knowledge Engine: Hypermedia for the rest of us! (512) 518-1105

**TWIN DISC KIENZ**

- ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.

**MUTLISP® 87 for MS-DOS**

- Fast, compact, efficient LINUX programming environment.

**MUTLISP® 87 for MS-DOS**

- Fast, compact, efficient LINUX programming environment.

**THE KNOWLEDGE ENGINE**

- The Knowledge Engine: Hypermedia for the rest of us! (512) 518-1105
**Bar Code**

**Labeling Software**

On Epson, IBM, Dot Matrix, and Lazer Jet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any Termination. Up to 150 field labels. 12 text sizes to $1\times$ 10. Readable at 110”. ASCII, IBM-850, 2 of 5, 125, UPC-EAN, Code 39, Font Input & Scanned logosymbol (PDF) - 3270. Other programs from 540 30-day $85.

Worthington Data Solutions
4717 Ingle St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220
In CA: (408) 458-9938

**Bar Code Readers Only $285**

- Acts like a 2nd Keyboard for IBM XT, PS2 and Clones.
- Magstripes and any RS-232C Terminal.
- No software or hardware modification needed.
- Solaris - Money-Back Guarantee.

Kasco Technologies, Inc.
461 Castle Way, Los Altos, CA 94022
Tel.: (415) 949-9699
Fax: (415) 949-3614

**Portable Reader**

Battery-operated, hand-held reader with 64K static RAM, 16K display, 8000 words, reader keyboard, RS-232C. Wand or Laser scanner. Program prompts and data editing through own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232C port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader: 30-day $75.

Worthington Data Solutions
4717 Ingle St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220
In CA: (408) 458-9938

**Print Bar Codes/Big Text From Your Program**

Add bar code and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39, Epson, IBM dot matrix text up to 1/2”, LaserJet up to 2”, Font cartridges not required. 8770-3235, 30-day $85.

Worthington Data Solutions
4717 Ingle St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220
In CA: (408) 458-9938

**Bar Code Readers**

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all Clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your applications. Operate with Steelet, LaserJet, Sol & Magrider Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

American Microsystems
(800) 684-6452 (817) 571-9015 Fax: (817) 885-6232

**Bar Code Printing Software**

- UPC/DS/OS Systems
- 9 x 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H.P. LaserJet PlatinumSeries I
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, 125, UPC A/E, EAN 13/8
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTWARE

American Microsystems
(800) 684-6452 (817) 571-9015 Fax: (817) 885-6232

**Incredible State Compilers**


Aryco
5026 Nassau Circle, Orlando, INCORPORATED
FL 32808 (407) 295-0950

**CD-ROM**

Aldeo Corporation
CD-ROM players as low as $499 plus selected disc. Choose from many titles. Aldeo does consulting, joint venture and/or royalty projects for qualified parties. Write, call or fax for complete information. New Ada release.

Box 1086, Glen Lake, MN 55346
1-800-727-9724 FAX: 1-612-934-2824

Inquiry 600.
THE BUYER'S MART

CD-ROM

Largest Selection and Best Price
Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive $949.
Computer Library $995 • Public Domain $948.
NESC PC or Mac Drive Kit $874 • Bookshelf-Best Price
Drive now has 1 200 new drives in stock.
MYVCSAM/AEMAX, Money-back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 120-page catalog.
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
800-820-4796

THE SOURCE FOR CD-ROM

CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES, CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC OPTICAL CONSUMER SERVICES • PUBLISHING • DISTRIBUTION • NETWORKING
QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES FREE CATALOG
TEL. 303-231-9373
148T COLE RD., SUITE N ", GOLDEN, CO 80450
FAX 303-222-9011, CS 70303684
SUGARMEADOWS@PSG

COMPUTER UPGRADE

$799 FOR 386-20
5599 FOR 386SX $399 FOR 286-12
Upgrade your computer at a fraction of the cost. Send your computer in, we will do the work. Order now, we will send you a box for making your computer. Your old parts will be exchanged for labor charge. We will put in new parts & charge wholesale prices for any parts which do not fill the new system. Prices shown are for motherboards and IBM RAM. New system available at low prices.

ABRC Inc
1431 Patterson Av., S. El Monte, CA 91733
(600) 932-1978
In Call. (614) 575-0007

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE
- CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS
- Numeric, Automatic Line Sensing
- Disassembly, Mac, Universal Liner • Liberal
- CROSS COMPILERS
- SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES
Supports Int, Motonos, 801, 68K, 80386 CPU Processor
Order Today: (408) 773-8465
LOGISOFT
PO Box 8189, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408) 773-8466

DATA ACQUISITIONS

TLX/10A Inserts a telex in your PC
Telex interface with double or simple current (V1, V0A68)
Prepared Software
Battery backup RAM memory
3 auxiliary serial ports
PC/XT, PS/2 26 or compatibles
Complete with communication software
Manufacturing license available

EXOR R&D
PO BOX 518, West Chester, OH 45069, USA
(937) 577-4317

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION
More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on Diskette or Tape translated directly into applications running on Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Type Writers and Electronic Publishing systems.
IBM PS/2 • Macintosh supported
20 in the translation industry!

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3235 Whittier Blvd., Suite 1220, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477 1-800-625-8251

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DISK CONVERSIONS
Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Microm, NBI, CT, Enson, WRPLEX also WP, WRP, TR, DSI, RD, SM, SAMA, DEC, DS, MA, 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.
FREE TEST CONVERSION CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 (213) 522-6319

FROM MACs TO MAINFRAMES...
Our 12 conversion systems support over 900 formats

DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

COPYRIGHT © 1989 BYTE... 6/90 334
The Buyer's Mart

Laptop Computers

Laptop Savings

Inquiry 854.

Inquiry 855.

Laptop Blowout Sale!!!
Mitsubishi + Sharp + Panasonic + Toshiba
Laptops are now at their lowest prices ever. We buy direct from the factory, unlike our competitors. We guarantee the lowest net prices in the entire country and ship every item right to your door. No sales tax to your state. All laptops ship in 24 hours. We also stock over $1 million in laptop accessories. Always buy from a factory-direct dealer. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards and ship only to your billing address. Please call 206-368-5090.

TOTE-A-LAP
1801 51st Ave. Everett, WA 98202
(425) 359-1973 ext. 863

Inquiry 866.

Inquiry 867.

Laptop Peripherals

Laptop Backlights
Factory installed - 90-Day Warranty
Toshiba, Amstrad, Sanyo, DG, NDIAP, IBM, HP, etc. $295
The Portable Peripherals People
Axon Corporation
(801) 466-9797

Inquiry 857.

Inquiry 858.

8051 Supermarket
Complete family of 12 single board computers fully accommodates any application. Non-magnetic, interest on rosegold, plenty of IO, full memory map. Optional floating point, PC-compatible. 1632 picking error tolerance. IBM PC compatible. IBM PC board. IBM's Loose-magnetic memory. IBM's Loose-magnetic memory. IBM's Loose-magnetic memory. IBM's Loose-magnetic memory.

MODULAR MICRO CONTROLS
109 S. Water St., Northfield, MN 55057
Call or fax (507) 645-8315

Inquiry 868.

Inquiry 869.

Networking

More Utilities from Shany
Disk: Enables centralized backup system to access all local hard disks. Enables users to backup files on any disk in the network. Does not require users to be at the disk to access data. Supports most popular network protocols (IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, NetBEUI, DECnet, etc.). Automatically includes all hardware on the network. Supports printing, file transfer, and software distribution. Requires a LAN server. Power management, plenty of IO, and multi-tasking.

SHANY NETWORK UTILITIES
Menu Creator • Program Generator for menu-driven user interface. Can support any terminal. For network systems: LAN/WORKGROUP tools. Offers unparalleled power, performance, and ease of use. Customizable to any level of user interface. Excellent for complex menu driven applications. Includes a complete set of menu creation tools, a user interface generator, and a customizable user interface. For IBM PC/AT, IBM PC, IBM PS/2, and IBM LAN SERVER.

Shany Computers Ltd.
3500 Delphi Bivd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3043 Fax: (317) 876-3506

Inquiry 864.

Inquiry 865.

Inquiry 866.

Inquiry 867.

Inquiry 868.

Inquiry 869.

Inquiry 870.

Inquiry 871.

Software Artistry
2360 DePauw Blvd., Suite 1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Phone: (317) 876-3043 Fax: (317) 876-3506

Inquiry 864.

Inquiry 865.

Inquiry 866.

Inquiry 867.

Inquiry 868.

Inquiry 869.

Inquiry 870.

Inquiry 871.

Programmers Tools

Hyperinterface
Menu Creator • A program generator for menu-driven user interfaces. Can support any terminal. For network systems: LAN/WORKGROUP tools. Offers unparalleled power, performance, and ease of use. Customizable to any level of user interface. Excellent for complex menu driven applications. Includes a complete set of menu creation tools, a user interface generator, and a customizable user interface. For IBM PC/AT, IBM PC, IBM PS/2, and IBM LAN SERVER.

Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 999, Falls Church, VA 22040
(703) 454-3866

Inquiry 864.

Inquiry 865.

Inquiry 866.

Inquiry 867.

Inquiry 868.

Inquiry 869.

Inquiry 870.

Inquiry 871.

Toshiba Laptop Enhancements
FAX/Modems: 3800/2400 bps. software, acoustic port MODEMs: 3400 bps. acoustic or serial port MODEMs, DEDICATED 2400 bps, T1200, T1600, T3200SX SERIAL IC CARDS: RS332, RS321, RS32Z, HPL, Barcodes, Battery packs: 12v external battery + adapter
Contact us for more information.

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Caitl), 605/548-9173. Fax: 605/546-9716

Inquiry 865.

Inquiry 866.
**The Buyer's Mart**

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

**SDK85 (8 bit) and SDK86 (16 bit)**

Now available only from URDA, Inc., which has an exclusive, worldwide, manufacturing and marketing license from Intel, Inc. The URDA SDK85 and SDK86 educational trainers and microprocessor development systems are now furnished fully assembled and tested with manuals. Call URDA, Inc. for new prices and delivery schedules. Other 8, 16 and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 690.

**REVIEWS**

Find "Hands-on" Reviews in Secondia!

PC Reviews is a daily use-on-line database for NOVCOM and PINQ who need to locate and read "hands-on" reviews. BYTE, Data Based Advisor, PC Today, PC Magazine, Computer Language, Info World and more included. Natural language front-end helps define search terms. A perfect use for a modem. "Wonderful," any user.

Compatible Technologies Group, Inc.

817 E. Otro Circle, Littlerock, CA 90022

(310) 770-1917

Inquiry 691.

**SECURITY**

**BIT-LOCK** SECURITY

Prior SURVIVAL 5 YEARS prove effectiveness of powerful multi-layered security. Rapid decrption algorithms. REBlast virus protection system. SOFTWARE PARALLEL/PERFECT. Complemented by economical KEYLOCK and multifunctional COMPU-LOCK including count-down, timeout, disk encryption, and multispread protection. (DOS/UNILOCK)

Microcomputer Applications

3187 E. Otro Circle, Littlerock, CA 90022

(310) 770-1917

Inquiry 696.

**ENCRYPTION/DECRYPTION**

Protect your data. Encrypt files using this last, secure, multi-layered encryption program. Decrypt with the same ease, speed and security. (DOS) 7.00. Developed by Symanik, Inc. (800) 367-0644

Inquiry 697.

**FIGHT PIRACY!**

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing AzTech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Security System
- **EVERSound Security**
- **EVERCOPY** Hardware/Software Security

For IBM and Compag, 30 day money-back guarantees. Free info and demo tape available.

AzTech Software, Inc.

705 E. Front Street, Alto, MO 64801

(800) 227-0644

Inquiry 698.

**THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION**

- **Complexity Menu Driven**
- **Software copy and hardware protectors**
- **No Source Code Changes**
- **Undetectable**
- **No Hardware**
- **Full Hardware Support**
- **Not Modifiable**
- **Free Demo Disk**

STOPWARS

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1015 Heritage Lk., Silver Spring, MD 20906

(301) 460-7545

Inquiry 699.

**COPY PROTECTION**

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock—miracle copy protection for IBM/PC and compatibles and Macintosh.

- **Hard disk support**
- **No source code changes**
- **Customized versions**
- **LAN support**

Software Investment

(408) 773-9680

Inquiry 700.

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM** OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppy disk. Log hard disk, directory, directory, directory, log in login, log out. Prevents DOS from booting in DOS. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock—miracle copy protection for IBM/PC and compatibles and Macintosh.

Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock

IBM or 8086 compat. / DOS 3.0 or higher / $295.00 / 5375 SH

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 112209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

(412) 761-5300

Inquiry 701.

**SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING**

**PC TIME CLOCK**

AutoTime is an Employee Management System that allows you to turn any PC into an Electronic Time Clock. AutoTime provides Time & Attendance, Job Costing, Payroll Interface, and Labor Distribution reporting. Network compatible. Prices start at $495. Other Business Products: Network FAX, Absence Call-in, db-EDO.

CHASE TECHNOLOGIES

1717 Kingsman Ave., San Jose, CA 95120

(408) 99-2917

Inquiry 702.

**dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS**

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ORDER ENTRY
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVOICE PRINTING
- PAYROLL
- INVOICE PRINTING

FREE 30-day trial

DAMAN SYSTEMS

80-9 Santa Monica Ave.

San Diego, CA 92107

(619) 223-3344

Inquiry 703.

**SOFTWARE/BASIC**

**BASE 7.0 TOOLS!**

FINALLY! Library and FINALLY XG/PF (graphics) are now fully compatible with near/far strings and the Q frightened B environment. Call or write for latest information.

KOMPURWERK, INC.

681 Parkway Dr., Needham, MA 02194

(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 704.

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE**

FREE 30-day trial

Computer Keys

Tel: 206/776-6443

12929 Makah Rd.

Fax: 206/776-7210

Woodway, WA 98070 USA: 800/358-3553

Inquiry 705.

**MILP89—MIXED-INTEGER LP**

A general-purpose system for solving mixed-integer linear programs with up to 800 constraints and 1000 general integer or non-negative variables. Build MILP89 into your own programs with compiled Turbo Pascal units. MILP89 standalone Unix-multithreaded, use with Turbo Pascal, C, C++, FORTRAN, and Prolog. System options include interactive or batch operation, sparse LP display and solver, and solution output to other languages. MILP89 is converted to all current versions of the PC and Microcomputer. Flexible interface ALEA, Turbo, Pascal, C, C++, FORTRAN, Prolog, and other languages. MILP89 can be used with Turbo Pascal, PASCAL, and C.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.

PO Box 13398, Alexandria, VA 22306

(703) 959-7800

Inquiry 706.

**ASAPI**

Automated scheduler, integrates worker availability with scheduling requirements. Lists hours of operation, workers, tasks, ASAPI does the rest. Options include status and skill level checking, and unlimited no. of departments, tasks per department, flexible displays, menu-driven interface, ideal for restaurants, hotels, etc. 40-hour recall for data entry. Only $2950.00 ($400.00 S&H). Manual included.

Influx Technologies

PO Box 3918, Carlisle, MA 01741-3918

(617) 549-3103

Inquiry 706.

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 339
SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FRACTAL GRAPHICS

is a radical new kind of drawing program. Create beautiful, easily customizable images with ease. Plots and maps, nature, dazzling graphics designs, mild lettering, scientific models, and Beyond. ... I Extensive Guidebook and on-line tutorial included. For IBM-PC with CGA/VGA/EGA, mouse optional. Only $79, FREE brochure!

Cedar Software
R1 Box 924, Hardwick, VT 05843
(802) 472-5603

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

At LAST! Use the Printkey to make quality black-and-white or color reproductions of your display on any dot-matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript). In up to 256 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with RMC (not EGA, VGA, Super VGA). Unique, customizable graphics boards. Linkable/GEM versions available. $49.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc
4300-44th Ave, SW, Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 533-9057

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

SOFTWARE/LOTTO

PC-LOTTO 2.81
$45 US $45 CAN
LottoPoeissing program for IBM compatibles. 10 LOTTO databases included with all numbers since day one. Shareware available from most outlets and PC-Clubs.

SOFTWARE/MEDICAL

PPM offers a complete line of medical software ranging from simple data entry programs to comprehensive A/R management systems. PC CLAIM PLUS-coding program with ECS is over 80 times faster than manual coding. ECS can interface with A/R System. No major hardware guarantees. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet printer support. Of course, our FREE CARLOS contains hundreds of the best software programs on the market. Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed when ordering from...

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 341
THE BUYER'S MART

SYSTEM SOFTWARE
All "C", very portable, removable. Add floppy & winchester support to embedded systems, or transfer data to/from pc floppy or partition from your OS. Full, high quality implementation. High quality CD-ROM interface software available too.

etc bin systems
20 Higley St., Gorton, MA 01746
(508) 416-9343

OS/TOOLS — THE MISSING LINK
Powerful OS/2 command line utilities:
- On-the-fly Change Directory
- Fast Search/Retrieve
- File Location/Move/Create
- Directory Delete/Make/Sort
- Change Attributes/Time Stamp
- System Information

More...
A must for OS/2 users. INTRODUCTORY OFFER: 400.00 | USD. MS-DOS 3.5 Win-32 Diskette, 3-1/2 Drive back.

Frontline Software Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 220, Boulder, MO 65612
(417) 228-6771

UTILITY

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER
And Make It Last Longer
FREE money-saving literature. What you need to know about UPS—uninterruptable power supply. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 3000W through 10000VA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 300, Neenah, WI 54946
(888) 443-7200 ext. 3855
TOLL FREE (800) 359-5794 ext. 3855
See our AD on page 566.

Inquiry 760.

UNIX under DOS !!!
Get the Feel & Power of UNIX
Includes x-windows, cc, cp, cp, find, mkdir, kill, more, mv, rm, sed, sort & 17 others. All V.3 and 850 4.3 options included. Through documentation.

THE BERKLEY UTILITIES $215 order now (800) 542-0938 price effective JULY 15 $240

OPENNetwork
POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS
215 Berkeley Pl. (S2), Brooklyn, NY 11217

Inquiry 763.

RECOVER DELETED FILES FAST!
Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk, view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS $75 U.S. Check / Credit card welcome.

QUAD SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Inquiry 766.

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite Remembers Copy Protection No more drainstens, manuals or codekeys. 10,000's of products copied.

QUAD SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl., Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6468

Inquiry 769.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART can help reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Inquiry 769.
AutoCAD® Users

YOU NEED THIS UTILITY!!!

FastBreak™

FastBreak™ - Cookie-cut, hatch, break and trim thousands of AutoCAD® entities: 3DFACES, 3DPOLYLINES, 3DINES, SOLIDS, TRACES, ARC, CIRCLES, LINES, POLYLINES, exploded SURFACES, MESHES, and 3-D-CONSTRUCTION... and ALL within seconds in a single window or creating parents and pick.

YES! YES! YES! - 3DFACES, SOLIDS, TRACES, surfaces, splines, 3D-meshes, and any 2D or 3D-construction can be broken and/or trimmed using FastBreak™!!

AutoCAD® will not break or trim 3DFACES and other 3-D-construction.

FastBreak™ can do the job - quickly, accurately, and reliably in any UCS. The drawing shown is SITE-3D.DWG with four enlarged insert clips added. All four insides were made on a 386-PC using FastBreak in less than two minutes!!!

ClipView™ - is integrated into FastBreak and performs automatic clipping or trimming of the above entities to create inserts. Options include: Box or Bubble boundaries, Inside or Outside (makes a hole) trim, and borders.

FastBreak™ and ClipView™ are integrated into DOS executable code, run interactively in AutoCAD shells from 35K, use fast block binary database, virtual memory paging, user friendly AutoLISP® interface, and performs FAST, FAST, FAST in any AutoCAD Rel. 9 through Rel. 16-386.

FastBreak™ and ClipView™ are licensed in a single user package. Contact your dealer or buy direct (credit or money order, for UPS Next Day add $6 shipped fee, free from:

EZH Technical
P.O.Box 10, Bothell, WA 98041
Phone: 206/258-1568 or FAX: 206/487-1357

Retail price: $399.95

Demo: $25.95

NOT Copy protected, NOT AutoLISP® encrypted. FULL documentation, technical support, 3.5" and 5.25" media.

Quality software development located near the home of MICROSOFT® in Bothell's High Technology Corridor.

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 70)

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also.

VOICE RECOGNITION TBR utility allows you to add voice command key macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spreadsheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once-more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jack. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CEA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders. CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add 15 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1263

BOARD DATA ENTRY

dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT based systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via a membrane keyboard or an optional barcode wand (Code 39). A multi-terminal polling controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE III1 compatible software package are also available. System costs below $300.00 per station. Call for info.

Options—back-lighting for display, RS-22 1/0, 20 Ma current loop I/O. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate, Inc.

COMPUTERWISE, INC.
302 N. Winchester • Glothe, KS 66062 • 913-829-0800 • Fax 913-829-0810

9600bps MODEM

for $299

$95-2400bps MODEM $299

$300-9600bps MODEM $299

The SPEEDMODEM™ is a knock out for value and performance. It features DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION™, DIS™ (patent pending), DIS™ improves signal quality, assures maximum speed and data integrity. DIS™ is renowned for superior performance where other modems fail. All products are internal IBM cards, made in USA, 5 year warranty. If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for full refund.

SPEEDMODEM 300-9600-bps $299

SPEEDMODEM + FAX 9600 $399

FAX-9600 full featured high speed fax card $299

2400-4800-bps MNP-5 MODEM $193

2400-2400-bps FAX with SEND ONLY FAX $159

FREE 96 EASYCOM™ SOFTWARE with modem

CompuCom "Real deal...worked fine...quite a bargain!"

CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 229-8648
9-Track? Just call us.

Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for Novell backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; DEPOT 4.0 guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

1-800-PC-9TRAK *

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA
*1-800-725-6725 US & Can. • 619-571-5555 FAX 1-619-571-0982

Only your imagination limits how you benefit from PERCON® keyless data collection.

Checking out books or checking in employees—input data quickly and accurately using bar codes or magnetic stripes. PERCON has proven bar code solutions for IBM®, DEC™, and Apple Macintosh®. Call 1-800-8-PERC

PERCON
2190 W. 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX (503)344-1399
©1989 PERCON, Inc. PERCON, IBM, DEC, and Apple Macintosh are trademarks.

AT Portable Computer Gas Plasma 286

- 286 12 MHz Clock Speed
- 1 Meg RAM Memory
- 360K "A" Drive
- 1.44 Meg "B" Drive
- 20 Meg Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Controller

OR:
- 386 SX Gas Plasma Portable
  Same as above except with 1.2 meg floppy and 40 meg hard drive

$1695

$2195

We Pay Cash For Your Harddrives!!! Working Or Not!!

H & W Micro Laboratories, Inc.
528-C Forest Parkway
Forest Park, Georgia 30050
404-366-1600

A COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM WITH VGA COLOR AND 40 MB HARD DRIVE

$1,499

- Intel 80386-16 Mhz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- 40 MB Seagate Hard Drive
- VGA Color Monitor (31) and 16-bit Card
- 1.2 MB. Floppy
- 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 101 Keyboard
- mini Tower case with power supply
- 2 Year Warranty

Other systems with the same configuration:
- 286-12: $1,299 / 386-20: $1,799 / 386-25: $2,299 / 386-33: $2,999

SPECIAL SALE

Mother Boards (Ok):
- 386-12 $129 2400 Internal Modem $79
- 386-16 SX $299 3400 External Modem $99
- 386-20 DX $375 9600 FAX/Modem $389
- 386/25/32k cache $550 16-Bit VGA Card 1024x768 $115
- 386/33/32k cache $1,250 I/O Card (25,1P,1G) $23
- 486 CALL Panasonic 1180 printer $175
- Panasonic 1124 Printer $285
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 $5 65

Drives:
- ST 251-1 Hard Drive $295 Case with power Supplies CALL
- ST 225 $195
- 1.2 Floppy $68 Prices Subject to changes without notice
- 1.44 Floppy $72 Quantities are limited!

First Computer Systems, Inc.
3951 Pleasandale Road, Suite 224, Atlanta, GA 30340
Tel. (404) 441-1911 Toll Free (800) 325-1911 Fax (404) 441-1856

(READERS: 121)

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card
AT BUS DESIGN

At last, here is the timing book for the XT and AT Bus. Detailed text, tables and diagrams tell you what each signal line is for, what it does and when it does it. All the information is compatible with the IEEE P996 Specification for the ISA (AT) Bus. In addition, the 8 and 16 bit parts of the EISA Bus are included. AT Bus Design, by Ed Solari, has over 200 pages, with more than 100 figures and tables. Handy 7" x 9" format, soft cover, $69.95.

FREE We'll include a free copy of the pocket-sized XT-AT Handbook by Choisier and Foster with each AT Bus Design book if you tell us where you saw this ad. Of course, this $9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only $5.00 each.

800-462-1042
In California 619-271-9526

Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250
San Diego, CA 92128  Money-back guarantee

DISC DRIVE REPAIR COUPON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formatted Cap</th>
<th>Flat Rate</th>
<th>SPECIAL</th>
<th>SHIPPING YOUR DRIVE FOR REPAIR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-19 mb</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$9.10</td>
<td>Pack your drive carefully and well protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include with the shipment a note with your name, address, daytime telephone number and a brief description of the problem with the drive. If preparing, allow $9 for shipping and insurance costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-29 mb</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>DATA RECOVERY - CALL FOR QUOTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39 mb</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>FLOPPY REPAIRS 5.25&quot; &amp; 3.5&quot; = $45 8&quot; = $120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49 mb</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>VALID THROUGH 7/31/90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-69 mb</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td>COUPON MUST BE SENT WITH DRIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-119 mb</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-150 mb</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-275 mb</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$42.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-380 mb</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$49.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEST &amp; EVALUATION $25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISC DRIVES SALE – Unbeatable Prices

3.5" with 5.25" frame, new, 35ms.
1 year warranty, auto park.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-19 MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-29 MB</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39 MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49 MB</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-69 MB</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-119 MB</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-150 MB</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-275 MB</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-380 MB</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MACINTOSH SCSI SUBSYSTEMS HARD CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD/SCSI-20 MB</td>
<td>Refurb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD/SCSI-30 MB</td>
<td>Refurb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD/SCSI-40 MB</td>
<td>Refurb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD/SCSI-80 MB</td>
<td>Refurb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD/SCSI-150 MB</td>
<td>Refurb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THOUSANDS OF DISC DRIVES IN STOCK — We Feature Technical Support for Everything We Sell — We Specialize in Disc Drives — Ask for Our Brochure

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: 805/529-0908
Fax: 805/529-7712

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.
MEMORY UPGRADES!

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
Models T8000,T9200
2MB PC10-PAX30IV .... $399.00
Model T5100
2MB PC12-PAX31IV .... $399.00
Model T3200
2MB PC13-PAX315V .... $439.00
Model T3100
2MB PC14-PAX314V .... $399.00
Model T1600
2MB PC15-PAX302V .... $399.00

SHARP
M2100 $899
M2100 $899

SHARP LAPTOPS
SHARP M2100
SHARP M2100

SHARP LAPTOPS
SHARP M2100
SHARP M2100

COMPAQ
Deskpro 286
512K Kit, 1020-001 $70.00
Deskpro 286-E, 386-20-20E, 25-Portable 3 $170.00
Portable 365
1MB Kit, 1012-001 $250.00
Deskpro 386
1MB Kit, 1035-001 $209.00
Portable LTE 286
1MB Kit, 1012-001 $250.00
Deskpro 386-33
1MB Kit, 1012-001 $250.00

ZENITH
Model 2248
2MB 26x-5 2 $229.00
Model 2248-253-1
2MB ZA1890ME $146.00
Model 2248-253-3
2MB ZA1890ME $149.00
Super Sport 286
1MB ZA186-66 $199.00

LASER PRINTERS
Heiwalt-Packard LaserJet II & IID
1MB 33445B $185.00
2MB 334449 $279.00
Heiwalt-Packard LaserJet IIIP & IID
1MB 33477A $170.00
2MB 33477A $279.00
IBM LaserJet 4019
1MB 309103 $315.00
2MB 309103 $479.00

APPLE TYPE
Premium 286
512K Kit, 3090-001 $70.00
Bradex-Workstation
512K Kit, 3090-001 $70.00
Premium 566-20C
4MB Kit, 3090-001 $359.00
Premium 366-5X
4MB Kit, 3090-001 $359.00
Premium 366-5X
4MB Kit, 3090-001 $359.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
80-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

EPSON FAX
(lowest $)
$299

CANON FAX
Canon FAX 80 $595.00
Canon FAX 80 $595.00
Canon FAX 90 $595.00
Canon FAX 90 $595.00

PANASONIC
KXP-100 Portable Fax $499.00
KXP-120 Portable Fax $599.00
KXP-220 Portable Fax $749.00
KXP-220 Portable Fax $749.00

SHARP
SHARP FAX 230 $439.00
SHARP FAX 230 $439.00
SHARP FAX 230 $439.00

MITSUBISHI
Free 2400 MODEM/Carrying Case
MP 255-210 $179.00
MP 255-210L $179.00
MP 255-210D $219.00
COMPAQ LAPTOPS
LITE 286 20MB $2350
LITE 286 40MB $3250
COMPAQ 386ST $3500
COMPAQ 40MB $3990

EPSON LAPTOPS
Epson 286E with 20MB $2495
Epson 286E with 40MB $2695

INTEL CORPORATION
PROCESSORS
ECS 486/33Mhz $325.00

AD 600-BT

TOSIBA

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSIBA LAPTOPS

SHARP

LAPTOPS

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS
LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS

SCANNERS

P.C. 128K House LS3

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card
### Intel Math Coprocessors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8088</td>
<td>5MHz</td>
<td>$88.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>8MHz</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-1</td>
<td>10MHz</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 80286 Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80287-6</td>
<td>8MHz</td>
<td>$113.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80287-7</td>
<td>8MHz</td>
<td>$209.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80287-10</td>
<td>10MHz</td>
<td>$239.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 80386 Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80387-25</td>
<td>25MHz</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80387-33</td>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIP Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41254A4-80</td>
<td>8ns, 256Kx8</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41254A4-100</td>
<td>10ns, 256Kx8</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41200A4-70</td>
<td>70ns, 1Mx1</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41200A4-90</td>
<td>90ns, 1Mx1</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41200A4-100</td>
<td>100ns, 1M</td>
<td>$115.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000L-80</td>
<td>8ns, 4Mx1</td>
<td>$495.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000L-100</td>
<td>10ns, 4Mx1</td>
<td>$495.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIMM Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41254A8B-80</td>
<td>8ns, 256Kx8</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41254A8B-100</td>
<td>10ns, 256Kx8</td>
<td>$205.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41200A8B-70</td>
<td>70ns, 1Mx1</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41200A8B-90</td>
<td>90ns, 1Mx1</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41200A8B-100</td>
<td>100ns, 1M</td>
<td>$115.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEC V20 & V30 Chips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPD71008-5</td>
<td>$5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPD71008-8</td>
<td>$5.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPD71009-10</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPD71108-8</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPD71108-10</td>
<td>$13.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dynamic RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TMS41616-12</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS41616-15</td>
<td>$2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115-12</td>
<td>$1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115-15</td>
<td>$1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4116-20</td>
<td>$1.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4161-100</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4161-120</td>
<td>$2.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164-150</td>
<td>$2.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164-200</td>
<td>$1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41255-80</td>
<td>$5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41255-100</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41255-130</td>
<td>$3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41255-150</td>
<td>$2.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41454-80</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41454-100</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41454-120</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41454-150</td>
<td>$3.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511000P-70</td>
<td>$13.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511000P-80</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511000P-10</td>
<td>$12.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41245P-150</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41425M-100</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Static RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6116P-1</td>
<td>$2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626LP-10</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626LP-15</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4325-10L</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4325-15L</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4325L-15P</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Niche Tek 9600 Baud FAX Board

- Available in increments of 2MB (zero-memory)
- Selectable configuration
- Expandable to 8MB
- Expandable up to 8MB using 1MB SIMM modules in increments of 2MB (on-board)
- Selectable configuration

- *9600 Baud Communication Rate*
- *Unit will turn the computer on, send or receive FAX, then turn off*
- *Features: Multiple Telephone Directory, Scheduling System and Transaction Log*

**FAX96** $299.95

### Jameco 8MB EMS RAM Expansion Card

- *IBM AT-286 and compatibles*
- *IBM XT-286 and compatibles*
- *Compatible of operating at a bus speed of 16MHz*
- *Available up to 8MB using 1MB SIMM modules in increments of 2MB (on-board) - Selectable configuration*

**JIME8MB** $299.95

### Sony 3.5" 720KB Disk Drive

- *PC XT/AT Compatible*
- *Double-sided, double-density*
- *Documentation included*

**MPF11 Disk Drive** $69.95

### A.R.T. EPROM Programmer

- *Programs all current EPROMs in the 2716 to 27512 range and the X2868 EE-EPROMs*
- *Selects port for connection to computer (required) - Software included*

**EPP** $179.95

### Metex Digital Multimeters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 9600 Static Memory</td>
<td>$8,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 9600 Dynamic Memory</td>
<td>$6,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 9600 Series</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 9600 Color Memory</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jameco 12MHz 80286 Desktop Computer Kit

- *Fully IBM AT Compatible*
- *Free* DR DOS (Disk Operating System) Software Included
- *Free* CGA/DOS Diagnostic Software Included
- *Free* WORDSTAR Easy Word Processing Software Included
- *64KB RAM Included (expanded to 4MB on board)*
- *12MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation*
- *AMI BIOS ROMs Included*
- *Flipcase with 200W Watt Power Supply*
- *Tecso 5.25" 1.2MB DSHD Disk Drive*
- *Parallel Printer Port, Serial*
- *IBM 101-Key (Enhanced)*

**JE3008** 12MHz 80286 Compatible Kit $599.95

### SeikoPasha Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP2000</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL90</td>
<td>$329.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL230</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SK3005</td>
<td>$469.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jameco 16MHz 80286 Motherboard

- *Baby side motherboard*
- *Expandable to 1MB RAM using 256KB DRAM chips or 4MB using 1MB DRAM chips*
- *Additional 1MB with 256KB DRAM SIPS or 4MB with 1MB DRAM SIPS for a total of 8MB*
- *Uses 100ns DRAMs*
- *6+16MHz read/write or keyboard selectabie operation*
- *AMI BIOS ROMs included*
- *16MHz CMOS Harris CPU*
- *Supports NEAT/CMIPSE functions including swap RAM, LIM EMS 4+ RAM, remapping, selectabie wait states, memory interleaving, etc.*

**JE3010** $299.95

### Jameco 20MHz 80386 Motherboard

- *Baby size motherboard*
- *Expandable to 2MB RAM using 256KB SIPS, 6MB using 1MB SIPS or 16MB using the optional JEM300 memory card (Please note the minimum RAM expansion is 4 SIP Modules at a time)*
- *Uses 100ns SIPS*
- *Includes battery pack*
- *82MHz keyboard selectabie operation*
- *AMI BIOS ROMs included*
- *Shadow RAM for fast BIOS and video performance*
- *Adjustable bus speeds and wait states*

**JE3520** 20MHz 386 Baby Motherboard $629.95

**JE3530** 8MB 32-bit Plug-in Memory Card for JE3520 (Zero MB RAM) $129.95
### 386-20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model/Description</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>CGA</th>
<th>EGA</th>
<th>Vga</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>VGA</th>
<th>Sync</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB RAM 20 MHz</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$1,518</td>
<td>$1,621</td>
<td>$1,723</td>
<td>$1,873</td>
<td>$1,805</td>
<td>$1,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-24 MHz</td>
<td>$1,370</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
<td>$1,590</td>
<td>$1,711</td>
<td>$1,863</td>
<td>$2,013</td>
<td>$1,945</td>
<td>$2,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$1,420</td>
<td>$1,520</td>
<td>$1,640</td>
<td>$1,761</td>
<td>$1,913</td>
<td>$2,063</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB RAM 25 MHz</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>$1,719</td>
<td>$1,840</td>
<td>$1,961</td>
<td>$2,091</td>
<td>$2,023</td>
<td>$2,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 MHz</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-35 MHz</td>
<td>$1,570</td>
<td>$1,670</td>
<td>$1,790</td>
<td>$1,911</td>
<td>$2,063</td>
<td>$2,213</td>
<td>$2,145</td>
<td>$2,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$1,620</td>
<td>$1,720</td>
<td>$1,840</td>
<td>$1,961</td>
<td>$2,113</td>
<td>$2,263</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$2,325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 386-25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model/Description</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>CGA</th>
<th>EGA</th>
<th>Vga</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>VGA</th>
<th>Sync</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB RAM 20 MHz</td>
<td>$1,679</td>
<td>$1,779</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
<td>$2,131</td>
<td>$2,261</td>
<td>$2,393</td>
<td>$2,523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-24 MHz</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td>$1,850</td>
<td>$1,970</td>
<td>$2,091</td>
<td>$2,243</td>
<td>$2,393</td>
<td>$2,325</td>
<td>$2,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
<td>$2,151</td>
<td>$2,303</td>
<td>$2,453</td>
<td>$2,385</td>
<td>$2,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB RAM 25 MHz</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
<td>$2,019</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
<td>$2,272</td>
<td>$2,422</td>
<td>$2,354</td>
<td>$2,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 MHz</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-35 MHz</td>
<td>$1,870</td>
<td>$1,970</td>
<td>$2,090</td>
<td>$2,221</td>
<td>$2,373</td>
<td>$2,523</td>
<td>$2,455</td>
<td>$2,585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$1,920</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
<td>$2,272</td>
<td>$2,422</td>
<td>$2,572</td>
<td>$2,504</td>
<td>$2,634</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 386-26

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model/Description</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>CGA</th>
<th>EGA</th>
<th>Vga</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>VGA</th>
<th>Sync</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB RAM 20 MHz</td>
<td>$1,919</td>
<td>$2,019</td>
<td>$2,139</td>
<td>$2,260</td>
<td>$2,381</td>
<td>$2,531</td>
<td>$2,463</td>
<td>$2,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-24 MHz</td>
<td>$1,990</td>
<td>$2,090</td>
<td>$2,210</td>
<td>$2,341</td>
<td>$2,472</td>
<td>$2,622</td>
<td>$2,554</td>
<td>$2,684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$2,040</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
<td>$2,260</td>
<td>$2,391</td>
<td>$2,542</td>
<td>$2,692</td>
<td>$2,624</td>
<td>$2,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB RAM 25 MHz</td>
<td>$2,139</td>
<td>$2,239</td>
<td>$2,360</td>
<td>$2,491</td>
<td>$2,641</td>
<td>$2,791</td>
<td>$2,723</td>
<td>$2,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 MHz</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-35 MHz</td>
<td>$2,220</td>
<td>$2,320</td>
<td>$2,450</td>
<td>$2,581</td>
<td>$2,732</td>
<td>$2,882</td>
<td>$2,814</td>
<td>$2,944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$2,270</td>
<td>$2,370</td>
<td>$2,490</td>
<td>$2,641</td>
<td>$2,792</td>
<td>$2,942</td>
<td>$2,874</td>
<td>$3,004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 386S-X

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model/Description</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Mono</th>
<th>CGA</th>
<th>EGA</th>
<th>Vga</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>VGA</th>
<th>Sync</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB RAM 16 MHz</td>
<td>$919</td>
<td>$1,019</td>
<td>$1,129</td>
<td>$1,239</td>
<td>$1,359</td>
<td>$1,489</td>
<td>$1,610</td>
<td>$1,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MHz</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-16X</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$1,209</td>
<td>$1,319</td>
<td>$1,439</td>
<td>$1,569</td>
<td>$1,690</td>
<td>$1,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$1,079</td>
<td>$1,179</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$1,419</td>
<td>$1,540</td>
<td>$1,670</td>
<td>$1,790</td>
<td>$1,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB RAM 20 MHz</td>
<td>$2,419</td>
<td>$2,519</td>
<td>$2,629</td>
<td>$2,740</td>
<td>$2,861</td>
<td>$3,001</td>
<td>$2,932</td>
<td>$3,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MHz</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-20X</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td>$2,719</td>
<td>$2,840</td>
<td>$2,961</td>
<td>$3,091</td>
<td>$3,222</td>
<td>$3,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$2,579</td>
<td>$2,679</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$2,920</td>
<td>$3,041</td>
<td>$3,171</td>
<td>$3,302</td>
<td>$3,433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MB RAM 25 MHz</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$2,909</td>
<td>$3,030</td>
<td>$3,151</td>
<td>$3,281</td>
<td>$3,412</td>
<td>$3,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-30X</td>
<td>$2,779</td>
<td>$2,879</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,130</td>
<td>$3,261</td>
<td>$3,391</td>
<td>$3,522</td>
<td>$3,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$2,859</td>
<td>$2,959</td>
<td>$3,080</td>
<td>$3,211</td>
<td>$3,342</td>
<td>$3,473</td>
<td>$3,604</td>
<td>$3,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB RAM 30 MHz</td>
<td>$2,959</td>
<td>$3,059</td>
<td>$3,170</td>
<td>$3,291</td>
<td>$3,422</td>
<td>$3,552</td>
<td>$3,683</td>
<td>$3,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MHz</td>
<td>35 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>35 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
<td>1/128 MB</td>
<td>35 MB</td>
<td>0/512 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-40X</td>
<td>$3,049</td>
<td>$3,149</td>
<td>$3,270</td>
<td>$3,391</td>
<td>$3,522</td>
<td>$3,653</td>
<td>$3,784</td>
<td>$3,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prod. 133 MHz</td>
<td>$3,129</td>
<td>$3,229</td>
<td>$3,350</td>
<td>$3,481</td>
<td>$3,612</td>
<td>$3,743</td>
<td>$3,874</td>
<td>$4,005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dear Consumer,

We at NETWORK PC are here to serve you with the highest quality computer products money can buy. We strive to help you purchase not just a computer system or component, but the RIGHT products for you. NETWORK PC gives you factory direct pricing, over 300 different computer systems to choose from, toll free service and support, and the quality help that you need.

So invite us to take a test drive and EXCEL into the future with an ever upgradable computer system. Give us a free call and you will listen to your needs, wants, wishes and we will deliver.

Sincerely yours, Stuart D. Howerton II President

---

**800-873-9235**

**SALES**

**Network**

**Upgrades**

**Add On Boards**

---

**800-873-9235**

**SERVICE**

---

**800-666-3440**
### COMPUTERS
- **Scottsdale Systems**

#### PLOTTERS
- **OLIN**
  - Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS
  - Canon BJ 1300
  - Canon LP-4
  - Canon LP-4C
  - Roland CAMM-1
  - Roland CAMM-2
  - Roland CAMM-3
  - Roland CAMM-4
  - Roland CAMM-5

- **INTERCAM**
  - HP DesignJet 5000
  - HP DesignJet 7000
  - HP DesignJet 8000
  - HP DesignJet 8500
  - HP DesignJet 9500
  - HP DesignJet 9800

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

**Authorized Service for**
- **DICOTRIM**
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor

**Authorized Service for**
- **IMTEC**
  - IBM 3090
  - IBM 3080
  - IBM 3081
  - IBM 3082
  - IBM 3083

**Authorized Service for**
- **KURT ASSMANNAPLICS**
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX

**DIGITIZERS**
- **KURTA**
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics

**COMPUTERS**
- **Scottsdale Systems**

#### PLOTTERS
- **OLIN**
  - Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS
  - Canon BJ 1300
  - Canon LP-4
  - Canon LP-4C
  - Roland CAMM-1
  - Roland CAMM-2
  - Roland CAMM-3
  - Roland CAMM-4
  - Roland CAMM-5

- **INTERCAM**
  - HP DesignJet 5000
  - HP DesignJet 7000
  - HP DesignJet 8000
  - HP DesignJet 8500
  - HP DesignJet 9500
  - HP DesignJet 9800

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

**Authorized Service for**
- **DICOTRIM**
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor

**Authorized Service for**
- **IMTEC**
  - IBM 3090
  - IBM 3080
  - IBM 3081
  - IBM 3082
  - IBM 3083

**Authorized Service for**
- **KURT ASSMANNAPLICS**
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX

**DIGITIZERS**
- **KURTA**
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics

**COMPUTERS**
- **Scottsdale Systems**

#### PLOTTERS
- **OLIN**
  - Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS
  - Canon BJ 1300
  - Canon LP-4
  - Canon LP-4C
  - Roland CAMM-1
  - Roland CAMM-2
  - Roland CAMM-3
  - Roland CAMM-4
  - Roland CAMM-5

- **INTERCAM**
  - HP DesignJet 5000
  - HP DesignJet 7000
  - HP DesignJet 8000
  - HP DesignJet 8500
  - HP DesignJet 9500
  - HP DesignJet 9800

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

**Authorized Service for**
- **DICOTRIM**
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor

**Authorized Service for**
- **IMTEC**
  - IBM 3090
  - IBM 3080
  - IBM 3081
  - IBM 3082
  - IBM 3083

**Authorized Service for**
- **KURT ASSMANNAPLICS**
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX

**DIGITIZERS**
- **KURTA**
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics

**COMPUTERS**
- **Scottsdale Systems**

#### PLOTTERS
- **OLIN**
  - Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS
  - Canon BJ 1300
  - Canon LP-4
  - Canon LP-4C
  - Roland CAMM-1
  - Roland CAMM-2
  - Roland CAMM-3
  - Roland CAMM-4
  - Roland CAMM-5

- **INTERCAM**
  - HP DesignJet 5000
  - HP DesignJet 7000
  - HP DesignJet 8000
  - HP DesignJet 8500
  - HP DesignJet 9500
  - HP DesignJet 9800

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

**Authorized Service for**
- **DICOTRIM**
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor

**Authorized Service for**
- **IMTEC**
  - IBM 3090
  - IBM 3080
  - IBM 3081
  - IBM 3082
  - IBM 3083

**Authorized Service for**
- **KURT ASSMANNAPLICS**
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX

**DIGITIZERS**
- **KURTA**
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics

**COMPUTERS**
- **Scottsdale Systems**

#### PLOTTERS
- **OLIN**
  - Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS
  - Canon BJ 1300
  - Canon LP-4
  - Canon LP-4C
  - Roland CAMM-1
  - Roland CAMM-2
  - Roland CAMM-3
  - Roland CAMM-4
  - Roland CAMM-5

- **INTERCAM**
  - HP DesignJet 5000
  - HP DesignJet 7000
  - HP DesignJet 8000
  - HP DesignJet 8500
  - HP DesignJet 9500
  - HP DesignJet 9800

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

- **CALC**
  - HP 35
  - HP 39
  - HP 41CX
  - HP 42
  - HP 48
  - HP 49

**Authorized Service for**
- **DICOTRIM**
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor
  - National Semiconductor

**Authorized Service for**
- **IMTEC**
  - IBM 3090
  - IBM 3080
  - IBM 3081
  - IBM 3082
  - IBM 3083

**Authorized Service for**
- **KURT ASSMANNAPLICS**
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX
  - DEC VAX

**DIGITIZERS**
- **KURTA**
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics
  - Kurta Electronics

**COMPUTERS**
- **Scottsdale Systems**

### Scottsdale Systems

**Since 1980—**

**1-800-777-2369**

Address: CompuSave International - 4209 S. 37th Street - Dept B6 - Phoenix, AZ 85049. Order lines open: Mon. - Fri. 7 am - 5 pm. Prices reflect U.S. currency cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility nor do we recommend. Please call or FAX for ordering. Major credit cards are accepted. All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs. International Orders add 5%.

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card
"gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended." — PC Magazine

IBM® PC (with source code) $395
Circle 277 on Reader Service Card
Macintosh® (no source code) $295
Circle 278 on Reader Service Card
Licensed for personal use only

IBM® PC (with source code) $395
Circle 277 on Reader Service Card
Macintosh® (no source code) $295
Circle 278 on Reader Service Card
Licensed for personal use only

DEC® VT100/102/52 & Tektronix®
4010/4014/4105
Terminal Emulator for IBM® PCs

"its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products." — MINI-MICRO Systems

Only $150 until 3/1/90
$195 thereafter
Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

*Full reprints on request

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky Street
Kingston, TN 37763 USA
(615) 376-4146 FAX:(615) 376-1571
## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

### COMPUTERS
- **MOUNTAIN**
  - S-386WX 4/77 10MB $949.00
  - S-386WX 4/77 10MB $1165.84
  - S-386WX 4/77 10MB $1275.00
  - S-386WX 4/77 10MB $1378.00
  - S-386WX 4/77 10MB $1449.00

### DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS
- **EPSON**
  - EL-2000 $244.90
  - EL-2000 $299.90
  - EL-2000 $379.90

### NOVELL NETWORKING
- **SOFTWARE STARTER KITS**
  - Entry-Level Starter Kit, 4 Users, 486  $299.90
  - Entry-Level Starter Kit, 8 Users, 486  $499.90

### SOFTWARE
- **WORDPERFECT 5.1/2.5** $329.95
- **LOTUS 1-2-3 3.2** $99.95
- **LIPITOR** $79.95
- **MICROSOFT Excel** $199.95
- **MICROSOFT Word** $99.95
- **MICROSOFT Works** $49.95

### MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS
- **VGA & EGA PRODUCTS**
  - **VGA & EGA MONITORS**
    - **VGA & EGA MONITORS**
      - **VGA & EGA Display Cards**
        - **VGA & EGA Display Cards**
          - **VGA & EGA Display Cards**

### MISC. & ACCESSORIES
- **SEAGATE**
  - **SEAGATE**

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY PAY RETAIL?**
  - **CDW Sells For Less**
    - **AND SERVICES YOU RECEIVE**
  - **CDW Price** $880.00
  - **PACKAGES #2**
    - **CDW Price** $895.00

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!**
  - **WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!**
  - **CALL** (800) 233-4426
  - **FAX** (708) 498-1426
  - ** unseren** (708) 291-1737

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY PAY RETAIL?**
  - **CDW Sells For Less**
    - **AND SERVICES YOU RECEIVE**
  - **CDW Price** $880.00
  - **PACKAGES #2**
    - **CDW Price** $895.00

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!**
  - **WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!**
  - **CALL** (800) 233-4426
  - **FAX** (708) 498-1426
  - **urrenc** (708) 291-1737

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY PAY RETAIL?**
  - **CDW Sells For Less**
    - **AND SERVICES YOU RECEIVE**
  - **CDW Price** $880.00
  - **PACKAGES #2**
    - **CDW Price** $895.00

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!**
  - **WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!**
  - **CALL** (800) 233-4426
  - **FAX** (708) 498-1426
  - **urrenc** (708) 291-1737

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY PAY RETAIL?**
  - **CDW Sells For Less**
    - **AND SERVICES YOU RECEIVE**
  - **CDW Price** $880.00
  - **PACKAGES #2**
    - **CDW Price** $895.00

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY PAY RETAIL?**
  - **CDW Sells For Less**
    - **AND SERVICES YOU RECEIVE**
  - **CDW Price** $880.00
  - **PACKAGES #2**
    - **CDW Price** $895.00

### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
- **WHY PAY RETAIL?**
  - **CDW Sells For Less**
    - **AND SERVICES YOU RECEIVE**
  - **CDW Price** $880.00
  - **PACKAGES #2**
    - **CDW Price** $895.00
**COLLIMATOR PEN**

A low power collimator pen containing a MOVPE grown gain guided GaAlAs laser. This collimator pen delivers a maximum CW output power of 2.5 mW at 635nm.

These collimated laser sources are designed for industrial applications such as data retrieval, identity alignment, etc.

The aluminum nitride laser chip is precision manufactured with a diameter of 11.0 mm and a coupling efficiency of 75%.

**Laser Diode (Infrared)**

A collimated laser diode emitting at 658 nm with a 2.5 mW CW output power and a 10 mW peak output power. This laser diode is highly efficient and suitable for industrial applications.

**IC EXPRESS**

DYNAMIC RAMS

- **SIMM**: SCALL
- **1MBIT**: $7.75
- **512K**: $8.25
- **256K**: $3.25
- **128K**: $2.75
- **64K**: $2.25

**96 Line I/O Board**

- For IBM PC/XT/AT
- 96 input/output bidirectional lines
- 8 interrupts shareable and selectable
- Dipswitch addressing

**Terminal Emulation**

- TEK 4105/4010
- Tektronix 4105
- VT220/VT200/VT102
- Picture Mode
- VGA and EGA support
- High resolution hardcopy

**There is a Difference. Lifetime Free Updates**

A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is committed to bringing you the best quality printer at an affordable price. This commitment is evident in our EP-1140. It is available for $895.00. All of our programmers include a free chip at no extra cost and at an unconditional one-year guarantee.

**PC Communications Coprocessors**

Our communications coprocessors perform serial and parallel communications tasks from COPs designed specifically for that purpose. RS232 and RS485 style communications. Easily programmed using a C program. A memory mapped interface to the host allows high speed transfer and simple buffer schemes. Prices from $64 to $95 and memory to the coprocessor to be accessible from the host PC. Used in many industrial and business systems to dramatically improve performance compared to standard PC serial port implementations.
A·Bus
Data Acquisition
and Control
NEW

Latched Digital Input: Eight optoisolated inputs. This board will read inputs and hold them for the computer to read. Catches inputs which might be missed if the computer is "otherwise occupied". Use for debounced switch inputs. LI-157: $85

MicroChannel Adapter: Adapts the bus of a PS/2 MicroChannel computer to the A·Bus. Controls up to 25 A·Bus application cards. AR-170: $93

32 Channel Multiplexer: Switches up to 32 channels to a single common. Will operate as 16 channel differential multiplexer. MX-155: $83

Popular A·Bus Boards
Fast 12-bit 8-channel A/D converter: 10μs conversion time. Variable gain amplifier for low level signals. Resolution to < 0.001 volts. FA-154: $179

Single Board Computer: A·Bus compatible 11 MHz CPU board with 8k RAM, 16k ROM. Programmable in BASIC. Optional battery backup and 64k RAM upgrade available. SP-127: $189

12 Bit A to D: Analog to digital converter with variable gain amplifier. Resolution 0.001V. Integrating type. Conversion time 130ms. Expandable with MX-155 multiplexer. AN-146: $153

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays each with status LED's (3A at 120VAC contacts, SPS1). FA-154: $179

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 input or output signals (TTL 0/5V levels or switches). Variety of modes. DG-148: $72

Digital Input: 8 optically isolated inputs. Input can be 5 to 100V voltage levels or switch closures. IN-141: $85

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters/timers. Use separately or cascade for long (46bit) counts. CT-190: $125

Smart Step Motor Controller: On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple English commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". SC-149: $299

The A·Bus works with: IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles; Commodore: TRS-80. Macintosh and most other computers are supported by our serial adapter.

Call for new 1990 catalog: (203) 656-1806
Mon-Fri 9-5 EST (or Fax: 203 856-0756)

CORTEX CORPORATION
MASTER CONTROL
For Industrial Control and Multiple File Server Applications: Control up to 16 CPUS with a single Monitor and Keyboard!

• Units to Control from 2 to 16 CPU's
• Enclosed Keyboard Drawer and Monitor (5 inch screen)
• 18 Gauge Steel Rack - mount construction, Double-plated
• Black Anodized Aluminum Faceplate

CORTEX CORPORATION
(612) 894-3354 Fax (612) 894-2414
12274 Nicollet Ave. S. • Burnsville, MN 55337

Cross-Assemblers
Simulators as low as $100.00
Cross-Disassemblers as low as $100.00
Developer Packages as low as 50.00 (a $50.00 Savings)

A New Project
Set To Go
Buy our developer package and the next time you r boss says

PseudoCorp has been providing quality software for microprocessor problems since 1986.

• Quality Solutions
• Source Code

So What Are You Waiting For? Call us:

(804) 873-2154

Toll-Free 800-356-5794

PseudoCorp Professional Development Group
P.O. Box 622639
Charlottesville, VA 22906-2639

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card
Circle 23 on Reader Service Card
Circle 69 on Reader Service Card
Circle 12 on Reader Service Card
Circle 248 on Reader Service Card
Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

How to Protect Your Computer

And Make It Last Longer
FREE money-making literature. What you need to know about UPS - uninterruptible power systems. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 500 VA to 18 kVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single phase UPS. At no cost to you.

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280, Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5555

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card
358 BYTE • JUNE 1990

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card
Circle 38 on Reader Service Card
Circle 69 on Reader Service Card
Circle 12 on Reader Service Card
Circle 248 on Reader Service Card
Circle 109 on Reader Service Card
Share your FAX, MODEM, PHONE and ANSWERING MACHINE with ONE line...

How The ASAP TF 505 Works
When the TF 505 is connected to your telephone line, it will answer each incoming call on the first ring. Listening for an incoming fax signal (beep tones) transmitted by most fax machines. If the "beep tones" are heard, the call is immediately transferred to your fax without ringing your phone. All other calls, including fax calls without "beep tones," will ring through to your phone(s). These calls can also be transferred to your fax from any extension phone.

When you're away from the phone, a caller can leave a message on your answering machine and also transfer to your fax. If an answering machine is not used, fax calls without "beep tones" are automatically transferred to your fax on the second ring.

...and you save $800 to $1400 per year!

Dealers Inquiries Welcome

这批传真机、调制解调器、电话和答录机可以合并为一个接口。当TF 505连接到电话线上时，它将在第一个铃声接听每个电话。监听入局的传真信号（短呼声）并由大多数传真机传输。如果听到“短呼声”，则自动将电话传输到您的传真而不需要铃声。所有其他电话，包括没有“短呼声”的传真电话，将直接传输到您的电话。这些电话也可以从任何分机电话转移到您的传真机。

如果您离开电话，通话者可以在答录机上留语音，并自动将传真电话传输到您的传真。如果您不使用答录机，没有“短呼声”的传真电话会自动传输到您的传真在第二个铃声。

您每年可以节省800到1400美元！

经销商咨询欢迎

PRI NT ER HOOK-UP WITH NO CABLES!

Now connect printers and computers without cables by using existing AC power lines.

- Easy to expand
- Nothing else to buy
- No software to install
- All plugg-in installation

Computers Modems

Printers Modems

One Computer Modem and One Printer Modem

Two Computer Modems and One Printer Modem

$159

$159

$279

$399

Dealers Inquiries Welcomed
WE'RE OVER STOCKED CALL 800-654-7762

CANNON FLATBED SCANNER
• 300 DPI • 16 bits per pixel • 32 Level Gray Scale
• 1 year warranty • Ready to go - installs fast and cable included

OPTIONS: OCR $999 Your Price 7999

HIGH SPEED SCANNER by Princecoo Graphics Ready to go for IBM • Macintosh
Desktop LS300 Scanner

STANDARD FEATURES: 300 DPI - Allows for the creation of high resolution graphics/latex. Automatic Sheet Feeder - Efficient document handling. Image ISIS - Sheet or card (up to 5 sheets can be set with the built-in Automatic Document Feeder). Scanning Speed - 12 second/page (at 300 dpi) 6 second/page (at 150 dpi). Gray Scale - 32 shades either pattern or 2 shades.

OPTIONS: PC Paint by 2-Soft 155 799

TANDON TM1000-2A

• 360K full height drive • The original IBM drive

List 1999 Your Price 7999

RAMCHIPS

MEMORIES...

SIPPIMM MODULES

MEMORY CHIPS, MEMORY MODULES & DEPLOPPERS

Thousands in stock & lowest pricing available

LOTUS 1 2 3

Buy LOTUS 1 2 3 & Get Always FREE
Version 2.01 51/6
List 4999 Your Price 1999

IBM PS2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

IBM PS2 Upgrade

INTEL COPROCESSORS

• 512K memory expansion board for IBM AT • Model 64020 IBM
List 6999 Your Price 4999

256 x 1 memory expansion board for IBM AT • Model 645014 IBM
List 4999 Your Price 3499

российская

ПРОДУКТЫ НАХОДЯТСЯ НА ДОСТАВКУ

ПРИ ПОДПИСКЕ НА ДОСТАВКУ

SE HABLA ESPANOL

WANGTEC 60MB TAPE BACKUP

• 6.8MB per minute • Wangtec 5099/1442 drive

List 9999 Your Price 6999

• Wangtec 8TB G00 controller • Duplex • Menu driven

• 9000 cartridge • Easy installation

List 9999 Your Price 4999

EVERYDAY SPECIALS

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM ZOOM 1200
• Fully Hayes Compatible • Adaptable 1200, 2400 BAUD, X.25 • Auto Answer

List 1999 Your Price 8999

4.8 KB BAUD INTERNAL MODEM ZOOM 2400

31 Dot Pitch • 3 month warranty • Diamond • Demo unit

List 9999 Your Price 2799

VIA 14" MONITOR

Super Fast by Calculus

List 9999 Your Price 2799

VIA 80 600 16 Bit Card

List 9999 Your Price 1199

IBM 80 spare parts

IBM PRODUCER

IBM PRODUCER

IBM PRODUCER

THE REAL THING

HARDドRIVE

ONCOARD 3.5" DRIVES

3.5" drives for IBM AT • Model 645014 IBM
List 4999 Your Price 3499

256K 2MB 4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB

3.5" drives for IBM PC • Model 64020 IBM
List 6999 Your Price 4999

256K 2MB 4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB

BOCA AT PLUS

2 Meg 2999 4 Meg 4299 8 Meg 6999

360 BYTE • JUNE 1990

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card
200 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER

- 200 or 100 MHz max samp. rate (6 channel)
- 24 Channels (50 MHz), Timing and State
- Optional expansion to 72 channels
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 16K samples/channel (8 channel mode)
- Variable, TTL, or ECL threshold levels
- 3 External Clocks and 11 Qualify lines
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

Price: $1,299

Call - (201) 994-6669

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- 5ns PALs
- 2 Meg EPROMs
- PAL EPROM
- GAL 8748/49
- PROM 87C51...
- EEPROM EXOTIC's

Price: $475

Call - (201) 994-6669

Verbatim DataLife Plus Telephone-Preferred

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

Intelligent Disassembler

snOOp II is an intelligent, interactive disassembler that automatically comments each line of code and labels jump targets.

snOOp's tutorial disassembles a specially commented file to explain its workings to you. As you move through the file you learn how to identify data areas, snOOp couldn't catch and how to interpret what you see.

snOOp correctly interprets all instructions for the 8086-8088, 8087-80887 processors.

Call #800-456-4123

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 361
**Diskette Emporium**

Box 402, 110 E. Hotchkiss Ave., Hotchkiss, CO 81419

Orders Only: 1-800-322-5254 (24 Hrs., 7 days)
1-303-872-8955 (24 Hrs., 7 days)

Inquiries: 1-303-753-3306

**Diskettes**

Bulk diskettes are sold in lots (multiples) of 50 for 5.25 disks and lots of 25 for 3.5 disks. These diskettes are sold without sleeves or labels. The minimum is 1 lot. White Box is sold with 10 disks in a box plus sleeves and labels. The minimum is 5 boxes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.25 Labels (100 pack)</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25 Paper Sleeves (100 pack)</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sold without sleeves or labels. The minimum is 1 lot.

Diskette Emporium carries over 150 printer and many typewriter ribbons. Please write us or call us at 1-303-753-2306 (the 800 toll number). Order Dept. will NOT have this information.

**Sleeves and Labels**

Sleeves and Labels are sold in loss (multiples) of 100. The minimum is 1 lot.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.55 Paper Sleeves (100 pack)</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.55 Labels (100 pack)</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 Labels (100 pack)</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ribbons**

Diskette Emporium carries over 150 printer and many typewriter ribbons. Please write us or call us at 1-303-753-2306 (the 800 toll number). Order Dept. will NOT have this information.

**Take the industry by storm!!!**

Storm Systems—The computer that's lightning fast!

**Storm X-10**

- 8086-1 Processor
- 640K RAM Installed
- 1 floppy drive (3.5"")
- 20MB Hard Drive and Controller
- Mono Monitor
- Mono Video Card
- 101-keyboard
- 1 Parallel 1
- 1 Game Port
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Software
- 15 Mo. Warranty

$495

**Storm X-12**

- 8086-2 Processor
- 640K RAM Installed
- 1 floppy drive (3.5"")
- 20MB Hard Drive and Controller
- Mono Monitor
- Mono Video Card
- 101-keyboard
- 1 Parallel 1
- 1 Game Port
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Software
- 15 Mo. Warranty

$795

**Programmer’s Odyssey**

120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA

Phone: (508) 393-5060 Fax: (508) 393-1496

Put Your Phone, Fax & Modem on One Phone Line

New microprocessor-based Phone Line Manager will operate 3 units on 1 line, automatically deciding the correct device for the incoming or outgoing transmission.

- Prices starting from $295
- 5 Year Warranty

In Canada or the USA, call toll-free 1-800-848-8731

**New EPROM Programmer**

At $495, Wintek’s Universal EPROM Programmer is a low-cost and versatile tool for programming most industry-standard EPROMs (2716-27256). Since it can operate with an IBM PC, as well as an Unix-driven, the Programmer is ideal for use with PC-based microcomputer development software. Credit card orders are welcome.

**Circle 94 on Reader Service Card**

**FREE CATALOG**

- Dual camera inputs
- Composite video input
- 256 x 240 resolution
- Digitalize/display at frame speed
- 16 Meg. color palette out (DVQ)
- External trigger input option
- PCXT/TAT compatible
- Complete with software & library

**IMAGING CARD**

**Put Your Phone, Fax & Modem on One Phone Line**

New microprocessor-based Phone Line Manager will operate 3 units on 1 line, automatically deciding the correct device for the incoming or outgoing transmission.

- Prices starting from $295
- 5 Year Warranty

In Canada or the USA, call toll-free 1-800-848-8731

**Programmer’s Odyssey**

120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA

Phone: (508) 393-5060 Fax: (508) 393-1496

**New EPROM Programmer**

At $495, Wintek’s Universal EPROM Programmer is a low-cost and versatile tool for programming most industry-standard EPROMs (2716-27256). Since it can operate with an IBM PC, as well as an Unix-driven, the Programmer is ideal for use with PC-based microcomputer development software. Credit card orders are welcome.

**Circle 335 on Reader Service Card**
THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The premier system for retail store management. Supports cash drawers, barcode readers, record printers, customer displays, digital scales and complete online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores and most keypads and software. Provided with complete size/color and management and support.

Radio Shack® SCO

Tandy®

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack®

of discounting

Tandy®

computers, Fax and Radio Shack®

products

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

Circle 366 on Reader Service Card
### Tatung 16 bit
- Price: $239

### ATI VGA Wonder
- Price: $259

### Vega VRAM
- Price: $409

### Everex EG A
- Price: $149

### Paradi se VGA+
- Price: $321

### Nee Multisync 3D
- Price: $659

### Samsung EGA
- Price: $359

### Sony 1302
- Price: $619

### Macintosh
- Mac IIx/80 Meg, 40 Meg RAM: $5095
- Mac II/40 Meg: $4095
- Mac SE 30/40 Meg: $3585
- Lazer NT: $3495
- Lazer N TX: $4795

### Disks
- DYSAN 5¾ HD: $13/26
- MANELL 5¾ HD: $225/1025
- Min. 10 Boxes Order $4795

### Software Specials
- DOS/BIAS IV: $455
- Wordperfect 5.1: $260
- Aculus Pagenmaker: $495
- Ventura Publisher: $525
- Clipper: $435
- WordStar 5.5: $150
- EasyExtra: $40

### Authorized Dealer

#### Printers
- EPSON
  - LQ-850/1050: $545/749
  - FX-850/1050: $399/479
- OKIDATA
  - 320/321: $359/490
  - 390/391: $499/649

#### Laser Printers
- HP Laser IIID: $2750
- HP Laser IIPE: $995
- HP Laser II: $1895
- Panasonic 4450: $1395
- Brother HL-8E: $1895
- Nec LC-860: $3195
- Toshiba Laser 6: $1895

#### MODEMS
- Everex 2400 Int: $79
- Everex 24000 Int: $149

#### Exports

**IBM**
- PS/2 model 30/286: $1895
- PS/2 model 50/30 mag: $2395
- PS/2 model 70/60 meg: $3695
- PS/2 model 80/40 meg: $4395
- PS/2 model 100/120 meg: $5995
- PS/2 model 80/115 meg: Call

**Compaq**
- 386 S 40 meg: Call
- 386 20/40 meg: $4015
- 286x 60 meg: $2150
- 386 110 meg/25 MHz: $7295
- 386 60 meg/25 MHz: $5895
- Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz: $3995

**Macintosh**
- Mac IIx/80 Meg, 40 Meg RAM: $5095
- Mac II/40 Meg: $4095
- Mac SE 30/40 Meg: $3585
- Call for 60 and 100 Meg: $3495
- Lazer NT: $4795
- Lazer N TX: $4795

**386 60 meg/25 MHz**
- Price: $5895

**386 110 meg/25 MHz**
- Price: $7295

**386 20E - 40 meg**
- Price: $4015

**386 50 meg**
- Price: $4395

**286E 40 meg**
- Price: $2150

**Porta ble III 40 meg/12 MHz**
- Price: $3995

**EVEREX**

**Printers**
- TOSHIBA
  - 321-SL/341-SL: $399/595
  - T311: $359/490
  - T3112: $490/649
- TOSIBA
  - 3112 HD: $129/25

**All quoted prices are cash prices only. Visa and MasterCard 3% higher. American Express 5% higher.**
Intelligent multiport, supports RS-422

SmartLynx AT™ intelligent 4-port serial adapter for PC-AT and multi-user operating systems. On-board processor takes burden off CPU.

For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170

Synchronous Communication Boards for AT

Quatech synchronous/asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

Quatech Interface cards connect IBM 5218 Display-Writer printer to PS/2 and AT.* Available now. Hundreds installed.

For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170

Wave Form 20MHz - 32K $1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Quatech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer with the optional digital module.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card
MULTI-SPEED!!!
9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386

1 YEAR WARRANTY

- IBM/ANSI compatible at 800/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS2*, Xerox* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus IO at 25/50/100 ips
- Optional shown w/ optional dust cover

AK Systems Inc.
20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
TEL: (818) 790-8100
FAX: (818) 407-5889

ONLY $799.00

ORDER PHONE
1-800-477-5297
MC and Visa or Checks accepted

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Circle 343 on Reader Service Card

PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER $695/895

- Programs EEIPROMS, MICRO, BIPOLAR, PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEEPs
- Features: software support for NO devices to over 30 manufacturers
- Software driven pin drivers
- Drives programmed via ICs, used in genera)
- Pin driver circuit to drive ICs from 5-32v with IC's resolution
- User interface compatible with any PC
- Software included: MEMORY BROWSER, SCREEN EDITOR
- Commands include: Fill, Move, Insert, Delete. Search. Data entry can be done in ASCII or HEX form. FLUSHMAP EDITOR for logic devices.
- Friendly Menu-Driven interface
- Datasheets by PIN and Manufacturer
- Supports: 8152/62/64 word formats

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 175)

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 173)

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 175)

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

DEALERS 173

DEALERS 175

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 367
OVER 2 MILLION DOLLARS WORTH OF INVENTORY DROPPED IN OUR LAP
to sell to you at wholesale prices

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY
ON ALL SPREE SYSTEMS

SPREEM
2014 McCULLOCH BOULEVARD, SUITE A
LAKE HAVASU CITY, ARIZONA 86403
(602) 453-9555 • 1-800-752-6016 • Fax (602) 453-9379

286-12 MHZ
80286 12 MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL
$1499

- All Seagates Available -
CALL FOR PRICING

286-12 MHZ
80286 12 MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL
$1499

SPREE COMPUTERS

PLEASE CALL ON
SPECIAL CONFIGURATION

505-12MHZ
286-12MHZ AT
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
386-20MHZ
1 MEG MEMORY
1.2 or 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEG HARD DISK
101 KEYBOARD w/TRACKBALL
VGA MONITOR & CARD w/256K
TWO SERIAL PORTS
ONE PARALLEL PORT
25 MHZ AVAILABLE $1899

BLOW-OUT SPECIALS

DTK
BAREBONE AT (10 MHZ)
CASE • MB • P.S
$299

EMERSON
MONOCROME
CARD & MONITOR
$109

odore
BAREBONE AT (10 MHZ)
612K • 1 DRIVE • I/O CARD
MONOCROME MONITOR & CARD
KEYBOARD • MS DOS • BASIC
$449

EMERSON
VGA
MONITOR & CARD
$399

REPLACEMENT
POWER SUPPLY
150 WATT $39
200 WATT $49

MODEM
BLOW-OUT

HAYES
COMPATIBLE
1200 INTERNAL $39
2400 INTERNAL $79

LAPTOP COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

TOSHIBA

T-1000 $599
T-1000 SE $1100
T-1200 FB $1319
T-1200 HB $1799
T-1600 20 MEG $2999
T-1600 40 MEG $3359
T-3100 E 40 MEG $2819
T-3100 SX $3550
T-3200 1.44 20 MEG $3299
T-3200 SX $3779
T-5100 $3899
T-5100 100 MEG $4499
T-5200 40 MEG $4619
T-5200 100 MEG $4979

ACCESSORIES

T-1000
AC ADAPTER T-100/1100
2400 8 MODEM
CARRY CASE FABRIC
UNIV. 9 VOLT ADAPTER
$99.00

T-1200 P/H
2400 8 MODEM
BATTERY PACK
BATTERY RECHARGER
CARRY CASE
$199.00

T-1000 SE
BATTERY PACK
2400 8 MODEM
UPGRADABLE 132 MEG
CALL

T-1600
BATTERY CHARGER
LOW CAP BATTERY PACK
FABRIC CARRY CASE
2 MB INT. MEM. BRD.
$99.00

T-3200
CARRY CASE
3MB MEM. BRD.
$599.00

T-5100
LEATHER CARRY CASE
FABRIC CARRY CASE
2MB MEM. BRD.
$599.00

T-5200
16 BIT LAN CARD
2MB EXP. SLOT
$99.00

UNIVERSAL
LAPTOP PARTS:
M.S. DOS 3.3
M.S. DOS 4.01
CALL

PRINTERS

HP DESK JET PLUS $699
HP II P $199
HP II $199
HP II D $2750
HP III $1775

MEMORY & ACC.

HP II & II D $249
1 MB $199
2 MB $259
4 MB $499
FONTS
POSTSCRIPTS $249

THERMAL SHEET $110
25 IN ONE $260
PLOTTER $249

TONER $99
HEADLINE $79

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

368 BY TE • JUNE 1990
VT240 Keyboard for your PC

Turn your PC into a VAX workstation with the PowerStation.™

- an exact VT200/VT300 layout keyboard to plug into your PC, and
- ZSTEM 240 or 220 terminal emulation software

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 6600 or 6620 BPI-track tape systems. The tape subsystem can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megalongues per minute or PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7” or 10” streaming tape drive, tape controller and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!
**EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY**

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue

Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company, Page #</th>
<th>Inquiry #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Above Software, 50</td>
<td>1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Press, 382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe, 184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic Research, 164</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Micro Devices, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Television Research Consortium, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agilis, 50, 224A</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus, 116</td>
<td>986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSoft, 91</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Electronics Association, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American National Standards, 252</td>
<td>1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Precision Optics Manufacturing Association, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer, 91, 184, 252, 269</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arche Technologies, 42</td>
<td>1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artisoft, 142, 252</td>
<td>1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate, 116</td>
<td>1072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Research, 164</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athena Software, 52</td>
<td>1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantis, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Award Software, 44</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balthrop, Brader, Wood Associates, 58</td>
<td>1167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banyan Systems, 252</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, 184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Technologies Associates, 252</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell South, 233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BellCore, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitoral International, 116</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourbaki, 85</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown &amp; Company, 48</td>
<td>1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button Ware, 58</td>
<td>1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cablertron Systems, 52</td>
<td>1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candlelight Software, 56</td>
<td>1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBIS, 109, 252</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Optical Manufacturing, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheetah Industries, 132</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Systems, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer, 190, 252, 297</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Accessories, 43</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Associates International, 58</td>
<td>1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consortium for Scientific Computing, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation for Open Systems, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corpus Systems, 142</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Link Systems, 142</td>
<td>1074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVoice Solutions, 52</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaVinci Graphics, 178</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Computer, 42, 297</td>
<td>1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communications Associates, 50</td>
<td>1157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment, 203, 252</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Products, 252, 269</td>
<td>1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Systems, 44</td>
<td>1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald Computer, 186</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergo Computing, 116</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, 252</td>
<td>1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Software Foundation, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh Technology Group, 142</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTP Software, 291</td>
<td>1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapevine LAN Products, 142</td>
<td>1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great American Software, 58</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HanZen Data, 184</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard, 203, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution, 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hummingbird Communications, 281</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM, 42, 203, 252, 269, 297</td>
<td>1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infochip Systems, 44</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing Technologies, 142</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for New-Generation Computer Technology, 269</td>
<td>1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel, 184, 269</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntellilCorp, 56</td>
<td>1164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invisible Software, 142</td>
<td>1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint European Sub-micron Silicon Initiative, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State University, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Development, 116</td>
<td>985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;T Books, 382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts Microelectronics Center, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matsys, 58</td>
<td>1162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microelectronics and Computer Technology, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft, 65, 103, 109, 122, 184, 188, 252</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft, 65, 103, 109, 122, 184, 188, 252</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight Beach, 65</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry of International Trade and Industry, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobius Computer, 42</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Center for Integrated Photonics Technology, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Science and Technology, 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Science Foundation, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Semiconductor, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, 43</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport Systems, 85</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nippon Telephone and Telegraph, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell, 185, 203, 252</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neill Communications, 224A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Computer System, 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optoelectronics Technology Research, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Data, 184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Power &amp; Cooling, 48</td>
<td>1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescience, 193</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProtoView Development, 56</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racial InterLan, 281</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rational Systems, 188</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochelle Communications, 52</td>
<td>1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupp, 252</td>
<td>1055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarnoff Research Center, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenario, 48</td>
<td>1144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Master, 85</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Technology, 257</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Initiative, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiconductor Research, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWare, 103</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Technology, 252</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Link, 252</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony, 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springer-Verlag, 382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's, 382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Microsystems, 136, 203, 269</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanson Analysis Systems, 64, 1179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchotron Orbital Radiation Technologies, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sysit, 64</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA Engineering, 64</td>
<td>1176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandy, 190</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telesystems SLW, 224A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lambda Group, 142</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Learning Company, 65</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Sixty Pacific, 65</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3X USA, 252</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS, 142, 203, 252</td>
<td>1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutus Products, 65</td>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Marketing, 252</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Sage, 142</td>
<td>1081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCLA, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnderWare, 103</td>
<td>983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univation, 44</td>
<td>1134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Rochester, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Southern California's School of Engineering, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix International, 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Untied TeleCom, 50</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertex Design Systems, 64</td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. H. Freeman, 382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayzata Technology, 65</td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WeatherTrac Industries, 48</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xenosoft, 65</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 252</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xircom, 281</td>
<td>1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeta Soft, 91</td>
<td>981</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Includes Free Photo Graph ic Scanning and Editing Software

- 300 Dots Per Inch
- Fast .7 Seconds Per Page
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Up to 32 Gray Scales
- Includes PC/AT Interface Card
- One Year Canon Warranty
- Software Selectable 300/200/150 DPI

Software

FX-850 ... Call
LQ-1010 ... Call
FX-1050 ... Call
LQ-510 ... Call
LQ-950 ... Call
EPL-6000 Laser Printer ... $999

JADE COMPUTER

Turbo-88

498

A PROVEN
BEST SELLER-

Monitor Optional
- 8086 microprocessor running at 16 MHz or 20 MHz
- Zero wait state
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- 1.2 MB 1.44 MB drive
- Hard Disk controller
- 618 B & T & Twin 8 Bit expansion slots
- 1024 key enhanced keyboard

Monitor & Hard Drive Options
Floppy Only ... Complete Monographics System ... $1098
Floppy Only ... Megabyte ... Complete Monographics System ... $1098
20 Megabyte ... Complete Monographics System ... $1148

VGA Package Card $148
Monitor $298

EPSON

 LX-810 ... $178
 FX-850 ... Call
 FX-1050 ... Call
 LQ-510 ... $28
 LQ-950 ... Call
 LQ-1010 ... Call
 LQ-1050 ... Call
 LQ-2550 ... Call
 EPL-6000 Laser Printer ... $999

HEWLETT PACKARD

New LaserJet IIIP ... $1098
H.P. LaserJet III ... $1698
H.P. DeskJet Plus ... $498
H.P. DeskWriter/For Max ... $498
Extra Toner ... $19
Extra Ink Cartridge ... $19
Triplet Battery Back-up
540 Watt UPS ... $398
750 Watt UPS ... $498
1200 Watt UPS ... $698
341" Disk Drive
720K Internal/external ... $73/B
1.44 MB Internal/external ... $68/1.B
Triplet Line Stabilizer
600 Watt Line Conditioner ... $998
1200 Watt Line Conditioner ... $1998
1800 Watt Line Conditioner ... $1898

No Surcharge for Credit Cards!

Canon Full Page Scanner

$398

Includes Free Photo Graphic Scanning and Editing Software
- 300 Dots Per Inch
- Fast .7 Seconds Per Page
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Up to 32 Gray Scales
- Includes PC/AT Interface Card
- One Year Canon Warranty
- Software Selectable 300/200/150 DPI

JADE COMPUTER

PRO-286

$698

12 MHz

Monitor Optional

- 80286 processor running at 12 MHz or 20 MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- 1.2 MB 1.44 MB drive
- Hard Disk controller
- 618 B & T & Two 8 Bit expansion slots
- 1024 key enhanced keyboard

Monitor & Hard Drive Options
Floppy Only ... $98
40 Megabyte ... $1098
80 Megabyte ... $1398
Complete Monographics System ... $1098

VGA Package

Card $148
Monitor $298

Intel

8087 ... $18
80286-2 ... $118
80287-3 ... $198
80287-5 ... $438
80287-8 ... $198
80387-2 ... $388
80387-3 ... $488
80387-5 ... $98

Microsoft DOS

3.3 ... $78
4.01 ... $88

Modem

2400 Internal w/Software $74
1200 Internal w/Software ... $54
2400 baud external ... $298
2400 baud internal ... $298
400 baud external ... $298
400 baud internal ... $298

Roland Plotters

DXI-1000 ... $198

All Roland Models Available

Hard Disk Sale
Drive Only Controller
20 MB 60ms ... $198
20 MB 35ms ... $298
30 MB 60ms ... $198
30 MB 35ms ... $298
40 MB 60ms ... $198
40 MB 35ms ... $298
60 MB 60ms ... $198
60 MB 35ms ... $298
80 MB 28ms ... $398
120 MB 28ms ... $698
150 MB 23ms ... $998
40 MB Tape Back-up ... $40
150/250 MB Tape ... $428/672

Trackballs

Logitech TrackMan Serial ... $198
Logitech TrackMan Bus ... $198
MicroSpeed PC-Trac Serial ... $98
MicroSpeed PC-Trac Bus ... $98
MicroSpeed FastTrac Serial ... $118
MicroSpeed FastTrac Bus ... $118

Panasonic VGA

PenSync Monitor ... $99

$648

Microsoft Bus Mouse

200 DPI w/Drivers Software $48

Scanner

Diamond Flower HS-3000 Plus ... $198
OCR Software for HS-3000 ... $198

Keyboard Drawer ... $34

JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosencrans Ave. Box S046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046 213-973-7707
Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.) No surcharge on credit card orders. CA, TX, GA & AZ residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. $4.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 371
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

INTERNATIONAL SECTION
No North American inquiries please.

401 BEST USA
402 BEST TECHNOLOGY
403 INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE
404 INFORMAN
405 ISSAC...
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.
REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue. Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You'll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.

1. Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.
2. Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C".
3. Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.
4. Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. What is your level of management responsibility?</th>
<th>B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Senior-level Management</td>
<td>1. Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Other Management</td>
<td>2. MIS/DP/Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Research and Development</td>
<td>4. Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Marketing</td>
<td>5. Sales/Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Personnel</td>
<td>7. Financial Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Education/Training</td>
<td>8. Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Other</td>
<td>9. Legal Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

- Computer-Related Businesses:
  - 10. Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
  - 11. Computer Retail Stores
  - 12. Consultants
  - 13. Service/Support/Ber
  - 14. Distributor/Wholesaler
  - 15. Systems House/Integrator/VAR
  - 16. Other

- Non-Computer-Related Businesses:
  - 17. Manufacturing
  - 18. Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
  - 19. Retail/Wholesale
  - 20. Education
  - 21. Government
  - 22. Military
  - 23. Engineering
  - 24. Other Business Services
  - 25. Transportation, Communications, Utilities
  - 26. Other:

Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

BYTE JUNE 1990
Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME

MANUFACTURER

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY?

1. What is your future job role?
2. What is your current job role?
3. Name of your organization?
4. Your principal area of responsibility?
5. What is your company’s business activity?

Non-Management

11. Education / Training

12. Research and Development

13. Government

14. Manufacturing

15. Communications, Utilities

16. Medicine, Engineering, Architecture

17. Transport, Real Estate

18. Finance, Insurance

19. Services, Business Planning

20. Other and Related Businesses

21. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to items of interest to you.

USA

READER SERVICE

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926

INFORMATION

Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

Check all the appropriate answers to questions A through C.

Print your name and address and mail.
Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

1. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

3. Print your name and address and mail.

---

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ________________________

Title ________________________

Company ________________________

Address ________________________

City ________________________ State ______ Zip ______

A. What is your level of management responsibility? [Check one.]

1. Executive

2. Director

3. Manager

4. Staff

5. Other: ___________

B. What is your primary job function: [Check one.]

1. Sales

2. Marketing

3. Administration

4. Personnel

5. Other: ___________

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: [Check one.]

1. Computer-Related Businesses

2. Manufacturing

3. Transportation

4. Other

Computer-Related Businesses:

1. Manufacturer (Software, Hardware)

2. Distributor

3. Reseller

4. Other

Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA
UPGRADE YOUR
OLD SYSTEM
REQUEST OUR
NEW FLYER
LEARN NEW!

YOUR MOTHERBOARD CONNECTION!!

"OUR FASTEST!"

33MHZ CACHE 386

$1495

- NORTON SI 43.2 - LANDMARK AT SPEED 50.8
- 33MHZ 80386 MPU - 500x ZERO WAIT STATE RAM CACHE

- 1.25MB ON BOARD RAM USING MS-DOS 3.1 (80387 CPUS INSTALLED)
- 12MB UMS 486 SIMMS OR 68MB UMS 80386 SIMM
- 4MB 80386 SIMM FOR ISA COMPAATIBILITY

- 8332KHz KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS

MCT-386MEC-33

$1495.00

25MHZ 386

$999

- NORTON SI 23.7 - LANDMARK AT SPEED 32.5
- 25MHZ 80386 MPU - 10MHz/286 Keyboard
- SELECTABLE SPEEDS - 1MB ON-BOARD RAM CAPACITIVITY

- 80387 CSB INSTALLED
- 128MB UMS 486 SIMMS OR 68MB UMS 80386 SIMM
- 4MB 80386 SIMM FOR ISA COMPATIBILITY

- 8332KHz KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS

MCT-386MEC-25

$995.00

MINI 25MHZ CACHE 386

$799

- NORTON SI 33.5 - LANDMARK AT SPEED 40.7
- 25MHZ 80386 MPU - 10MHz/286 Keyboard
- SELECTABLE SPEEDS - 1MB ON-BOARD RAM CAPACITIVITY

- 80387 CSB INSTALLED
- 128MB UMS 486 SIMMS OR 68MB UMS 80386 SIMM
- 4MB 80386 SIMM FOR ISA COMPATIBILITY

- 8332KHz KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS

MCT-386MEC-35

$795.00

MINI 20MHZ 386

$629

- NORTON SI 23.0 - LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.1
- 20MHZ 80386 MPU - 10MHz/286 Keyboard
- SELECTABLE SPEEDS - 1MB ON-BOARD RAM CAPACITIVITY

- 80387 CSB INSTALLED
- 128MB UMS 486 SIMMS OR 68MB UMS 80386 SIMM
- 4MB 80386 SIMM FOR ISA COMPATIBILITY

- 8332KHz KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS

MCT-386MEC-20

$629.00

MCT-386MEC-25

$700.00

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5500

JDR Microdevices
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 7)

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 377
**HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVES**

- **KITS INCLUDE**
  - FAST PROGRAMMABLE HARD CONTROLLER, CABLES, INSTALLATION GUIDE & MOBILINETWORK 286 SOFTWARE
  - 15MB $115 2MB $240
  - 33MB $185 1MB $110
  - 33MB $185 1MB $110
  - 87MB $250 1MB $240
  - 87MB $250 1MB $240

**HARD DISKS**

- **21.4MB** $199 65.5MB $389
- **32.7MB** $219 80.2MB $569
- **42.8MB** $339 84.9MB $499

**CAMCORDER**

- **DATACOMPRESSION ALLOWS 19.2KBAUD SPEED**

**ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000**

**HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVES**

- **KITS INCLUDE**
  - FAST PROGRAMMABLE HARD CONTROLLER, CABLES, INSTALLATION GUIDE & MOBILINETWORK 286 SOFTWARE
  - 15MB $115 2MB $240
  - 33MB $185 1MB $110
  - 33MB $185 1MB $110
  - 87MB $250 1MB $240
  - 87MB $250 1MB $240

**HARD DISKS**

- **21.4MB** $199 65.5MB $389
- **32.7MB** $219 80.2MB $569
- **42.8MB** $339 84.9MB $499

**CAMCORDER**

- **DATACOMPRESSION ALLOWS 19.2KBAUD SPEED**
THE FATHER OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Today's graphics systems owe their existence to an innovative graduate school project called Sketchpad

Don Bissell

ack in 1960, interactive computer graphics would have seemed like an improbable idea. In that year, computer operators typically positioned stacks of prepunched cards onto computers like the Whirlwind at MIT. The Whirlwind weighed 250 tons, powered 12,500 vacuum tubes, and filled a two-story house. But in 1960, all the elements needed for CAD to become a reality were in place.

The first element sprang from the development of the computer itself, which came in part from events surrounding World War II. In 1944, the U.S. government financed the construction of MIT's Whirlwind computer for national defense purposes. The Whirlwind introduced the first prerequisite for CAD—a CRT capable of displaying graphics.

In 1949, the Russian explosion of an atomic bomb stimulated the U.S. to fund Project SAGE (for Semi-Automatic Ground Environment). In time, the SAGE computer linked all North American radar sites. Its operators used a hand-held photocell, or "light gun"—the precursor to the light pen—to assign intercept aircraft targets (Soviet bombers) represented symbolically on the CRT. The second piece of the CAD puzzle was in place.

The Sputnik launch of 1957 generated further interest and financial support for computer research. Researchers at MIT's Lincoln Laboratories developed the TX-0 and later the TX-2

Ivan Sutherland, shown with his archetypal graphics system, Sketchpad, is considered the father of interactive graphics.
computer, which had twice the memory of any computer of its day. Equipped with numerous switches, knobs, a keyboard, a point-plotting display, and a light pen, the TX-2 had from the first been designed to facilitate human-machine interaction. This was the third and final element essential to the development of CAD.

The atmosphere of academic freedom at MIT allowed some nontraditional research to take place: Graduate students began playing Space War—the first computer game—on the giant TX2 computer. The game impressed at least one of the students with the immense possibilities presented by real-time interaction with the computer. That student was Ivan Sutherland, who used the TX-2 to bring together all the elements necessary for CAD in his doctoral thesis, "Sketchpad: A Man-Machine Graphical Communication System."

The cornerstone of Sutherland's thesis was a film that showed him using Sketchpad on the TX-2 computer to sketch a bolt. A light pen provided the coordinates corresponding to the drawing commands entered on the keyboard. Sketchpad allowed Sutherland to recall previously drawn display primitives (e.g., circles and polygons) to the screen. He was then able to rotate, scale, copy, and erase these primitives. The light pen let him edit existing drawing entities. Smaller versions of master drawings were described as "instances" of the parent drawing. Drawings created by Sketchpad could be stored on magnetic tape. Many of the computer's switches were assigned functions, such as move and draw. In short, Ivan Sutherland's Sketchpad was a complete and working CAD software package.

The "Robot Draftsman," as Sketchpad was later called, illustrated the potential of computer graphics and inspired almost all who viewed it. The idea that people no longer had to become expert programmers to use the computer effectively was novel and exciting. Now users could produce graphics in real time and observe instantaneous results. Numerous scientists chose interactive computer graphics as a career field as a result of viewing Sketchpad.

An immediate effect of Sketchpad's influence was heavy investment in computer graphics R&D by both military and commercial organizations. Today's CAD system has benefited from the innovation of numerous contributors. IBM, for example, provided credibility to the infant CAD industry with the announcement of the IBM 2250, which added the concept of vector CAD to computer graphics. In 1966, Lockheed-Georgia used computer graphics to create a numerically controlled machined part. Then came the Alto, an innovative stand-alone system developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center in California, inspired in part by Sketchpad. (Many say that the Alto provided the most significant advancement in computer graphics.) In 1970, Ivan Sutherland developed view clipping and perspective projection to further enhance CAD.

Sketchpad was not one isolated discovery; it was an entire methodology. Many brilliant scientists and engineers have contributed to advances in computer architecture, I/O devices, and display technology, and these contributions are still ongoing. But in bringing together the pieces for the archetypical CAD system, Dr. Ivan Sutherland set the stage for the $1.6 billion CAD industry of today. For this remarkable achievement, he is rightfully known as the "Father of Computer Graphics."

BBS Sysops

- Are you looking for ways to improve your board? Something that will set you apart from other boards in your area?
- Are your subscribers interested in microcomputers? Listen to this!

Announcing the Bulletin Board EXchange

The Bulletin Board Exchange allows you to become a publisher of MicroBYTES Daily, an on-line news service from BYTE. Bulletin Board Exchange/MicroBYTES is a custom package of news and features designed especially for local BBSes, and is available only to sysops.

Every Monday through Friday you get articles about developments in microcomputing, telecommunications and selected new product announcements. Get the latest news about MS DOS machines, Macintoshes, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals and software. All the stories are reported, written, and edited by the staff of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek and BIX, and our world-wide network of reporters and editors.

Not only do you get a great resource for your subscribers, but you also get access to BIX which will cut your cost of exchanging information and conducting BBS network business.

All this is just $49 a quarter.

Your one-year subscription to the Bulletin Board Exchange (billed quarterly) may be cancelled any time without further charge; just notify us. If you prefer, you may subscribe for three months only, at just $69.

If you call BIX direct, you pay no hourly telecommunications charge. If you call using Tymnet, the rates are only $3/hour on evenings and weekends and $6/hour on weekdays. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak Tymnet for just $20 a month.

Subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983
In NH 603-924-7681
In Darkest Self-Similarity

A spate of new books—and a couple of classics—point out that fractals are everywhere, even in publishing

Under fractal, the second edition (1989) of the Oxford English Dictionary now offers an elegant definition: "A mathematically conceived curve such that any small part of it, enlarged, has the same statistical character as the original." Good. The OED having spoken, fractal is officially part of the language.

Strictly speaking, the word is an import from French, the language Benoit Mandelbrot was using when he made it up. He recalls making it from the Latin fractus, broken. To see the connection with brokenness, reflect that a circle can't be a fractal, because if you enlarge a small enough part of it, you might as well be looking at a straight line. But enlarge a portion of a jagged rock, and, lo, a rocky mountain.


Michael Barnsley's Fractals Everywhere (1988, Academic Press, $39.95) is essentially a college-level text; The Science of Fractal Images (1989, Springer-Verlag, $39.95), which is edited by Peitgen with Dietmar Saupe, has eight contributors, including Mandelbrot (twice), and algorithms aplenty.

Now add Clifford Pickover's Computers, Pattern, Chaos and Beauty (1990, St. Martin's, $29.95) and two books by Roger Stevens for IBM PC users: Fractal Programming in C (1989) and Fractal Programming in Turbo Pascal (1990) (M&T Books, each $29.95, or $10 more with a source code disk included). The chronology does limn a pattern.

Fifteen years ago, Les Objets Fractals argued for the unity and pertinence of the brand-new fractal concept. But its discoveries have never been free from computer dependence, and people who saw fractal images wanted to make such images. Until the mid-1980s, that meant access to a mainframe. We forget how recent hardware leaps have been. An early monochrome image showing a detail of a Mandelbrot set (The Beauty of Fractals, page 152) is pathetic even for monochrome.

Even at IBM's Yorktown Center, Mandelbrot himself had no access to color before about 1980. IBM PC graphics were initially miserable; I still use my old bit-mapping Zenith Z-100 for this kind of work, though it's confined to just eight colors, including black. But EGA and VGA boards have recently been opening the PC gates. Hence the most recent books.

Computer dependence? Partly because fractal concepts are most accessible to the eye, which means graphics; more important, because many of them depend on iterative equations, which mean work. Start with inputs that may say where a point is on the screen; crunch numbers till a result emerges; feed that result back into the equation; repeat until the result either settles down or gives signs that it's never going to. Assign the result a color. Turn the point on.

That can mean 100 or 1000 iterations; so for pencil and paper, one point could take all day. And we're thinking of 100,000 points or more. If the equation isn't too nasty, a mere 5-MHz computer can chew them at perhaps 200 points per second.

"You can't prove anything with a computer!" cried an objector. "True," said Mandelbrot. "But playing with a computer is a source of conjectures, often unexpected ones." Programs, anyone?

Although the Amiga's
Normal straight lines to normal jagged contours: That is one short way to say where fractals take us. And to star maps and diamond maps and a PC screen.

FRACTINT is the two years’ work of a merry crew loosely coordinated by Bert Tyler (who is also on BIX). At the heart of FRACTINT is inspired reliance on quick integer rather than slow floating-point calculation. It works on a whole menu full of graphics systems. (Even chunky images on a four-color CGA are interesting.) The current version—11.0 as I write—includes Mandelbrot sets, Julia sets, Lorenz attractors, Newton iterations, Sierpinsky gaskets—in short, most of the fractal buzzwords, even Pickover’s popcorn. And it’s public domain. The 16-odd authors spell out a contribution policy: “Don’t want money. Got money. Want admiration.”

(Make “admiration” ironic, the way I think they mean it, and you’ve got something Mandelbrot would applaud. He distinguishes science done for the sake of doing it from science done for the status it can bring. Those lads are doing it for the sake of doing it.)

They get my admiration. The speed with which FRACTINT displays, say, the basic Mandelbrot set is incredible. As anyone who’s played with it knows, that set can cost aeons of time in its normal straight lines to normal jagged contours: That is one short way to say where fractals take us. And to star maps and diamond maps and a PC screen.

code by hand.) The disks contain source code only, and getting that to run may need a little tinkering. The Pascal version depends on a fractal unit you compile separately, and my version 5.5 compiler balked until I’d inserted [%+] to say I wasn’t expecting a numeric coprocessor chip. That’s odd, since Stevens defers until as late as page 442 a mild afterthought to the effect that you might find such a chip helpful.

The overlap between Stevens’s books and FRACTINT is considerable but not total; if Stevens lacks popcorn and trigonometric Mandelbrot, FRACTINT lacks Hilbert curves and assorted landscapes—trade-offs like that.

As for what it all means, if I could choose just two books, I’d say Mandelbrot’s The Fractal Geometry of Nature (after all, the present-at-the-creation text) and The Science of Fractal Images, diverse and explicit. The Mandelbrot book, it’s been asserted, is not for everybody. True. But it’s broken into typographical chunks, many of which are for anyone literate. Whenever the deeper math glazes your eyes, skip along. You’ll come to a paragraph like this:

“And the distribution of raw diamonds in the Earth’s crust resembles the distribution of stars and galaxies in the sky. Consider a large world map on which each diamond mine or diamond rich site… is represented by a pin. When examined from far away these pins’ density is extraordinarily uneven. A few are isolated here and there, but most concentrate in a few blessed (or accursed) areas. However, the Earth’s surface in these areas is not uniformly paved with diamonds. When examined more closely, any of these areas turns out itself to be mostly blank, with scattered subareas of much greater diamond concentration. The process continues over several orders of magnitude.”

Now recall what I quoted from the OED earlier: “any small part of it, enlarged, has the same statistical character as the original.” Here’s one more astonishing instance. The earthwide distribution of raw diamonds is fractal. So is the cosmowide distribution of galaxies. Since what diamonds have to do with galaxies—for that matter, with coastline lengths or River Nile discharges, to mention two other examples—is not evident, it seems we may be glimpsing a deep law.

And in The Science of Fractal Images, here’s Michael Barnsley, released from textbook constraints, eschewing our long obsession with straight lines. He quotes Sir Kenneth Clark on landscape painting: “The leaves, flowers and tendrils of Rhine and Southwell, which, in the later twelfth century, break through the frozen crust of monastic fear, have the clarity of newly created things.”

So have Barnsley’s Iterated Function Systems images, which use fractal self-similarity to store images in a fragment of the bit space we’d otherwise expect. (The trade-off is the time that reconstruction takes.) The cover picture on his Fractals Everywhere—a color photo of a girl under a hat—was stored in what he calls “under 160 maps,” using self-similarities like the two sides of a face. But release from Euclid’s straight lines is his generic theme. Such lines dominated, so Barnsley reminds us, both Rome’s roads and Leibniz’s calculi.

Normal straight lines to normal jagged contours: That is one short way to say where fractals take us. And to star maps and diamond maps and a PC screen.

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His reviews have appeared in publications like the New York Times and Harper’s. His recent books include A Sinking Island and Mazes. He can be contacted on BIX as “hkenner.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

JUNE 1990 • BYTE 383
THE FLIGHT OF THE BEE WOLF

Compared to this humble insect, a cruise missile is downright stupid.

Today, multiprocessor microcomputers handle hundreds of tasks at virtually the same time. Desktop workstations perform operations that are more complex than those performed by room-size mainframe computers five years ago—and they do it faster. We are using AI systems in real applications without expenditures of millions of dollars. It seems that we are entering the age of truly intelligent systems.

But consider the bee wolf. This seemingly insignificant creature is a hunting fly that tunnels its single-occupancy home in beach sand. Even though hundreds of bee wolves have their tunnels in the same area of a beach, each bee wolf will return to its own home and no other.

A biologist covered the opening of one bee wolf's tunnel with sand to see what the insect would do when it returned and found no tunnel. Without hesitation, the bee wolf went to the location of its entry and began digging.

The biologist noted that each time the bee wolf left for a hunt, it would fly a pattern above its home before departing. The creature appeared to be memorizing the landmarks. The biologist tested his theory (not to mention the bee wolf's patience with biologists) by sketching the layout of pinecones around the entrance while the unsuspecting subject was at home. Soon the bee wolf emerged from the tunnel and flew its pattern before heading out in search of prey. Once the bee wolf had departed, the researcher moved the array of pinecones over about a half-meter.

When the bee wolf returned, it attempted to find its private cave at the center of the relocated pinecones. It dug in the sand for a second or two but found no tunnel.

Unlike members of our species, the bee wolf did not call its lawyer, psychiatrist, or parish priest. Instead, it realized that something was amiss and flew a higher pattern over the territory. From this new perspective, it was able to discard the erroneous references to pinecones and promptly located the true entrance.

The first computer analogy to this recognition and guidance problem is in a military application. The self-navigating cruise missile uses a system called terrain-contour matching (TERCOM). Inside the cruise missile's guidance computer is a set of computer-encoded maps of checkpoints along the programmed flight plan. At these checkpoints, the TERCOM computer compares readings of a radar altimeter with a contour map stored in its memory. If the computer finds no match between the expected data and the real data, it searches for a match with the map of the surrounding area. Once the match is found, the computer adjusts the course of the missile to account for the error.

To fool the cruise missile, you just move the target, leaving behind a dummy target. Because the cruise missile destroys itself in the process of destroying its target, it never can discover that it has made a mistake.

Even though the flight-control computer in the missile weighs less than 100 pounds, it has the equivalent of millions of transistors. Producing each of these computers costs a good part of a million dollars. In contrast, the bee wolf's brain, which is no bigger than the head of a pin, must carry on far more complex operations than just finding its host's way home. It must provide control to an aerodynamically instable machine, its body. The bee wolf also can walk, dig, locate and outmaneuver its prey, and find a mate (a task that would be disastrous for a cruise missile). Compared to the bee wolf, the cruise missile is downright stupid.

Many people falsely place computers in a scale of intelligence well beyond that of the human mind. But even a person with severe learning disabilities performs far more complex mental operations in a far shorter time than the largest and fastest computer. What size computer and program could control a walking robot that could rise from a chair, put on a coat, go outside, walk around the building on rolling terrain, establish the location of the entrance from visual information, and reenter the building—all this, while maintaining respiration, blood flow, and the input from millions of sensors for pressure, temperature, light, sound, and chemical analyses and production? Now consider the scope of the human brain. How much data is represented by all the memories in just one human being? What complex relationship exists between memories to create knowledge?

From this perspective of information processing, you must admit that computers are merely sophisticated adding machines. Even when this year's high-performance machines outperform last year's model by an order of magnitude, they are still not noticeably closer to the performance of the humble bee wolf's brain, let alone the performance of the human mind.

Stop Bit is an open forum for informed opinion on topics related to personal computing. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE or its staff. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "bensmith."
If you haven't seen LabVIEW® 2, ask someone who has...

"Perhaps the new version of National Instruments' LabVIEW will emerge as a de facto standard."
- John M. Fluke, Jr., Chairman.
  John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.

"LabVIEW 2 is the leader of data acquisition software, probably the most powerful product for data acquisition, analysis, and control on any microcomputer."
- John Rizzo, Technical Editor.
  MacUser Magazine

"The flexibility of LabVIEW 2 has prompted me to use it as the cornerstone of my future business."
- Steve Conquergood, Chief Design Engineer.
  CXT Limited

"LabVIEW has been the most valuable computer-based tool I have encountered in the past 10 years. I estimate the LabVIEW programming effort at two man-months, as opposed to the two man-years requested for our advanced workstation."
- Gary W. Johnson, Electronics Engineer.
  Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

"We did it! LabVIEW 2 is everything we visualized when we set out over six years ago to create the next generation instrumentation software technology. Our free LabVIEW 2 upgrade program is our way of thanking the thousands of pioneering users who helped make this revolution possible."
- James Truchard, Ph.D., President.
  National Instruments

"Compared to the already excellent release 1.2, LabVIEW 2 is improved in virtually every way. Compared to 'traditional' software, it's almost shocking. Worth the wait? You could say I've been waiting nearly a decade, since personal computers first came out, for something to bring it all together the way LabVIEW does."
- Scott Jordan, Product Line Manager.
  Newport Corporation

"With LabVIEW's modular system, I can visualize my test systems as a hierarchy of individual, interchangeable components, resulting in shorter development time, increased functionality, and greater execution efficiency."
- Michael Porter, Test Systems Engineer.
  CODEX Corporation

"I give LabVIEW high marks for its conceptual ease and its ability to adapt. Using LabVIEW, I have developed a sophisticated process control system for our distillation laboratories that is comprehensive yet can be easily configured."
- Glenn Graham, Research and Development Engineer.
  Union Carbide Corporation

---

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument™

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Nihon National Instruments K.K. (Japan) (3) 788-1921 • National Instruments of France (1) 4865 3370
National Instruments of Italy (2) 4830-1892 • National Instruments United Kingdom (06) 355-23-545

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card
Tandy® Business Systems

Team up for success.

The question is productivity. How can you keep expanding your business, coordinate your employees and still keep costs down?

By working together. Powerful Tandy 386™-based business computers make ideal file servers for proven 3Com and Novell workgroups. Everyone in your office can access the same software. Cut costs by using shared peripherals.

With E-mail, you can send memos without shuffling papers, and put an end to telephone tag.

And we’re on your team, too. Radio Shack provides the best support services available in the industry.

Put together a winning game plan. Team up with Tandy business systems.

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Radio Shack COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

386™ licensed from Intel Corp.

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card